

## Nomenclature and symbols

APR	axial power rating
BJT	bipolar junction transistor
CoP	coefficient of performance
CTE	coefficient of thermal expansion
CVD	chemical vapour deposition
DCB	direct copper bonding
EBL	electron beam lithography
EGS	electronic grade polysilicon
GTO	gate turn-off (thyristor)
IGBT	insulated gate bipolar transistor
LPCVD	low pressure CVD
MBE	molecular beam epitaxy
MCB	miniature circuit breaker
MFD	magneto-fluid-dynamic
MMF	magnetomotive force
MOSFET	metal oxide semiconductor field effect transistor
<i>mtbf</i>	mean time between failures
<i>mttf</i>	mean time to failure
NTD	neutron transmutation doping
PC	permeance coefficient ( $B_d / \mu_o H_d$ )
PCM	phase change material
PECVD	plasma enhanced CVD
POH	power on hours
PSG	phospho-silicate glass
PVD	physical vapour deposition
PVT	physical vapour transport
RIE	reactive ion etching
s/b	second breakdown
ScD	skeleton cemented diamond
SCR	silicon controlled rectifier
SOA	safe operating area
TEC	thermoelectric cooler
TIM	thermal interface material
$\alpha$	gate threshold temperature dependence coefficient
$\alpha$	temperature coefficient of on-state resistance
$\alpha$	thermal coefficient of linear expansion, $K^{-1}$
$\alpha$	current transfer ratio
$\alpha_o$	current transfer ratio in mid current region
$\alpha_s$	characteristic life (hours)
$\beta$	base-to-collector current amplification factor
$\beta_f$	forward current gain
$\beta_o$	GTO turn-off gain
$\beta_r$	reverse current gain
$\beta_s$	shape parameter
$\gamma$	surface tension, N/m
$\gamma_i$	injection efficiency
$\Gamma$	gamma function
$\delta$	on-state duty cycle factor
$\delta T, \Delta T$	temperature difference between regions of heat transfer, $T_2 - T_1$ , K
$\Delta P$	system static pressure loss [1Pascal = 1N/m <sup>2</sup> .]
$\Delta P_{cmax}$	maximum capillary pressure difference between the evaporator and condenser
$\Delta P_g$	hydrostatic pressure drop
$\Delta P_{liquid}, \Delta P_{vapour}$	viscous pressure drops in liquid and vapour phases
$P_v$	velocity pressure, $\frac{1}{2}\rho v^2$
$\Delta T$	thermal shock temperature
$\Delta T$	desired air temperature differential (enclosure inlet to discharge ambient air), K
$\Delta T_{sa}$	average temperature difference between heat sink and ambient air

$\epsilon$	surface property, termed emissivity, $0 \leq \epsilon \leq 1$
$\epsilon_a$	apparent emissivity of a channel
$\epsilon_o$	free space permittivity, $8.854 \times 10^{-12}$ F/m
$\epsilon_r$	relative dielectric constant
$\epsilon_s$	dielectric permittivity $\epsilon_s = \epsilon_r \epsilon_o$
$\eta_f$	fin efficiency
$\eta_v$	volumetric heat transfer efficiency
$\theta$	contact angle, rad,
$\theta_f$	volume figure, dimensionless
$\lambda$	thermal conductivity, W/cm.K
$\lambda$	latent heat, J/kg
$\lambda$	wavelength
$\lambda_{eff}$	effective thermal conductivity for a heat pipe
$\mu_n, \mu_p$	hole/electron mobility, cm <sup>2</sup> /V-s
$\mu_o, \mu_m, \mu_{rc}$	permeability of vacuum/air, magnet, recoil
$\nu$	absolute fluid kinematic viscosity, Ns/m <sup>2</sup> , Pa
$\xi$	electric potential, V/m
$\xi_b$	breakdown field, V/m
$\rho$	resistivity, $\Omega \cdot \text{cm}$
$\rho_m$	density of the heatsink material, kg/m <sup>3</sup>
$\rho_f$	density of working fluid (e.g. air, liquid) medium, (= 1/v specific volume), kg/m <sup>3</sup>
$\sigma$	conductivity, $\Omega^{-1} \cdot \text{cm}^{-1}$
$\sigma$	Stefen-Boltzmann constant, $5.667 \times 10^{-8}$ W/m <sup>2</sup> K <sup>4</sup>
$\sigma$	surface tension, N/m
$\sigma_p$	symmetrical standard deviation, cm
$\tau$	period of the switching interval (both on and off), s
$\tau$	thermal time constant, s
$\tau_h, \tau_e$	minority carrier hole/electron lifetime, s
$\phi$	$kT/q$ , thermal voltage, built in potential, V
$\Phi$	zero external bias, built-in, junction potential or scl potential, V
$\Phi_b$	Schottky barrier height
$\Phi_f$	pressure figure, dimensionless parameter
$\omega$	rotational (angular) velocity at the perimeter
$A$	total surface area (of die/outside/heatsink fins and base between fins) involved in the heat transfer, cooling, m <sup>2</sup>
$A_e, A_c$	effective evaporator and condenser surface areas
$A_g, A_m$	cross-sectional area of air gap, magnet
$A_x$	cross sectional area (fin), m <sup>2</sup>
$b$	thickness of the heat sink, mm
$b_t$	base transport factor
$B$	magnetic flux density (induction)
$B_d$	flux density in magnet at operating point on demagnetization curve
$B_g$	flux density in air gap
$(BH)_{max}$	maximum energy product
$B_i$	intrinsic flux density (induction) in a magnet
$B_r$	residual induction in magnet
$B_{sat}$	saturation flux density
$cd$	critical line width
$c_p$	specific heat capacity of the cooling fluid at constant pressure, $W/m\Delta T$ , J/kg.K
$C$	linear rate constant
$C_a$	capacitance per unit area of the gate oxide, $\epsilon/t_{ox}$

$C_{ds}$	non-linear voltage-dependent drain to the source capacitance
$C_{gd}$	non-linear voltage-dependent gate to the drain capacitance
$C_{gs}$	non-linear voltage-dependent gate to the source capacitance
$C_f$	correction factor for position and surface emissivity of heat-sink orientation
$C_{in}$	gate input capacitance, approximately $C_{gd} + C_{gs}$ , or $C_{iss}$
$C_{iss}$	input capacitance
$C_j (V)$	voltage dependant scl capacitance, F
$C_{jo}$	zero bias junction capacitance, F
$C_{ob}$	output capacitance, essentially $C_{ds}$
$C_{oss}$	common source output capacitance
$C_r$	basic dynamic load capacity, kg
$C_R$	correction factor
$C_{rss}$	reverse transfer capacitance
$C_{sf}$	fluid surface combination constant
$C_t (V)$	voltage dependant transit capacitance, F
$d$	diameter, m
$d_1$	n <sup>+</sup> drift region width
$di_f/dt$	forward current rate of change, A/s
$di_r/dt$	reverse recovery current rate of change, A/s
$dm/dt$	mass evaporation rate
$dv/dt$	anode impressed $dv/dt$
$D$	diffusion or diffusivity coefficient, $\mu kT/q = \lambda / \gamma C_p$ , m <sup>2</sup> /s
$D_o$	outer diameter of the fan impeller, m
$D_H$	diameter (hydraulic/bore), mm
$D_n, D_p$	hole/electron carrier diffusivity
$DN_L$	speed limit, rpm-mm
$E$	emf, circuit applied reverse voltage
$E_a$	activation or threshold energy, eV
$E_g$	band gap, eV
$E_o$	diode model on-state voltage source, V
$f$	friction factor (loss coefficient)
$f_s$	switching frequency, Hz
$F(t)$	cumulative distribution function, a function of age $t$
$\mathcal{F}_m$	magnetomotive force
$g$	gap
$g_f$	gravitational acceleration, m/s <sup>2</sup>
$g_{fs}$	amplification factor, forward <i>transconductance n-channel</i> ,
$g_d$	output conductance
$G$	volumetric fluid flow rate, m <sup>3</sup> /s
$h$	convection/conduction thermal heat transfer coefficient (of surface material) W/m <sup>2</sup> K
$h_r$	radiation heat transfer coefficient, W/m <sup>2</sup> K
$H$	capillary or lifting height, height of the fin, length (of heat sink base), m
$HP$	impeller input power to rotate
$H(t)$	hazard rate, failure rate or hazard function
$H$	magnetic field strength, magnetizing force, demagnetizing force
$H_c$	coercive force
$H_{ci}$	intrinsic coercive force
$H_{cd}$	demagnetizing force at operating point of magnet on demagnetization curve
$H_g$	magnetizing force in air gap
$i_R$	leakage current, A
$I_F$	forward current, A
$I_{rr}$	reverse recovery current
$I$	current, A
$I_b$	base current
$I_b$	reverse voltage breakdown diode current, A
$I_{bf}$	forward base current
$I_{br}$	reverse base current
$I_c$	collector current
$I_{ceo}$	collector current when $I_b = 0$ for $V_{(BR)ceo}$

$I_{cer}$	collector current when $R_{be} = R$ , for $V_{(BR)cer}$
$I_{ces}$	collector current when $V_{be} = 0$ for $V_{(BR)ces}$
$I_{ceX}$	collector current when $V_{eb} = X$ , for $V_{(BR)ceX}$
$I_d$	drain current n-channel
$I_{dp}$	drain current p-channel
$I_{DQ}$	positive - negative temperature coefficient boundary
$I_{te}$	TE current drawn
$I_e$	emitter current, A
$I_{GQ}$	reverse gate current, A
$I_G, I_g$	SCR/triac gate current
$I_F$	diode (maximum) forward current, A
$I_{FMG}$	peak forward gate current, A
$I_g$	gate current, A
$I_{GT}, V_{GT}$	minimum trigger values
$I_G, V_G$	dc gate signal
$I_{GQ}$	GTO minimum negative gate current at anode current $I_{GTO}$
$I_H$	holding current, $I_{Latch} > I_H$
$I_K, I_A$	SCR cathode/anode/gate current, A
$I_L$	load current, A
$I_{Latch}$	anode latching current, $I_{Latch} > I_H$
$I_m$	maximum current level, A
$I_{nom}$	nominal current, A
$I_o$	reverse (saturation) leakage current, A
$I_{RG}$	negative gate current, A
$I_{RM}$	peak reverse recovery current, A
$I_T$	GTO on-state current, A
$I_{tail}$	storage current level, A
$I_{RRM}, I_{DRM}$	reverse leakage and forward blocking current, A
$I_{TSM}$	peak one cycle surge on-state current, A
$I_{rms}$	rms current, A
$I^2t$	thermal energy crated rating, A <sup>2</sup> s
$J$	flux – heat, impurities
$J_R$	reverse recovery W.s/pulse,
$J1, J1, J1$	SCR junctions
$k$	constant
$k$	Boltzmann's constant, $1.38 \times 10^{-23}$ , J/K
$k_{exp}$	load factor specific to the system, determined experimentally
$k_f$	leakage coefficient
$k_r$	loss or reluctance factor
$k_D$	characteristics dimension of the geometry
$k_T$	grease temperature factor
$K$	heat transfer coefficient constant units
$K$	thermal resistance pu area, cm <sup>2</sup> /W
$K_{G1}, K_m, K_p, K_{HP}$	constants for geometrically and dynamic operation
$K_w$	wire current constant
$\ell$	vertical height in the direction of the airflow
$\ell$	thickness of insulation, m
$\ell$	distance (thickness)
$\ell$	length
$\ell_g, \ell_m$	length of air gap, magnet
$\ell_m$	line resolution
$L$	heat of vaporization per unit mass
$L$	length (of cold plate), m
$L$	characteristic passage length of the microchannel
$L$	fin depth
$L$	circuit inductance, H
$L, W, t$	length/width/thickness, m
$L_c$	effective channel length
$L_{eff}$	effective length, $\frac{1}{2}(L_{evaporator} + L_{condenser}) + L_{adiabatic}$
$L_p$	minority carrier diffusion length
$L_t$	service life, hours

$L_w$	sound pressure level, dB
$L_2, L_{10}$	life for 98%, 90% survival, second and tenth percentiles
$m$	breakdown multiplication exponent
$m$	mass (weight) of object, kg (density x volume)
$m_f$	mass flow rate of air/fluid through enclosure/heatsink, (equal to $\rho v_f s L$ ), kg/s
$M$	voltage dependant avalanche multiplication effect
$M_t$	merit number (liquid transport factor), $W/m^2$
$n$	exponent
$n_i$	intrinsic carrier concentration, $1.4 \times 10^{10}/cc$
$n_f$	number of fins
$n_q$	airflow quality constant
$\bar{n}$	index of refraction
$N_D, N_A$	donor/acceptor concentration, $cm^{-3}$
$N$	speed (fan impeller), rps/rpm
$N$	number of cycles
$NA$	numerical aperture
$N_B$	background doping, $cm^{-3}$
$N_c$	concentration of the lighter doped region /cc
$N_{nom}$	nominal speed
$Nu$	Nusselt number, non-dimensional heat transfer coefficient, $h\delta/k$ , $ARe^m Pr^n$
$p, n$	electron/hole concentration, $cm^{-3}$
$p_o, n_o$	hole/electron equilibrium carrier concentrations, $cm^{-3}$
$P$	mean heat added (or being removed - dissipated) from the object, W, watts
$P$	heat transport rate
$P$	equivalent dynamic bearing load, kg
$P$	pressure
$P$	permeance (inverse of reluctance)
$P_{cold}$	amount of heat absorbed at the cold surface of TEC, W
$P_c$	conduction power loss
$P_c$	permeance coefficient
$P_d$	heat load (lost/gained), electrical power dissipated, rate of radiated heat transfer, W
$P_D$	amount/conducted heat dissipated (in enclosure, transferred to cooling system), W
$P_{Total}$	total power to be dissipated
$\hat{P}_d$	maximum allowable power dissipation, W
$P_{ref}$	reference pressure
$P_{max}$	maximum power
$P_{hot}$	minimum total heat to be rejected by the heat exchanger on the hot side
$P_G$	drive input device power loss
$P_{GM}, P_G$	peak and mean gate power
$P_f$	off-state leakage power loss
$P_L$	load electrical power dissipation, W
$P_{RQ}$	storage and fall time power loss
$P_s$	switching transition power loss
$P_{tec}$	TEC input dc power
$P_{to}$	initial heat pumping capacity when $\Delta T$ is zero
$P_{ht}$	heat pumping capacity at desired $\Delta T$ and heat-pumping capacity is decreased
$P_T$	power transported by the heat pipe
$P_\square$	fin perimeter, m
$PWL$	sound power level
$q$	electron charge, $1.602 \times 10^{-19}$ C
$Q$	pool boiling heat transfer rate
$Q_{flow}$	heat flow
$Q_o$	zero bias scl charge, C
$Q_R$	reverse recovery charge, $Q_1 + Q_2$ , C
$Q_T$	total gate charge
$Q_\Sigma$	total recovery charge, C
$r$	radius, m
$r_c$	effective capillary radius
$r(t_p)$	normalising factor

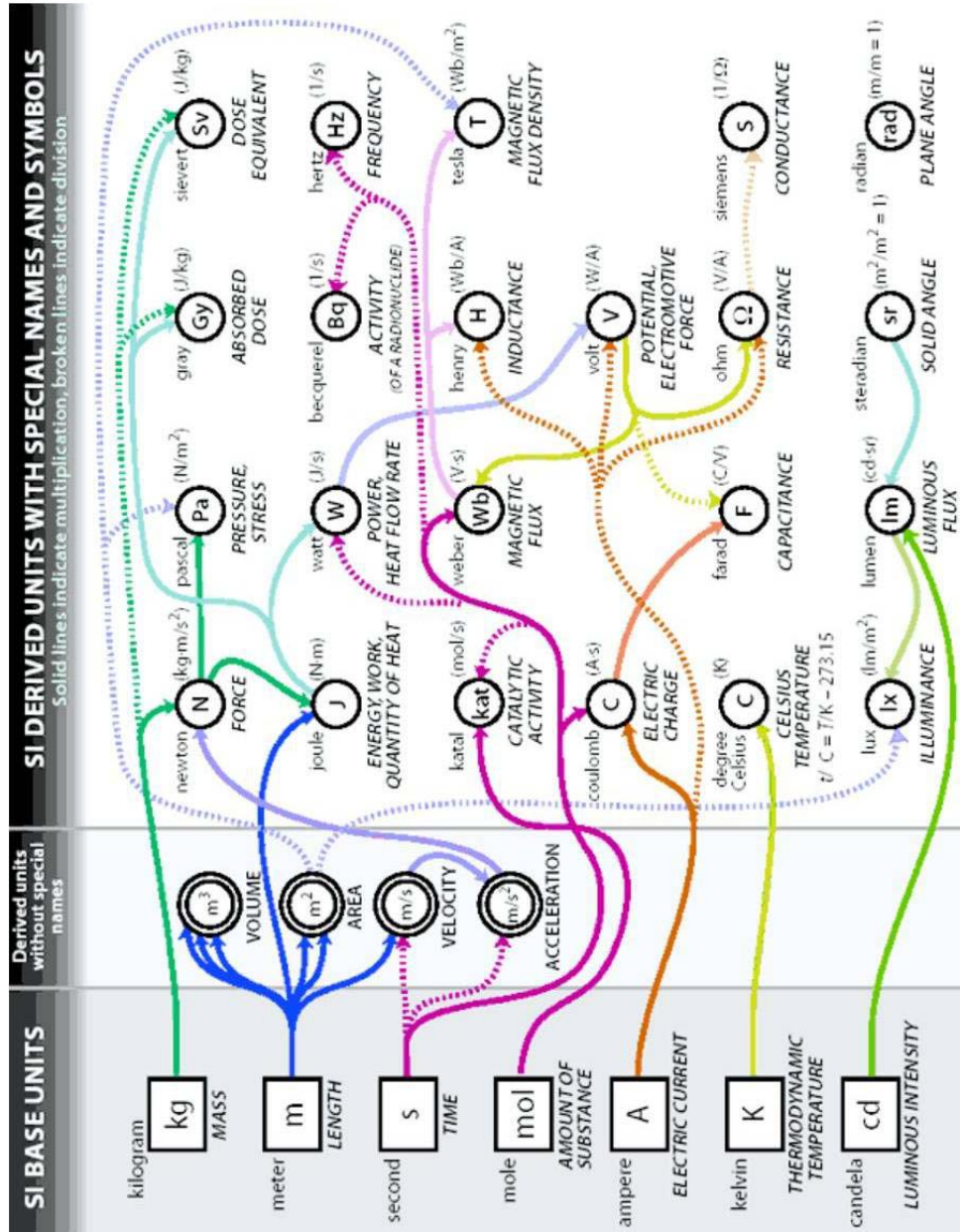
$R$	resistance, $\Omega$
$R_{pe}$	models the lateral p-body resistance
$R_{ds(on)}$	on-resistance n/p-channel
$R_d$	deposition rate
$Re$	Reynolds number, ratio of inertia forces to viscous forces in the fluid, $V\delta/\nu$
$R_g$	gate resistance
$R_{g\ int}$	internal gate resistance
$R_{g\ ext}$	external gate resistance
$R_l$	resistance modelling linear leakage current, $\Omega$
$R_L$	load resistance, $\Omega$
$R_o$	diode model series resistance, $\Omega$
$R_s$	sheet resistance, $\Omega/square$
$R_t$	thermal resistance of one channel
$R_\theta$	thermal resistivity/resistivity
$R_{\theta\ j-c}$	virtual junction to case thermal resistance, K/W
$R_{\theta\ j-a}$	total thermal resistance from the virtual junction to the open air (ambient), K/W
$R_{\theta\ c-s}$	case-to-heat-sink thermal resistance, K/W
$R_{\theta\ s-a}$	heat-sinking thermal resistance
$\mathcal{R}_{lm}$	magnet reluctance
$s$	fin spacing
$S$	initial dose per unit area at the surface, $cm^{-2}$
$S_f, S_{fm}, S_\theta$	selectivity (mask, substrate)
$S_G$	grease half-life subtraction factor
$S_N$	speed half-life subtraction factor
$S_P$	load half-life subtraction factor
$SPL$	sound pressure level, decibels, dB(A)
$S_r$	snap-off and soft recovery diode properties
$S_{1/2}$	half-life subtraction factor
$S_{\%s}$	fraction of solids
$t$	fin/plate thickness
$t$	time (required to cool down (or heat up) object), s
$t_d$	delay time
$t_{d\ off}$	turn-off delay time
$t_{d\ on}$	turn-on delay
$t_{fi}$	current fall time
$t_{fr}$	forward recovery characteristics of time
$t_{fv}$	voltage fall time
$t_p$	power pulse width
$t_o$	time to zero current, s
$t_{off}$	turn-off time, $t_s + t_{fi}$
$t_{on}$	turn-on time, $t_d + t_{ri}$
$t_{ox}$	oxide thickness, m
$t_{ri}$	current rise time
$t_{rr}$	reverse recovery time, s
$t_{rv}$	voltage rise, time
$t_s$	storage or saturation time
$t_i$	minority carrier lifetime
$t_{fall}$	current fall time
$T$	cycle or integration period
$T$	absolute temperature, K
$T_a$	ambient temperature
$T_A$	is the ambient temperature
$T_{brg}$	bearing temperature, K
$T_c$	case temperature, K
$T_f$	final temperature, $^{\circ}C$
$T_{hot}, T_{cold}, (or\ T_h\ and\ T_c)$	
$T_{in}, T_{out}$	fluid (air, water, etc.) inlet and outlet temperatures, K
$T_{i/s}$	inside temperature, $^{\circ}C$
$T_j$	junction temperature, K
$\hat{T}_j$	maximum allowable junction temperature, K
$T_{max}$	maximum operating temperature or desired cold plate surface temperature, K
$T_{mean}$	arithmetic mean of $T_1$ and $T_2$ , specifically $1/2(T_1 + T_2)$

$T_{melt}$	melting temperature
$T_o$	initial/starting temperature, °C
$T_{o/s}$	outside temperature, °C
$T_s$	heated surface temperature
$T_{sat}$	liquid saturation temperature (boiling point)
$T_{wall}$	heated surface temperature
$v$	cooling fluid flow rate, fluid velocity (volumetric flow rate), m <sup>3</sup> /s
$V$	velocity of the vertical airflow
$V_{ce}$	collector to emitter voltage
$V_{DR}$	reverse voltage
$V_{sat}$	saturation velocity of electrons in silicon, 9.0x10 <sup>6</sup> cm/s
$V, V$	voltage, V
$V_A(t)$	anode turn-off voltage
$V_b$	avalanche voltage, V
$V_{be(sat)}$	base to emitter saturation voltage
$V_{BF}$	forward anode-cathode breakover voltage
$V_{BR}$	reverse breakdown breakover voltage
$V_{(BR)cbo}$	$V_{(BR)ceo}$ maximum collector-base voltage with the emitter open circuit, base open
$V_{(BR)cex}$	maximum collector-emitter voltage with specific base V-R conditions
$V_{(BR)DSS}$	drain breakdown voltage, V
$V_{cbo}$	collector to base avalanche breakdown voltage
$V_{ceo}$	collector to emitter first breakdown
$V_{ceo}, V_{cbo}$	BJT voltage characteristics
$V_{ces}, V_{ceV}$	BJT voltage characteristics dependent on the external base circuit conditions
$V_{ce(sat)}$	collector emitter saturation voltage
$V_{DRM}$	forward off-state
$V_{ds}$	drain to source voltage
$V_{dd}$	supply voltage
$V_{te}$	TE voltage applied
$V_F$	diode forward voltage, V
$V_f$	velocity between the fins
$V_{fp}$	peak forward voltage
$V_g, V_m$	volume of air gap, magnet
$V_{GC}$	gate junction voltage
$V_{gg}$	gate source voltage maximum
$V_{GFM}, V_{GRM}$	peak forward and reverse gate to cathode voltage
$V_{gs}$	gate voltage
$V_{Ls}$	stray inductance
$V_{PT}$	punch-through voltage, V
$V_{RM}$	diode recovery minimise voltage overshoot, V
$V_{RRM}$	reverse direction
$V_s$	maximum voltage level
$V_t$	tip speed of impeller
$V_{Th}$	gate threshold voltage
$V_Z$	Zener breakdown voltage
$w$	width
$W$	energy, J
$W_c$	width of region/channel, μm
$W_{hs}$	width of heat sink base
$W_i$	intrinsic <i>i</i> -layer thickness
$W_{n2}$	<i>n</i> -base width
$W_o$	zero bias scl width, m
$W_{ref}$	acoustic reference power
$W_{scl}$	scl width
$x_j$	metallurgical/impurity junction depth, m
$x_n, x_p$	scl penetration into n/p sides, m
$X_p$	penetration depth peak, m
$Z$	altitude, above sea level, m
$Z_{\theta j-c}$	thermal impedance, K/W

Power Electronics

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1 <b>H</b> Hydrogen 1.00794	2 <b>He</b> Helium 4.002602																
3 <b>Li</b> Lithium 6.941	4 <b>Be</b> Beryllium 9.012182	5 <b>B</b> Boron 10.811	6 <b>C</b> Carbon 12.011	7 <b>N</b> Nitrogen 14.00643	8 <b>O</b> Oxygen 15.999	9 <b>F</b> Fluorine 18.998403	10 <b>Ne</b> Neon 20.1797	11 <b>Na</b> Sodium 22.98976928	12 <b>Mg</b> Magnesium 24.304	13 <b>Al</b> Aluminium 26.9815386	14 <b>Si</b> Silicon 28.08558	15 <b>P</b> Phosphorus 30.973762	16 <b>S</b> Sulphur 32.06	17 <b>Cl</b> Chlorine 35.453	18 <b>Ar</b> Argon 39.948		
19 <b>K</b> Potassium 39.0983	20 <b>Ca</b> Calcium 40.078	21 <b>Sc</b> Scandium 44.955912	22 <b>Ti</b> Titanium 47.867	23 <b>V</b> Vanadium 50.9415	24 <b>Cr</b> Chromium 51.9961	25 <b>Mn</b> Manganese 54.938045	26 <b>Fe</b> Iron 55.845	27 <b>Co</b> Cobalt 58.933195	28 <b>Ni</b> Nickel 58.6934	29 <b>Cu</b> Copper 63.546	30 <b>Zn</b> Zinc 65.38	31 <b>Ga</b> Gallium 69.723	32 <b>Ge</b> Germanium 72.64	33 <b>As</b> Arsenic 74.921595	34 <b>Se</b> Selenium 78.96	35 <b>Br</b> Bromine 79.904	36 <b>Kr</b> Krypton 83.798
37 <b>Rb</b> Rubidium 85.4678	38 <b>Sr</b> Strontium 87.62	39 <b>Y</b> Yttrium 88.90584	40 <b>Zr</b> Zirconium 91.224	41 <b>Nb</b> Niobium 92.90638	42 <b>Mo</b> Molybdenum 95.96	43 <b>Tc</b> Technetium 98.9062	44 <b>Ru</b> Ruthenium 101.07	45 <b>Rh</b> Rhodium 102.9055	46 <b>Pd</b> Palladium 106.42	47 <b>Ag</b> Silver 107.8652	48 <b>Cd</b> Cadmium 112.411	49 <b>In</b> Indium 114.818	50 <b>Sn</b> Tin 118.710	51 <b>Sb</b> Antimony 121.757	52 <b>Te</b> Tellurium 127.6	53 <b>I</b> Iodine 126.90547	54 <b>Xe</b> Xenon 131.29
55 <b>Cs</b> Caesium 132.9054519	56 <b>Ba</b> Barium 137.327	57-71	72 <b>Hf</b> Hafnium 178.49	73 <b>Ta</b> Tantalum 180.94738	74 <b>W</b> Tungsten 183.84	75 <b>Re</b> Rhenium 186.207	76 <b>Os</b> Osmium 190.23	77 <b>Ir</b> Iridium 192.222	78 <b>Pt</b> Platinum 195.084	79 <b>Au</b> Gold 196.966569	80 <b>Hg</b> Mercury 200.59	81 <b>Tl</b> Thallium 204.3833	82 <b>Pb</b> Lead 207.2	83 <b>Bi</b> Bismuth 208.9804	84 <b>Po</b> Polonium 209	85 <b>At</b> Astatine 209	86 <b>Rn</b> Radon 222
87 <b>Fr</b> Francium 223	88 <b>Ra</b> Radium 226	89-103	104 <b>Rf</b> Rutherfordium 261	105 <b>Db</b> Dubnium 262	106 <b>Sg</b> Seaborgium 266	107 <b>Bh</b> Bohrium 264	108 <b>Hs</b> Hassium 277	109 <b>Mt</b> Meitnerium 268	110 <b>Ds</b> Darmstadtium 271	111 <b>Rg</b> Roentgenium 272	112 <b>Uub</b> Ununbium 285	113 <b>Uut</b> Ununtrium 284	114 <b>Uuq</b> Ununquadium 289	115 <b>Uup</b> Ununpentium 288	116 <b>Uuh</b> Ununhexium 292	117 <b>Uus</b> Ununseptium 286	118 <b>Uuo</b> Ununoctium 294





Emissivities of surfaces  
(a) Metals

Material	Temperature, K	Emissivity, $\epsilon$	Material	Temperature, K	Emissivity, $\epsilon$
Aluminum			Magnesium, polished	300-500	0.07-0.13
Polished	300-900	0.04-0.06	Mercury	300-400	0.09-0.12
Commercial sheet	400	0.09	Molybdenum		
Heavily oxidized	400-800	0.20-0.33	Polished	300-2000	0.05-0.21
Anodized	300	0.8	Oxidized	600-800	0.80-0.82
Bismuth, bright	350	0.34	Nickel		
Brass			Polished	500-1200	0.07-0.17
Highly polished	500-650	0.03-0.04	Oxidized	450-1000	0.37-0.57
Polished	350	0.09	Platinum, polished	500-1500	0.06-0.18
Dull plate	300-600	0.22	Silver, polished	300-1000	0.02-0.07
Oxidized	450-800	0.6	Stainless steel		
Chromium, polished	300-1400	0.08-0.40	Polished	300-1000	0.17-0.30
Copper			Lightly oxidized	600-1000	0.30-0.40
Highly polished	300	0.02	Highly oxidized	600-1000	0.70-0.80
Polished	300-500	0.04-0.05	Steel		
Commercial sheet	300	0.15	Polished sheet	300-500	0.08-0.14
Oxidized	600-1000	0.5-0.8	Commercial sheet	500-1200	0.20-0.32
Black oxidized	300	0.78	Heavily oxidized	300	0.81
Gold			Tin, polished	300	0.05
Highly polished	300-1000	0.03-0.06	Tungsten		
Bright foil	300	0.07	Polished	300-2500	0.03-0.29
Iron			Filament	3500	0.39
Highly polished	300-500	0.05-0.07	Zinc		
Case iron	300	0.44	Polished	300-800	0.02-0.05
Wrought iron	300-500	0.28	Oxidized	300	0.25
Rusted	300	0.61			
Oxidized	500-900	0.64-0.78			
Lead					
Polished	300-500	0.06-0.08			
Unoxidized, rough	300	0.43			
Oxidized	300	0.63			

## Boiling- and freezing-point properties

Substance	Boiling Data at 1 atm		Freezing Data		Liquid Properties		
	Normal Boiling Point, °C	Latent Heat of Vaporization, $h_{fg}$ kJ/kg	Freezing Point, °C	Latent Heat of Fusion, $h_{if}$ kJ/kg	Temp., °C	Density, $\rho$ kg/m <sup>3</sup>	Specific Heat, $C_p$ kJ/kg · °C
Ammonia	-33.3	1357	-77.7	322.4	-33.3	682	4.43
					-20	665	4.51
					0	639	4.62
					25	603	4.78
Argon	-185.9	161.6	-189.3	28	-185.6	1394	1.14
Benzene	80.2	394	5.5	126	20	879	1.72
Brine (20% sodium chloride by mass)	103.9	—	-17.4	—	20	1150	3.11
<i>n</i> -Butane	-0.5	385.2	-138.5	80.3	-0.5	601	2.31
Carbon dioxide	-78.4*	230.5 (at 0°C)	-56.6	—	0	298	0.59
Ethanol	78.2	838.3	-114.2	109	25	783	2.46
Ethyl alcohol	78.6	855	-156	108	20	789	2.84
Ethylene glycol	198.1	800.1	-10.8	181.1	20	1109	2.84
Glycerine	179.9	974	18.9	200.6	20	1261	2.32
Helium	-268.9	22.8	—	—	-268.9	146.2	22.8
Hydrogen	-252.8	445.7	-259.2	59.5	-252.8	70.7	10.0
Isobutane	-11.7	367.1	-160	105.7	-11.7	593.8	2.28
Kerosene	204-293	251	-24.9	—	20	820	2.00
Mercury	356.7	294.7	-38.9	11.4	25	13560	0.139
Methane	-161.5	510.4	-182.2	58.4	-161.5	423	3.49
					-100	301	5.78
					25	787	2.55
Methanol	64.5	1100	-97.7	99.2	-195.8	809	2.06
Nitrogen	-195.8	198.6	-210	25.3	-160	596	2.97
					20	703	2.10
Octane	124.8	306.3	-57.5	180.7	25	910	1.80
Oil (light)	—	—	—	—	-183	1141	1.71
Oxygen	-183	212.7	-218.8	13.7	20	640	2.0
Petroleum	—	230-384	—	—	-42.1	581	2.25
Propane	-42.1	427.8	-187.7	80.0	0	529	2.51
					50	449	3.12
Refrigerant-134a	-26.1	216.8	-96.6	—	-50	1443	1.23
					-26.1	1374	1.27
					0	1295	1.34
					25	1207	1.43
Water	100	2257	0.0	333.7	0	1000	4.22
					25	997	4.18
					50	988	4.18
					75	975	4.19
					100	958	4.22

## Properties of solid nonmetals

Composition	Melting Point, K	Properties at 300 K				Properties at Various Temperatures (K), $k(W/m \cdot K)/C_p(J/kg \cdot K)$					
		$\rho$ kg/m <sup>3</sup>	$C_p$ J/kg · K	$k$ W/m · K	$\alpha \times 10^6$ m <sup>2</sup> /s	100	200	400	600	800	1000
Aluminum oxide, sapphire	2323	3970	765	46	15.1	450	82	32.4	18.9	13.0	10.5
Aluminum oxide, polycrystalline	2323	3970	765	36.0	11.9	133	55	26.4	15.8	10.4	7.85
Beryllium oxide	2725	3000	1030	272	88.0	—	—	196	111	70	47
								1350	1690	1865	1975
Boron	2573	2500	1105	27.6	9.99	190	52.5	18.7	11.3	8.1	6.3
						—	—	1490	1880	2135	2350
Boron fiber epoxy (30% vol.) composite	590	2080									
$k$ , $\parallel$ to fibers				2.29		2.10	2.23	2.28			
$k$ , $\perp$ to fibers				0.59		0.37	0.49	0.60			
$C_p$			1122			364	757	1431			
Carbon											
Amorphous	1500	1950	—	1.60	—	0.67	1.18	1.89	2.19	2.37	2.53
Diamond, type IIa	—	3500	509	2300		10,000	4000	1540			
insulator						21	194	853			
Graphite, pyrolytic	2273	2210									
$k$ , $\parallel$ to layers				1950		4970	3230	1390	892	667	534
$k$ , $\perp$ to layers				5.70		16.8	9.23	4.09	2.68	2.01	1.60
$C_p$			709			136	411	992	1406	1650	1793
Graphite fiber epoxy (25% vol.) composite	450	1400									
$k$ , heat flow $\parallel$ to fibers				11.1		5.7	8.7	13.0			
$k$ , heat flow $\perp$ to fibers				0.87		0.46	0.68	1.1			
$C_p$			935			337	642	1216			
Pyroceram, Corning 9606	1623	2600	808	3.98	1.89	5.25	4.78	3.64	3.28	3.08	2.96
Silicon carbide	3100	3160	675	490	230	—	—	908	1038	1122	1197
								880	1050	1135	1195
Silicon dioxide, crystalline (quartz)	1883	2650									
$k$ , $\parallel$ to <i>c</i> -axis				10.4		39	16.4	7.6	5.0	4.2	
$k$ , $\perp$ to <i>c</i> -axis				6.21		20.8	9.5	4.70	3.4	3.1	
$C_p$			745			—	—	885	1075	1250	
Silicon dioxide, polycrystalline (fused silica)	1883	2220	745	1.38	0.834	0.69	1.14	1.51	1.75	2.17	2.87
Silicon nitride	2173	2400	691	16.0	9.65	—	—	905	1040	1105	1155
						—	578	778	937	1063	1155
Sulfur	392	2070	708	0.206	0.141	0.165	0.185				
						403	606				
Thorium dioxide	3573	9110	235	13	6.1			10.2	6.6	4.7	3.68
								255	274	285	295
Titanium dioxide, polycrystalline	2133	4157	710	8.4	2.8			7.01	5.02	3.94	3.46
								805	880	910	930

## Properties of solid metals

Composition	Melting Point, K	Properties at 300 K				Properties at Various Temperatures (K), k(W/m · K)/C <sub>p</sub> (J/kg · K)					
		$\rho$ kg/m <sup>3</sup>	$C_p$ J/kg · K	$k$ W/m · K	$\alpha \times 10^6$ m <sup>2</sup> /s	100	200	400	600	800	1000
Aluminum:											
Pure	933	2702	903	237	97.1	302	237	240	231	218	
						482	798	949	1033	1146	
Alloy 2024-T6 (4.5% Cu, 1.5% Mg, 0.6% Mn)	775	2770	875	177	73.0	65	163	186	186		
						473	787	925	1042		
Alloy 195, Cast (4.5% Cu)		2790	883	168	68.2			174	185		
Beryllium	1550	1850	1825	200	59.2	990	301	161	126	106	90.8
						203	1114	2191	2604	2823	3018
Bismuth	545	9780	122	7.86	6.59	16.5	9.69	7.04			
						112	120	127			
Boron	2573	2500	1107	27.0	9.76	190	55.5	16.8	10.6	9.60	9.85
						128	600	1463	1892	2160	2338
Cadmium	594	8650	231	96.8	48.4	203	99.3	94.7			
						198	222	242			
Chromium	2118	7160	449	93.7	29.1	159	111	90.9	80.7	71.3	65.4
						192	384	484	542	581	616
Cobalt	1769	8862	421	99.2	26.6	167	122	85.4	67.4	58.2	52.1
						236	379	450	503	550	628
Copper:											
Pure	1358	8933	385	401	117	482	413	393	379	366	352
						252	356	397	417	433	451
Commercial bronze (90% Cu, 10% Al)	1293	8800	420	52	14		42	52	59		
Phosphor gear bronze (89% Cu, 11% Sn)	1104	8780	355	54	17		785	160	545		
							41	65	74		
Cartridge brass (70% Cu, 30% Zn)	1188	8530	380	110	33.9	75	95	137	149		
							360	395	425		
Constantan (55% Cu, 45% Ni)	1493	8920	384	23	6.71	17	19				
						237	362				
Germanium	1211	5360	322	59.9	34.7	232	96.8	43.2	27.3	19.8	17.4
						190	290	337	348	357	375
Gold	1336	19,300	129	317	127	327	323	311	298	284	270
						109	124	131	135	140	145
Iridium	2720	22,500	130	147	50.3	172	153	144	138	132	126
						90	122	133	138	144	153
Iron:											
Pure	1810	7870	447	80.2	23.1	134	94.0	69.5	54.7	43.3	32.8
						216	384	490	574	680	975
Armco (99.75% pure)		7870	447	72.7	20.7	95.6	80.6	65.7	53.1	42.2	32.3
						215	384	490	574	680	975
Carbon steels:											
Plain carbon (Mn $\leq$ 1%, Si $\leq$ 0.1%)		7854	434	60.5	17.7			56.7	48.0	39.2	30.0
								487	559	685	1169

## Properties of solid metals (Continued)

Composition	Melting Point, K	Properties at 300 K				Properties at Various Temperatures (K), k(W/m · K)/C <sub>p</sub> (J/kg · K)					
		$\rho$ kg/m <sup>3</sup>	$C_p$ J/kg · K	$k$ W/m · K	$\alpha \times 10^6$ m <sup>2</sup> /s	100	200	400	600	800	1000
AlSi 1010		7832	434	63.9	18.8			58.7	48.8	39.2	31.3
								487	559	685	1168
Carbon-silicon (Mn $\leq$ 1%, 0.1% < Si $\leq$ 0.6%)		7817	446	51.9	14.9			49.8	44.0	37.4	29.3
Carbon-manganese-silicon (1% < Mn $\leq$ 1.65%, 0.1% < Si $\leq$ 0.6%)		8131	434	41.0	11.6			501	582	699	971
								42.2	39.7	35.0	27.6
								487	559	685	1090
Chromium (low) steels:											
$\frac{1}{2}$ Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo-Si (0.18% C, 0.65% Cr, 0.23% Mo, 0.6% Si)		7822	444	37.7	10.9			38.2	36.7	33.3	26.9
								492	575	688	969
1Cr- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo (0.16% C, 1% Cr, 0.54% Mo, 0.39% Si)		7858	442	42.3	12.2			42.0	39.1	34.5	27.4
								492	575	688	969
1Cr-V (0.2% C, 1.02% Cr, 0.15% V)		7836	443	48.9	14.1			46.8	42.1	36.3	28.2
								492	575	688	969
Stainless steels:											
AlSi 302		8055	480	15.1	3.91			17.3	20.0	22.8	25.4
								512	559	585	606
AlSi 304	1670	7900	477	14.9	3.95	9.2	12.6	16.6	19.8	22.6	25.4
						272	402	515	557	582	611
AlSi 316		8238	468	13.4	3.48			15.2	18.3	21.3	24.2
								504	550	576	602
AlSi 347		7978	480	14.2	3.71			15.8	18.9	21.9	24.7
								513	559	585	606
Lead	601	11,340	129	35.3	24.1	39.7	36.7	34.0	31.4		
						118	125	132	142		
Magnesium	923	1740	1024	156	87.6	169	159	153	149	146	
						649	934	1074	1170	1267	
Molybdenum	2894	10,240	251	138	53.7	179	143	134	126	118	112
						141	224	261	275	285	295
Nickel:											
Pure	1728	8900	444	90.7	23.0	164	107	80.2	65.6	67.6	71.8
						232	383	485	592	530	562
Nichrome (80% Ni, 20% Cr)	1672	8400	420	12	3.4			14	16	21	
								480	525	545	
Inconel X-750 (73% Ni, 15% Cr, 6.7% Fe)	1665	8510	439	11.7	3.1	8.7	10.3	13.5	17.0	20.5	24.0
Niobium	2741	8570	265	53.7	23.6	55.2	52.6	55.2	58.2	61.3	64.4
						188	249	274	283	292	301
Palladium	1827	12,020	244	71.8	24.5	76.5	71.6	73.6	79.7	86.9	94.2
						168	227	251	261	271	281
Platinum:											
Pure	2045	21,450	133	71.6	25.1	77.5	72.6	71.8	73.2	75.6	78.7
						100	125	136	141	146	152
Alloy 60Pt-40Rh (60% Pt, 40% Rh)	1800	16,630	162	47	17.4			52	59	65	69
								—	—	—	—



## Properties of solid metals (Concluded)

Composition	Melting Point, K	Properties at 300 K				Properties at Various Temperatures (K), $k(W/m \cdot K)/C_p(J/kg \cdot K)$					
		$\rho$ kg/m <sup>3</sup>	$C_p$ J/kg · K	$k$ W/m · K	$\alpha \times 10^6$ m <sup>2</sup> /s	100	200	400	600	800	1000
Rhenium	3453	21,100	136	47.9	16.7	58.9	51.0	46.1	44.2	44.1	44.6
Rhodium	2236	12,450	243	150	49.6	97	127	139	145	151	156
						186	154	146	136	127	121
Silicon	1685	2330	712	148	89.2	147	220	253	274	293	311
						884	264	98.9	61.9	42.4	31
Silver	1235	10,500	235	429	174	259	556	790	867	913	946
						444	430	425	412	396	379
Tantalum	3269	16,600	140	57.5	24.7	187	225	239	250	262	277
						59.2	57.5	57.8	58.6	59.4	60.2
Thorium	2023	11,700	118	54.0	39.1	110	133	144	146	149	152
						59.8	54.6	54.5	55.8	56.9	56.9
Tin	505	7310	227	66.6	40.1	99	112	124	134	145	156
						85.2	73.3	62.2			
Titanium	1953	4500	522	21.9	9.32	188	215	243			
						30.5	24.5	20.4	19.4	19.7	20.7
Tungsten	3660	19,300	132	174	68.3	300	465	551	591	633	675
						208	186	159	137	125	118
Uranium	1406	19,070	116	27.6	12.5	87	122	137	142	146	148
						21.7	25.1	29.6	34.0	38.8	43.9
Vanadium	2192	6100	489	30.7	10.3	94	108	125	146	176	180
						35.8	31.3	31.3	33.3	35.7	38.2
Zinc	693	7140	389	116	41.8	258	430	515	540	563	597
						117	118	111	103		
Zirconium	2125	6570	278	22.7	12.4	297	367	402	436		
						33.2	25.2	21.6	20.7	21.6	23.7
						205	264	300	332	342	362

## Boiling- and freezing-point properties



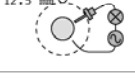


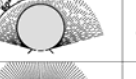
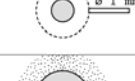
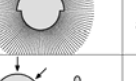





Substance	Boiling Data at 1 atm		Freezing Data		Liquid Properties		
	Normal Boiling Point, °C	Latent Heat of Vaporization, $h_{fg}$ kJ/kg	Freezing Point, °C	Latent Heat of Fusion, $h_{if}$ kJ/kg	Temp., °C	Density, $\rho$ kg/m <sup>3</sup>	Specific Heat, $C_p$ kJ/kg · °C
Ammonia	-33.3	1357	-77.7	322.4	-33.3	682	4.43
					-20	665	4.51
					0	639	4.62
					25	603	4.78
Argon	-185.9	161.6	-189.3	28	-185.6	1394	1.14
Benzene	80.2	394	5.5	126	20	879	1.72
Brine (20% sodium chloride by mass)	103.9	—	-17.4	—	20	1150	3.11
<i>n</i> -Butane	-0.5	385.2	-138.5	80.3	-0.5	601	2.31
Carbon dioxide	-78.4*	230.5 (at 0°C)	-56.6	—	0	298	0.59
Ethanol	78.2	838.3	-114.2	109	25	783	2.46
Ethyl alcohol	78.6	855	-156	108	20	789	2.84
Ethylene glycol	198.1	800.1	-10.8	181.1	20	1109	2.84
Glycerine	179.9	974	18.9	200.6	20	1261	2.32
Helium	-268.9	22.8	—	—	-268.9	146.2	22.8
Hydrogen	-252.8	445.7	-259.2	59.5	-252.8	70.7	10.0
Isobutane	-11.7	367.1	-160	105.7	-11.7	593.8	2.28
Kerosene	204-293	251	-24.9	—	20	820	2.00
Mercury	356.7	294.7	-38.9	11.4	25	13560	0.139
Methane	-161.5	510.4	-182.2	58.4	-161.5	423	3.49
					-100	301	5.78
Methanol	64.5	1100	-97.7	99.2	25	787	2.55
Nitrogen	-195.8	198.6	-210	25.3	-195.8	809	2.06
					-160	596	2.97
Octane	124.8	306.3	-57.5	180.7	20	703	2.10
Oil (light)					25	910	1.80
Oxygen	-183	212.7	-218.8	13.7	-183	1141	1.71
Petroleum	—	230-384			20	640	2.0
Propane	-42.1	427.8	-187.7	80.0	-42.1	581	2.25
					0	529	2.51
					50	449	3.12
Refrigerant-134a	-26.1	216.8	-96.6	—	-50	1443	1.23
					-26.1	1374	1.27
					0	1295	1.34
					25	1207	1.43
Water	100	2257	0.0	333.7	0	1000	4.22
					25	997	4.18
					50	988	4.18
					75	975	4.19
					100	958	4.22



## Degrees of protection

IP codes according to IEC 60529 standard

Degrees of protection are identified by IP followed by two numbers followed by an optional letter, as defined in the table to follow.

FIRST NUMBER PROTECTION AGAINST SOLID BODY PENETRATION			SECOND NUMBER PROTECTION AGAINST LIQUID PENETRATION			ADDITIONAL LETTER <sup>2)</sup>	DEGREE OF PROTECTION  BRIEF DESCRIPTION
IP	Tests		IP	Tests			
0		No protection	0		No protection		
1		Protected against solid bodies greater than 50 mm	1		Protected against water drops falling vertically (condensation)	A	Protected against access with back of hand
2 <sup>1)</sup>		Protected against solid bodies greater than 12 mm	2		Protected against water drops falling up to 15° from the vertical	B	Protected against access with finger
3		Protected against solid bodies greater than 2.5 mm	3		Protected against water showers up to 60° from the vertical	C	Protected against access with tool
4		Protected against solid bodies greater than 1 mm	4		Protected against water splashes from any direction	D	Protected against access with wire
5		Protected against dust (excluding damaging deposits)	5		Protected against water jets from any hosed direction		
6		Total protection against dust	6		Protected against water splashes comparable to heavy seas		
The first two numbers are defined by NF EN 60 529, IEC 529 and DIN 40 050			7		Protected against total immersion		

## IEC 947 and IEC 947-3 Standards

Selecting contactors according to IEC 947-3 standard

UTILIZATION	CATEGORY	USE	APPLICATION
AC AC20	DC DC20	No-load making and breaking	Disconnecter (device without on-load making and breaking capacity)
AC21	DC21	Resistive loads including moderate overloads.	Switches at installation head or for resistive circuits (heating, lighting, except discharge lamps, etc.).
AC22	DC22	Inductive and resistive mixed loads including moderate overloads.	Switches in secondary circuits or reactive circuits (capacitor banks, discharge lamps, shunt motors, etc.).
AC23	DC23	Loads made of motors or other highly inductive loads.	Switches feeding one or several motors or inductive circuits (electric carriers, brake magnet, series motor, etc.).

### Breaking and making capacities

Unlike circuit breakers, where these criteria indicate tripping or short-circuit making characteristics and perhaps requiring device replacement, switch making and breaking capacities correspond to utilization category maximum performance values. In these uses, the switch must still maintain its characteristics, in particular its resistance to leakage current and temperature rise.

	MAKING		BREAKING		N° OF OPERATING CYCLES
	I/I <sub>e</sub>	cos φ <sub>p</sub>	I/I <sub>e</sub>	cos φ <sub>p</sub>	
AC 21	1.5	0.95	1.5	0.95	5
AC 22	3	0.65	3	0.65	5
AC 23 I <sub>e</sub> ≤ 100 A	10	0.45	8	0.45	5
I <sub>e</sub> > 100 A	10	0.35	8	0.35	3
	L/R (ms)		L/R (ms)		
	I/I <sub>e</sub>	cos φ <sub>p</sub>	I/I <sub>e</sub>	cos φ <sub>p</sub>	
DC 21	1.5	1	1.5	1	5
DC 22	4	2.5	4	2.5	5
DC 23	4	15	4	15	5

### Electrical and mechanical endurance

This standard establishes the minimum number of electrical (full load) and mechanical (no-load) operating cycles that must be performed by devices. These characteristics also specify the device's theoretical lifespan during which it must maintain its characteristics, particularly resistance to leakage current and temperature rise.

This performance is linked to the device's use and rating. According to anticipated use, two additional application categories are offered:

- category A: frequent operations (in close proximity to the load)
- category B: infrequent operations (at installation head or wiring system).

I <sub>e</sub> (A)	≤ 100	≤ 315	≤ 630	≤ 2500	> 2500
N° CYCLES/HOUR	120	120	60	20	10
N° OF OPERATIONS IN CAT. A					
without current	8500	7000	4000	2500	1500
with current	1500	1000	1000	500	500
Total	10000	8000	5000	3000	2000
N° OF OPERATIONS IN CAT. B					
without current	1700	1400	800	500	300
with current	300	200	200	100	100
Total	2000	1600	1000	600	400

### Definitions

#### Conventional thermal current (I<sub>m</sub>):

Value of the current the disconnect switch can withstand with poles in closed position, in free air for an eight hour duty, without the temperature rise of its various parts exceeding the limits specified by the standards.

#### Rated insulation voltage (U<sub>i</sub>):

Voltage value which designates the unit and to which dielectric tests, clearance and creepage distances are referred.

#### Rated impulse withstand voltage (U<sub>m</sub>):

Peak value of an impulse voltage of prescribed form and polarity which the equipment is capable of withstanding without failure under specified conditions of test and to which the values of the clearances are referred.

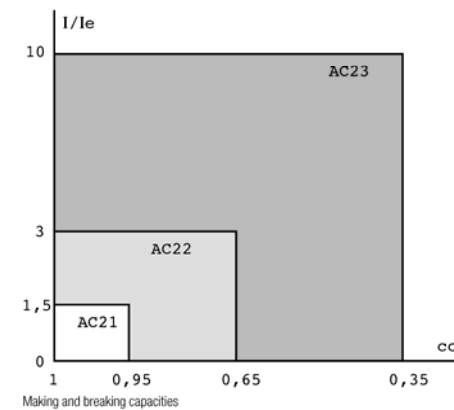
#### Rated operating current (I<sub>e</sub>):

Current value determined by endurance tests (both mechanical and electrical) and by making and breaking capacity tests.

#### Short circuit characteristics

- short-time withstand current (I<sub>sc</sub>): Allowable rms current for 1 second.
- short circuit making capacity (I<sub>sm</sub>): peak current value which the device can withstand when closed on a short-circuit.
- conditional short circuit current: the rms current the switch can withstand when associated with a protection device limiting both the current and short circuit duration.
- dynamic withstand: peak current the device can withstand in a closed position.

The characteristic established by this standard is the short-time withstand current (I<sub>sc</sub>) from which minimal dynamic withstand is deduced. This essential withstand value corresponds to what the switch can stand without welding.



Making and breaking capacities

## Glossary of terms

### Glossary of Wafer Processing terminology

**Alloying:-** The process of forming a low-resistance contact between the aluminium metal and silicon substrate on a metallised semiconductor wafer.

**Amorphous Si, a-Si:-** non-crystalline thin-film silicon; features no long-range crystallographic order; inferior electrical characteristics as compared to single-crystal and poly Si but cheaper and easier to manufacture; used primarily to fabricate solar cells.

**Angstrom, Å:-** unit of length commonly used in semiconductor industry, though not recognised as a standard international unit;  $1 \text{ Å} = 10^{-10} \text{ m} = 10^{-4} \text{ micrometer} = 0.1 \text{ nm}$ .

**Annealing:-** The process of combining hydrogen with uncommitted atoms at or near the silicon-silicon dioxide interface on a metallised semiconductor wafer.

**Ashing:-** The process of removal (by volatilization) of organic materials (e.g. photoresist) from the wafer surface using strongly oxidizing ambient; e.g. oxygen plasma ashing.

**Backlapping:-** The process of mechanically thinning the backside of a finished semiconductor wafer.

**Backside metallisation:-** The process of depositing a metal layer on the backside of a finished wafer.

**Bandgap, energy gap  $E_g$ :-** forbidden energy levels separating the valence and conduction bands. Electrons are allowed to have energies at these levels.

**Barrier metal:-** thin layer of metal, e.g. TiN, sandwiched between other metal and semiconductor (or insulator) to prevent potentially harmful interactions between these two, e.g. spiking.

**Boat:-**

1. a device made of high purity temperature resistant materials such as fused silica, quartz, poly Si, or SiC. designed to hold many semiconductor wafers during thermal or other processes;
2. device designed to simultaneously contain source material during evaporation while at the same time heating the source to its melting point; made of highly conductive, temperature resistant material through which current is passed.

**Chip:-** The final integrated semiconductor circuit.

**Conduction band:-** the upper energy band in a semiconductor separated from the valence band by the energy gap; The conduction band is not completely filled with electrons.

**Constant-source diffusion:-** also known as unlimited-source diffusion or predeposition; concentration of diffusant (dopant) on the surface of the wafer remains constant during the diffusion process, i.e. while some dopant atoms diffuse into the substrate additional dopant atoms are continuously supplied to the surface of the wafer.

**Crystal pulling:-** The process of forming a crystal ingot; a seed crystal of silicon is attached to a rod and "pulled" out of a silicon melt to form an ingot.

**Czochralski Crystal Growth, CZ:-** process utilizing crystal pulling to obtain single-crystal solids; the most common method for obtaining large diameter semiconductor wafers (300mm Si wafers); desired conductivity type and doping level is accomplished by adding dopants to molten material. Wafers used in high-end Si microelectronics are almost uniquely CZ grown.

**Czochralski method:-** The crystal pulling method used to form crystal ingots.

**Chemical vapour deposition:-** The process of applying a thin film to a substrate using a controlled chemical reaction.

**Deposition:-** A general term used to describe the addition of material layers on a semiconductor wafer.

**Die:-** An individual device or chip cut from a semiconductor wafer.

**Diffusion:-** A doping process; a high-temperature furnace is used to diffuse an applied layer of dopant into the wafer surface.

**Diffusion coefficient, D:-** determines rate with which element moves in a given solid by diffusion; depends strongly on temperature; expressed in  $\text{cm}^2/\text{s}$ ; varies between elements by orders of magnitude, e.g. in the case of diffusion in silicon diffusion coefficient for gold, Au, is in the range of  $10^{-3} \text{ cm}^2/\text{s}$  (fast diffusant) while for Sb is in the range of  $10^{-17} \text{ cm}^2/\text{s}$ .

**Dopant:-** element introduced intentionally into a semiconductor to establish either p-type or n-type conductivity; Common dopants in silicon are: Boron (p-type) and phosphorous, arsenic, and antimony (n-type).

**Doping:-** The process of introducing impurity elements (dopants) into a semiconductor wafer to form regions of differing electrical conductivity. The two most common doping processes are diffusion and ion implantation.

**Drive in:-** high temperature ( $>800^\circ\text{C}$ ) operation performed on semiconductor wafer in an inert ambient; causes motion of dopant atoms in semiconductor in the direction of concentration gradient (diffusion); used to drive dopant atoms deeper into semiconductor.

**Electron beam (e-beam) evaporation:-** source material is evaporated as a result of highly localized heating by bombardment with high energy electrons; the electron beam is spatially confined and accelerated by electrostatic interactions. The direction and cross-section of the beam can be precisely controlled and rapidly altered to scan the target; evaporated material is very pure; bombardment of metal with electrons is accompanied by generation of low intensity X-rays which may create defects in the oxide present on the surface of the substrate; typically, an anneal is needed to eliminate those defects.

**Epi Layer:-** The term epitaxial comes from the Greek word meaning 'arranged upon.' In semiconductor technology, it refers to the single crystalline structure of the film. The structure comes about when silicon atoms are deposited on a bare silicon wafer in a CVD reactor. When the chemical reactants are controlled and the system parameters are set correctly, the depositing atoms arrive at the wafer surface with sufficient energy to move around on the surface and orient themselves to the crystal arrangement of the wafer atoms. Thus an epitaxial film deposited on a  $\langle 111 \rangle$ -oriented wafer will take on a  $\langle 111 \rangle$  orientation.

**Epitaxial layer:-** layer grown in the course of epitaxy.

**Epitaxy:-** process by which a thin epitaxial layer of single-crystal material is deposited on single-crystal substrate; epitaxial growth occurs in such way that the crystallographic structure of the substrate is reproduced in the growing material; also crystalline defects of the substrate are reproduced in the growing material. Although crystallographic structure of the substrate is reproduced, doping levels and the conductivity type of an epitaxial layer is controlled independently of the substrate; e.g. the epitaxial layer can be made more pure chemically than the substrate.

**Etching:-** The process of removing silicon dioxide layers, accomplished by "wet etching" with chemicals or by "dry etching" with ionized gases.

**Evaporation:-** common method used to deposit thin film materials; material to be deposited is heated in vacuum ( $10^{-6} - 10^{-7}$  Torr range) until it melts and starts evaporating; this vapour condenses on a cooler substrate inside the evaporation chamber forming smooth and uniform thin films; not suitable for high melting point materials; PVD method of thin film formation.

**External, extrinsic gettering:-** process in which gettering of contaminants and defects in a semiconductor wafer is accomplished by stressing its back surface (by inducing damage or depositing material featuring different than semiconductor thermal expansion coefficient) and then thermally treating the wafer; contaminants and/or defects are relocated toward back surface and away from the front surface where semiconductor devices can be formed.

**Fick's law:-** describe diffusion in solids; 1st and 2nd Fick's law; 1st Fick's law describes motion by diffusion of an element in the solid in the direction of the concentration gradient; 2nd Fick's law determines changes of concentration gradient in the course of diffusion (function of time and diffusion coefficient).

**Filament evaporation:-** thermal evaporation; source material is contacted to the filament (a refractory metal) and melted by high current flowing through the filament; alternatively, a "boat" which contains material to be evaporated may be made out of refractory metal;

**Float-zone Crystal Growth, FZ:-** method used to form single crystal semiconductor substrates (alternative to CZ); polycrystalline material is converted into single-crystal by locally melting the plane where a single crystal seed is contacting the polycrystalline material; used to make very pure, high resistance Si wafers; does not allow as large wafers ( $< 200\text{mm}$ ) as CZ does; radial distribution of dopant in FZ wafer is not as uniform as in CZ wafer.

**Gettering:-** process which moves contaminants and/or defects in a semiconductor away from its top surface into its bulk and traps them there, creating a denuded zone.

**HMDS:-** Hexamethyldisilazane; improves adhesion of photoresist to the surface of a wafer; especially designed for adhesion of photoresist to  $\text{SiO}_2$ ; deposited on wafer surface immediately prior to deposition of resist.

**Hydrogenated a-Si:-** amorphous silicon (a-Si) containing substantial quantities of hydrogen; hydrogen passivated Si dangling bonds and results in substantially improved electrical properties of A-Si

**Ingot:-** circular piece of single-crystal semiconductor material resulting from a crystal growth process; an ingot is ready to be shaped and sliced into wafers used to manufacture semiconductor devices.

**Intrinsic gettering:-** process in which gettering of contaminants and/or defects in a semiconductor is accomplished (without any physical interactions with the wafer) by a series of heat treatments.

**Ion implantation:-** A doping process; the dopant material is ionized and magnetically accelerated to strike the wafer surface, thereby embedding the dopant into the substrate.

**Lapping:-** The process of mechanically grinding the surface of a sliced wafer.

**Lead frame:-** The die attachment surface and lead attachment points that a die or chip is attached to prior to wire bonding and packaging.

**limited-source diffusion:-** also known as drive-in; concentration of diffusant (dopant) on the surface decreases during the diffusion process, i.e. while some dopant atoms diffuse into the substrate no new dopant atoms are supplied to the surface of the wafer.

**Metallization:-** formation of metal contacts and interconnects in the manufacturing of semiconductor devices.

**Metal-semiconductor contact:-** key component of any semiconductor device; depending on materials involved in the contact its properties can differ drastically; ohmic contact (linear, symmetric current-voltage characteristic) in the case when work function of metal matches work function of semiconductor (no potential barrier at the interface); rectifying contact (non-linear, highly asymmetric, diode-like current-voltage characteristic) in the case when work function of metal differs from the work function of semiconductor (potential barrier at the interface)- commonly referred to as a Schottky diode.

**Minority carriers:-** one of two carrier types (electrons of holes) whose equilibrium concentration is lower than that of the other type; holes in n-type semiconductors, electrons in p-type semiconductors.

**N-type semiconductor:-** semiconductor in which the concentration of electrons is much higher than the concentration of holes ( $p \gg n$ ); electrons are majority carriers and dominate conductivity.

**Ohmic contact:-** metal-semiconductor contact with very low resistance independent of applied voltage (may be represented by constant resistance); to form an 'ohmic' contact metal and semiconductor must be selected such that there is no potential barrier formed at the interface (or potential barrier is so thin that charge carriers can readily tunnel through it).

**Oxidation:-** The process of oxidizing the wafer surface to form a thin layer of silicon dioxide.

**Passivation:-** The process of applying a final passivating or protective layer of either silicon nitride or silicon dioxide to a wafer.

**Photolithography:-** The process of creating patterns on a silicon substrate. The main steps of the process include photoresist application, mask alignment, photoexposure, developing, and etching the portions of the substrate that are unprotected by the resist.

**Photomask:-** A mask that delineates the pattern applied to a substrate during photolithography.

**Photoresist:-** A photo-sensitive material used in photolithography to transfer pattern from the mask onto the wafer; a liquid deposited on the surface of the wafer as a thin film then solidified by low temperature anneal; in the areas in which photoresist can be reached by UV radiation photochemical reactions change its properties, specifically, solubility in the developer; two types of photoresist:- positive and negative.

**Physical Vapour Deposition, PVD:-** deposition of thin film occurs through physical transfer of material (e.g. thermal evaporation and sputtering) from the source to the substrate; chemical composition of deposited material is not altered in the process.

**Polishing:-** process applied to either reduce roughness of the wafer surface or to remove excess material from the surface; typically polishing is a mechanical-chemical process using a chemically reactive slurry.

**Polycrystalline silicon:-** An amorphous form of silicon with randomly oriented crystals, used to produce silicon ingots.

**Polycrystalline material, poly:-** many (often) small single-crystal regions are randomly connected to form a solid; size of regions varies depending on the material and the method of its formation. Heavily doped poly Si is commonly used as a gate contact in silicon MOS and CMOS devices.

**Predeposition:-** semiconductor doping by diffusion; process of thermal oxidation of silicon in the ambient containing dopant atoms; heavily doped oxide formed is acting as a source of dopant during the diffusion.

**P-type semiconductor:-** semiconductor in which the concentration of holes is much higher than the concentration of electrons ( $n \gg p$ ); holes are majority carriers and dominate conductivity.

**Quartz:-** single-crystal  $\text{SiO}_2$ .

**Quartzite:-** Silica sand used as a raw material to produce metallurgical grade silicon.

**Reactive ion etching RIE:-** RIE variation of plasma etching that uses physical sputtering and chemically reactive species in which during etching semiconductor wafer is placed on the RF powered electrode; wafer takes on potential which accelerates etching species extracted from plasma toward the etched surface; chemical etching reaction is preferentially taking place in the direction normal to the surface, i.e. etching is more anisotropic than in plasma etching but is less selective; leaves etched surface damaged; the most common etching mode in semiconductor manufacturing, also used to remove metal layers.

**Rectifying contact:-** metal-semiconductor contact displaying asymmetric current-voltage characteristics, i.e. allowing high current to flow across under the forward bias condition and blocking current off under the reverse bias; this behaviour is controlled by the bias voltage dependent changes of the potential barrier height in the contact region.

**Seed crystal:-** single crystal material used in crystal growing to set a pattern for the growth of material in which this pattern is reproduced.

**Semiconductor:-** solid-state material in which (unlike in metals and insulators) (1) large changes in electrical conductivity can be effected by adding very small amounts of impurity elements known as dopants, (2) electrical conductivity can be controlled by both negatively charged electrons and positively charged holes and (3) electrical conductivity is sensitive to temperature, illumination, and magnetic field.

**Silicon:-** A semi-metallic element used to create a wafer.

**Silicon dioxide,  $\text{SiO}_2$ :-** silica; native oxide of silicon; the most common insulator in semiconductor device technology; high quality films are obtained by thermal oxidation of silicon; thermal  $\text{SiO}_2$  forms smooth, low-defect interface with Si; can be also readily deposited by CVD; Key parameters: energy gap  $E_g \sim 8\text{eV}$ ; dielectric strength  $5\text{--}15 \times 10^6 \text{ V/cm}$ ; dielectric constant  $k = 3.9$ ; density  $2.3 \text{ g/cm}^3$ ; refractive index  $n = 1.46$ ; melting point  $\sim 1700^\circ\text{C}$ ; prone to contamination with alkali ions and sensitive to high energy radiation (i.e. X-rays); single crystal  $\text{SiO}_2$  is known as quartz.

**Silicon Nitride,  $\text{Si}_3\text{N}_4$ :-** dielectric material with energy gap  $= 5 \text{ eV}$  and density  $\sim 3.0 \text{ g/cm}^3$ ; excellent mask against oxidation of Si and KOH; properties depend on deposition method: dielectric strength  $\sim 10^7 \text{ V/cm}$ , dielectric constant  $k \sim 6\text{--}7$ , bulk resistivity  $10^{15}\text{--}10^{17} \text{ ohm-cm}$ ; deposited by CDV.

**Silylation:-** The process of introducing silicon atoms into the surface of an organic photoresist in order to harden the photoresist.

**Single-crystal:-** crystalline solid in which atoms are arranged following specific pattern throughout the entire piece of material; in general, single crystal material features superior electronic and photonic properties as compared to polycrystalline and amorphous materials, but is more difficult to fabricate; all high-end semiconductor electronic and photonic materials are fabricated using single-crystal substrates.

**Slice orientation:-** the angle between the surface of a slice and the growth plane of the crystal. The most common slice orientations are (100), (111) and (110).

**Slicing:-** term refers to the process of cutting of the single-crystal ingot into wafers; high precision diamond blades are used.

**Slurry:-** a liquid containing suspended abrasive component; used for lapping, polishing and grinding of solid surfaces; can be chemically active; key element of CMP processes.

**Spiking:-** uncontrolled penetration of semiconductor substrate by contact metal; problem with Al in contact with silicon; may short ultra-shallow p-n junction underneath the contact.

**Sputtering, sputter deposition:-** bombardment of a solid (target) by high energy chemically inert ions (e.g.  $\text{Ar}^+$ ); causes ejection of atoms from the target which are then re-deposited on the surface of a substrate purposely located in the vicinity of the target; common method of Physical Vapour Deposition of metals and oxides.

**Sputtering target:-** source material during sputter deposition processes; typically a disc inside the vacuum chamber which is exposed to bombarding ions, knocking source atoms loose and onto samples.

**Sputter yield:-** efficiency of the sputtering process (differs for different materials).

**Surface damage:-** process related disruption of the crystallographic order at the surface of single-crystal semiconductor substrates; typically caused by surface interactions with high energy ions during dry etching and ion implantation.

**Staebler - Wronski effect:-** degradation of electrical output of hydrogenated amorphous silicon solar cells as a result of prolonged illumination.

**Stripping:-** process of material removal from the wafer surface; typically implies that removal is not carried out for the patterning purpose, e.g. resist stripping in which case entire resist is removed following lithography and etching.

**Target:-** source material used during evaporation or deposition; In sputtering, typically in the form of high purity disc. In e-Beam evaporation, typically in the form of a crucible. In thermal evaporation, the source material is typically held in a boat which is heated resistively.

**Thermal oxidation, thermal oxide:-** growth of oxide on the substrate through oxidation of the surface at elevated temperature; thermal oxidation of silicon results in a very high quality oxide,  $\text{SiO}_2$ ; most other semiconductors do not form device quality thermal oxide, hence, "thermal oxidation" is almost synonymous with "thermal oxidation of silicon".

**Valence band:-** the lower energy band in a semiconductor that is completely filled with electrons at 0 K; electrons cannot conduct in valence band.

**Volume defect:-** voids and/or local regions featuring different phase (e.g. precipitates or amorphous phase) in crystalline materials.

**Wafer:-** thin (thickness depends on wafer diameter, but is typically less than 1 mm), circular slice of single-crystal semiconductor material cut from the ingot of single crystal semiconductor; used in manufacturing of semiconductor devices and integrated circuits; wafer diameter may range from 25 mm to 300 mm.

**Wafer bonding:-** process in which two semiconductor wafers are bonded to form a single substrate; commonly applied to form SOI substrates; bonding of wafers of different materials, e.g. GaAs on Si, or SiC on Si; is more difficult than bonding of similar materials.

**Wafer fabrication:-** process in which single crystal semiconductor ingot is fabricated and transformed by cutting, grinding, polishing, and cleaning into a circular wafer with desired diameter and physical properties.

**Wafer flat:-** flat area on the perimeter of the wafer; location and number of wafer flats contains information on crystal orientation of the wafer and the dopant type (n-type or p-type).

**Work function difference:-** defines characteristics of contact between two materials featuring different work function; for conductor-semiconductor contact w.f.d. determines height of potential barrier in the contact plane, and hence, determines whether contact is ohmic or rectifying.

### Glossary of Fuselink terminology (Fuseology)

**'A' Fuselink (formerly Back-Up Fuselink):-** A current limiting fuselink capable of breaking under specified conditions all currents between the lowest current indicated on its operating time-current characteristic and its rated breaking capacity.

**Ambient Temperature:-** The temperature of the surrounding medium which comes in contact with the fuse. The medium is usually air. Fuse current carrying capacity tests are performed at 25°C and are affected by changes in ambient temperature. A fuse runs hotter as the normal operating current approaches or exceeds its current rating. At room temperature, 25°C, a fuse should last indefinitely if operated at no more than 75% of fuse ampere rating. The fuse ambient temperature may be significantly higher because it is enclosed or mounted near other heat producing components, such as resistors, transformers, etc.

**Ampacity:-** The current a conductor can carry continuously without exceeding its temperature rating. Ampacity is a function of cable size, insulation type and the conditions of use.

**Ampere Rating:-** Same as Current Rating or the current carrying capacity of a fuse. The continuous current carrying capability of a fuse under defined conditions. When a fuse is subjected to a current above its ampere rating, it will open the circuit after a predetermined period of time. Continuous load current should not exceed 75% of fuse ampere rating (at 25°C ambient) except fuses that may be specifically loaded to 100% of their ampere rating.

**Ampere Squared Seconds,  $I^2t$ :-** A measure of thermal (heat) energy associated with current flow during fuse clearing.  $I^2t$  is equal to  $I_{RMS}^2 \times t$ , where  $t$  is the duration of current flow in seconds. It can be expressed as melting  $I^2t$ , arcing  $I^2t$  or their sum as Clearing  $I^2t$ . Clearing  $I^2t$  is the total  $I^2t$  passed by a fuse as the fuse clears a fault, with  $t$  being equal to the time elapsed from the initiation of the fault to the instant the fault has been cleared. Melting  $I^2t$  is the minimum  $I^2t$  required to melt the fuse element. ' $I$ ' is the effective let-through RMS current, which is squared, and ' $t$ ' is the time of opening, in seconds.

**Arc Quenching Time:-** As part of the Operating Time it is the time between the arc starting and the final current zero. Depending on the Melting Time the Arc Quenching Time is typically just a few ms up to a couple of 100 ms.

**Arcing Time:-** The arcing time is the interval of time between the instant of the initiation of the arc and the instant of final arc extinction. That is the time from when the fuselink has melted until the over current is interrupted, or cleared.

**Arc Voltage:-** The highest fuse voltage during the Operating Time of the fuse.

**Arcing withstand Time:-** Longest time between separation of the melting element and the faultless interruption of the current through the fuse-switch. Typical values are above 100 ms.

**Breaking Capacity:-** The breaking capacity is the highest value (for ac the rms. value of the ac component) of prospective current that a fuselink is capable of breaking at a stated voltage under specified conditions of use and behaviour. The rating which defines the fuses ability to safely interrupt and clear short circuits. This rating is much greater than the ampere rating of a fuse. The highest current at rated voltage that an over current protective device is intended to interrupt under specified conditions. During a fault or short circuit condition, a fuse may receive an instantaneous overload current many times greater than its normal operating current. Safe operation requires that the fuse remain intact (no explosion or body rupture) and clear the circuit. Also known as interrupting rating or short circuit rating.

**Breaking Range:-** Breaking range is a range of prospective currents within which the breaking capacity of a fuselink is assured.

**Clearing Time:-** The total time from the beginning of the over current to the final opening of the circuit at rated voltage by an over current protective device. Clearing time is the total of the melting time and the arcing time.

**Conventional Non-Fusing Current  $I_{nt}$ :-** A value of current specified as that which the fuselink is capable of carrying for a specified time (conventional time) without melting. The conventional time relates to the thermal time constant of the fuselink and varies between one and four hours depending on the current rating.

**Conventional Fusing Current  $I_f$ :-** Current specified as that which causes operation of the fuselink within a specified time (conventional time). The conventional time relates to the thermal time constant of the fuselink and varies between one and four hours depending on the current rating.

**Coordination:-** The use of over-current protective devices which will isolate only that portion of an electrical system which has been overloaded or faulted.

**Current-Limiting Fuselink:-** A current-limiting fuse link limits the current to a substantially lower value than the peak value of the prospective current during and by its operation in a specified current range.

**Current Limitation:-** Fuse operation relating to short circuits only. When a fuse operates in its current limiting range, it will clear a short circuit in less than ½ cycle. Also, it will limit the instantaneous peak let-thru current to a value substantially less than that obtainable in the same circuit if that fuse were replaced with a solid conductor of the same impedance.

**Current Rating:-** The nominal ampere value of the fuse. It is established as a value of current which the fuse can carry, based on a controlled set of test conditions

**Cut-Off Current:-** The cut-off or let-through current is the maximum instantaneous value reached by the current during the breaking operation of a fuselink when it operates in such a manner as to prevent the current from reaching the otherwise attainable maximum. In case of a short-circuit, the maximum value of the short circuit current. This value is required for the analysis of the dynamic impact of the short-circuit current on the protected equipment.

**Cut-off (current) characteristic:-** The cut-off (current) characteristic or let-through current characteristic is a curve giving the cut-off current as a function of the prospective current, under specified operating conditions.

**Derating:-** Term for reducing influences on the Rated Breaking Current of the fuse. The Derating value is multiplied by the Rated Current then divided by the loading current. Typical influencing factors include high surrounding temperature, terminal cross section, installation volume, pulse load, shock load, and over-waves.

**Discrimination:-** Classification of relevant parameters (Time/Current-Characteristic; Integrals; Operating Times etc.) of two or more overload protection devices to each other. In the case of overloads, only the protection device should react. Sequential fuses with the same characteristic, are selected in the proportion 1:1.6. A fuse with a rated current of 100 A should be downstream of a fuse rated 160 A. For the short-circuit range the comparison of the melting integrals versus the Operating integral of the downstream fuse is important.

**Dissipated Power:-** When a current passes through a fuse link, a small amount of energy is dissipated due to the fuse links resistance.

**Dual Element Fuse:-** Often confused with time delay, dual element is a term describing fuse element construction. A fuse having two current responsive elements in series.

**Element:-** A calibrated conductor inside a fuse which melts when subjected to excessive current. The element is enclosed by the fuse body and may be surrounded by an arc-quenching medium such as silica sand. The element is sometimes referred to as a link.

**Fast-Acting Fuse:-** Fast-acting fuses have no intentional built in slow-blow and are used in circuits without transient inrush currents. Fast-acting fuses open quickly on overload and short-circuits. This type of fuse is not designed to withstand temporary overload currents.

**Fault current:-** A current resulting from a fault, a circuit condition in which the current flows through an abnormal, unintended path.

**Fusing factor:-** The fusing factor is the ratio, greater than unity, of the minimum fusing current to the fuse current rating.

**Fuse:-** A fuse is a device that by the fusing of one or more of its specially designed and proportioned components, opens the circuit in which it is inserted by breaking the current when this exceeds a given value for a sufficient time. An over-current protective device containing a calibrated current carrying member which melts and opens a circuit under specified over-current conditions. It is common practice to refer to a 'fuselink' as a 'fuse'.

**Fuse Element:-** Part of the Fuse-Link, which melts when the fuse operates. It consists of perforated metal stripes. The dimension of the perforation reflects the Characteristic and the Rated Current of the Fuse-Link. Depending on the Rated Current the Fuse-Links contain several paralleled Fuse Elements. Typical materials are copper and pure silver.

**Fuse initiated opening time:-** Time between separating of the melting elements and the faultless interruption of the failure current through the fuse. Typically between 30 and 100 ms.

**Fuse Selection Guide:-** The fuse must carry the normal circuit load current without nuisance openings. However, when an over-current occurs the fuse must interrupt the over-current, limit the energy let-through, and withstand the voltage across the fuse during arcing. To select a fuse the following must be considered:

Normal operating current (The current rating of a fuse is typically derated 25% for operation at 25°C to avoid nuisance blowing. For example, a fuse with a 10A current rating is not usually recommended for operation at more than 7.5A in a 25°C ambient.)

Overload current and time interval in which the fuse must open.

Application voltage (AC or DC Voltage).

Inrush currents, surge currents, pulses, start-up currents characteristics.

Ambient temperature.

Applicable standards agency requirements, such as UL, CSA, VDE.



Other considerations include: Reduce installation cost, ease of removal, mounting type/form factor, etc.

**Fuse Type:-** There are three basic types of fuses:

1. Slow Blow/Time Lag/Time Delay fuses
2. Fast acting fuses
3. Very fast acting fuses

A major type of Time Delay fuse is the dual-element fuse. This fuse consists of a short circuit strip, soldered joint and spring connection. During overload conditions, the soldered joint gets hot enough to melt and the spring shears the junction loose. Under short circuit conditions, the short circuit element operates to open the circuit. Slow-blow fuse allows temporary and harmless inrush currents to pass without opening, but is so designed to open on sustained overloads and short circuits. Slow-blow fuses are ideal for circuits with a transient surge or power-on inrush. These circuits include: motors, transformers, incandescent lamps and capacitive loads. This inrush may be many times the circuit's full load amperes. Slow-blow fuses allow close rating of the fuse without nuisance opening. Typically, Slow Blow fuses are rated between 125% to 150% of the circuit's full load amperes.

**Fusing Current:-** Value of fuse current which will be interrupted within a given time. Valid for general purpose fuse-links. Normally the testing current is about 1.6 times the Rated Current.

**Gate:-** Limiting values within which the characteristics, for example time-current characteristics, shall be contained.

**High Speed Fuses:-** Fuses with no intentional time-delay in the overload range and designed to open as quickly as possible in the short circuit range. Often used to protect solid-state devices.

**Homogeneous Series of Fuselinks:-** A series of fuselinks, within a given size.

**$I^2t$  (Joule Integral) :-** See Joule integral.

**$I^2t$  (Ampere Squared Seconds):-** A measure of the thermal energy associated with current flow.  $I^2t$  is equal to  $I_{RMS}^2 \times t$ , where  $t$  is the duration of current flow in seconds.

Clearing  $I^2t$  is the total  $I^2t$  passed by a fuse as the fuse clears a fault, with  $t$  being equal to the time elapsed from the initiation of the fault to the instant the fault has been cleared.

Melting  $I^2t$  is the minimum  $I^2t$  required to melt the fuse element.

**$I^2t$  Characteristic:-** A curve giving  $I^2t$  values (pre-arcing  $I^2t$  and/or operating  $I^2t$ ) as a function of prospective current under specific operating conditions.

**Interrupting Rating (Abbreviated IR):-** Same as breaking capacity or short circuit rating. The maximum current a fuse can safely interrupt at rated voltage. Some special purpose fuses may also have a **Minimum Interrupting Rating**. This defines the minimum current that a fuse can safely interrupt. Safe operation requires that the fuse remain intact. Interrupting ratings may vary with fuse design and range from 35A AC for some 250V metric size (5 x 20mm) fuses up to 200kA AC for the 600V industrial fuses.

**Joule integral:-** The  $I^2t$  or Joule integral is a measure of the thermal stress or thermal energy let through by the fuse during short circuit interruption. It is the integral of the square of the current over a given time and is expressed in ampere square seconds.

Two values of  $I^2t$  are provided for MV-fuse links:

- Pre arcing or melting  $I^2t$  - for high short circuit currents - this is practically a constant.
- Operation  $I^2t$  - this varies with circuit conditions.

**Let-through current:-** The cut-off or let-through current is the maximum instantaneous value of current attained during the breaking operation of a MV-fuse link. This important when the MV-fuse link operates in such that the circuit prospective peak current is not reached.

**Let-through current characteristic:-** The cut-off (current) characteristic or let-through current characteristic is a curve giving the cut-off current as a function of the prospective current, under specific operating conditions.

**Melting Current:-** Current during an increase in prospective Short-Circuit Current, at which the Fuse Element melts. This current is usually lower than the Cut-off Current, because this normally increases during the Quenching Time.

**Melting Integral:-** Current Integral for the Melting time of the fuse. The Melting Integral depends on the size of the Melting Elements and is therefore independent of voltage. The minimum value is normally given, for analysing discrimination.

**Melting time:-** The amount of time required to melt the fuselink during a specified over current. The pre-arcing time or melting time is the interval of time between the beginning of a current large enough to cause a break in the fuse element and the instant when an arc is initiated. The Time/Current-Characteristic provides the virtual Melting Time for different current closing angles. Virtual Melting Time = Melting Integral / failure current.

**Minimum Breaking Current:-** Smallest failure current at which a back-up fuse can operate at its rated voltage. Values are often between 3 to 4 times Rated Current. The minimum breaking current is a minimum value of prospective current that a link is capable of breaking at a stated voltage under specified conditions.

**Non fusing Current:-** Defined value of current, at which (under certain circumstances) a fuse-link must not operate within a given time, Conventional Time. For a General Purpose Fuse, this value is normally 1.25 times Rated Current.

**Operating time:-** The operating time or total clearing time is the sum of the pre-arcing time and the arcing time. Also the summation of Melting Time and Arc Quenching Time of the Fuse. Over a Melting Time of 100ms the Operating Time can generally be equated with the Melting Time. For shorter Melting Times, the Operating Time can be more than double of the Melting Time. Below 5ms, the Operating Time should be calculated via the Operating Integral.

**Operating Integral:-** Current integral over the operating time of the fuse. Information is particularly valid for melting times less than 5ms, whence the fuse has operated with current limitation. Usually the datasheet value is the highest expect for the given reference voltage. Values at lower service voltage are calculated through the conversion diagram.

**Overcurrent:-** An over-current is a current exceeding the rated current, normal load current, conductor ampacity or equipment continuous current rating. An over-current can be an overload current, fault current or short circuit current.

**Overcurrent Discrimination:-** Co-ordination of the relevant characteristics of two or more over-current protective devices such that, on the occurrence of over-currents within specific limits, the device intended to operate within these limits does so, while the others do not.

**Overload:-** Classified as an overcurrent which exceeds the circuit normal full load current. The operation of conductors or equipment at a current level that will cause damage if allowed to persist. The current does not leave the normal current carrying path of the circuit, that is, it flows from the source, through the conductors, through the load, back through the conductors to the source.

**Overload current:-** A current resulting from an overload occurring in a normally working electrically circuit, for example an overloaded motor. If there is no protective device operating in a limited time of several seconds, the electrical system would overheat and cable isolation, etc. would melt and cause damage.

**Overload Curve of an Fuselink:-** A curve showing the time for which a fuselink shall be able to carry the current without deterioration.

**Peak Let-Thru Current,  $I_p$ :-** The instantaneous value of peak current let-thru by a current limiting fuse, when clearing a fault current of specified magnitude in its current limiting range.

**Power Dissipation:-** Power dissipation is the power released in a fuse link carrying a stated current under specified conditions of use and behaviour, usually including a constant rms. current until steady temperature conditions are reached.

**Pre-Arcing Time:-** The pre-arcing time or melting time is the interval between the beginning of a current large enough to cause a break in the fuse element and the instant when an arc is initiated.

**Prospective Current of a Circuit (with respect to the fuse):-** The prospective current is the current that would flow in a circuit if a fuse situated therein were replaced by a link of negligible impedance. The prospective current is the quantity to which the breaking capacity and characteristics of the fuse are normally referred, for example,  $I^2t$  and cut-off current characteristic.

**Prospective Short Circuit Current:-** The prospective short circuit current is the value of the current that would flow if there was no protection in the circuit. The lower the power factor of the installation, the higher the peak value of this destructive current.

**Rated Breaking Capacity (Low/High Voltage Fuses):-** Capacity of a fuse to operate between the lowest and the Rated Breaking Current, which is a certified, effective value. Normally fuses can operate at higher currents. Typical values for Low-Voltage fuses are: 100, 120, 200 or 300 kA and for High-Voltage fuses 20kA to 63 kA. For miniature fuses, it is the current at which a fuse can operate normally under specified conditions at a fixed Voltage.

**Rated Current of a Fuselink  $I_n$ :-** A value of current that the fuselink can carry continuously without deteriorating or without operating under specified standardised conditions, including in free air with a defined cable cross-sections. Often the Rated Current has to be reduced by the Derating-value.

**Rated Frequency:-** The rated frequency is the frequency for which the fuse link has been designed and to which the values of the other characteristics correspond. Standard values of rated frequency are 50 Hz and 60 Hz.

**Rated Insulation Level:-** The rated insulation level (of a MV-fuse base) is the voltage values (both power-frequency and impulse) which characterize the insulation of the fuse base with regards to its capability of withstanding the dielectric stresses.

**Rated Values:-** Rated values, usually stated for HV-fuse links, are

- voltage
- current
- breaking capacity
- frequency

All given for specified operating conditions.

**Rated Voltage:-** The Rated voltage,  $V_n$ , is the maximum value of voltage at which an fuse link can be used, and safely interrupt an over-current. This rated voltage must be higher or equal to the

highest voltage of the system in which the fuse link is installed. Effective value of the Operating Voltage of a fuse; normally an alternating voltage, at a frequency between 42 to 62 Hz.

**Recovery Voltage:-** The recovery voltage is the voltage which appears across the terminals of a fuse after the breaking of the current. This voltage is considered in two successive intervals of time, one during which a transient voltage exists, followed by a second during which the power frequency or the steady-state recovery voltage alone exists.

**Selectivity:-** A main fuse and a branch fuse are said to be selective if the branch fuse will clear all over-current conditions before the main fuse opens. Selectivity is desirable because it limits outage to that portion of the circuit which has been overloaded or faulted. Also called *selective coordination*.

**Short Circuit:-** A high value of over-current resulting from a fault of negligible impedance between conductors with difference potential and under normal operating conditions. A short circuit current can be many hundreds or even thousands of times larger than the normal load current.

**Striker:-** A striker is a mechanical device forming part of a fuselink which, when the fuse operates, releases the energy required to cause operation of other apparatus or indicators or to provide interlocking.

**Switching voltage:-** The switching voltage is the maximum instantaneous value of voltage, which appears across the terminals of a fuse during its operating time. Under short circuit conditions this will often exceed the peak system voltage for a period of time. It is typically two to three times the Rated Voltage.

**Time-current characteristic:-** The time-current characteristic is a curve giving the time, for example pre-arcing time (or operating time), as a function of the prospective current and respectively short-circuit currents, under specified operating conditions. The time-current curve is used to achieve co-ordination with the other fuses or devices in the same installation.

**Time/Current-Curve:-** Curve for calculating the Melting Time of the fuse at designed overload and respectively short-circuit current. The opening time is considered nominal. Time/Current-Curves refer to a temperature between 20°C and 30°C, are given for times between 4ms and 10000s, and are drawn as a family of curves on a double logarithmic grid (opening time in seconds for the fuse for a range of over-currents).

**Time Delay Fuse:-** A fuse which will carry an over-current of a specified magnitude for a minimum specified (in standards) time without opening.

**Take-Over Current:-** at operating the Striker Pin: Value of the symmetrical three phase current at which the breaking varies between the fuse and the switch. Below this value the current will be interrupted in the first quenching pole through a fuse and the current in both other poles through the switch. Above the value, the current is interrupted in all 3 poles only through the fuses. Depending on the Rated Voltage of the switch, values are between 600A and 3000A.

**Threshold Current:-** The minimum available fault current at which a fuse is current limiting.

**Total clearing time:-** The operating time or total clearing time is the sum of the pre arcing time and the arcing time.

**Very Fast-Acting Fuses:-** Very fast-acting (Current-Limiting) fuses will limit both the magnitude and duration of current flow under short circuit conditions. Because of their high current limiting ability, these fuses are frequently used to protect semiconductor circuits.

**Virtual time:-** The virtual time is the value of Joule integral divided by the square of the prospective current value. Usually stated for a MV-fuse link, are the values of pre-arcing time and of operating time.

**Virtual Melting time:-** Standardised value of melting time, which considers currents of types AC or DC and the different current curves and switching angles. The Melting Time in the Time/Current-Characteristics is generally given by the Virtual Melting Time. The value is calculated by the Melting integral of the Rated Current.

**Voltage Rating:-** The maximum voltage at which a fuse is designed to operate. The maximum open circuit voltage in which a fuse can be used, yet safely interrupt an overcurrent. Exceeding the voltage rating of a fuse impairs its ability to clear an overload or short circuit safely. Voltage ratings are assumed to be for AC, unless specifically labelled as DC.

## Glossary of Relay terminology

**AC-coil:-** Relays for direct energization with AC supply,  $V_{rms}$  for 50 Hz supply.

**Arc:-** An electric discharge between mating relay contacts when an energized circuit is interrupted. Plasma current flow between opening relay contacts. An arc is enabled by the electric power of the load circuit (turn off spark) ionizing the gas between the contacts. The stability of the arc depends on various parameters such as contact material, air pressure, contact gap, etc. An arc locally produces high temperature causing contact erosion. In cases of strong erosion, spark suppression becomes necessary.

**Arc suppression:-** An arc will form as contacts come together and currents flow, and when they break apart. With ac current the condition is seldom a problem in relays, but with high dc loads the arc can be substantial causing contact damage. Arc suppression can be achieved using a blow out magnet.

**Bifurcated contact:-** Twin contact.

**Bounce:-** Occurs as a moving contact strikes a fixed contact and 'bounces' before remaining full at rest. This has to be minimised, as creates signal noise and contact wear.

**Bounce, armature:-** See *rebound, armature*.

**Bounce Time:-** The time from the first to the last closing or opening of a relay contact.

**Break:-** The opening of closed contacts to interrupt an electrical circuit.

**Break-Before-Make:-** Disconnecting the present circuit before connecting a new circuit. Also known as Break/Make.

**Break Contact:-** NC contact. The break contact is closed in the release (rest) state of a monostable relay and opens (breaks) when the armature moves to the core (operate state).

**Breaking capacity maximum:-** Product of the switching current and switching voltage (in W for direct current, in VA for alternating current). Also see 'DC breaking capacity'.

**Bridging:-** (1) Normal bridging: The normal make-before-break action of a make-break or D contact combination. In a stepping switch, the coming together momentarily of two adjacent contacts by a wiper shaped for that purpose in the process of moving from one contact to another. (2) Abnormal bridging: The undesired closing of open contacts caused by a metallic bridge or protrusion developed by arcing.

**Bunching, contact:-** The undesired, simultaneous closure of make-and-break contacts during vibration, shock, or acceleration. Also, the simultaneous closure of the contacts of a continuity transfer or bridging contact combination.

**Changeover Contact:-** Contact configuration with make and break contact. Changing the switch position opens the closed contact first and then closes the formerly open contact.

**Chatter, armature:-** The undesired vibration of the armature due to inadequate ac performance or external shock and vibration.

**Chatter, Contact:-** Externally caused, undesired vibration of mating contacts during which there may or may not be actual physical contact opening. If there is no actual opening but only a change in resistance, it is referred to as dynamic resistance.

**Closing Time:-** Time between energization of the coil until the moment the contacts of the first current path to be closed actually close.

**Coil:-** That part of a relay which is energised to create a magnetic field that attracts a lever that in turn carries out the switching function. An assembly consisting of one or more windings, usually wound over an un-insulated iron core on a bobbin or spool. May be self-supporting, with terminals and any other required parts such as a sleeve or slugs.

1. Concentrically Wound:- A coil with two or more insulated windings wound one over the other.
2. Double Wound:- A coil consisting of two windings wound on the same core.
3. Parallel Wound:- A coil having multiple windings wound simultaneously, with the turns of each winding being contiguous, termed bifilar wound.
4. Sandwich Wound:- A coil consisting of three concentric windings in which the first and third windings are connected series aiding to match the impedance of the second winding. The combination is used to maintain transmission balance.
5. Tandem Wound:- A coil having two or more windings, one behind the other, along the longitudinal axis. Also referred to as a two, three, or four-section coil, etc.

**Coil Hi-Pot:-** The minimum voltage (potential) which the relay coil terminals will isolate when the relay is properly mounted.

**Coil power:-** Power consumption of the coil at rated coil voltage and coil resistance, with the coil temperature at 23°C, given as rated typical value.

**Coil Operating Range:-** Expressed as a multiple of the rated control circuit voltage  $V_c$  for the lower and upper limits.

**Coil Resistance:-** The DC resistance of the energised relay coil measured at 25°C, not including a parallel device for coil suppression. **Shock** - The number of gravities (G's) a relay can sustain when tested by a ½ sine pulse (calibrated impact) for 11 milliseconds without the closed contacts opening or the open contacts closing. **Vibration** - The simple harmonic motion at rated gravities and frequency (G/Hz) that a relay can sustain without uncontrolled opening of closed contacts or closing of open contacts.

**Coil Suppression Circuit:-** Circuit to reduce the inductive switch off voltage peak of the relay coil (EMC protection, switch off voltage peak). Note that most of the circuits reduce the armature release speed, which can decrease the relay lifetime, especially valid for diodes in parallel to the coil. From the various solutions, the use of a Zener diode is particularly suitable.

**Coil voltage range:-** Voltage range at which the relay displays the operating characteristics. These specified operating characteristics are given for a constant DC supply or sinusoidal ac supply.

Other operating conditions (e.g. pulse control, ramp voltage, half wave rectifying, etc.) may lead to characteristics other than specified.

**Cold:-** An unenergized electrical circuit.

**Cold Switching:-** Closing the relay contacts before applying voltage and current, plus removing voltage and current before opening the contacts. (Contacts do not make or break current.) Also termed Dry Circuit Switching. Larger currents may be carried through the contacts without damage to the contact area since contacts will not arc when closed or opened. Maximises contact life.

**Contact:-** Made out of contact material and part of the contact set where the electrical load circuit is opened or closed.

**Contact Arrangement:-** Relays are typically one of the following arrangements and contact forms:

- single pole single throw (SPST) - Normally Open, NO, NO-double make  
Normally Closed, NC, NC-double break  
latching
- single pole double throw (SPDT) - latching
- double pole double throw (DPDT)
- four pole double throw (4PDT)

**Contact, Auxiliary:-** A contact combination used to operate a visual or audible signal to indicate the position of the main contacts, establish interlocking circuits, or hold a relay operated when the original operating circuit is opened.

**Contact Bounce:-** The intermittent undesirable opening of closed mechanical contacts or closing of open contacts. Internally caused intermittent and undesired opening of closed contacts, or closing of open contacts, of a relay, caused by one or more of the following:

- (1) Impingement of mating contacts;
- (2) Impact of the armature against the coil core on pickup or against the backstop on dropout;
- (3) Momentary hesitation or reversal of the armature motion during the pickup or dropout stroke.

Contact bounce period depends upon the type of relay and varies from ½ms for small reed relays to 10-20ms for larger solenoid types. Solid-state or mercury wetted contacts (Hg) do not have a contact bounce characteristic.

**Contact, Break:-** See contact, normally closed.

**Contact, break-before-make:-** A contact combination in which one contact opens its connection to another contact and then closes its connection to a third contact.

**Contact, break-make:-** See contact, break-before-make.

**Contact Capacitance:-** The capacitance of the relay measured (a) between the open contact, or (b) between contact terminals and ground. Measured at 1 kHz.

**Contact Configuration:-** Relay switch configuration (make, break or changeover contact). According to the application, various contact configurations are used. Contacts which are moved by the armature system are called → movable contacts, and non moving contacts stationary contacts.

**Contact, Double Break:-** A contact combination in which contact on a single conductive support simultaneously open electrical circuits connected to two independent contacts. This provides two contact air gaps in series when the contact is open. Note: In B combination is terminal is brought out from the movable contact. In the Y combination, it is not.

**Contact, Double Make:-** A contact combination in which contacts on a single conductive support simultaneously close electrical circuits connected to the contact of two independent contacts, and provides two contact air gaps in series when the contact is open. (Sometimes called normally open, double-make contact.) Note: In U combination a terminal is brought out from the movable arm. In the X combination it is not.

**Contact, Double Throw:-** A contact combination having two positions as in break-make, make-break, and the like.

**Contact Erosion:-** Material loss at the contact surfaces, for example due to material evaporation by an arc.

**Contact Force:-** The force which two contact tips (points) exert against each other in the closed position under specified conditions.

**Contact Gap:-** The gap between the contact tips (points) under specified conditions, when the contact circuit is open.

**Contact Interrupter:-** On a stepping relay or switch, a contact combination operated directly by the armature that opens and closes the winding circuit, permitting the device to step itself.

**Contact Life:-** The maximum number of expected closures before failure. Life is dependent on the switched voltage, current, and power. Failure is usually when the contact resistance exceeds an end of life value. Typical failure mode is non-closure of the contact as opposed to a contact sticking closed.

**Contact, Low Level:-** Contact that control only the flow of relatively small currents in relatively low-voltage circuits; e.g., alternating currents and voltages encountered in voice or tone circuits, direct currents in the order of microamperes, and voltages below the softening voltages of

record for various contact materials (that is, 0.080 volt for gold, 0.25 volt for platinum, etc.) Also defined as contacts switching loads where there is no electrical arc transfer of detectable thermal effect and where only mechanical forces can change the conditions of the contact interface.

**Contact, Main:-** The primary set of contacts of a relay, usually defined as those having the highest current rating.

**Contact, Make:-** See contact, normally open.

**Contact, make-before-break:-** See contact, continuity transfer.

**Contact, make-break:-** See contact, continuity transfer.

**Contact Material:-** For relays a variety of contact materials are in use. They operate under a wide range of loads in terms of voltage and current. Inductive loads can cause high switch off voltages and strong arcs, capacitors create inrush current peaks. Arcs and improper coil suppression can reduce the lifetime of a contact. So far, no universal contact material is known, that can be used on all load types with optimum performance. Contact manufacturers, relay developers, and users have established the following criteria to describe a contact:

- Electrical resistance
- Resistance to contact erosion
- Resistance to material transfer
- Resistance to welding

**Contact, Normally Closed:-** A contact combination which is closed when the armature is in its unoperated position. A pair of contacts are together at rest making an electrical circuit.

**Contact, Normally Open:-** A contact combination that is open when the armature is in its unoperated position. A pair of contacts are separated at rest with no electrical connection. (Generally applies to monostable relays.)

**Contact, Off:-** normal-A form C contact combination on a stepping switch that is in one condition when the relay or stepping switch is in its normal position and in the opposite condition for any other position of the relay or stepping switch; i.e., when not in its reset or home position.

**Contact, Operate Time:-** Time from initial energization to the first opening of closed contact or first closing of open contact, prior to bounce.

**Contact Potential:-** A voltage produced between contact terminals due to the temperature gradient across the relay contacts, and the reed-to-terminal junctions of dissimilar metals. (The temperature gradient is typically caused by the power dissipated by the energized coil.) Also known as contact offset voltage, thermal EMF, and thermal offset. This is a major consideration when measuring voltages in the microvolt range. There are special low thermal relay contacts available to address this need. Special contacts are not required if the relay is closed for a short period of time where the coil has no time to vary the temperature of the contact or connecting materials (welds or leads).

**Contact Rating:-** The voltage, current, and power capacities of relay contacts under specified environmental conditions.

**Contact, Reed:-**

1. A glass-enclosed, magnetically operated contact using thin, flexible, magnetic conducting strips as the contacting members.
2. Contact assembly, the contact members of which are blades either fully or partly of magnetic material and which are moved directly by a magnetic force.

**Contact Release Time:-** Time from initial de-energization of the relay coil to the first opening of a closed contact prior to bounce.

**Contact Resistance:-** The resistance between closed load contacts. In vacuum relays, this measurement is typically made at 6V dc with a 1A rms load. In gas-filled relays, 1A at 28V dc is used to measure contact resistance. 'Kelvin' connections should be used to obtain accurate readings. The resistance can be obtained from the ratio of the voltage drop across the relay and the load current (Ohm's law). Surface layers (fritting) can result in non-linear contact resistances and increased voltage.

**Contact Transfer Time:-** Time during which the moving contact first opens from a closed position and first makes with the opposite throw of the contact. It is floating in a non-contacting position prior to bounce and after energizing or de-energizing the coil.

**Contact Weld:-** A contact failure due to fusing of contacting surfaces to the extent that the contacts fail to separate when intended.

**Continuous Current, Carry:-** The maximum current that can be carried by the closed contacts of the relay for a sustained time period. This current rating is determined by the relay envelope temperature rise and must be derated at RF frequencies. A glass relay is allowed a 62°C rise, and a ceramic relay a 100°C temperature rise. Current ratings can be increased by external cooling, such as by forced air or heat sinks.

**Crosstalk:-** The electrical coupling between a closed contact circuit and other open or closed contact on the same relay or switch, expressed in decibels down from the signal level.

**Current, maximum rate of rise on state (di/dt):-** The maximum non-repetitive rate of current rise the output can withstand without being damaged.

1. With the relay output(s) turned on by the application or removal of the control voltage and/or current.
2. With the relay output(s) driven into break-over with the input at non-operate level.

**Current, minimum load,  $I_{Tmin(rms)}$ :-** The minimum current required to maintain the relay in the on-state (nominal load voltage applies). Applies mainly to solid-state relays.

**Current, non-repetitive surge,  $I_{TSM}$ :-** The maximum allowable, non-repetitive, peak, sinusoidal current that may be applied to the output for one full cycle at nominal line frequency. Relay control may be lost during and following the surge until the junction temperature falls below the maximum rated temperature.

**Current rated contact:-** The current which the contacts are designed to handle for their rated life.

**Current, repetitive overload,  $I_{TO(rms)}$ :-** The maximum allowable repetitive rms overload current that may be applied to the output for a specific duration and duty cycle while still maintaining output control. Applies mainly to solid state relays.

**De-energize:-** To remove power from a relay coil.

**Dielectric:-** An insulating medium capable of recovering, as electrical energy, all or part of the energy required to establish an electrical field (voltage stress). The field, or voltage stress, is accompanied by displacement or charging currents. A vacuum is the only perfect dielectric.

**Dielectric strength,  $V_{ISO}$ :-** The maximum allowable ac rms voltage (50/60Hz) which may be applied between two specified test points such as input-output, input-case, output-case in solid state relays, and between current-carrying and non-current-carrying metal members in electromechanical relays, without a leakage current in excess of 1mA.

**Dropout, to drop out:-** A monostable relay drops out when it changes from an energized to an un-energized condition. Not applicable latching relays.

**Dropout, time:-** See time, release.

**Dropout Voltage:-** The maximum coil voltage at which an operating relay releases and all normally closed contacts close. The voltage at which a relay (coil) de-energises sufficiently for the operating lever to move back to its rest position. It is normally expressed as a % of the nominal coil voltage.

**Dry Circuit Switching:-** Switching below specified levels of voltage and current to minimize any physical and electrical changes in the contact junction. Also see Cold Switching.

**Dry reed relay:-** See relay, reed.

**Dynamic contact resistance:-** A change in contact electrical resistance due to a variation in contact pressure on a contacts mechanically closed; occurrence is during non-bounce condition.

**Electrical Endurance:-** Number of on-load operating cycles (i.e. with current on the main contacts) a contactor can achieve, without failure, varies depending on the utilization category. The lifetime varies with the load. If not stated otherwise, the reference values apply for resistive or inductive loads with suitable spark suppression.

**Electrostatic screening:-** Screening plate between coil and contact to provide electrostatic screening in reed relays.

**Energization:-** The application of power to a coil winding of a relay to generate a magnetic field to move the armature. With respect to an operating coil winding, use of the word commonly assumes enough power to operate the fully. The energizing value is the product of the coil current and the number of wire turns of the coil.

**Expected Mechanical Life:-** The minimum number of operations for which a relay can be expected to operate reliably. "Cold" switching applications approach this figure.

**Failure mode:-** a relay failure is defined as occurrence of malfunctions, exceeding a specified number:

- malfunction to make
- malfunction to break (contact bridging on a CO contact as a special form of malfunction to break), or as
- insufficient dielectric strength.

**Form:-** A: Configuration which has one single-pole single-throw normally open (SPST no) contact.

B: Configuration which has one single-pole single-throw normally closed (SPST nc) contact.

C: Contact configuration which has one single pole-double throw (SPDT) contact. (One common point connected to one normally open and one normally closed contact.) Sometimes referred to as a transfer contact.

**Freezing, magnetic:-** Sticking of the relay armature to the core due to residual magnetism.

**Frequency of operation:-** Number of operation cycles (opening and closing of contacts) per unit of time. The switching rate is usually indicated for switching under rated load; unless otherwise stated at ambient temperature 23°C and without any circuitry in parallel to the coil (no coil suppression circuit, e.g. diode). With contact loads considerably below rated load a higher frequency of operation may be admissible. This has to be tested for the specific application.

**Fritting:-** Electrical breakdown which can occur under special conditions (voltage, current) whenever thin contact films prevent electrical conductivity between closed contacts. Fritting is a process which

generates (A-fritting) and/or widens (B-fritting) a conducting current path through such a semi-conducting film on a contact surface. During A-fritting, electrons are injected into the undamaged film. The electron current alters the condition of the film producing a 'conductive channel'. During the following B-fritting, the current widens the channel increasing the conductivity.

**Gaging, relay contact:-** The setting of relay contact spacing to determine the point in the armature's stroke at which specified contacts function.

**Gap, contact:-** The distance between a pair of mating relay contacts when the contacts are open.

**Gap, heel:-** A gap or nonmagnetic separation in the magnetic circuit other than between the armature and pole face. Generally, located between the heel piece and pole piece of an ac relay.

**Gap, residual:-** The thickness of nonmagnetic material in the magnetic circuit between the pole face centre and the nearest point on the armature when the armature is in the fully seated position.

**Grass:-** See *dynamic contact resistance*.

**Hard failure:-** Permanent failure of the contact being tested.

**Hermetic seal:-** An enclosure that is sealed by fusion to ensure a low rate of gas leakage. In a reed switch, a glass-to-metal seal is employed.

**Hesitation, armature:-** Delay or momentary reversal of armature motion in either the pickup or dropout stroke.

**Hold value specified:-** As the current or voltage on an operated relay is decreased, the value at or above which all relay contacts must restore to their un-operated positions.

**Hold Voltage:-** The lowest voltage that can be applied without any change in state of the contacts from their energized position. This is just above the maximum drop-out voltage.

**Hot:-** An energized electrical circuit.

**Hot switching:-** A circuit design that applies the switched load to the switch contacts at the time of opening and closure.

**Housing:-** All the relay assembly is enclosed in a housing, enclosing coil contacts, test buttons etc, with pin connections on the underside. The housing may be standard dust proof, flux tight ( for soldering connections) or completely washable.

**Initial contact resistance:-** Contact resistance measured at the time of production/final testing. Prolonged storage and adverse environmental conditions (e.g. gases) can lead to increased resistance values. The effect of electrical cleaning due to sufficient load can bring the contact resistance back to lower levels.

**Initial pulse withstand voltage, initial surge voltage resistance:-** Amplitude of a voltage impulse of short duration with a specified impulse form (e.g. 1.2/50µs) and polarity applied to test insulation paths in a relay, especially where relays are subject to overvoltage situations (e.g. effects of lightning).

**Inrush:-** Inrush current is the peak current passing across the contacts of a relay when the contact is first made and is dependent on the load being switched. A relay which has contacts rated for a continuous current, the nominal contact current, may be capable of withstanding much higher currents for short periods. Inrush current can form a surge flowing through a relay switching a low impedance source load - typically a highly reactive circuit, or one with a non-linear load characteristic such as a tungsten lamp load. Such abusive load surges are sometimes encountered when reed relays are inadvertently connected to test loads containing undischarged capacitors, or to long transmission lines with appreciable amounts of stored capacitive energy. Excessive inrush currents can cause switch contact welding or premature contact failure.

**Insertion cycles:-** The symbol A indicates that the insertion and extraction must be done without any load current on the relay/socket contacts. Unless otherwise stated the accessories are designed for max.10 insertion cycles, insertion and extraction without load; A (10).

**Insertion loss:-** The loss in load power due to the insertion of a component at some point in a transmission system. Generally expressed in decibels as the ratio of power received at the load before insertion of the apparatus to the power received at the load after insertion.

**Insulation:-** Unless otherwise stated, the insulation characteristics are indicated for the relay component, the design of the application, mounting and wiring also has to provide for required insulation properties. In general, the relays are designed to be used within enclosures; the relay surfaces are not to be accessible for direct contact by the end user. Specific insulation requirements of the equipment and protection against environmental effects need special consideration.

**Insulation resistance,  $R_{ISO}$ :-** The minimum allowable dc resistance between input and output of solid state relays and between contacts and coil for electromechanical and reed relays, at a specified voltage, usually 500V dc.

**Isolation:-** The value of insulation resistance, dielectric strength, and capacitance measured between the input and outputs, input to case, output to case, and output to output when applicable.

**Latching:-** In relay or switching technology, this refers to the ability to keep the contact status in place even if power is removed from the equipment.

**Latching relay:-** In a latching relay, after the coil input voltage is disconnected, the contacts remain in the last reached switching position. Normally latching relays are reset contact position. Latching



relays only require a short set respectively reset impulse. A permanent coil power supply after setting/resetting the relay is neither necessary nor allowed: maximal pulse durations depend on the relay family. Hence the distinguishing characteristic of monostable relays in respect to a fail safe behaviour is the fact that the predefined contact rest position will be reached at break down of the power supply. This behaviour cannot be shown by latching relays due to the bistable working principle they are based on.

**Leakage Current:-** The rms current conducted by the output circuit of the relay at maximum rated voltage with the contacts open.

**Limiting continuous current:-** The highest current (effective value for AC loads) a relay can carry under specified conditions without exceeding its specified upper limit temperature. This is not the current that can be switched with any load over the specified lifetime.

**Load:-** The electrical circuit which is being switched is measured and defined by

1. current in amperes, A
2. voltage in volts, V: dc or ac, and
3. load type (Inductive or resistive current flow when the contact is first made).

A relay is generally limited by the amount of heat that occurs when an electrical current passes across its contacts. This represents the 'load' that a relay can switch and is normally presented as an electrical value. This is usually stated as a contact current in A then a voltage often standardised at 250Vac/dc followed by a maximum capacity at a resistive load. This is the result of multiplying current by voltage, expressed as VA. It is usually the maximum permissible load at any time including starting and stopping.

**Load, curve:-** The static force/displacement characteristics of the total spring-load of the relay.

**Load Life:-** The minimum number of cycles the relay will make, carry, and break the specified load without contact sticking or welding, and without exceeding the electrical specifications of the device. Load life is established using various methods including Weibull probability methods.

**Magnet, blowout:-** A device that establishes a magnetic field in the contact gap to help extinguish the arc by displacing it.

**Magnetic interaction:-** Mainly relevant to reed relays. The tendency of a relay to be influenced by an external magnetic field. This influence can result in depression or elevation of the pull-in and drop out voltage of the affected relay, possibly causing operation outside its specification. Magnetic interaction can be minimized by alternating the polarity of adjacent relay coils, by magnetic shielding, or by placing two relays at right angles to each other.

**Magnetic shield:-** Mainly relevant to reed relays. A ferromagnetic material used to minimize magnetic coupling between the relay and external magnetic fields.

**Make:-** The closure of open contacts to complete an electric circuit.

**Make-before-break contacts:-** Contact mechanism where Form A contacts (normally open contacts) close before Form B contacts open (normally closed contacts).

**Maximum coil power:-** The highest permissible input power at the reference temperature at which the relay, with continuous energization, heats up to its maximum permissible coil temperature. Unless otherwise stated the data is indicated without contact load.

**Maximum coil temperature:-** A general term that refers to the maximum approved coil temperature, measured by change of resistance method. Classifies maximum coil temperatures according to a standard; this standard refers to insulation systems and does not cover individual insulating materials:

- class B - max. 130°C
- class F - max. 155°C.

**Maximum insertion force total:-** The force during the insertion of the relay into the socket has to be applied in insertion direction (no tilting) and equally on all connections. The maximum applied force must not exceed the indicated maximum insertion force.

**Maximum operate/reset duration:-** Maximum duration a bistable coil may be energized with rated dc voltage.

**Maximum switching voltage:-** Maximum voltage that may occur between the switching contacts before closing or after opening the contact. Data given for ac refer to  $V_{rms}$  in a mid-point earthed 3-phase supply system.

**Maximum energization duration:-** Maximum duration a coil may be energized with rated dc voltage; energization beyond the indicated duration will overheat of the coil system and the relay.

**Maximum operate voltage (or must operate voltage):-** Voltage at room ambient temperature (RT) a relay must operate at. To guarantee proper function of all relays, the applied coil voltage in the application must be above this specified operating voltage. The actual operate voltage of an individual relay, the maximum operate voltage and the application system value are sometimes all called operate voltage.

**Maximum coil voltage  $U_{max}$  or  $V_{max}$ :-** Maximum coil voltage at room temperature, at which the coil reaches the specified upper limit temperature without contact load (maximum continuous thermal load at 23°C).

**Maximum switching power:-** Maximum permissible power switched by the relay contacts, i.e. the product of the switching current and switching voltage.

**Mechanical Endurance:-** Number of off-load operating cycles (i.e. without current on the main contacts) a contactor can achieve.

**Mechanical Life:-** This is the number of operations which a relay can be expected to perform while maintaining mechanical integrity. Mechanical life is normally tested with no load or voltage applied to the power contacts and is established using various methods including Weibull analysis.

**Mechanical shock, non-operating:-** The mechanical shock level (amplitude, duration and wave shape) to which the relay may be subjected without permanent electrical or mechanical damage (during storage or transportation).

**Mechanical shock, operating:-** That mechanical shock level (amplitude, duration and wave shape) to which the relay may be subjected without permanent electrical or mechanical damage during its operating mode.

**Mercury wetted (contact) relay:-** A form of reed relay in which the contacts are wetted by a film of mercury (Hg) obtained by a capillary action from a mercury pool encapsulated within the reed switch. Usually has a required operating position (usually vertical) to avoid liquid mercury from shorting the contacts; other types are position insensitive. This type of relay is usually higher power and longer life, but at a higher dollar cost. Another benefit of this type of contact is the repeatability of contact resistance and virtually no contact bounce.

**Minimum recommended voltage:-** Minimum load voltage to ensure an adequate contact cleaning (see also 'fritting').

**Minimum voltage  $U_{min}$  or  $V_{min}$ :-** Minimum coil voltage at RT where a relay is still able to operate.

**Minimum release voltage (must release voltage):-** Voltage at RT a relay must release at. To guarantee proper function of all relays, the limit in the application must be below this specified release voltage. The release voltage of an individual relay, the guaranteed minimum (must) release voltage and the system value are sometimes all called release voltage.

**Minimal operation time:-** Shortest control duration to ensure complete closing or opening of a contactor.

**NC contact (normally closed):-** Same as break contact. The break contact is closed in the release (rest) state of a monostable relay and opens (breaks) when the armature moves to the core (operate state).

**NO contact (normally open):-** Same as make contact. Contact is open in the release (rest) state of a monostable relay and closes (makes) when the relay coil is energized (operate state).

**Nonpickup value, specified:-** As the current or voltage on an unoperated relay is increased, the value which must be reached before any contact change occurs.

**Nonrelease, specified:-** See operating characteristics, hold value.

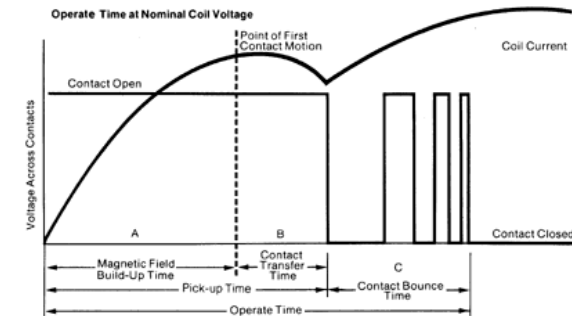
**Offstate  $dv/dt$ :-** The application of both position and negative voltages with maximum specified rate of rise to the output terminals.

**Operate:-** A relay operates when sequentially it starts, it passes from an initial condition towards the prescribed operated condition, and it switches.

**Operating characteristics:-** Pickup, non-pickup, hold and dropout, voltage and current.

**Operating temperature range:-** The ambient temperature range over which an un-mounted relay is specified to operate.

**Opening time:-** Time from the beginning of state causing breaking until the moment when the contacts of the last current path to be opened are open.



**Operate time:-** The time in milliseconds between voltage being first applied to the relay coil and final closure of all normally open contacts or the time from energizing the relay coil till the first break of the NC contact. This includes time for the coil to build up its magnetic field (a significant

limiting factor) and transfer time of the moveable contact between stationary contacts, and bounce time after the initial contact make. As the coil resistance depends on the ambient temperature, the operate time varies with the operate voltage and the ambient temperature.

**Overdrive:-** A term used to indicate use of greater than normal coil current (applied voltage), and usually employed in obtaining well-controlled bounce and fast operate time or pulse response.

**Overload current:-** Test done to make sure that relays withstand overload conditions, e.g. withstand short circuit conditions until the fuse opens. Relay will carry the specified currents at 23°C ( $I_{rated}$  = rated current as given in contact data section for each relay).

**Overtravel armature dropout:-** The portion of the armature travel that occurs between closure of the normally closed contact(s) and the fully released static position of the armature.

**Overtravel armature pickup:-** The portion of the armature travel occurring between closure of the normally open contact(s) and the fully operated static position of the armature.

**Paschen test:-** Test to detect sealing damage to a hermetically seal capsule. In the case of a cracked switch capsule or damaged switch seal, atmospheric oxygen can leak into the switch and eventually oxidize the switch contacts, causing increased contact resistance and possible contact failure. The presence of oxygen causes the breakdown avalanche voltage to increase, due to the ability of the electronegative oxygen to scavenge free electrons. The Paschen test observes the variation and magnitude of the breakdown voltage as a switch is opened, hence used to diagnose the presence of oxygen.

**Peak Test Voltage:-** The peak AC voltage (at 60 Hz) which can be applied between external high voltage terminals or between the open terminals and ground for up to one minute with no evidence of failure. Peak test voltages must not be exceeded, even for very short pulses.

**Pole, double:-** A term applied to a contact arrangement to denote that it includes two separate contact combinations, that is, two single-pole contact assemblies.

**Pole piece:-** The end of an electromagnet, sometimes separable from the main section, and usually shaped so as to distribute the magnetic field in a pattern best suited to the application.

**Pole, single:-** A term applied to a contact arrangement to denote that all contacts in the arrangement connect in one position or another to a common state.

**Pull-in Voltage:-** The minimum coil voltage required to operate a relay for all normally open contacts to close. The voltage at which a relay (coil) operates and switches. It is normally expressed as a % of the nominal coil voltage. Sometimes known as threshold voltage. It is affected by temperature.

**Race, relay:-** A deficient circuit condition wherein successful operation depends upon a sequence of two or more independent contacts and in which the sequence is not insured by electrical or mechanical interlocking restraints. Ratchet relay. See relay, stepping.

**Relay:-** An electrically controlled mechanical device that opens and closes electrical contacts when a voltage (or current) is applied to a coil. A relay provides isolation of control signals from switched signals.

**Rated breaking capacity; Rated making capacity:-** Value of rms current a contactor can break or make at a fixed voltage value, within the conditions specified by the standards, depending on the utilization category.

**Rated impulse withstand voltage,  $V_{imp}$ :-** The highest peak value of an impulse voltage of prescribed form 1.2/50, which does not cause breakdown under specified conditions of test.

**Rated insulation voltage,  $V_i$ :-** Voltage value which designates the unit and to which dielectric tests, clearance and creepage distances are referred.

**Rated operating current,  $I_e$ :-** Current value stated by the manufacturer and taking into account the rated operating voltage,  $V_e$ , the rated frequency, the rated duty, the utilization category, the electrical contact life and the type of the protective Hammond Enclosure.

**Rated operating voltage,  $V_e$ :-** Voltage value to which utilization characteristics of the contactor are referred, i.e. phase to phase voltage in 3 phase circuits. The voltage which can safely be applied to the relay for sustained periods of time without failure. This voltage rating decreases as AC frequency increases. Rated operating voltages approach peak test voltage only at lower frequencies.

**Rating, contact:-** The electrical load-handling capability of relay contacts under specified conditions and for a prescribed number of operations.

**Rating, short time:-** The value of current or voltage that the relay can stand, without injury, for specified short time intervals. (For ac circuits, the rms total value, including the dc component, should be used). The rating recognized the limitations imposed by both thermal and electromagnetic effects.

**Rebound, armature:-** (1) The return motion or bounce-back toward the unoperated position after the armature strikes the pole face during pickup, referred to as armature pickup rebound; (2) The forward motion or bounce in the direction of the operated position when the armature strikes its backstop on dropout, referred to as armature dropout rebound.

**Relay:-** An electric device that is designed to interpret input conditions in a prescribed manner and after specified conditions are met to respond to cause contact operation or similar abrupt change in

an associated electric control circuit. Notes: (a) Inputs are usually electric, but may be mechanical, thermal or other quantities. (b) A relay may consist of several units, when responsive to specified inputs, the combination providing the desired performance characteristic.

**Relay, alternating current (ac):-** A relay designed for operation from an alternating-current source.

**Relay, direct current (dc):-** A relay designed for operation from a direct-current source.

**Relay, electrical:-** A device designed to produce sudden, predetermined changes in one or more electrical output circuits, when certain conditions are fulfilled in the electrical input circuits controlling the device.

1. The term relay shall be restricted to a relay unit having a single relaying function between its input circuits and its output circuits.

2. The term relay includes all the components which are necessary for its specified operation.

3. The adjective 'electrical' can be deleted when no ambiguity may occur.

**Relay, electromechanical:-** An electrical relay in which the designed response is developed by the relative movement of mechanical elements under the action of a current in the input circuits.

**Relay, latching:-** A relay that maintains its contacts in the last position assumed without the need of maintaining coil energization.

1. Magnetic latching- A relay that remains operated, held either by remanent magnetism in the structure or by the influence of a permanent magnet, until reset.

2. Mechanical latching- A relay in which the armature or contacts may be latched mechanically in the operated or unoperated position until reset manually or electrically.

**Relay, mercury contact:-**

1. Mercury-wetted contact-A form of reed relay in which the reeds and contacts are glass enclosed and are wetted by a film of mercury obtained by capillary action from a mercury pool in the base of a capsule vertically mounted.

2. Mercury contact-A relay mechanism in which mercury establishes contact between electrodes in a sealed capsule.

**Relay, over current:-** A relay that is specifically designed to operate when its coil voltage reaches or exceeds a predetermined value.

**Relay, polarized:-** A relay whose operation is dependent upon the polarity of the energizing current.

1. Bistable. A tow-position relay that will remain in its last operated position keeping the operated contacts closed after the operating winding is de-energized.

2. Centre-stable. A polarized relay that is operated in one of two energized positions, depending on the polarity of the energizing current, and that returns to a third, off position, when the operating winding is de-energized.

3. Double-biased. See bistable.

4. Magnetic latching. See bistable.

5. Monostable. A monostable polarized relay is a two-position relay that requires current of a pre-determined polarity for operation and returns to the off position when the operating winding is de-energized or is energized with reversed polarity.

6. Single-biased. See monostable.

7. Single-side-stable. See centre-stable.

8. Three-position centre-off. See centre-stable.

9. Un-biased. See centre-stable.

**Relay, reed:-** A relay using glass-enclosed, hermetically sealed, magnetically actuated reeds as the contact members. No mercury or other wetting material is used. Typical atmosphere inside the glass enclosure is nitrogen.

**Relay, RF switching:-** A relay designed to switch electrical ac energy frequencies >20kHz.

**Relay, solid state (SSR):-** A relay with isolated input and output whose functions are achieved by means of electronic components and without moving parts.

**Relay, undercurrent:-** A relay specifically designed to function when its energizing current falls below a predetermined value. (See relay, current sensing.)

**Relay, undervoltage:-** A relay specifically designed to function when its energizing voltage falls below a predetermined value.

**Relay, vacuum:-** A relay whose contacts are sealed in a low pressure environment.

**Release Time:-** The time in milliseconds between removal of power from the relay coil and final closure of all normally closed contacts. This time includes contact bounce.

**Resistance, contact:-** The electrical resistance of closed contacts measured at the associated terminals.

**Resistance, dynamic contact:-** Variation in contact resistance due to changes in contact pressure during the period in which contacts are motion, before opening or after closing.

**Resistance to shock:-** Requirements applicable for instance to vehicles, crane operation or switchgear slide-in module systems. At the quoted permissible 'g' values, contactors must not undergo a change in switching state and O/L relays must not trip.

**Resistance to vibration:-** Requirements applicable to all the vehicles, vessels and other similar transport systems. At the quoted amplitude and vibration frequency values, the unit must be capable to achieve the required duty.

**Resistance, winding:-** The total terminal-to-terminal resistance of a winding at a specified temperature.

**Self de-energize:-** The removal of power from a relay coil by an auxiliary switch or contact within the relay itself. Usually applies to latching relays only.

**Self de-energizing switch:-** A secondary relay or auxiliary contact usually enclosed within the primary relay which removes power from the primary relay coil after it has transferred position. Usually applies to latching relays only.

**Shield, electrostatic:-** A conductive metallic sheath surrounding the relay's reed switch, connected to at least one external relay pin, and designed to minimize capacitive coupling between the switch and other relay components, thus reducing high frequency noise pickup. Similar to a coaxial shield, but not necessarily designed to maintain a 50 Ohm RF impedance environment.

**Shield, magnetic:-** An optional plate or shell constructed of magnetically permeable material such as nickel-iron or mu-metal, fitted external to the relay's coil. Its function is to reduce the effects of magnetic interaction between adjacent relays, and to improve the efficiency of the relay coil. A magnetic shell also reduces the influence of external magnetic fields, which is useful in security applications. Magnetic shields can be fitted externally, or may be buried inside the relay housing.

**Soft failure:-** Intermittent, self-recovering failure of a contact.

**Static contact resistance:-** The DC resistance of closed contacts as measured at their associated contact terminals. Measurement is made after stable contact closure is achieved.

**Sticking (contacts):-** A reed switch failure mechanism, whereby a closed contact fails to open by a specified time after relay de-energization. Can be sub-classified as hard or soft failures.

**Switch, dry reed:-** See contact, reed.

**Switch, stepping:-** A class of electromagnetically operated, multi-position switching devices. Their wipers are rotated in steps so that contact is successively made between the wiper tips and contacts that are separated electrically and mounted in a circular arc called a bank.

**Switching Capacity:-** Switching capacity is the product of switching voltage and switching current. The current which a relay will switch will vary according to the voltage being used. Note that the maximum often includes the value occurring at peaks (see 'inrush'). A minimum also applies, because contact materials that can withstand high current loads may be poor at making contact at low current loads.

**Switching frequency:-** Number of operating cycles per hour.

**Short time current permissible:-** Value of current which the contactor can withstand in closed position for a short time period and within specified conditions.

**Test voltage/dielectric test voltage/dielectric strength:-** Voltage applied during dielectric (high voltage) tests between intentionally not electrically connected parts of the relay.

**Thermal resistance:-** Relay parameter measured in Kelvin per Watt, which relates the consumed power with the respective temperature increase in the state of thermal equilibrium measured without load and without components in parallel or in line to the coil. Multiplied with its power consumption (at the actual coil temperature) it indicates the temperature rise of the coil above ambient temperature.

**Thermoelectric potential:-** Voltage at the relay terminals of a closed contact resulting from a temperature difference of the different metal junctions (terminal, spring, contacts, etc.) inside the relay.

**Time, actuation:-** The time interval from coil energization or de-energization to the functioning of a specified contact; same as time, contact actuation, subdivided as follows:

1. Time, final actuation-The sum of the initial actuation time and the contact bounce intervals following such actuation.
2. Time, initial actuation-The time from coil energization or de-energization to the first closing of a previously open contact or the first opening of a previously closed contact.

**Time, bridging:-** The time in which all contacts of a continuity transfer combination are electrically connected during the transfer.

**Time constant:-** Ratio of inductance to the resistance :  $L/R = \text{mH/Ohm, ms}$ .

**Time, contact bounce:-** The time interval from initial actuation of a contact to the end of bounce.

**Time, contact stagger:-** The time interval between the functioning of contacts on the same relay.(For example, the time difference between the opening of two normally closed contacts on pickup.)

**Time, operate:-** (1) The time interval from coil energization to the functioning of the last contact to function. Where not otherwise stated, the functioning time of the contact in question is taken as its initial actuation time (that is, it does not include contact bounce time).

(2) For a solid state or hybrid relay in a non-operated state, the time from the application of the pickup voltage to the change of state of the output.

**Time, release:-** (1) The time interval from coil de-energization to the functioning of the last contact to function. Where not otherwise stated, the functioning time of the contact in question is taken as its initial actuation time (that is, it does not include contact bounce time).

(2) For a solid state or hybrid relay in an operated state, the time from the application of the dropout voltage to the change of state of the output.

**Time, seating:-** The time interval from coil energization to the seating of the armature.

**Time transfer:-** The time interval between opening the closed contact and closing the open contact of a break-before-make contact combination.

**Type 1 co-ordination:-** There has been no discharge of parts beyond the enclosure. Damage to the contactor and the overload relay is acceptable.

**Type 2 co-ordination:-** No damage to the overload relay or other parts has occurred, except that welding of contactor or starter contacts is permitted, if they are easily separated.

**Voltage Breakdown:-** An undesirable condition of arcing within a relay due to over-voltage.

**Voltage, off state:-** In solid state relay, the following determine whether the relay will stay off under each load voltage condition:

1. Critical rate of rise of commutation voltage,  $dv/dt$ . The maximum value of the rate of rise of principal voltage which will cause switching from the off state to the on state.
2. Maximum off state voltage,  $V_{D \text{ max rms}}$ . The maximum effective steady state voltage that the output is capable of withstanding when in off state.
3. Maximum rate of rise of off state voltage,  $dv/dt$ . The rate of rise of the off-state voltage which the output can withstand without false operation.
4. Minimum off state voltage,  $V_{D \text{ min rms}}$ . The minimum effective voltage which the relay will switch.
5. Non-repetitive peak voltage,  $V_{DSM}$ . The maximum off-state voltage that the output terminals are capable of withstanding without breakover or damage.

**Voltage, on state:-** In solid state relays, the output terminal wave form at rated current consists of repetitive half-cycles (+and-) of distinctive voltage drops. Each voltage state is necessary for load current conduction and may be specified for specific applications, as follows:

1. Instantaneous on state voltage,  $V_T$ . The instantaneous voltage across the output when in the on condition.
2. Maximum RMS on state voltage,  $V_{T \text{ RMS}}$ . Maximum RMS voltage drop across the relay output at maximum load current  $I_{T \text{ RMS}}$ .
3. Minimum power factor load,  $PF_{MIN}$ . The minimum power factor load the relay will switch and still meet all of its electrical specifications.
4. Peak on state voltage,  $V_{TM}$ . The maximum value of  $V_T$  excluding  $\pm 20^\circ$  of zero crossing of the voltage waveform.

**Voltage, rated coil:-** The coil voltage at which the relay is intended to operate for the prescribed duty cycle. Note: The use of any coil voltage less than rated may compromise the performance of the relay.

**Voltage, reverse polarity:-** The maximum allowable reverse voltage which may be applied to the input of a solid state relay without permanent damage.

**Winding, non-inductive:-** A winding in which the magnetic fields produced by two parts of the winding cancel each other and provide non-inductive resistance.

## Glossary of Varistor terminology

**AC Standby Power (Varistor),  $P_D$ :-** Varistor AC power dissipation measured at rated rms voltage  $V_{M(ac)}$ .

**Capacitance (Varistor),  $C$ :-** Capacitance between the two terminals of the varistor measured at  $C$  specified frequency and bias.

**Clamping Voltage,  $V_C$ :-** Peak voltage across the varistor measured under conditions of a specified peak VC pulse current and specified waveform. Peak voltage and peak currents are not necessarily coincidental in time.

**Dynamic Impedance (Varistor),  $Z_X$ :-** measure of small signal impedance at a given operating point as defined by:  $Z_X = dV_X/dI_X$

**Lifetime Rated Pulse Currents (Varistor):-** Derated values of  $I_{TM}$  for impulse durations exceeding that of an 8/20 $\mu$ s wave-shape, and for multiple pulses which may be applied over device rated lifetime.

**Nominal Varistor Voltage,  $V_{N(dc)}$ :-** Voltage across the varistor measured at a specified pulsed DC current,  $I_{N(dc)}$ , of specific duration,  $I_{N(dc)}$  of specific duration.  $I_{N(dc)}$  is specified by the varistor manufacturer.

**Nonlinear Exponent,  $\alpha$ :-** A measure of varistor nonlinearity between two given operating currents,  $I_1$  and  $I_2$ , as described by  $I = kV^\alpha$

where  $k$  is a device constant,  $I_1 \leq I \leq I_2$ , and  $\alpha_{12} = \log I_2 / I_1 / \log V_2 / V_1$

**Overshoot Duration (Varistor):-** The time between the point voltage level ( $V_C$ ) and the point at which the voltage overshoot has decayed to 50% of its peak. For the purpose of this definition, clamping voltage is defined with an 8/20 $\mu$ s current waveform of the same peak current amplitude as the waveform used for this overshoot duration.

**Peak Nominal Varistor Voltage,  $V_{N(ac)}$**  Voltage across the varistor measured at a specified peak AC current,  $I_{N(ac)}$ , of specific duration.  $I_{N(ac)}$  is specified by the varistor manufacturer.

**Rated DC Voltage (Varistor),  $V_{M(dc)}$** :- Maximum continuous DC voltage which may be applied.

**DC Standby Current (Varistor),  $I_D$** :- Varistor current measured at rated voltage,  $V_{M(dc)}$ .

**Rated Peak Single Pulse Transient Currents (Varistor),  $I_{TM}$** :- Maximum peak current applied for a single 8/20 $\mu$ s impulse, with rated line voltage also applied, without causing device failure.

**Rated Recurrent Peak Voltage (Varistor),  $V_{PM}$** :- Maximum recurrent peak voltage which may be applied for a specified duty cycle and waveform.

**Rated RMS Voltage (Varistor),  $V_{M(ac)}$** :- Maximum continuous sinusoidal RMS voltage which may be applied.

**Rated Single Pulse Transient Energy (Varistor),  $W_{TM}$** :- Energy which may be dissipated for a single impulse of maximum rated current at a specified wave-shape, with rated RMS voltage or rated DC voltage also applied, without causing device failure.

**Rated Transient Average Power Dissipation (Varistor),  $P_{T(av)M}$** :- Maximum average power which may be dissipated due to a group of pulses occurring within a specified isolated time period, without causing device failure.

**Resistance (Varistor),  $R_X$** :- Static resistance of the varistor at a given operating point as defined by:  

$$R_X = V_X / I_X$$

**Response Time (Varistor)**:- The time between the point at which the wave exceeds the clamping voltage level ( $V_C$ ) and the peak of the voltage overshoot. For the purpose of this definition, clamping voltage as defined with an 8/20 $\mu$ s current waveform of the same peak current amplitude as the waveform used for this response time.

**Varistor Voltage,  $V_X$** :- Voltage across the varistor measured at a given current,  $I_X$ .

**Voltage Clamping Ratio (Varistor),  $V_C / V_P$** :- A figure of merit measure of the varistor clamping effectiveness as defined by the symbols  $V_C / V_{M(ac)}$ ,  $V_C / V_{M(dc)}$ .

**Voltage Overshoot (Varistor),  $V_{osf}$** :- The excess voltage above the clamping voltage of the device for a given current that occurs when current waves of less than 8 $\mu$ s virtual front duration are applied. This value may be expressed as a % of the clamping voltage ( $V_C$ ) for an 8/20 $\mu$ s current wave.

### Glossary of PTC and NTC Thermistor terminology

**Amorphous**:- Without crystallization in the ultimate texture of a solid substance. Used to describe the device material structure in the tripped state.

**Breakdown voltage**:- The maximum voltage that a PTC thermistor can support under stipulated time and temperature conditions. The PTC thermistor will breakdown when exceeding this voltage.

**Carbon Black**:- A conductive material used in PTC devices to provide a path for current flow under normal operating conditions.

**Conductive Plastic**:- A plastic material, such as a polymer, containing conductive particles, such as carbon black, that provide a path for current flow.

**Current-time characteristic**:- The current-time characteristic is the relationship at a specified ambient temperature between the current through a thermistor and time, upon application or interruption of voltage to it.

**Current, Hold,  $I_{hold}$** :- The maximum current a PTC device can pass without interruption.

**Current, Maximum,  $I_{max}$** :- The maximum fault current a PTC device can withstand without damage at the rated voltage.

**Current Rating**:- The nominal amperage value marked on the fuse. It is established by the manufacturer as a value of current which the fuse can be loaded to, based on a controlled set of test conditions (see Rerating).

**Current, Trip,  $I_{trip}$** :- The minimum current that will switch a device from the low resistance to the high resistance state.

**Curie point temperature (Resistance - temperature characteristics)**:- A PTC fuse maintains almost the same resistance, until certain temperature. After this temperature is exceeded, the resistance rises up sharply. This transition point is called the Curie point. The critical temperature is defined to be the Curie point temperature, where the actual resistance value is twice the reference value measured at 25°C.

**Derating**:- Fuses are essentially temperature-sensitive devices. Even small variations from the controlled test conditions can greatly affect the predicted life of a fuse when it is loaded to its nominal value, usually expressed as 100% of rating. The fuse temperature generated by the current passing through the fuse increases or decreases with ambient temperature change.

**Dissipation constant**:- The dissipation constant is the ratio, (W/°C) at a specified ambient temperature, of a change in power dissipation in a thermistor to the resultant body temperature change.

**Electrode**:- A device or material that emits or controls the flow of electricity. Nickel and Copper elements are used in PTC devices to aid even distribution of current across the surface of the device.

**Fault Current**:- The peak current that flows through a device or wire during a short circuit or arc back.

**Form Factor**:- The package that holds the chemical make-up of polymer and carbon. PTCs are packaged in the following forms; radial, axial, surface mount chips, disks, and washers.

**Fuse**:- A current limiting device used for protection of equipment. Typically a wire or chemical compound which breaks a circuit when the current exceeds a rated value.

**Fuse Resistance**:- The resistance of a fuse is usually an insignificant part of the total circuit resistance. Since the resistance of fractional amperage fuses can be several ohms, this fact should be considered when using them in low-voltage circuits. Most fuses are manufactured from materials which have positive temperature coefficients, and therefore, it is common to refer to cold resistance and hot resistance (voltage drop at rated current), with actual operation being somewhere in between. The factory should be consulted if this parameter is critical to the design analysis. Resistance data on all of our fuses is available on request.

**Heat capacity,  $H$** :- The heat capacity of a thermistor is the amount of heat required to increase the body temperature of it by one degree centigrade, 1°C. Heat capacity is a common rating of standard PTC thermistors and is expressed in Joules per cubic centimetre per degree C (J/cm<sup>3</sup>/°C). The heat capacity per unit volume relationship of standard PTC thermistors is approximately 5 J/cm<sup>3</sup>/°C.

**Hysteresis**:- The period between the actual beginning of the signalling of the device to trip and the actual tripping of the device.

**Initial current ( $I_{in}$ )**:- the current that results instantaneously in the circuit switch when starting to closing.

**Initial resistance ( $R_{25°C}$ )**:- This is the part's resistance value at 25°C which is measured under conditions of 1.0V dc or less, and 10mA or less without self-heating.

**Inrush current**:- Inrush current is the initial surge of current that results when power is first applied to a load having a low starting impedance, such as a discharged capacitor, a cold lamp filament, or a stopped motor's winding.

**Inrush current limiter**:- Specially designed and constructed NTC thermistors may be used as inrush current limiters. Available in a wide range of current handling and zero-power resistance value combinations.

**Insulation thermistor**:- thermistor stipulated insulation resistance and voltage test requirement.

**Interrupting Rating**:- Also known as breaking capacity or short circuit rating, the interrupting rating is the maximum approved current which the fuse can safely interrupt at rated voltage. During a fault or short circuit condition, a fuse may receive an instantaneous overload current many times greater than its normal operating current. Safe operation requires that the fuse remain intact (no explosion or body rupture) and clear the circuit.

**Leakage Current**:- An undesirable small value of stray current that flows through a device after the device has changed state to a high resistance mode.

**Let through Current**:- The amount of current through a circuit after a device is signalled to trip and the device is at full operation limiting current.

**Low category temperature**:- Minimum ambient temperature at which a PTC thermistor can operate continuously.

**Material constant (Beta,  $\beta$  in K)**:- The material constant of a NTC thermistor is a measure of its resistance at one temperature compared to its resistance at a different temperature. Its value may be calculated by the formula shown below and is expressed in degrees Kelvin (K). The reference temperatures used in this formula for determining material constant ratings of thermistors are 298.15°K and 348.15°K.

**Maximum Fault Current**:- The Interrupting Rating of a fuse must meet or exceed the maximum fault current of the circuit.

**Maximum Inrush Current**:- The maximum current (effective value) through the PTC thermistor under maximum rated voltage. Exceeding this current may result in PTC device damage.

**Maximum operating temperature**:- The maximum operating temperature is the maximum body temperature at which the thermistor will operate for an extended period of time with acceptable stability of its characteristics. This temperature is the result of internal or external heating, or both, and should not exceed the maximum value specified.

**Maximum operating voltage,  $V_{max}$** :- The maximum operating voltage is the maximum rated voltage, either direct current or 50/60 Hz rms alternating current, expressed in volts (Vdc or Vac), that a standard PTC thermistor will continuously withstand for an extended period without affecting its normal characteristics.

**Maximum power rating**:- The maximum power rating of a thermistor is the maximum power which a thermistor will dissipate for an extended period of time with acceptable stability of its characteristics.

**Maximum steady-state current ( $I_{max}$ )**:- The maximum steady-state current is the rating of the maximum current, normally expressed in amperes (A), allowable to be conducted by an inrush limiting NTC thermistor for an extended period of time.

**Maximum surge current**:- The maximum surge current is the maximum permissible surge current in a circuit and, in conjunction with the maximum peak voltage, determines the minimum required zero-power resistance of the thermistor required to limit it adequately.



**Minimum switching current ( $I_s$ ):** The minimum switching current is the minimum amount of current, normally expressed in amperes (A), that, when conducted by a standard PTC thermistor, is required to cause it to switch to its high resistance state.

**Negative temperature coefficient (NTC):** A NTC thermistor is one in which the zero-power resistance decreases with an increase in temperature.

**Non-insulation thermistor:** thermistors that do not require an insulation voltage and insulation resistance test.

**Non-trip Current:** Also called rated current or holding current, or non-operating current, means the current at which PTC thermistor resistance does not exceed the specified value for designated time and temperature conditions.

**Overload Current Condition:** The current level for which protection is required. Fault conditions may be specified, either in terms of current or, in terms of both current and maximum time the fault can be tolerated before damage occurs. Time-current curves are used to match the fuse characteristic to the circuit needs, noting that the curves are based on average data.

**Peak current ( $I_{in-p-p}$ ):** Peak-peak value of initial current.

**Polymer:** A synthetic plastic material consisting of large molecules made up of a linked series of repeated simple monomers. The insulating medium used in PTC devices which maintains the carbon chains in suspension during over-current while permitting the carbon chains to form during normal operation.

**Polymeric Positive Temperature Coefficient (PPTC):** A characteristic of PTC devices that describes a large increase in resistance as the device reaches its trip temperature.

**Positive temperature coefficient (PTC):** A PTC thermistor is one in which the zero-power resistance increases with an increase in temperature.

**Pulses:** The general term 'pulses' is used in this context to describe the broad category of wave shapes referred to as surge currents, start-up currents, inrush currents, and transients. Electrical pulse conditions can vary considerably from one application to another. Different fuse constructions may not all react the same to a given pulse condition. Electrical pulses produce thermal cycling and possible mechanical fatigue that could affect the life of the fuse. The start-up pulse should be defined and then compared to the time-current curve and  $I^2t$  rating for the fuse. Nominal melting  $I^2t$  is a measure of the energy required to melt the fusing element and is pressed as Ampere squared seconds, ( $A^2s$ ).

**Recovery time:** The recovery time of a thermistor is the approximate time required for it to cool sufficiently after power is removed and allow it to provide the characteristics required when power is reapplied.

**Resistance at maximum current,  $R_{imax}$ :** The resistance at maximum current is the approximate resistance of an inrush current limiting thermistor, expressed in ohms, when it is conducting its rated maximum steady-state current.

**Resistance ratio characteristic:** The resistance ratio characteristic identifies the ratio of the zero-power resistance of a thermistor measured at 25°C to that resistance measured at 125°C.

**Resistance-temperature characteristic:** The resistance-temperature characteristic is the relationship between the zero-power resistance of a thermistor and its body temperature.

**Resistance, Initial ( $R_{min} - R_{max}$ ):** The resistance range of the PTC devices, before circuit insertion.

**Resistance, Post Trip ( $R_{imax}$ ):** The maximum post-trip resistance one hour after a PTC device has been tripped and power has been removed.

**Resistance, Post Reflow ( $R_{imax}$ ):** The maximum resistance one hour after a PTC surface mount device has been reflow soldered.

**Restore time:** Time to restore PTC thermistor resistance to twice the zero-power resistance after the power is removed.

**Silicon PTC thermistor:** A silicon PTC thermistor is a type PTC thermistor that has an approximately linear resistance-temperature characteristic and a temperature coefficient of resistance of approximately +0.7%/°C. Silicon PTC thermistors are distinguished from standard PTC thermistors.

**Stability:** Stability of a thermistor is the ability of a thermistor to retain specified characteristics after being subjected to designated environmental or electrical test conditions.

**Standard PTC thermistor:** A standard PTC thermistor is a type of PTC thermistor that has a switch temperature. Standard PTC thermistors are distinguished from silicon PTC thermistors.

**Standard Reference Temperature:** The standard reference temperature is the thermistor body temperature at which nominal zero-power resistance is specified, 25°C.

**Switch Temperature:** The temperature at which the resistance value of the PTC thermistor increases to twice the zero-power resistance, also called Curie temperature, or reference temperature or transition temperature.

**Switching time,  $t_s$ :** If  $V_{max}$  and  $I_{max}$  are known, the PTC thermistor's switch-off behaviour can be described in terms of switching time  $t_s$ . This is the time it takes at applied voltage for the current passing through the PTC to be reduced to half of its initial value, at  $T_A = 25^\circ C$ .

**Temperature - wattage characteristics:** The temperature-wattage characteristic of a thermistor is the relationship at a specified ambient temperature between the thermistor temperature and the applied steady state wattage.

**Temperature at minimum resistance ( $T_{min}$ ):** Temperature corresponding to minimum resistance.

**Temperature coefficient of resistance,  $\alpha$ :** The temperature coefficient of resistance is the ratio at a specified temperature,  $T$ , of the rate of change of zero-power resistance with temperature to the zero-power resistance of the thermistor. The temperature coefficient is commonly expressed in percent per degree C (%/°C).

**Temperature range under maximum voltage:** Operating ambient temperature range that the PTC thermistor can continuously operate under maximum voltage.

**Thermal cooling time constant  $\tau_{th}$ :** The thermal cooling time constant refers to the time necessary for an unloaded (zero power conditions) thermistor to vary its temperature by 63.2% of the difference between its mean temperature and the ambient temperature.  
Equation for temperature change:  $T(t_2) = T(t_1) \pm 0.632 \times (T(t_1) - T_A)$  with  $t_2 - t_1 = \tau_{th}$

**Thermistor:** A thermistor is a thermally sensitive resistor whose primary function is to exhibit a change in electrical resistance with a change in body temperature.

**Trip Current:** Initial current which causes PTC thermistor resistance to leap, also called operating current.

**Trip Endurance:** A test used to determine the duration of time a PTC device will sustain its maximum rated voltage in the tripped state without failure.

**Trip Cycle Life:** A test used to determine the number of trip cycles (at  $V_{max}$  and  $I_{max}$ ) a PTC device will sustain without failure.

**Upper category temperature:** Maximum ambient temperature at which a PTC thermistor can operate continuously.

**Zero-power resistance,  $R_T$ :** The zero-power resistance is the dc resistance value of a thermistor measured at a specified temperature with a power dissipation by the thermistor low enough that any further decrease in power will result in not more than 0.1% (or 1/10 of the specified measurement tolerance, whichever is smaller) change in resistance.

**Zero-power temperature coefficient of resistance,  $\alpha_T$ :** The Zero-power temperature coefficient of resistance is the ratio at a specified temperature,  $T$ , of the rate of change of zero-power resistance with temperature to the zero-power resistance of the thermistor.

### Glossary of Electrochemical Battery terminology

**Absorption:** The retention of Hydrogen by the Misch Metal (Hydrogen-absorbing) alloys of the negative electrode.

**Acceleration Factor:** Ratio of calendar life to life on test.

**Active Material:** Chemicals that give rise to electro-chemical reactions, and which generate electrical energy in the battery.

**Ageing:** Permanent loss of capacity with frequent use or the passage of time due to unwanted irreversible chemical reactions in the cell.

**AGM (Absorbed Glass Mat) battery:** A lead acid battery using a micro-glass mat (which also act as a separator) to promote recombination of the gases produced by the charging process.

**AGM (Absorbed Glass Mat):** Micro-glass material used to contain the electrolyte and also function as a separator in a valve-regulated lead acid battery.

**Alkaline Electrolyte:** An aqueous alkaline solution (such as potassium hydroxide) which provides a medium for the ionic conduction between the positive and negative electrodes of a cell.

**Ampere (A):** A unit of electrical current or rate of flow of electrons. One volt across one ohm of resistance causes a current flow of one ampere. One ampere is equal to  $6.235 \times 10^{18}$  electrons per second passing a given point in a circuit.

**Ampere hours (Ah):** The unit of measure used for comparing the capacity or energy content of a batteries with the same output voltage. For automotive (Lead Acid) batteries the SAE defines the Amp-hour capacity as the current delivered for a period of 20 hours until the cell voltage drops to 1.75 V.  
Strictly - One Ampere hour is the charge transferred by one amp flowing for one hour. 1Ah = 3600 Coulombs. One C, 1C, means Ah current for 1 hour, ½C means current of half Ah for 2 hours, etc.

**Ampere-Hour Capacity:** The number of ampere-hours that can be delivered by a storage battery under specified conditions as to temperature, rate of discharge and final voltage.

**Ampere-Hour Efficiency:** The electrochemical efficiency of a storage battery expressed as the ratio of ampere-hours output to the ampere-hours input required for recharge.

**Anode:** An electrode through which current enters any non-metallic conductor. The electrode in an electrochemical cell where oxidation takes place, releasing electrons. During discharge the

negative electrode of the cell is the anode. During charge the situation reverses and the positive electrode of the cell is the anode.

**Area-Specific Impedance (ASI):-** The impedance of a device relative to the electrode area of the device, defined as the change in cell voltage (V) as a result of a change in cell current divided by the change in cell current (A), all multiplied by the active superficial cell area ( $\text{cm}^2$ ),  $\text{ohm}\cdot\text{cm}^2$ .

**Available Capacity:-** The capacity (in Ah) of a device between two state of charge conditions designated as  $\text{SOC}_{\text{MAX}}$  and  $\text{SOC}_{\text{MIN}}$ , as measured using a C1/1 constant current discharge rate after the performance of a *Hybrid Pulse Power Characterization* pulse profile at  $\text{SOC}_{\text{MAX}}$ .

**Battery:-** Two or more electrochemical cells enclosed in a container and electrically inter-connected in an appropriate series/parallel arrangement to provide the required operating voltage and current levels. Under common usage, the term battery also applies to a single cell if it constitutes the entire electrochemical storage system.

**Battery Life:-** End of Life. The period during which a cell or battery is capable of operating above a specified capacity or efficiency performance level. For example, with lead-acid batteries, end-of-life is generally taken as the point in time when a fully charged cell can deliver only 80% of its rated capacity. Beyond this state of aging, deterioration and loss of capacity begins to accelerate rapidly. Life may be measured in cycles and/or years, depending on the type of service for which the cell or battery is intended.

**Beginning of Life (BOL):-** The point in time at which life testing begins. A distinction is made in this manual between the performance of a battery at this point and its initial performance, because some degradation may take place during early testing before the start of life testing. Analysis of the effects of life testing is based on changes from the BOL performance.

**Burning Centre:-** The centre-to-centre distance between adjacent plates of the same polarity.

**C1/1 Rate:-** The rate corresponding to completely discharging a fully charged device in exactly one hour. Otherwise, a rate corresponding to the manufacturer's rated capacity (in Ah) for a one-hour constant current discharge. For example, if the battery's rated one-hour capacity is 1 Ah, then the C1/1 constant current rate is 1A. The C1/1 rate is the reference discharge rate for power-assist applications; other applications may have different reference rates, hr<sup>-1</sup>.

**C Rate:-** The discharge or charge current in amperes, expressed in multiples of the rated capacity. For example, the C5 rate is the capacity in ampere hours available at the 5-hour discharge rate to a specified end voltage. A discharge of 0.5C5 is a discharge at 50% of the C5 rate.

**Cadmium Electrode:-** A third electrode in lead-acid battery for separate measurements of the electrode potential of positive and negative plate groups.

**Calendar Life (LCAL):-** The time required to reach end of life at the reference temperature of 30°C at open-circuit (corresponding to key-off/standby conditions in the vehicle).

**Capacity:-** The amount of electrical energy that can be supplied by a cell/battery - expressed in Ah, and in specified discharge conditions.

**Capacity Test:-** A test that discharges the battery at constant current at room temperature to a cutoff voltage of usually 1.75V/cell in the case of a lead-acid battery.

**Cathode:-** An electrode through which current leaves any non-metallic conductor. The electrode in an electrochemical cell where reduction takes place, gaining electrons. During discharge the positive electrode of the cell is the cathode. During charge the situation reverses and the negative electrode of the cell is the cathode.

**Cell (Primary):-** A cell designed to produce electric current through an electrochemical reaction that is not efficiently reversible and hence the cell, when discharged, cannot be efficiently recharged by an electric current.

**Cell (Storage):-** An electrolytic cell for generation of electric energy, in which the cell after discharge may be restored to a charged condition by an electric current flowing in a direction opposite to the flow of current when the cell discharges.

**Cell reversal:-** A condition which may occur multi cell series chains in which an over discharge of the battery can cause one or more cells to become completely discharged. The subsequent volt drop across the discharged cell effectively reverses its normal polarity.

**Charge acceptance:-** quantifies the amount of electric charge which accumulates in a battery.

**Charge Efficiency:-** The ratio of the output of a cell during discharge to the input of a cell during charge. This ratio can be expressed in Efficiency of Capacity, Nominal Voltage, or Power.

**Charge:-** The operation which inputs electrical energy to a cell/battery.

**Charge equalization:-** brings all of the cells in a battery or string to the same state of charge.

**Charge Rate:-** The current applied to a cell to restore its capacity. The charge rate is usually expressed in terms of the cells C Rate.

**Charge retention:-** refers to a battery's ability to hold a charge. It diminishes during storage.

**Charged and Dry:-** A battery assembled with dry, charged plates and no electrolyte.

**Charged and Wet:-** A fully charged battery containing electrolyte and ready to deliver current.

**Charge, state of:-** Available or remaining capacity of a battery expressed as a % of the rated capacity.

**Cold Cranking Amps:-** A performance rating for automobile starting batteries. It is defined as the current that the battery can deliver for 30 seconds and maintain a terminal voltage greater than or equal

to 1.20 volts per cell, at -18°C, when the battery is new and fully charged. Starting batteries may also be rated for Cranking Amps, which is the same thing but at a temperature of 0°C.

**Constant Current Charge:-** A charge that maintains the current at a constant value. For some types of batteries this may involve two rates, called a starting and a finishing rate. This procedure may damage the battery if performed on a repetitive basis.

**Constant Potential Charge or Constant Voltage Charge:-** A charge that holds the voltage at the terminals at a constant value and the current is limited only by the resistance of the battery and/or the capacity of the charge source.

**Copper Contamination:-** The formation of copper sulphate on the negative plates, usually caused by unintentional exposure of terminal posts' copper inserts to the electrolyte.

**Coulombic Efficiency:-** The ratio (expressed as a percentage) between the energy removed from a battery during discharge compared with the energy used during charging to restore the original capacity. Also called Charge Efficiency or Charge Acceptance.

**Coup-de-Fouet:-** The voltage dip followed by a subsequent voltage recovery that occurs when initially discharging a battery that has been on long-term float operation.

**Cut-off Voltage:-** A set voltage that determines when the discharging of a cell/battery should end.

**Cycle:-** A discharge and its subsequent recharge.

**Cycle Life:-** The total number of charge/discharge cycles before the battery reaches end of life (generally 80% of rated capacity).

**Deep cycle battery -** A battery designed to be discharged to below 80% Depth of Discharge. Used in marine, traction and EV applications.

**Deep discharge -** Discharge of at least 80% of the rated capacity of a battery.

**Dendritic growth:-** The formation from small crystals in the electrolyte of tree like structures which degrade the performance of the cell.

**Depth of discharge DOD:-** The ratio of the quantity of electricity or charge removed from a cell on discharge to its rated capacity discharge, expressed as a percent of rated capacity. For example, the removal of 25 ampere-hours from a fully charged 100 ampere-hours rated cell results in a 25% depth of discharge. Under certain conditions, such as discharge rates lower than that used to rate the cell, depth of discharge can exceed 100%.

**Discharged:-** A storage cell when, as a result of delivering current, in the case of the lead-acid cell, the plates are sulphated, the electrolyte is exhausted, and there is little or no potential difference between the terminals.

**Discharge Factor:-** A number equivalent to the time in hours during which a battery is discharged at constant current usually expressed as a percentage of the total battery capacity, i.e., C/5 indicates a discharge factor of 5 hours. Related to discharge rate.

**Discharge Rate:-** Any specified amperage rate at which a battery is discharged.

**Efficiency:-** The ratio of the output of a rechargeable cell or battery on discharge to the input required to restore it to the initial state of charge.

**Electrochemical Cell:-** A device containing two conducting electrodes, one positive and the other negative, made of dissimilar materials (usually metals) that are immersed in a chemical solution (electrolyte) that transmits positive ions from the negative to the positive electrode and thus forms an electrical charge. One or more cells constitute a battery.

**Electrode:-** Positive or negative plate containing materials capable of reacting with electrolyte to produce or accept current.

**Electrode (Electrolyte) potential:-** The voltage developed by a single electrode, determined by its propensity to gain or lose electrons. The difference in potential between the electrode and the immediately adjacent electrolyte, expressed in terms of a standard electrode potential difference.

**Electrolysis:-** Electrochemical reaction that causes the decomposition of a compound.

**Electrolyte:-** A substance which dissociates into ions (charged particles) when in aqueous solution or molten form and is thus able to conduct electricity. It is the medium which transports the ions carrying the charge between the electrodes during the electrochemical reaction in a battery.

**End Gravity:-** The specific gravity of a lead-acid cell at the end of a prescribed discharge.

**End of Life (EOL):-** A condition reached when the device under test is no longer capable of meeting the applicable goals.

**End of Test (EOT):-** The point in time where life testing is halted, either because criteria specified in the test plan are reached, or because it is not possible to continue testing.

**Energy density:-** The amount of energy stored in a battery. It is expressed as the amount of energy stored per unit volume or per unit weight (Wh/L or Wh/kg).

**Equalisation:-** The process of bringing every cell in a battery chain to the same state of charge (SOC)

**Equalizing charge:-** Charge applied to a battery which is greater than the normal float charge and is used to completely restore the active materials in the cell, bringing the cell float voltage and the specific gravity of the individual cells back to 'equal' values.

**Fauré Plate:-** see Pasted Plate.

**Final Voltage:-** The cut-off voltage of a battery. The prescribed voltage reached when the discharge is considered complete. Also known as end point voltage or EPV. This voltage is almost equivalent to limit of practical use. Typical values:

- 1.0 V per cell for NiCd and NiMH
- 1.75 V per cell for sealed lead acid
- 2.75 V per cell for lithium ion and lithium polymer
- 2.0 V per cell for primary lithium
- 0.9 V per cell for alkaline and carbon zinc

**Finishing Rate:-** The rate of charge, in amperes, to which charging current is reduced near the end of the charge for some types of batteries to prevent gassing and temperature rise.

**Float Plate:-** A pasted plate.

**Float Charging:-** A recharge at a very low rate, accomplished by connection to a bus whose voltage is slightly higher than the open circuit voltage of the battery. A method of maintaining a battery in a charged condition by continuous, long term, constant voltage charging at level sufficient to balance self-discharge.

**Flooded Lead Acid cell:-** In 'flooded' batteries, the oxygen created at the positive electrode is released from the cell and vented into the atmosphere. Similarly, the hydrogen created at the negative electrode is also vented into the atmosphere. This can cause an explosive atmosphere in an unventilated battery room. Furthermore the venting of the gasses causes a net loss of water from the cell. This lost water needs to be periodically replaced. Flooded batteries must be vented to prevent excess pressure from the build up of these gasses. **Sealed Lead Acid (SLA)** and **Valve Regulated Lead Acid (VRLA)** Cells overcome these problems.

**Fuel Cell:-** An electrochemical generator in which the reactants are stored externally and may be supplied continuously to a cell.

**Gas Recombination:-** The process by which oxygen gas generated from the positive plate during the final stage of charge is absorbed into the negative plate, preventing loss of water.

**Gassing:-** The generation or evolution of a gaseous product at one or both electrodes as a result of the electrochemical action. Gassing commonly results from local action (self discharge) or from the electrolysis of water in the electrolyte during charging. In lead acid batteries **gassing** produces hydrogen and oxygen. Significant gassing occurs when the battery is nearing the fully charged state while recharging or when the battery is on equalizing charge.

**Gel cell:-** An SLA battery which uses gelled electrolyte, an aqueous electrolyte that has been immobilised by the addition of a gelling agent.

**Grid:-** A metallic framework used in a battery for conducting electric current and supporting the active material.

**Half Cell Reaction:-** The electrochemical reaction between the electrode and the electrolyte.

**Hybrid Pulse Power Characterization (HPPC):-** A test whose results are used to calculate pulse power and energy capability under specific operating conditions.

**Hydration (Lead):-** Reaction between water and lead or lead compounds. Gravities lower than those found in discharged cells are apt to produce hydration, which appears as a white coating on plate groups and separators in a cell. A condition whereby lead dissolves into the electrolyte in a discharged cell and plates out onto the separator during recharge, resulting in numerous short circuit paths between the positive and negative plates.

**Hydrometer:-** A tool for testing the specific-gravity of a fluid, such as the electrolyte in a flooded battery. Typically a squeeze-bulb is used to suck up a sample of the fluid, and a float indicates the specific gravity.

**Immobilized Electrolyte:-** A lead-acid batteries technique where the electrolyte (the acid) is held in place against the plates instead of being a free-flowing liquid. The two most common techniques are gel and glass mat.

**Impedance:-** The resistive value of a battery to an AC current expressed in ohms (W). Generally measured when fully charged, at 1000 Hz.

**Intercalation:-** This insertion of ions into the crystalline lattice of a host electrode without changing its crystal structure. A reaction where lithium ions are reversibly removed or inserted into a host without a significant structural change to the host.

**Internal Pressure:-** The pressure within a sealed cell caused by oxygen or hydrogen evolution.

**Internal Resistance:-** The opposition or resistance to the flow of a direct electric current within a cell or battery; the sum of the ionic and electronic resistance of the cell components. Its value varies with the current, state of charge, temperature, and age. With an extremely heavy load, such as an engine starter, the cell voltage may drop significantly. This voltage drop is due to the internal resistance of the cell. A cell that is partly discharged has a higher internal resistance than a fully charged cell, hence it will have a greater voltage drop under the same load. This change in internal resistance is due to the accumulation of lead sulphate in the plates.

**Interstitial:-** A space between things closely set, or between the parts, which compose a body; a narrow chink; a crack; a crevice; a hole.

**Life in service:-** The time required to reach end of life at the nominal conditions of normal usage in the vehicle (30°C and specified cycling conditions).

**Life on test (LTEST):-** The time required to reach end of life at the test conditions specified for accelerated life testing.

**Lithium Cobaltite:-** (LiCoO<sub>2</sub>) Dark blue powder; insoluble in water. The compound exhibits both the fluxing property of lithium oxide and the adherence-promoting property of cobalt oxide. Intercalates lithium ions in battery applications.

**Manchex:-** A type of Planté cell in which the positive plate is cast with openings provided for the active material, which are buttons of soft-lead ribbon. The active material is corrugated and rolled into spirals, which are forced into the grids by hydraulic pressure.

**Memory effect (Voltage Depression):-** Reversible, progressive capacity loss in nickel based batteries found in NiCad and to a lesser extent in NiMH batteries. It is caused by a change in crystalline formation from the desirable small size to a large size which occurs when the cell is repeatedly recharged before it is fully discharged.

**Metal Hydride (MH):-** The negative electrode composed of Misch metal (Hydrogen-storing) alloys.

**MF (Maintenance Free Battery):-** A VRLA sealed absorbed glass mat (AGM) battery.

**Microporous Separator:-** A veneer or grooved-type separator made of any material that has many microscopically small pores.

**Migration:-** The movement of charged ions under the influence of a potential gradient.

**Minimum Pulse Power Characterization (MPPC):-** A shortened version of the Hybrid Pulse Power Characterization test conducted periodically to measure performance deterioration over time.

**Misch Metal (M):-** The matrix of the negative electrode composed of Hydrogen-storing alloys.

**Nickel Metal Hydride (NiMH):** A cell or battery system composed of a Nickel (Ni) positive electrode and a metal hydride (MH) negative electrode.

**Negative Plate:-** The grid and active material that current flows to from the external circuit when a battery is discharging.

**Negative Terminal:-** The terminal from which current flows through the external circuit to the positive terminal when the cell discharges.

**Nernst equation:-** Used by cell designers to calculate the voltage of a chemical cell from the standard electrode potentials, the temperature and to the concentrations of the reactants and products.

**Nominal Voltage:-** A general value to indicate the voltage of a battery in application.

**Open Circuit Voltage:-** The voltage of a battery when it is not delivering or receiving power, and has been at rest long enough to reach a steady state (normally, at least 4 hours).

**Overcharge:-** The forcing of current through a cell after all the active material has been converted to the charged state. In other words, charging continued after 100% state of charge is achieved. The result will be the decomposition of water in the electrolyte into hydrogen and oxygen gas, heat generation, and corrosion of the positive electrode.

**Oxygen Recombination:-** The process in which oxygen generated at the positive electrode during over-charge reacts with hydrogen at the negative electrode to produce water.

**Pasted (Fauré) Plate:-** A plate consisting of a grid filled with active material applied as a paste.

**Peukert's equation:-** A formula that shows how the available capacity of a lead-acid battery changes according to the rate of discharge. The capacity of a battery is expressed in Amp-Hours, but it turns out that the simple formula of current times hours does not accurately represent the situation. Peukert found that the equation:

$$C = I^n \times t$$

fits the observed behaviour of batteries. 'C' is the theoretical capacity of the battery, *I* is the current, *t* is time, and *n* is the Peukert number, a constant for the given battery. The equation captures the fact that at higher currents, there is less available energy in the battery.

**Peukert number:-** A value that indicates how well a lead-acid battery performs under heavy currents. The Peukert number is the exponent in Peukert's equation. A value close to 1 indicates that the battery performs well; the higher the number, the more capacity is lost when the battery is discharged at high currents. The Peukert number of a battery is determined empirically.

**Planté Plate:-** A formed lead plate of large area, the active material of which is formed directly from a lead substrate.

**Polarization:-** Change in voltage at terminals when a specified current is flowing; equal to the difference between the actual and the equilibrium (constant open circuit condition) potentials of the plates, exclusive of the internal resistance drop.

**Positive Plates:-** The grid and active materials of a storage battery from which current flows to the external circuit when the battery is discharging.

**Positive Terminal:-** The terminal that current flows toward in the external circuit from the negative terminal.

**Potassium Hydroxide (KOH):-** The electrolyte provides the ion transport mechanism between the electrodes, used in NiMH cells.

**Primary cell:-** A cell that is non-rechargeable. A cell or battery that can be discharged only once.

**Prismatic cell:-** A slim rectangular sealed cell in a metal case. The positive and negative plates are stacked usually in a rectangular shape rather than rolled in a spiral as done in a cylindrical cell.

**Rapid Charge:-** A rate of charging a cell or battery that results in fully charging a battery to full capacity between 2½ to 6 hours.

**Rated Capacity:-** Ampere hours of discharge that can be removed from a fully charged cell or battery, at a specific constant discharge rate at a specified temperature and at a specified cut-off voltage.

**Recombinant system:-** Sealed secondary cells in which gaseous products of the electrochemical charging cycle are made to recombine to recover the active chemicals. A closed cycle system preventing loss of active chemicals. Used in NiCd and SLA batteries.

**Resealable Safety Vent:-** The resealable vent built into cylindrical and prismatic cells to prevent the build up of high internal pressures.

**Reversal:-** A change in the normal polarity of a cell or battery.

**Safety Vent:-** This is a device to release the gas when the internal pressure of the battery exceeds the pre-set value.

**Sealed cells:-** A cell which remains closed and does not release gas or liquid when operated within the limits of charge and temperature specified by the manufacturer. An essential component in recombinant cells.

**Secondary cell:-** the process is reversible so that charging and discharging may be repeated over and over.

**Sediment:-** The sludge or active material shed from plates that drops to the bottom of cells.

**Sediment Space:-** The portion of a container beneath the element; sediment from the wearing of the plates collects here without short-circuiting.

**Self-discharge:-** Loss of charge due to local action, without external current flow. The decrease in the state of charge of a cell or a battery, over a period of time during storage or not in use, due to internal electrochemical losses. Typical values:  
 1% per day for NiCd  
 2% per day for NiMH  
 ~0% per day for Lithium Ion and Lithium Polymer

**Self Discharge Rate:-** the percent of capacity lost on open circuit over a specified period of time.

**Separator:-** A device in a storage battery that prevents metallic contact between plates of opposite polarity in a cell. In sealed lead acid batteries it normally is absorbent glass fibre to hold the electrolyte in suspension.

**Shelf Life:-** The duration under specified conditions that at the end a cell or battery can be stored and retain its performance.

**SLA Battery:-** Sealed Lead Acid battery. In sealed batteries the generated oxygen combines chemically with the lead and then the hydrogen at the negative electrode, and then again with reactive agents in the electrolyte, to recreate water. A recombinant system. The net result is no significant loss of water from the cell.

**Spalling:-** Shedding of active material, usually from positives, during formation due to incomplete or improper plate curing.

**Sponge Lead (Pb):-** A porous mass of lead crystals and the chief material of a full-charged negative plate.

**Stable SOC (state of charge) Condition:-** For a device at thermal equilibrium, its state of charge under clamped voltage conditions is considered to have reached a stable value when the current declines to less than 1% of its original or limiting value, averaged over at least 5 minutes. (For example, if a device is discharged at a C<sub>1</sub>/1 rate and then clamped at a final voltage, the SOC would be considered stable when the current declines to 0.01 C<sub>1</sub>/1 or less.)

**Stable Voltage Condition:-** For a device at thermal equilibrium, its open circuit voltage (OCV) is considered stable if it is changing at a rate of less than 1% per hour when measured over at least 30 minutes. (Note that a stable voltage condition can also be reached by setting an arbitrary OCV rest interval (e.g., 1 hour), which is long enough to ensure that voltage equilibrium is reached at any SOC and temperature condition of interest. This is much simpler to implement with most battery testers than a rate-of-change criterion. However, it would result in a longer test and in longer rest intervals, which could be undesirable if a device had high self-discharge at the temperature where the test was conducted.)

**Standby Service:-** An application in which the battery is maintained in a fully charged condition by trickle or float charging.

**SOC<sub>MAX</sub> and SOC<sub>MIN</sub>:-** Two state of charge conditions that are chosen as reference conditions for a given life test program. They could represent the entire anticipated operating range for a given application, although for reference test purposes they are typically limited to the range of SOC values used in the life test matrix. SOC<sub>MAX</sub> and SOC<sub>MIN</sub> are represented by (that is, measured as) the corresponding open circuit voltages when the device is in a stable condition (see Stable SOC Condition and Stable Voltage Condition.) SOC<sub>MAX</sub> can be selected as any value less than or equal to the maximum allowable operating voltage for a device. SOC<sub>MIN</sub> can be any value less than SOC<sub>MAX</sub> and greater than or equal to the minimum allowable operating voltage, %.

**State of Charge:-** The amount of electrochemical energy left in a cell or battery. The available ampere hours in a battery at any given time relative to its full charge capacity. This is normally referenced to a constant current discharge at the C<sub>1</sub>/1 rate. It may also be determined by a voltage obtained from a correlation of capacity to voltage fixed at beginning of life. SOC = (100 – DOD) if the rated capacity is equal to the actual capacity, %.

**State-of-health (SOH):-** The present fraction of allowable performance deterioration remaining before EOL. (SOH = 100% at beginning of life and 0% at end of life.)

**Starved Electrolyte:-** A term occasionally applied to a VRLA cell, meaning that the cell contains little or no free electrolyte.

**Sulphation:-** Growth of lead sulphate crystals in Lead-Acid batteries which inhibits current flow. Refers to the formation of hard lead sulphate crystals in the plates that are difficult, if not impossible, to reconvert to active material. Sulphation is caused by storage at low state of charge.

**Stress factors:-** External conditions imposed on a battery that accelerates its rate of performance deterioration.

**Stratification:-** Layering of high specific gravity electrolyte in lower portions of a cell, where it does not circulate normally and is of no use.

**Temperature Correction:-** In storage cells, specific gravity and charging voltage vary inversely with temperature, while the open circuit voltage varies directly though slightly with temperature.

**Thermal Runaway:-** A condition in which a cell or battery (especially valve-regulated types) on constant potential charge can destroy itself through internal heat generation being greater than that which can be externally dissipated. Can cause failure through cell dry-out, shortened life, and/or melting of the battery.

**Treeing:-** Growth of a lead dendrite or filament through a crack or hole of a separator, short-circuiting the cell.

**Trickle Charge:-** A low-rate continuous charge approximately equal to a battery's internal losses and capable of maintaining the battery in a fully-charged state. Method of charging in which the battery is either continuously or intermittently connected to a constant current charging source to maintain the battery in a fully charged condition. Not recommended for use with AGM batteries.

**Tubular Plate:-** A plate in which the active material is contained in porous tubes, each tube having a centrally located grid.

**Vent:-** An opening that permits the escape of gas from a cell or mould.

**Venting:-** A release of gas either controlled (through a vent) or accidental from a battery cell.

**Vent Valve:-** A normally closed check valve located in a cell which allows the controlled escape of gases when the internal pressure exceeds its rated value.

**Volt Efficiency:-** The ratio of the average voltage of a cell or battery during discharge to the average voltage during subsequent recharge.

**VRLA (Valve Regulated Lead Acid):-** Sealed batteries which feature a safety valve venting system designed to release excessive internal pressure, while maintaining sufficient pressure for recombination of oxygen and hydrogen into water.

**Wattour:-** A unit of electrical energy or work, equal to one watt acting for one hour.

**Wattour Capacity:-** The number of wattours a storage battery can deliver under specific conditions of temperature, rate of discharge and final voltage.

**Wattour Efficiency:-** A storage battery's energy efficiency expressed as ratio of wattour output to the wattours of the recharge.

**Wet Shelf Life:-** The time a wet secondary cell can be stored before its capacity falls to the point that the cell cannot be easily recharged.

### Glossary of Fuel Cell terminology

**Alkali:-** A chemical base produces negative ions, the opposite of an acid. Certain types of alkalis (especially potassium hydroxide) are used as fuel cell electrolytes.

**Alkaline Fuel Cell (AFC):-** A type of hydrogen/oxygen fuel cell in which the electrolyte is concentrated KOH (varies between 35 to 85 wt% depending on the intended operating temperature) and hydroxide ions(OH<sup>-</sup>) are transported from the cathode to the anode. Temperature of operation can vary from <120°C to approximately 250°C depending upon electrolyte concentration.

Anode reaction:  $2\text{H}_2 + 4\text{OH}^- \rightarrow 4\text{H}_2\text{O} + 4\text{e}^-$   
 Cathode reaction:  $\text{O}_2 + 2\text{H}_2\text{O} + 2\text{e}^- \rightarrow 4\text{OH}^-$   
 Overall reaction:  $2\text{H}_2 + \text{O}_2 \rightarrow 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$

**Anion:-** A negative ion. Alkali, molten carbonate and solid oxide fuel cells are anion-mobile cells - anions migrate through the electrolyte toward the anode.

**Anode:-** One of two electrodes in a fuel cell or battery. In a fuel cell it is where the fuel reacts or oxidizes, and releases electrons, that is, where the chemical reaction produces positive ions. For cells that create potential, it is also the electrode towards which the negative ion flows.



**Biomass:-** All organic substances: plants, wood chips, bales of straw, liquid manure, organic wastes, etc.

**Bipolar plates:-** Electrical conductive plate in a fuel cell stack that acts as an anode for one cell and a cathode for the adjacent cell. The plate may be made of metal or a conductive polymer (which may be a carbon-filled composite). The plate usually incorporates flow channels for the fluid feeds and may also contain conduits for heat transfer.

**Catalyst:-** A substance that causes or speeds a chemical reaction, by lowering the amount of energy needed to cause the reaction, without itself being affected. The catalyst lowers the activation energy required, allowing the reaction to proceed more quickly or at a lower temperature. In a fuel cell, there will typically be a catalyst used for the electrodes (to break down hydrogen into electrons and protons). Catalysts are also often used in reforming fuel.

**Catalyst loading:-** This is related to the amount of catalyst used in a fuel cell or fuel cell system. It often refers specifically to the mass of catalyst per unit area of an electrode.

**Cathode:-** One of two electrodes in a fuel cell or battery. In a fuel cell, it is where oxygen (usually taken from the air) reduction occurs – electrode where negative ions are produced.

**Cation:-** A positive ion. Phosphoric acid and PEM fuel cells are cation-mobile cells – the cation migrates through the electrolyte toward the cathode.

**CHP:-** Combined Heat and Power. This is the additional production of electricity from processes which otherwise produce only space heat or domestic hot water (DHW); also known as cogeneration.

**Cogeneration:-** The simultaneous use of waste heat from industrial processing, a steam turbine, or a fuel cell to generate electricity. Harnessing otherwise wasted heat boosts the efficiency of power-generating systems.

**Cryoadsorption storage:-** (Greek krýos: cold, frost.) special type of graphite storage. Carbon is able to adsorb hydrogen. Different quantities of carbon can adsorb higher quantities of hydrogen under certain temperature and pressure conditions than could be stored without the carbon under the same conditions. Temperatures are below 0°C (cryogenic) and above boiling temperature of hydrogen (20 K). The pressure levels are above 5 MPa.

**Desulphuriser:-** Some fuels contain sulphur which can be damaging to fuel cell performance. A desulphuriser may therefore be used to remove sulphur from the gas stream entering the fuel cell stack and maintain peak electrical output.

**Diffusion:-** Diffusion is the movement of a chemical, usually under a pressure differential. In fuel cells, diffusion may happen through a palladium membrane to purify hydrogen or through the fuel cell electrodes before splitting of a hydrogen molecule.

**Direct Fuel Cell:-** A type of fuel cell in which a hydrocarbon fuel is fed directly to the fuel cell stack, without requiring an external reformer to generate hydrogen.

**Direct Methanol Fuel Cell (DMFC):-** A type of fuel cell in which the fuel is methanol (CH<sub>3</sub>OH), in gaseous or liquid form. The methanol is oxidized directly at the anode with no reformation to hydrogen. The electrolyte is typically a PEM.

Anode reaction:  $2\text{CH}_3\text{OH} + 2\text{H}_2\text{O} \rightarrow 2\text{CO}_2 + 12\text{H}^+ + 12\text{e}^-$   
 Cathode reaction:  $12\text{H}^+ + 3\text{O}_2 + 12\text{e}^- \rightarrow 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$   
 Overall reaction:  $2\text{CH}_3\text{OH} + 2\text{H}_2\text{O} + 3\text{O}_2 \rightarrow 2\text{CO}_2 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$

**Distributed generation:-** Distributed generation involves the small-scale production of electrical power much closer to the end user than conventional power supply does. Distributed generation often requires lower power units.

**Electrode:-** An electrical terminal that conducts an electric current into or out of a fuel cell. The electrode is where reaction of a chemical species occurs and electrons are either released or accepted.

**Electrolyte:-** A chemical compound that conducts ions from one electrode to the other inside a fuel cell. The electrolyte does not react with the ions and does not conduct free electrons.

**Electrolyser:-** In an electrolyser, an electric current splits water into hydrogen and oxygen. Reverse process of the fuel cell.

**External reforming:-** External reforming occurs where a fuel is reformed to hydrogen - hydrocarbon fuel (methanol, gasoline, natural gas, propane, etc.) prior to entering a fuel cell stack.

**Fuel:-** A fuel is a chemical which can be used in a fuel cell system to produce electricity. The fuel is typically either hydrogen or something which can produce hydrogen when reformed.

**Fuel Cell:-** A electrochemical device for generating continuous electricity by the chemical combination a fuel and oxygen or oxidant, without combustion. A fuel cell will continuously produce electricity as long as fuel is supplied to it. Reverse process of electrolyser.

**Fuel processor:-** A fuel processor is a device that is capable of reforming a fuel to produce a gas stream containing hydrogen and then clean this up to produce a gas flow of sufficiently high quality to be used as the input for a fuel cell stack.

**Graphite:-** A soft form of the element carbon. It is used as a lubricant, as a moderator in nuclear reactors, and for other products. It does not burn easily or fuse at high temperatures, and is an important material in the construction of phosphoric acid fuel cells. Carbon is able to adsorb hydrogen. The amount of adsorbed hydrogen depends on temperature, pressure and the quality/structure of the carbon used. Carbon structures in the nanometre range (one nanometre corresponds to 10<sup>-9</sup> meters), e.g. balls, tubes or fibres

**Grid-connected:-** A grid-connected fuel cell is designed to function when connected to the electrical grid.

**Hydrocarbon:-** A chemical compound consisting of hydrogen and carbon formed in a variety of bond structures, such as oil, methane, propane, butane, etc. These are often used as fuels.

**Hydrogen:-** H<sub>2</sub>. A chemical element consisting of one proton and one electron. Two hydrogen atoms combine with one oxygen atom to form a molecule of water. Hydrogen serves as the fuel for most fuel cells.

**Internal reforming:-** Some fuel cells operate at sufficiently high temperatures to be able to internal convert a hydrocarbon fuel to hydrogen within the fuel cell stack.

**Ion:-** An atom that carries a positive or negative charge due to the loss or gain of an electron.

**IR Loss (Ohmic Polarization):-** Losses created by the resistance to the flow of ions in the electrolyte and resistance to flow of electrons through the electrode and bipolar plate materials. Because both the electrolyte and fuel cell electrodes obey Ohm's law, the ohmic losses can be expressed by the equation  $V=IR$

**I<sup>2</sup>R Loss:-** Power loss due to the current  $I$  flow through the resistance  $R$  of a conductor.

**Islanding:-** Operation of a separate non-utility power source with or without a portion of an electric utility system- isolated from the remainder of the utility system. When a fuel cell is grid-connected, islanding of the fuel cell is required to allow safe work on the grid.

**kWh:-** Kilowatt-hour (1,000 watts for one hour). A measure of electric power consumption.

**Matrix:-** A framework within a fuel cell that supports an electrolyte.

**Membrane:-** The separating layer in a fuel cell that acts as electrolyte (a ion-exchanger) as well as a barrier film separating the gases in the anode and cathode compartments of the fuel cell.

**Metal hydride storage:-** Device that can store hydrogen by use of a metal alloy. The hydrogen is soaked into the alloy like into a sponge and fills the spaces in the crystal lattice of the alloy. The storage is filled applying a modest over-pressure and is usually operated in the temperature range of 20-80°C.

**MPa:-** mega Pascals (SI pressure unit); one MPa corresponds to a pressure of 10 atmospheres (10 bars).

**Molten Carbonate:-** A type of fuel cell electrolyte that contains carbon, oxygen and another element. Solid at room temperature, it must be melted in order to function.

**Molten Carbonate Fuel Cell (MCFC):-** A type of fuel cell consisting of a molten electrolyte of Li<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>/Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> in which the species CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> is transported from the cathode to the anode. Operating temperatures are typically near 650°C.

Anode reaction:  $2\text{H}_2 + 2\text{CO}_3^{2-} \rightarrow 2\text{H}_2\text{O} + 2\text{CO}_2 + 4\text{e}^-$   
 Cathode reaction:  $\text{O}_2 + 2\text{CO}_2 + 4\text{e}^- \rightarrow 2\text{CO}_3^{2-}$   
 Overall reaction:  $2\text{H}_2 + \text{O}_2 \rightarrow 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$

**Nafion:-** A sulphuric acid in a solid polymer form. It is usually the electrolyte of PEM fuel cells.

**Outage:-** An outage occurs when a fuel cell or other power source which is producing electricity fails.

**Oxygen:-** O<sub>2</sub>. A chemical diatomic element consisting of eight protons, eight neutrons and eight electrons. Two hydrogen atoms combine with one oxygen atom to form a molecule of water.

**Phosphoric Acid:-** A solution of the elements phosphorus, hydrogen, and oxygen that serves as the electrolyte for one type of fuel cell. Chemically- H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>.

**Phosphoric Acid Fuel Cell (PAFC):-** A type of fuel cell in which the electrolyte consists of concentrated phosphoric acid (H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>) and protons (H<sup>+</sup>) are transported from the anode to the cathode. The operating temperature range is generally 160 - 220°C.

Anode reaction:  $2\text{H}_2 \rightarrow 4\text{H}^+ + 4\text{e}^-$   
 Cathode reaction:  $\text{O}_2 + 4\text{H}^+ + 4\text{e}^- \rightarrow 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$   
 Overall reaction:  $2\text{H}_2 + \text{O}_2 \rightarrow 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$

**Photobiological water splitting:-** A biological processes that liberates hydrogen or where hydrogen is produced as an intermediate product. For example, photosynthesis use the solar radiation as source of energy, while fermentation processes that take place in the absence of light take advantage of the energy stored in the feedstock (e.g. glucose).

**Polymer:-** A natural or synthetic compound composed of repeated links of simple molecules.

**Potassium Hydroxide:-** A solution of the elements potassium, hydrogen, and oxygen that serves as the electrolyte for one type of fuel cell. Chemically- KOH.

**Power density:-** The power density of an individual fuel cell is the power produced related to the active area or volume of the cell.

**Proton Exchange Membrane (PEM):-** A polymer sheet that serves as the electrolyte in PEM fuel cell. The film prevents hydrogen and oxygen meeting and also carries protons across to complete the electrical circuit.

**Proton Exchange Membrane Fuel Cell (PEMFC):-** A type of acid based fuel cell in which the exchange of protons (H<sup>+</sup>) from the anode to the cathode is achieved by a solid, aqueous membrane impregnated with an appropriate acid. The electrolyte is a called a proton-exchange membrane (PEM). The fuel cells typically run at low temperatures (<100°C) and pressures (< 5 atm).

Anode reaction:  $2\text{H}_2 \rightarrow 4\text{H}^+ + 4\text{e}^-$

Cathode reaction:  $O_2 + 4H^+ + 4e^- \rightarrow 2H_2O$

Overall reaction:  $2H_2 + O_2 \rightarrow 2H_2O$

**Reformate:-** Fuel processor output gas stream containing hydrogen, carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide. This reformat gas stream will eventually pass to the fuel cell stack, possibly after purification.

**Reformer:-** A device that extracts pure hydrogen from hydrocarbons which have reacted with water vapour and heat in the presence of a catalyst.

**Reforming:-** The process of producing a hydrogen-rich gas stream for eventual use in a fuel cell from a feedstock. The thermal or catalytic conversion of a hydrocarbon fuel into more volatile products with higher calorific ratings.

**Regenerative Fuel Cells:-** A regenerative (or reversible) fuel cell is able to react a fuel and an oxidant to produce electricity and other chemical species or operate in reverse. This allows ready production of power when it is economically viable. Several fuel cell types in which fuel and, in some types, the oxidant are regenerated from the oxidation product.

**Renewable energy:-** Energy sources that do not require the use of limited fossil fuel resources. They include wind power, hydroelectric or geothermal power and photovoltaics. They can often be used to produce hydrogen for use in fuel cells.

**Reversible fuel cell:-** A reversible, or regenerative, fuel cell is able to react a fuel and an oxidant to produce electricity and other chemical species or operate in reverse, such that the cell may be recharged with a separate power source if desired. Where hydrogen and water are the fuels, water and electricity are produced. When required, water can be electrolysed, and hydrogen and oxygen produced, upon the input of electricity. For example, the hydrogen/oxygen fuel cell may be recharged by providing power for water electrolysis with hydrogen storage. Also called a Regenerative Fuel Cell.

**Shift conversion:-** The reaction of carbon monoxide CO and water to give hydrogen and carbon dioxide. This provides more hydrogen to create power in the fuel cell and removes carbon monoxide which is detrimental to some types of fuel cell. This process is performed immediately after the reformer and before the preferential oxidizer to reduce CO from approximately 10% down to 0.5% to 0.1% usually through a water gas shift reaction.

**Solid Oxide:-** A solid combination of oxygen and another element (often zirconium) that serves as the electrolyte for a particular fuel cell.

**Solid Oxide Fuel Cell (SOFC):-** A type of fuel cell in which the electrolyte is a solid, nonporous metal oxide, typically  $ZrO_2$  doped with  $Y_2O_3$ , and  $O^{2-}$  is transported from the cathode to the anode. Any carbon monoxide (CO) in the reformat gas is oxidized to carbon dioxide ( $CO_2$ ) at the anode. Temperatures of operation are typically 800 to 1000°C.

Anode reactions:  $H_{2(g)} + O^{2-} \rightarrow H_2O_{(g)} + 2e^-$

$2CO_{(g)} + O^{2-} \rightarrow CO_{2(g)} + 2e^-$

Cathode reaction:  $O_2 + 4e^- \rightarrow 2O^{2-}$

Overall reaction:  $O_2 + H_2 + CO \rightarrow H_2O + CO_2$

**Specific power:-** The specific power of a system is the power produced divided by the weight of the system.

**Stack:-** arrangement of individual fuel cells connected in series within a generating assembly.

**Standard Conditions:-** The performance of most fuel cells will be quoted under standard conditions in order to allow easy comparison.

**Steam reforming:-** The catalytic reaction of a hydrocarbon fuel with water to produce hydrogen. More hydrogen is produced for the same amount of fuel than by auto thermal reforming or partial oxidation but heat input is required to maintain the reaction.

**Tubular cells:-** The two common designs of solid oxide fuel cells are tubular and planar. A tubular system separates the fuel or reformat from the oxidant, inside and outside the tube. Fuel Cells that are formed in cylindrical fashion and allow fuel and oxidant to flow on the inner or outer surfaces of the pipe.

**Water-gas shift reaction:-** This reaction between carbon monoxide and water produces hydrogen and carbon dioxide. It is therefore used after the fuel has been reformed to provide more hydrogen to power a fuel cell and to remove carbon monoxide which may poison performance.

## Glossary of Solar Electric terminology

**Absorbers:-** Dark-coloured objects that soak up heat in thermal solar collectors. In a photovoltaic device, the material that readily absorbs photons to generate charge carriers (free electrons or holes).

**Amorphous semiconductor:-** A non-crystalline semiconductor material. Easier and cheaper

**Amorphous Silicon:-** A thin-film, silicon photovoltaic cell having no crystalline structure. Manufactured by depositing layers of doped silicon on a substrate. See also single-crystal silicon or polycrystalline silicon.

**Angle of incidence:-** Angle between the normal to a surface and the direction of incident radiation; applies to the aperture plane of a solar collector. Most modern solar panels have only minor reductions in power output within plus/minus 15°.

**Antireflection coating:-** A thin coating of a material, which reduces the light reflection and increases light transmission, applied to a photovoltaic cell surface.

**Array:-** Any number of photovoltaic modules connected together to provide a single electrical output. Arrays are often designed to produce significant amounts of electricity.

**Autonomous system:-** A stand-alone PV system that has no back-up generating source. May or may not include storage batteries. Most battery systems are designed for a certain minimum "days of autonomy" - which means that the batteries can supply sufficient power with no sunlight to charge the batteries. This varies from 3 to 5 days in the sunbelt, to 5 to 10 days elsewhere.

**Azimuth:-** Angle between the north direction and the projection of the surface normal into the horizontal plane; measured clockwise from north. As applied to the PV array, 180° azimuth.

**Band Gap:-** In a semiconductor, the energy difference between the highest valence band and the lowest conduction band.

**Band Gap Energy ( $E_g$ ):-** The amount of energy (in electron volts) required to free an outer shell electron from its orbit about the nucleus to a free state, and thus promote it from the valence to the conduction level.

**Barrier Energy:-** The energy given up by an electron in penetrating the cell barrier; a measure of the electrostatic potential of the barrier.

**Baseline performance value:-** Initial values of  $I_{sc}$ ,  $V_{oc}$ ,  $P_{mp}$ ,  $I_{mp}$  measured by the accredited laboratory and corrected to Standard Test Conditions.

**Cathodic protection:-** A method of preventing oxidation (rusting) of exposed metal structures, such as bridges and pipelines, by imposing between the structure and the ground a small electrical voltage that opposes the flow of electrons and that is greater than the voltage present during oxidation.

**Cell:-** The basic unit of a photovoltaic panel or battery.

**Cell barrier:-** A very thin region of static electric charge along the interface of the positive and negative layers in a photovoltaic cell. The barrier inhibits the movement of electrons from one layer to the other, so that higher-energy electrons from one side diffuse preferentially through it in one direction, creating a current and thus a voltage across the cell. Also called depletion zone, cell junction, or space charge.

**Cell junction:-** The area of immediate contact between two layers (positive and negative) of a photovoltaic cell. The junction lies at the centre of the cell barrier or depletion zone.

**Chemical Vapour Deposition (CVD):-** A method of depositing thin semiconductor films used to make certain types of photovoltaic devices. With this method, a substrate is exposed to one or more vaporized compounds, one or more of which contain desirable constituents. A chemical reaction is initiated, at or near the substrate surface, to produce the desired material that will condense on the substrate.

**Cleavage of Lateral Epitaxial Films for Transfer (CLEFT):-** A process for making inexpensive Gallium Arsenide (GaAs) photovoltaic cells in which a thin film of GaAs is grown atop a thick, single-crystal GaAs (or other suitable material) substrate and then is cleaved from the substrate and incorporated into a cell, allowing the substrate to be reused to grow more thin-film GaAs.

**Combined collector:-** A photovoltaic device or module that provides useful heat energy in addition to electricity.

**Concentrator:-** A PV module that uses optical elements to increase the amount of sunlight incident on a PV cell. Concentrating arrays must track the sun and use only the direct sunlight because the diffuse portion cannot be focused onto the PV cells. Efficiency is increased, but lifespan is usually decreased due to the high heat.

**Concentrator (module, array, or collector):-** An arrangement of photovoltaic cells that includes optical components such as lenses (Fresnel lens) to direct and concentrate sunlight onto a PV cell of smaller area. Concentrators can increase the power flux of sunlight hundreds of times.

**Conduction Band (or conduction level):-** An energy band in a semiconductor in which electrons can move freely in a solid, producing a net transport of charge.

**Conversion efficiency (cell or module):-** The ratio of the electric energy produced by a photovoltaic device (under one-sun conditions) to the energy from sunlight incident upon the cell.

**Copper Indium Diselenide ( $CuInSe_2$ , or CIS):-** A polycrystalline thin-film photovoltaic material (sometimes incorporating gallium (CIGS) and/or sulphur).

**Crystalline Silicon:-** A type of photovoltaic cell made from a slice of single-crystal silicon or polycrystalline silicon.

**Current at maximum power ( $I_{mp}$ ):-** The current at which maximum power is available from a module.

**Cycle life:-** Number of discharge-charge cycles that a battery can tolerate under specified conditions before it fails to meet specified criteria as to performance (e.g., capacity decreases to 80% of the nominal capacity).

**Dangling Bonds:-** A chemical bond associated with an atom on the surface layer of a crystal. The bond does not join with another atom of the crystal, but extends in the direction of exterior of the surface.

**Dendrite:-** A slender threadlike spike of pure crystalline material, such as silicon.

**Dendritic Web Technique:-** A method for making sheets of polycrystalline silicon in which silicon dendrites are slowly withdrawn from a melt of silicon whereupon a web of silicon forms between the dendrites and solidifies as it rises from the melt and cools.

**Depletion Zone:-** Same as cell barrier. The term derives from the fact that this microscopically thin region is depleted of charge carriers (free electrons and hole).

**Diffuse insolation:-** Sunlight received indirectly as a result of scattering due to clouds, fog, haze, dust, or other obstructions in the atmosphere. Opposite of direct insolation.

**Direct insolation:-** Sunlight falling directly upon a collector. Opposite of diffuse insolation.

**Direct Beam Radiation:-** Radiation received by direct solar rays. Measured by a pyrheliometer with a solar aperture of  $5.7^\circ$  to transcribe the solar disc.

**Distributed systems:-** Systems that are installed at or near the location where the electricity is used, as opposed to central systems that supply electricity to grids. A residential

**Edge-Defined Film-Fed Growth (EFG):-** A method for making sheets of polycrystalline silicon for photovoltaic devices in which molten silicon is drawn upward by capillary action through a mould.

**Efficiency:-** The ratio of power output of a Photovoltaic cell to the incident power from the sun or simulated sun sources under specified standard insolation conditions.

**Electrodeposition:-** Electrolytic process where a metal is deposited at the cathode from a solution of its ions.

**Energy:-** The ability to do work. Stored energy becomes working energy when we use it.

**Energy Levels:-** The energy represented by an electron in the band model of a substance.

**Epitaxial Growth:-** The growth of one crystal on the surface of another crystal. The growth of the deposited crystal is oriented by the lattice structure of the original crystal.

**EVA:-** (Ethylene Vinyl Acetate) An encapsulant between the glass cover and the PV cells in PV modules. It is durable, transparent, resistant to corrosion, and flame retardant.

**Fill Factor:-** The ratio of a photovoltaic cell's actual power to its power if both current and voltage were at their maxima. A key characteristic in evaluating cell performance.

**Fixed Tilt Array:-** A photovoltaic array set in at a fixed angle with respect to horizontal.

**Flat-plate PV:-** Refers to a PV array or module that consists of non-concentrating elements. Flat-plate arrays and modules use direct and diffuse sunlight, but if the array is fixed in position, some portion of the direct sunlight is lost because of oblique sun-angles in relation to the array.

**Full Sun:-** The full sun condition is the amount of power density received at the surface of the earth at noon on a clear day - about  $100 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ . Lower levels of sunlight are often expressed as  $\frac{1}{2}$ sun or 0.1 sun. A figure of 0.5 sun means that the power density of the sunlight is one-half of that of a full sun.

**Fresnel Lens:-** An optical device that focuses light like a magnifying glass; concentric rings are faced at slightly different angles so that light falling on any ring is focused to the same point.

**Gallium (Ga):-** A chemical element, metallic in nature, used in making certain kinds of PV cells and semiconductor devices.

**Gallium Arsenide (GaAs):-** A crystalline, high-efficiency compound used to make certain types of PV cells and semiconductor material.

**Grid-connected (PV system):-** A PV system in which the PV array acts like a central generating plant, supplying power to the grid.

**Heterojunction:-** A region of electrical contact between two different materials.

**Hole:-** The vacancy where an electron would normally exist in a solid; behaves like a positively charged particle.

**Homojunction:-** Region between n-layer and p-layer in a single material, photovoltaic cell.

**Incident light:-** Light that shines onto the face of a PV cell or module.

**Indium Oxide:-** A wide band gap semiconductor that can be heavily doped with tin to make a highly conductive, transparent thin film. Often used as a front contact or one component of a heterojunction PV cell.

**Infrared Radiation:-** Electromagnetic radiation whose wavelengths lie in the range from 0.75 micrometer to 1000 micrometers; invisible long wavelength radiation (heat) capable of producing a thermal or photovoltaic effect, though less effective than visible light.

**Irradiance:-** The direct, diffuse, and reflected solar radiation that strikes a surface. Usually expressed in  $\text{kW/m}^2$ . Irradiance multiplied by time equals insolation.

**Insolation:-** Sunlight, direct or diffuse; from 'incident solar radiation.'

**Interconnect:-** A conductor within a module or other means of connection which provides an electrical interconnection between the PV cells. [UL 1703]

**I-V curve:-** A graphical presentation of the current versus the voltage from a photovoltaic device as the load is increased from the short circuit (no load) condition to the open circuit (maximum voltage) condition. The shape of the curve characterized cell performance.

**I-V data:-** The relationship between current and voltage of a photovoltaic device in the power-producing quadrant, as a set of ordered pairs of current and voltage readings in a table, or as a curve plotted in a Cartesian coordinate system. [ASTM E 1036]

**Junction diode:-** A semiconductor device with a junction and a built-in potential that passes current better in one direction than the other. All PV cells are junction diodes.

**kilowatt-hour (kWh):-** One thousand watts acting over a period of 1 hour. The kWh is a unit of energy.  $1 \text{ kWh} = 3600 \text{ kJ}$ .

**Light-induced defects:-** Defects, such as dangling bonds, induced in an amorphous silicon semiconductor upon initial exposure to light.

**Light trapping:-** The trapping of light inside a semiconductor material by refracting and reflecting the light at critical angles; trapped light will travel further in the material, greatly increasing the probability of absorption and hence of producing charge carriers.

**Maximum Power Point (MPP):-** The point on the current-voltage (I-V) curve of a module under illumination, where the product of current and voltage is maximum. [UL 1703] For a typical silicon cell panel, this is about 17 volts for a 36-cell configuration. MPP tracking will typically increase power delivered to the system by 10% to 40%, depending on climate conditions and battery state of charge. For a typical silicon cell, this is at about 0.45 volts.

**Microgroove:-** A small groove scribed into the surface of a cell which is filled with metal for contacts.

**Module:-** A number of PV cells connected together, sealed with an encapsulant, and having a standard size and output power; the smallest building block of the power generating part of a PV array. Also called panel.

**Monolithic:-** Fabricated as a single structure.

**Multicrystalline:-** Material that is solidified at such a rate that many small crystals (crystallites) form. The atoms within a single crystallite are symmetrically arranged, whereas crystallites are jumbled together. These numerous grain boundaries reduce the device efficiency. A material composed of variously oriented, small individual crystals. (Sometimes referred to as polycrystalline or semicrystalline).

**Multijunction device:-** A photovoltaic device containing two or more cell junctions, each of which is optimized for a particular part of the solar spectrum, to achieve greater overall efficiency.

**n-type semiconductor:-** A semiconductor produced by doping an intrinsic semiconductor with an electron-donor impurity (e.g., phosphorous in silicon).

**NOCT:-** Nominal Operating Cell Temperature. The PV cell temperature at a reference environment defined as  $800 \text{ W/m}^2$  irradiance,  $20^\circ\text{C}$  ambient air temperature, and 1 m/s wind speed with the cell or module in an electrically open circuit state.

**Open-circuit voltage (Voc):-** The maximum possible voltage across a photovoltaic cell or module; the voltage across the cell in sunlight when no current is flowing.

**Peak load; peak demand:-** The maximum load, or usage, of electrical power occurring in a given period of time, typically a day.

**Peak Sun Hours:-** The equivalent number of hours per day when solar irradiance averages  $1,000 \text{ W/m}^2$ . For example, six peak sun hours means that the energy received during total daylight hours equals the energy that would have been received had the irradiance for 6 hours been  $1,000 \text{ W/m}^2$ .

**Peak Watt:-** A unit used to rate the performance of PV cells, modules, or arrays; the maximum nominal output of a photovoltaic device, in watts ( $W_p$ ) under standardized test conditions, usually  $1,000 \text{ W/m}^2$  of sunlight with other conditions, such as temperature specified.

**Photon:-** A particle of light that acts as an individual unit of energy.

**Photovoltaic (PV):-** Pertaining to the direct conversion of light into electricity.

**Photovoltaic (PV) array:-** An interconnected system of PV modules that function as a single electricity-producing unit. The modules are assembled as a discrete structure, with common support or mounting. In smaller systems, an array can consist of a single module.

**Photovoltaic (PV) cell:-** The smallest semiconductor element within a PV module to perform the immediate conversion of light into electrical energy (dc voltage and current).

**Photovoltaic (PV) conversion efficiency:-** The ratio of the electric power produced by a photovoltaic device to the power of the sunlight incident on the device.

**Photovoltaic (PV) efficiency:-** The ratio of electric power produced by a cell at any instant to the power of the sunlight striking the cell. This is typically about 9% to 14% for commercially available cells.

**Photovoltaic (PV) generator:-** The total of all PV strings of a PV power supply system, which are electrically interconnected.

**Photovoltaic (PV) module:-** The smallest environmentally protected, essentially planar assembly of PV cells and ancillary parts, such as interconnections, terminals, [and protective devices such as diodes] intended to generate dc power under unconcentrated sunlight. The structural (load carrying) member of a module can either be the top layer (superstrate) or the back layer (substrate). [UL 1703]

**Photovoltaic (PV) panel:-** often used interchangeably with PV module (especially in one-module systems), but more accurately used to refer to a physically connected collection of modules (i.e., a laminate string of modules used to achieve a required voltage and current).

**Photovoltaic (PV) peak watt:-** Maximum "rated" output of a cell, module, or system. Typical rating conditions are 1000 watts per square meter of sunlight, 20°C ambient air temperature and 1 m/s wind speed.

**Photovoltaic (PV) system:-** The set of components for converting sunlight into electricity by the photovoltaic process, including the array and balance of system components.

**Photovoltaic-thermal (PV/T) system:-** A photovoltaic system that, in addition to converting sunlight into electricity, collects the residual heat energy and delivers both heat and electricity in usable form. Also called a total energy system.

**Physical Vapour Deposition:-** A method of depositing thin semiconductor photovoltaic films. With this method, physical processes, such as thermal evaporation or bombardment of ions, are used to deposit elemental semiconductor material on a substrate.

**P-I-N:-** A semiconductor photovoltaic (PV) device structure that layers an intrinsic semiconductor between a p-type semiconductor and an n-type semiconductor; this structure is most often used with amorphous silicon PV devices.

**Polycrystalline:-** See Multicrystalline.

**Polycrystalline Silicon:-** A material used to make photovoltaic cells, which consist of many crystals unlike single-crystal silicon.

**PV:-** Abbreviation for photovoltaic(s).

**Pyranometer:-** An instrument for measuring total hemispherical solar irradiance on a flat surface, or "global" irradiance; thermopile sensors have been generally identified as pyranometers, however, silicon sensors are also referred to as pyranometers.

**Pyrheliometer:-** An instrument used for measuring direct beam solar irradiance. Uses an aperture of 5.7° to transcribe the solar disc.

**Recombination:-** The action of a free electron falling back into a hole. Recombination processes are either radiative, where the energy of recombination results in the emission of a photon, or non-radiative, where the energy of recombination is given to a second electron which then relaxes back to its original energy by emitting phonons. Recombination can take place in the bulk of the semiconductor, at the surfaces, in the junction region, at defects, or between interfaces.

**Resistive voltage drop:-** The voltage developed across a cell by the current flow through the resistance of the cell.

**Ribbon (Photovoltaic) Cells:-** A type of photovoltaic device made in a continuous process of pulling material from a molten bath of photovoltaic material, such as silicon, to form a thin sheet of material.

**Semiconductor:-** Any material that has a limited capacity for conducting an electric current. Generally falls between a metal and an insulator in conductivity. Certain semiconductors, including silicon, gallium arsenide, copper indium diselenide, and cadmium telluride, are uniquely suited to the photovoltaic conversion process.

**Semicrystalline:-** See 'Multicrystalline.'

**Series connection:-** A way of joining photovoltaic cells or batteries by connecting positive leads to negative leads; such a configuration increases the voltage.

**Series resistance:-** Parasitic resistance to current flow in a cell due to mechanisms such as resistance from the bulk of the semiconductor material, metallic contacts, and interconnections.

**Short-circuit current ( $I_{sc}$ ):-** The current flowing freely from a photovoltaic cell through an external circuit that has no load or resistance; the maximum current possible.

**Silicon (Si):-** A chemical element, atomic number 14, semi-metallic in nature, dark gray, an excellent semiconductor material. A common constituent of sand and quartz (as the oxide). Crystallizes in face-centred cubic lattice like a diamond. The most common semiconductor material used in making photovoltaic devices.

**Single-crystal material:-** A material that is composed of a single crystal or a few large crystals.

**Solar cell:-** See 'Photovoltaic cell.'

**Solar constant:-** The strength of sunlight; 1353 watts per square meter in space and about 1000 watts per square meter at sea level at the equator at solar noon.

**Solar energy:-** Electromagnetic energy transmitted from the sun (solar radiation). The amount that reaches the earth is equal to one billionth of total solar energy generated, or the equivalent of about 420 trillion kilowatt-hours.

**Solar-grade silicon:-** Intermediate-grade silicon used in the manufacture of PV cells. Less expensive than electronic-grade silicon.

**Solar noon:-** That moment of the day that divides the daylight hours for that day exactly in half. To determine solar noon, calculate the length of the day from the time of sunset and sunrise and divide by two. Solar noon may be quite a bit different from 'clock' noon.

**Solar spectrum:-** The total distribution of electromagnetic radiation emanating from the sun. The different regions of the solar spectrum are described by their wavelength range. The visible region extends

from about 390 to 780 nanometres (a nanometre is one billionth of one meter). About 99 percent of solar radiation is contained in a wavelength region from 300 nm (ultraviolet) to 3,000 nm (near-infrared). The combined radiation in the wavelength region from 280 nm to 4,000 nm is called the broadband, or total, solar radiation.

**Solar thermal electric:-** Method of producing electricity from solar energy by using focused sunlight to heat a working fluid, which in turn drives a turbogenerator.

**Split-spectrum cell:-** A compound photovoltaic device in which sunlight is first divided into spectral regions by optical means. Each region is then directed to a different photovoltaic cell optimized for converting that portion of the spectrum into electricity. Such a device achieves significantly greater overall conversion of incident sunlight into electricity. See 'multijunction device.'

**Sputtering:-** A process used to apply photovoltaic semiconductor material to a substrate by a physical vapour deposition process where high-energy ions are used to bombard elemental sources of semiconductor material, which eject vapors of atoms that are then deposited in thin layers on a substrate.

**Stand-alone (PV system):-** An autonomous or hybrid photovoltaic system not connected to a grid. May or may not have storage, but most stand-alone systems require batteries or some other form of storage.

**Stand-off mounting:-** Technique for mounting a PV array on a sloped roof, which involves mounting the modules a short distance above the pitched roof and tilting them to the optimum angle.

**Standard Test Conditions (STC):-** Conditions under which a module is typically tested in a laboratory [IEC 1215]:

- Irradiance intensity of 1000 W/square meter;
- AM1.5 solar reference spectrum; and
- A cell (module) temperature of 25 degrees C, plus or minus 2 degrees C.

**Substrate:-** The physical material upon which a photovoltaic cell is made.

**Superstrate:-** The covering on the sun side of a PV module, providing protection for the PV materials from impact and environmental degradation while allowing maximum transmission of the appropriate wavelengths of the solar spectrum.

**Staebler-Wronski Effect:-** The tendency of the sunlight to electricity conversion efficiency of amorphous silicon photovoltaic devices to degrade (drop) upon initial exposure to light.

**String:-** A number of photovoltaic modules or panels interconnected electrically in series to produce the operating voltage required by the load.

**Substrate:-** The physical material upon which a photovoltaic cell is applied.

**Superstrate:-** The covering on the sunny side of a photovoltaic (PV) module, providing protection for the PV materials from impact and environmental degradation while allowing maximum transmission of the appropriate wavelengths of the solar spectrum.

**Thermal electric:-** Electric energy derived from heat energy, usually by heating a working fluid, which drives a turbogenerator. See 'solar thermal electric.'

**Thermophotovoltaic (TPV) device:-** A device that converts secondary thermal radiation, re-emitted by an absorber or heat source, into electricity; The device is designed for maximum efficiency at the wavelength of the secondary radiation.

**Thick-crystalline materials:-** Semiconductor material, typically measuring from 200-400 microns thick, that is cut from ingots or ribbons.

**Thin film:-** A layer of semiconductor material, such as copper indium diselenide, cadmium telluride, gallium arsenide, or amorphous silicon, a few microns or less in thickness, used to make photovoltaic cells. Commonly called amorphous.

**Thin Film Photovoltaic Module:-** A photovoltaic module constructed with sequential layers of thin film semiconductor materials. See amorphous silicon.

**Tilt Angle:-** The angle at which a photovoltaic array is set to face the sun relative to a horizontal position. The tilt angle can be set or adjusted to maximize seasonal or annual energy collection.

**Total internal reflection:-** The trapping of light by refraction and reflection at critical angles inside a semiconductor device so that it cannot escape the device and must eventually be absorbed by the semiconductor.

**Tracking array:-** PV array that follows the path of the sun to maximize the solar radiation incident on the PV surface. The two most common orientations are:

- one axis where the array tracks the sun east to west and
- two-axis tracking where the array points directly at the sun at all times.

Tracking arrays use both the direct and diffuse sunlight. Two-axis tracking arrays capture the maximum possible daily energy. Typically, a single axis tracker will give you 15% to 25% more power per day, and dual axis tracking will add about 5% to that. Depends somewhat on latitude and season.

**Two-axis tracking:-** A system capable of rotating independently about two axes (e.g., vertical and horizontal) and following the sun for maximum efficiency of the solar array.

**Tunnelling:-** Quantum mechanical concept whereby an electron is found on the opposite side of an insulating barrier without having passed through or around the barrier.

**Ultraviolet:-** Electromagnetic radiation in the wavelength range of 4 to 400 nanometres.

**Vacuum Evaporation:-** The deposition of thin films of semiconductor material by the evaporation of elemental sources in a vacuum.

**Valence Band:-** The highest energy band in a semiconductor that can be filled with electrons.

**Valence Level Energy/Valence State:-** Energy content of an electron in orbit about an atomic nucleus. Also called bound state.

**Vertical Multijunction (VMJ) Cell:-** A compound cell made of different semiconductor materials in layers, one above the other. Sunlight entering the top passes through successive cell barriers, each of which converts a separate portion of the spectrum into electricity, thus achieving greater total conversion efficiency of the incident light. Also called a multiple junction cell. See multijunction device and split-spectrum cell.

**$V_{mp}$ :-** Voltage at maximum power. The voltage at which maximum power is available from a photovoltaic module.

**$V_{oc}$ :-** Open-circuit voltage

**Voltage at maximum power ( $V_{mp}$ ):-** The voltage at which maximum power is available from a module.

**Wafer:-** A thin sheet of semiconductor material made by mechanically sawing it from a single-crystal or multicrystal ingot or casting.

**Watt-hour (Wh):-** See 'Kilowatt-hour.'

**Window:-** A wide band gap material chosen for its transparency to light. Generally used as the top layer of a photovoltaic device, the window allows almost all of the light to reach the semiconductor layers beneath.

**Work Function:-** The energy difference between the Fermi level and vacuum zero. The minimum amount of energy it takes to remove an electron from a substance into the vacuum.

**Zenith Angle:-** the angle between the direction of interest (of the sun, for example) and the zenith (directly overhead).

## Glossary of Capacitor terminology

**AC voltage:-** The sum of the dc and peak ac voltage applied to the capacitor should not exceed the rated dc voltage, nor should the rms voltage exceed the Corona Start Voltage.

**Aerogel Capacitor:-** these capacitors use carbon aerogel to attain immense electrode surface area, can attain huge values, up to thousands of farads. EDLCs can be used as replacements for batteries in applications where a high discharge current is required, e.g. in electric vehicles. They can also be recharged hundreds of thousands of times, unlike conventional batteries which last for only a few hundred or thousand recharge cycles. However, capacitor voltage drops faster than battery voltage during discharge, so a dc to dc converter may be used to maintain voltage and to make more of the energy stored in the capacitor usable.

**Aluminium Electrolytic Capacitor:-** are compact but 'lossy'. A capacitor made up of two aluminium electrodes separated by paper saturated with an electrolyte. The dielectric is the oxide of the anode. They are available in the range of less than 1 $\mu$ F to 1,000,000 $\mu$ F with working voltages over five hundred volts dc. The dielectric is a thin layer of aluminium oxide. They contain corrosive liquid and can burst if the device is connected backwards. The electrolyte will tend to dry out in the absence of a sufficient rejuvenating voltage, and eventually the capacitor will fail. Bipolar electrolytics contain two capacitors connected in series opposition and are used for coupling ac signals. Poor frequency and temperature characteristics make them unsuited for high-frequency applications.

**Capacitance (Capacity):-** That property of a system of conductors and dielectrics which permits the storage of electricity when potential difference exists between the conductors. A measure of the energy storage ability of a capacitor, given as  $C = k A/d$ , where A is the area of the electrodes, d is their separation, and k is a function of the dielectric between the electrodes. The formula yields a result in farads (F), but a farad is so large that the most commonly used values are expressed in microfarads ( $\mu$ F =  $10^{-6}$ F) or picofarads (pF =  $10^{-12}$ F). Capacitance is always positive.

**Capacitive Reactance ( $X_c$ ):-** The opposition to the flow of alternating or pulsating current by a capacitor measured in ohms. The imaginary component of the impedance of a capacitor. The non-heating impedance component of the capacitor when ac flows:  $X_c = 1/2\pi fC$ .

**Capacitor:-** An electrical/electronic part that stores electrical charges. In its simplest form it consists of two conducting surfaces separated by a dielectric. A passive circuit element capable of storing electrical energy and releasing it at a predetermined time and at a predetermined rate.

**Charge:-** The amount of electricity present upon the capacitor's plates. Also, the act of forcing of electrons onto the capacitor's plates. See Coulomb.

**Corona:-** A luminous discharge due to ionization of the gas surrounding a conductor around which exists a voltage gradient exceeding a certain critical value. Any electrically detectable, field intensified ionization that does not result immediately in complete breakdown of the insulation and

electrode system in which it occurs. A type of discharge -sometimes visible- in the dielectric of an insulation system caused by an electric field and characterized by the rapid development of an ionized channel which does not completely bridge the electrode. May be continuous or intermittent. Not a materials property, but related to the system, including electrodes. Its incidence can be reduced or avoided through special designs.

**Corona Resistance:-** The time that insulation will withstand a specified level field-intensified ionization that does not result in the immediate complete breakdown of the insulation.

**Creepage:-** Electrical leakage on a solid dielectric surface

**Critical Voltage (of gas):-** The voltage at which a gas ionizes and corona occurs, preliminary to dielectric breakdown of the gas.

**Ceramic Capacitor:-** This capacitor is so named because it contains a ceramic dielectric. One type of ceramic capacitor uses a hollow ceramic cylinder as both the form on which to construct the capacitor and as the dielectric material. The plates consist of thin films of metal deposited on the ceramic cylinder. The other type of ceramic capacitor is manufactured in the shape of a disk. After leads are attached to each side of the capacitor, the capacitor is completely covered with an insulating moisture-proof coating. Ceramic capacitors usually range in value from 1pF to 0.1 $\mu$ F and may be used with voltages as high as 30kV.

**Coulomb:-** A coulomb is the unit of electric charge. 1 coulomb is the amount of electric charge transported by a current of one ampere in one second. It can also be defined in terms of capacitance and voltage, where one coulomb is defined as one farad of capacitance times one volt of electric potential difference.

**Dielectric:-** The insulating material between the plates of the capacitor. The material is chosen for its ability to permit electrostatic attraction and repulsion to take place across it. The material will have the property that energy required to establish an electric field is recoverable in whole or in part, as electric energy. In other words, a good dielectric material is a poor conductor of electricity while being an effective supporter of electrostatic fields.

**Dielectric Absorption (DA):-** That property of an imperfect dielectric whereby there is an accumulation of electric charges within the body of the material when it is placed in an electric field. An apparent 'recovery voltage' measured after the capacitor is discharged and expressed as a percent of the initial charge voltage. DA is due largely to the dipole moment of the dielectric and to lesser degree the migration of free electrons to the surface of the dielectric. A measure of the reluctance of a capacitor's dielectric to discharge completely - usually measured in percent of original charge.

**Dielectric Constant:-** That property of a dielectric which determines the electrostatic energy stored per unit volume for unit potential gradient.

**Dielectric Loss:-** The time rate at which electric energy is transformed into heat in a dielectric when it is subjected to a changing electric field.

**Dielectric Loss Angle:-** The difference between 90° and the dielectric phase angle.

**Dielectric Phase Angle:-** The angular difference in phase between the sinusoidal alternating potential difference applied to a dielectric and the component of the resulting alternating current having the same period as the potential difference.

**Dielectric Power Factor:-** The cosine of the dielectric phase angle (or sine of the dielectric loss angle).

**Dielectric Strength:-** The voltage which an insulating material can withstand before breakdown (puncture) occurs, usually expressed as a voltage gradient (such as volts per mil). The voltage figure used is the average RMS voltage gradient between two electrodes at the time of failure.

**Displacement Current:-** A current which exists in addition to ordinary conduction current in AC circuits. It is proportional to the rate of change of the electric field.

**Disruptive Discharge:-** The sudden and large increase in current through an insulation medium due to the complete failure of the medium under the electrostatic stress.

**Dissipation Factor (DF)  $\tan\delta$ :-** The tangent of the loss angle of the insulating material. A measure of the deviation from the ideal capacitance value. A measure of the power factor (or losses) of a capacitor, given as  $\tan\delta = DF = 2\pi fRC \times 100\%$ , where R is the equivalent series resistance (ESR) of the capacitor, f is the frequency (Hz.), and C is capacitance (Farads). Dissipation Factor varies with frequency and temperature.

**dv/dt:-** Change in Voltage divided by Change in Time, usually expressed in Volts per us. Is the maximum allowed change in volts per microsecond at the rated voltage. The maximum voltage rise (or discharge) time a capacitor can withstand being damaged.

**EDLC:-** Electric Double Layer Capacitor - is a next-generation energy storage device that will be used as an auxiliary power supply and the combined use with photovoltaics equipment and hybrid electric cars. Also known as supercapacitors or ultracapacitors, have very high capacitance values but low voltage ratings. They use a molecule-thin layer of electrolyte, rather than a manufactured sheet of material, as the dielectric. As the energy stored is inversely proportional to the thickness of the dielectric, these capacitors have an extremely high energy density. The electrodes are made of activated carbon, which has a high surface area per unit volume, further increasing the capacitor's energy density.



**Electrolytic Capacitor:-** is used where a large amount of capacitance is required. As the name implies, an electrolytic capacitor contains an electrolyte. This electrolyte can be in the form of a liquid (wet electrolytic capacitor). The wet electrolytic capacitor is no longer in popular use due to the care needed to prevent spilling of the electrolyte. A dry electrolytic capacitor consists essentially of two metal plates separated by the electrolyte. In most cases the capacitor is housed in a cylindrical aluminium container which acts as the negative terminal of the capacitor. The positive terminal (or terminals if the capacitor is of the multisection type) is a lug (or lugs) on the bottom end of the container. The capacitance value(s) and the voltage rating of the capacitor are generally printed on the side of the aluminium case.

A polarized capacitor exhibiting a high capacitance/volume ratio that consists of two electrodes immersed in an electrolyte, with a chemical film that acts as a dielectric on one or both electrodes. Electrolytic capacitors are made by winding either plain or etched foils on which an oxide has been formed on the surface of one (either anode or cathode) film. The etching of the foil increases the surface area and a considerable increase in capacitance is obtained.

**Equivalent Series Resistance (ESR):-** A resistive series element of the capacitor model found in both the AC and DC domains. Contributing factors: electrodes, leads, dielectric. This value can change with frequency, time, etc. A measure of the total lossiness of a capacitor which includes the leads, electrodes, dielectric losses, leakage (IR) and most important, the end spray connecting the leads to the metallised film. The lower the ESR the higher the current carrying ability the capacitor will have. It is related and dependant on temperature and frequency and generally when either these factors increase, a reduction in ESR results.

The sum of all the internal resistances of a capacitor measured in ohms. Expressed mathematically as  $ESR = DF \times X_c$ .

**Farad:-** A farad is defined as the amount of capacitance for which a potential difference of one volt results in a static charge of one coulomb. It has the base SI representation of  $s^4 \cdot A^2 \cdot m^{-2} \cdot kg^{-1}$ . Since an ampere is the rate of electrical flow (current) of one coulomb per second, an alternate definition is that a farad is the amount of capacitance that requires one second for a one ampere flow of charge to change the voltage by one volt.

The basic unit of a measure of a capacitor. A capacitor charged to 1 volt with a charge of 1 coulomb would have a capacitance of 1 Farad.  $1 \mu F = .000001$  Farads.

**Film Capacitor:-** Made from high quality polymer film (usually polycarbonate, polystyrene, polypropylene, polyester (Mylar), and for high quality capacitors polysulphone), and metal foil or a layer of metal deposited on surface. They have good quality and stability, and are suitable for timer circuits and for high frequencies.

**Fixed Capacitor:-** is constructed in such manner that it possesses a fixed value of capacitance which cannot be adjusted. A fixed capacitor is classified according to the type of material used as its dielectric, such as paper, oil, mica, or electrolyte.

**$I_{rms}$ :-** The maximum rms ripple current in amps at a given frequency.

**$I_{peak}$ :-** The maximum peak current in amps at +25°C for non-repetitive pulses or where the pulse time off is sufficient to allow cooling so overheating will not result.

**Inductance ESL:-** Some series inductance is present in all capacitor, which dominates impedance at very high frequencies. Most significant in aluminium electrolytic capacitors, with values usually less than a few tens of nH.

**Insulation:-** Material having a high resistance to the flow of electric current, which prevents leakage of current from a conductor.

**Insulation Resistance (IR):-** The ratio of the applied Voltage to the total current between two electrodes in contact with a specific insulator. A measure of the resistance to a dc current flow through the capacitor under steady state conditions. Values for film and ceramic capacitors are usually expressed in megohm-microfarads for a given design and dielectric. The actual resistance of the capacitor is obtained by dividing the megohm-microfarads by the capacitance.

A measure of the resistance to a dc current flow through the capacitor under steady state conditions. Values for film and ceramic capacitors are usually expressed in megohm-microfarads for a given design and dielectric. The actual resistance of the capacitor is obtained by dividing the megohm-microfarads by the capacitance.

The ratio of the dc voltage applied to the terminals of a capacitor and the resultant leakage current flowing through the dielectric and over its surface after the initial charging current has ceased expressed in megohms or as time constant megohm  $\times$  microfarads.

**Impedance ( $Z_c$ ):-** The total opposition offered to alternating or pulsating current measured in ohms. Impedance is the vector sum of the resistive and reactive series components of a capacitor expressed mathematically as  $Z_c = (ESR^2 + (X_L - X_C)^2)^{1/2}$ . Impedance is dominated by the capacitive reactance at low frequencies and by the inductive reactance at high frequencies. At the series resonant frequency  $Z = ESR$ .

**Insulator:-** A material of such low electrical conductivity that the flow of current through it can usually be neglected.

**Ion, Ionization:-** An electrified portion of matter of sub-atomic, atomic, or molecular dimensions such as is formed when a molecule of gas loses an electron (when the gas is stressed electrically beyond the critical voltage) or when a neutral atom or group of atoms in a fluid loses or gains one or more electrons. Ionization is the dissociation of an atom or molecule into positive or negative ions or electrons. Restrictively, the state of an insulator whereby it facilitates the passage of current due to the presence of charged particles usually induced artificially.

**Joule (watt second):-** Joule =  $\frac{1}{2} \times \text{Capacitance (Farads)} \times \text{Voltage}^2$ . The Joule is a measure of the amount of energy delivered by one Watt of power in one second or 1 million watts of power in one microsecond. The Joule rating of a surge protection device is the amount of energy that it can absorb before it becomes damaged.

**Leakage Current:-** Measure of the stray direct current flowing through capacitor after dc voltage is impressed on it.

After charging a capacitor to a set voltage, initially, a high current flows which decreases rapidly until a constant small value is reached, the final leakage current. The leakage current value increases both with voltage and temperature. In the case of electrolytic capacitors, after a long storage period, the leakage current value can exceed the rated value and leakage measurement is after a short re-anodization period.

**Metallised Capacitor:-** A capacitor where a thin layer of metal is vacuum-deposited directly onto the dielectric.

**Mica Capacitor:-** is made of metal foil plates that are separated by sheets of mica (the dielectric). The whole assembly is encased in moulded plastic. Since the capacitor parts are moulded into a plastic case, corrosion and damage to the plates and dielectric are prevented. Also the moulded plastic case makes the capacitor mechanically stronger. Various types of terminals are used on mica capacitors to connect them into circuits. The terminals are also moulded into the plastic case.

**Oil Capacitors (Self Healing):-** these are often used in high-power electronic equipment. An oil-filled capacitor is nothing more than a paper capacitor that is immersed in oil. Since oil impregnated paper has a high dielectric constant, it can be used in the production of capacitors having a high capacitance value. Many capacitors will use oil with another dielectric material to prevent arcing between the plates. If arcing should occur between the plates of an oil-filled capacitor, the oil will tend to reseal the hole caused by the arcing. These are referred to as a self healing capacitor.

**Overvoltage:-** A voltage above the normal operating voltage of a device or circuit. In a dielectric withstand test, capacitors are overvoltage-tested (Hi-potted) at  $1.5 \times$  or  $2 \times$  its rated voltage to assure quality.

**Partial Discharge:-** A partial discharge is an electric discharge that only partially bridges the insulation between conductors when the voltage stress exceeds a critical value. Partial discharges may, or may not, occur adjacent to a conductor. Partial discharge is often referred to as corona but the term corona is preferably reserved for localized discharges in cases around a conductor, bare or insulated, remote from any other solid insulation.

**Polychlorinated Biphenyls PCB:-** Chemical pollutant formerly used in oil-filled capacitors which have been outlawed since the 1970's and are no longer used in the capacitor and transformer industries.

**Permittivity:-** Preferred term for dielectric constant.

**Polycarbonate Resins:-** Polymers derived from the direct reaction between aromatic and aliphatic dihydroxy compounds with phosgene or by the ester exchange reaction with appropriate phosgene derived precursors.

**Polyester:-** A resin formed by the reaction between a dibasic acid and a dihydroxy alcohol.

**Polyethylene:-** A thermoplastic material composed of polymers of ethylene.

**Polymer:-** A compound formed by polymerization which results in the chemical union of monomers or the continued reaction between lower molecular weight polymers.

**Polymerize:-** To unite chemically two or more monomers or polymers of the same kind to form a molecule with higher molecular weight.

**Polypropylene:-** A plastic made by the polymerization of high-purity propylene gas in the presence of an organometallic catalyst at relative low pressures and temperatures.

**Polystyrene:-** A thermoplastic produced by the polymerization of styrene (vinyl benzene).

**Pulse Operation:-** Capacitors subjected to dc pulses or non-sinusoidal voltages with fast rise or drop times (high  $dv/dt$ ) will be exposed to high current. This current must be limited to within the maximum peak current allowed. These peak currents refer to an unlimited number of pulses charging or discharging the capacitors.

**Rated Capacitance  $C_R$ :-** The rated capacitance, defined at specific frequency and temperature, for example, 100 Hz and 20°C, is the capacitance of an equivalent circuit having capacitance and resistance series connected.

**Rated Voltage  $V_R$ :-** The rated voltage is the voltage value that can be applied continuously within the operating temperature range of capacitors. When using a capacitor with AC voltage

superimposed on a DC voltage, the peak value of AC voltage plus the DC voltage must not exceed the rated voltage.

**Ripple Current:-** The total amount of alternating and direct current that can be applied to a capacitor under specific conditions without causing a failure. It depends mostly on the allowable temperature rise due to the ESR  $I^2R$  heat production. Since ripple current raises the core temperature, it is important in specifying operational life of the component.

**Shelf Life:-** The voltage free storage life, most important with electrolytic based capacitors. Period based on specified drift in ESR and impedance. At 20°C, the shelf life of a high voltage (>100V) electrolytic capacitor, is as short as two years.

**Sparkover:-** A disruptive discharge between electrodes of a measuring gap, such as a sphere gap or oil testing gap.

**Surface Leakage:-** The passing of current over the boundary surfaces of an insulator as distinguished from passage through its volume.

**Surge:-** A transient variation in the current and/or potential at a point in the circuit.

**Surge Voltage (SV)  $V_p$ :-** The maximum dc voltage a capacitor can tolerate under any circumstances for a short period of time without suffering any damage. The surge voltage is the maximum overvoltage including DC, peak AC and transients to which the capacitor can be subjected for short periods of time. Typically, not more than 30 seconds in any 5 minute period, at maximum operational temperature, where the charge is held for 30 seconds for 1000 cycles, then the capacitor is allowed to discharge without load for 5 minutes.

**SuperCapacitors:-** another word for Ultracapacitors - Made from carbon aerogel, carbon nanotubes, or highly porous electrode materials. Extremely high capacity. Can be used in some applications instead of rechargeable batteries.

**Tantalum Capacitor:-** compact, low-voltage devices up to several hundred  $\mu F$ , these have a lower energy density and are more accurate than aluminium electrolytics. These capacitors are comprised of a permeable tantalum centre section surrounded by tantalum pentoxide. A tantalum wire is inserted into the centre section and then extends axially from the component. There are many advantages of using tantalum capacitors over other types: They have higher volumetric efficiency (CV/cc); They have superior frequency characteristics; They are highly reliable and do not degrade over time. Tantalum capacitors do not lose capacitance like electrolytic capacitors. Unlimited shelf life.

**Temperature Coefficient (TC):-** The change in capacitance with temperature expressed linearly as parts per million per degree centigrade (ppm/°C), or as a percent change over a specified temperature range. Most film capacitors are not linear and TC is expressed in percent. The change in capacitance with temperature expressed linearly as parts per million per degree centigrade (ppm/°C), or as a percent change over a specified temperature range. Most film capacitors are not linear and TC is expressed in percent.

**Thermal Conductivity:-** Ability of a material to conduct heat.

**Transients:-** High voltage surges through an electrical system caused by lightning strikes to nearby transformers, overhead lines, or the ground. May also be caused by switching of motors and compressors, as well as by short circuits or utility system switching.

**Voltage Sag:-** Drop in voltage levels of electrical distribution system which interferes with the operation of electrical and electronic equipment. Commonly called brownout. Results when demand for electricity exceeds capacity of the distribution system.

**Volumetric efficiency:-** Energy density in  $\mu F$ -volts per cubic centimetre, from: (capacitance) X (working voltage)  $\div$  (volume). Longer capacitors are more efficient than shorter units, because of volume used by encapsulation and unused dielectric at the capacitor ends (the margins). Cylindrical units have a smaller volume than rectangular units, although rectangular units can be stacked more compactly.

**Working voltage ( $WV_{dc}$ ,  $WV_{ac}$ ):-** The maximum continuous voltage that should be applied to a capacitor. Rated voltages for dc and ac operation are usually not the same. The maximum dc voltage applied to a capacitor for continuous operation at maximum rated temperature.

**X Capacitor:-** RFI Capacitor used in positions where if failed would not be hazardous to anyone who touches the case of the equipment. The X capacitors are connected across the line conductors. There are three sub-classes of X capacitors: X1, X2 and X3. The most common is X2 sub-class, used for IEC-664 Installation Category II. The X2 capacitors are rated for peak pulse voltage in service of less or equal to 2.5KV.

**Y Capacitor:-** RFI Capacitor used in positions where if failed could be hazardous to somebody who touches the case of the equipment. The Y capacitors are connected between power lines and chassis/earth. There are four sub-classes of Y capacitors: Y1, Y2, Y3 and Y4. The most common is Y2 sub-class, used across a Basic or Supplementary insulation. The Y2 capacitors are rated for nominal working voltages less or equal to 250Vac and for peak impulse voltage before endurance test of less or equal to 5KV. Because Safety Standards stipulate maximum current towards earth for different applications, the capacitance of Y capacitors must be limited to a certain value depending on the type of equipment in which the capacitor is used.

## Glossary of Thermoelectric terminology

**Active heat Load:-** The amount of heat (in Watts) being generated by the device that is on top of the TE Cooler. Typically, the input power of this device, voltage x current minus the output power.

**Alumina:-** Ceramics made of aluminium oxide ( $Al_2O_3$ ). These ceramics are used on most of our standard TECs. A positive of  $Al_2O_3$  is that it is inexpensive and can be designed for snap states instead of dice, which considerably reduces production costs. Negative aspects of this material are its lower thermal conductivity and it is difficult to use in 3 to 6 stage coolers.

**Ambient temperature:-** Temperature of the air or environment surrounding a thermoelectric cooling system; sometimes called room temperature.

**Aspect ratio:-** The numerical ratio of the length (height) to cross-sectional area of a thermoelectric element. An element's L/A aspect ratio is inversely proportional to its optimum current.

**BeO:-** Ceramics made of beryllium oxide. Typically used in multi-stage coolers due to its higher thermal conductivity. The advantages to this material are that it enhances the thermal performance of the TE Cooler as well as makes it easier to assemble because of the high heat conductance. Disadvantages are that it is expensive and can be toxic when its dust is inhaled. The dust comes from dicing and sanding of the material, both of which are performed on a TE Cooler in its final condition. The risks of BeO sometimes prohibit it as an option.

**Bismuth Telluride:-** A thermoelectric semiconductor material that exhibits optimum performance in a 'room temperature' range. An alloy of bismuth telluride most often is used for thermoelectric cooling applications.

**Bismuth Antimony:-** A thermoelectric semiconductor material that exhibits optimum performance characteristics at relatively low temperatures.

**Burn-in test:-** A power cycling test performed by repeatedly powering on and off the TE Cooler for short intervals of time. The test is designed to detect latent manufacturing or material defects that would cause premature failure of the TE Cooler.

**Cascaded module (multi-stage module):-** A thermoelectric cooler configuration whereby one cooler is stacked on top of another so as to be thermally in series. This arrangement makes it possible to reach lower temperatures than can be achieved with a single-stage cooler.

**Ceramic:-** A patterned substrate (at least one side) for a TE Cooler. This material conducts heat and insulates electric current. Typically comprised of  $Al_2O_3$   $AlN_5$  BeO Thermal Conductivity (W/in °C) .051, 4.0, 6.5, CTE ( $10^{-6}/^{\circ}C$ ) 7.0, 4.0, 9.0,

**Coefficient of performance (COP):-** A measures of the efficiency of a thermoelectric cooler, device or system. Mathematically, COP is the total heat transferred through the thermoelectric device divided by the electric input power ( $COP = P_e/W$ ). COP can be stated as COPR (Coefficient of Performance as a Refrigerator) or as COPH (Coefficient of Performance as a Heater).

**Cold side of a thermoelectric module:-** The side of a cooler that normally is placed in contact with the object being cooled. When the positive and negative cooler leads are connected to the respective positive and negative terminals of a dc power source, the cooler's cold side will absorb heat. Typically, the leads of a TE cooler are attached to the hot side.

**Conduction (thermal):-** The transfer of heat within a material caused by a temperature difference through the material. The actual material may be a solid, liquid or gas (or a combination) where heat will flow by means of direct contact from a high temperature region to a lower temperature region.

**Convection (thermal):-** The transfer of heat by air (gas) movement over a surface. Convection is a combined heat transfer process involving conduction, mixing action, and energy storage.

**Couple:-** A pair of thermoelectric elements consisting of one N-type and one P-type connected electrically in series and thermally in parallel. Because the input voltage to a single couple is quite low, a number of couples normally are joined together to form a 'cooler'.

**Delta-T,  $\Delta T$ :-** The temperature difference between the cold and hot sides of a thermoelectric cooler.

**$DT_{max}$ ,  $\Delta T_{max}$ :-** The maximum obtainable temperature difference between the cold and hot side of the thermoelectric elements within the module with  $I_{max}$  and no heat load applied to the module and the hot-side of the elements within the module being at 300K. Virtually impossible to remove all sources of heat in order to achieve the true  $DT_{max}$ . Therefore, the number only serves as a standardized indicator of the cooling capability of a thermoelectric module.

**$\Delta T$  Test:-** Test performed in which the TE Cooler is placed on a temperature controlled base plate (typically 27°C) and powered at  $I_{max}$ . A thermocouple is pressed onto the top ceramic using a spring plunger and the cold side temperature as well as voltage is measured.

**Efficiency:-** For thermoelectric coolers, mathematical efficiency is the heat pumped by a cooler divided by the electrical input power; for thermoelectric generators, efficiency is the electrical output power from the cooler divided by the heat input ( $Q_c/Q_h$ ). To convert to percent, multiply by 100. See definition of Coefficient of Performance.

**Figure-of-merit, (Z factor):-** A measure of the overall performance of a thermoelectric device or material. Material having the highest figure-of-merit also has the highest thermoelectric performance. A good thermoelectric material will have a high Z, high Seebeck coefficient and low thermal conductivity and resistivity.

The  $Z$  is a direct measure of the cooling performance of a thermoelectric module.  $Z = S^2/\rho\kappa$  where  $S$  is the Seebeck Coefficient,  $\rho$  is electrical resistivity and  $\kappa$  is the thermal conductivity of the thermoelectric material.  $Z$  is temperature dependent though, so, when comparing one module to another, they must be based on the same hot-side temperatures.

**Heat load:-** The quantity of heat presented to a thermoelectric device that must be absorbed by the device's cold side. The term heat load, when used by itself, tends to be somewhat ambiguous and it is preferable to be more specific. Terms such as active heat load, passive heat load or total heat load are more descriptive and less uncertain as to meaning.

**Heat pump:-** A general term describing a thermoelectric cooling device, often being used as a synonym for a thermoelectric cooler. In somewhat less common usage, the term heat pump has been applied to a thermoelectric device operating in the heating mode.

**Heat pump capacity:-** The amount of heat that a thermoelectric device is capable of pumping at a given set of operating parameters. Frequently, this term will be used interchangeably with the expression maximum heat pumping capacity. The two terms are not strictly synonymous, however, because maximum heat pumping capacity specifically defines the maximum amount of heat that a cooler will pump at the maximum rated input current and at a zero temperature differential.

**Heat Sink/Cold Sink:-** A heat sink is a device that is attached to the hot side of thermoelectric module in order to facilitate the transfer of heat from the hot side of the module to the ambient. A cold sink is attached to the cold of the module to facilitate heat transfer from whatever is being cooled (liquid, gas, solid object) to the cold side of the module. The most common heat sink (or cold sink) is an aluminium plate that has fins attached to it. A fan is used to move ambient air through the heat sink to pick up heat from the module. Another style uses a plate with embedded tubing through which liquid is pump to pick up heat from the module.

**Heat transfer coefficient:-** A numerical value that describes the degree of coupling that exists between an object and a cooling or heating fluid. The heat transfer coefficient actually is an extremely complex value that encompasses many physical factors.

**Hot side of a thermoelectric module:-** The face of a thermoelectric cooler that usually is placed in contact with the heat sink. When the positive and negative cooler leads are connected to the respective positive and negative terminals of a DC power source, the cooler's hot side will reject heat. Normally, the wire leads are attached to the hot side ceramic substrate.

**$I_{max}$ :-** Current which, the maximum  $\Delta T$  is produced, with the hot side held at 300K. Generally, it is not good to operate a TE cooler at  $I_{max}$  because the amount of input power increases significantly without a significant change in  $\Delta T$ . 70 - 80 % of  $I_{max}$  is usually an optimal operating condition.

**Interstage temperature:-** The temperature between specific stages or levels of a multi-stage or cascade cooler.

**Joule heating:-** The passage of an electrical current through a conductor or material due to the internal resistance, resulting in Heat

**Kinetic viscosity:-** The ratio of a fluid's viscosity to its density; typically units are centimetres squared per second and feet squared per second.

**Latent heat:-** Thermal energy required to cause a change of state of a substance such as changing water into ice or water into steam.

**Lead telluride:-** A thermoelectric semiconductor that exhibits its optimum performance within a temperature range of 250-450°C. Lead telluride is used most often for thermoelectric power generation applications.

**Maximum heat pump capacity (maximum  $P_c$ ):-** The maximum quantity of heat that can be absorbed at the cold face of a thermoelectric cooler when the temperature differential between the cold and hot cooler faces is zero and when the cooler is being operated at its rated optimum current.  $P_{max}$  is a significant thermoelectric cooler/device specifications.

**Maximum temperature differential (maximum  $\Delta T$ ):-** The largest difference that can be obtained between the hot and cold faces of a thermoelectric cooler when heat applied to the cold face is effectively zero.  $\Delta T_{max}$  or  $DT_{max}$  is one of the significant thermoelectric cooler/device specifications.

**Metallisation:-** The conductive copper pattern printed on the ceramics.

**Module:-** A thermoelectric cooling component or device fabricated with multiple thermoelectric couples that are connected thermally in parallel and electrically in series.

**Multi-stage module (cascade module):-** A thermoelectric configuration whereby one TEC is mechanically stacked on top of another in series. This arrangement makes it possible to reach lower temperatures than can be achieved with a single-stage cooler.

**Optimum current:-** The specific level of electrical current that will produce the greatest heat absorption by the cold side of a thermoelectric cooler. At the optimum current, a thermoelectric cooler will be capable of pumping the maximum quantity of heat; maximum temperature differential ( $\Delta T_{max}$ ) typically occurs at a somewhat lower current level.

**Passive heat loads:-** The amount of non-active heat (in Watts) being applied on the TE cooler. This includes conductance through wires that extend from the cold side of the TE cooler to the

ambient, the convective loads from the surrounding atmosphere (note: convective loads are present in Nitrogen, Argon, and Xenon, but are not present in a vacuum).

**Peltier effect:-** The phenomenon whereby the passage of an electrical current through a junction consisting of two dissimilar metals results in a cooling effect; when the direction of current flow is reversed heating will occur.

**$Q_{max}$ :-** The maximum amount of heat (in Watts) that a TE cooler can pump, with the hot-side held at 300K and at  $I_{max}$ . This occurs when the  $\Delta T$  is zero. Only for multi-stage coolers operating near a  $\Delta T_{max}$  condition.

**Seebeck Coefficient:-** The Seebeck Coefficient is a measure of the electrical voltage potential that exists in an electrical conductor whose ends are maintained at two different temperatures and current is not flowing. It is an intrinsic property and has units of V/K. Thermocouples used for temperature measurement utilize this principle.

**Seebeck effect:-** The phenomenon whereby an electrical current will flow in a closed circuit made up of two dissimilar metals when the junctions of the metals are maintained at two different temperatures. A common thermocouple used for temperature measurement utilizes this principle.

**Silicon-germanium:-** A high temperature thermoelectric semi-conductor material that exhibits its optimum performance within a temperature range of 500-1000°C. Silicon-Germanium material most often is used for special thermoelectric power generation applications that utilize a radioisotope/nuclear heat source.

**Single-stage module:-** The most common type of thermoelectric cooling module using a single layer of thermoelectric couples connected electrically in series and thermally in parallel. Single-stage coolers will produce a maximum temperature differential of approximately 70°C under a no-load condition.

**Specific Heat:-** The amount of thermal energy required to raise the temperature of a particular substance by one temperature degree. Units are J/kg/K.

**Thermal coefficient of expansion:-** A measure of the dimensional change of a material due to a temperature change. Common measurement units include centimetre per centimetre per °C.

**Thermal conductance:-** The amount of heat a given object will transmit per unit of temperature. Thermal conductance is independent of the physical dimensions, i.e., cross-sectional area and length of the object. Typical units include watts per degree Celsius.

**Thermal conductivity:-** The amount of heat a material will transmit per unit of temperature based on the material's cross-sectional area and thickness. Thermal conductance multiplied by length and divided by area.

**Thermal grease:-** A grease-like material used to enhance heat transfer between two surfaces by filling in the microscopic voids caused by surface roughness. Most thermal greases, also known as Transistor Heat Sink Compound or Thermal Joint Compound, are made from silicone grease loaded with zinc oxide. Non-silicone based compounds are also available which in most cases are superior but more expensive than silicone-based alternatives.

**Thermal Interface:-** A physical interface between two objects through which heat is conducted. In the case of thermoelectrics, the physical connection the module has with the heat sink/cold sink. Usually, thermal grease is used between the module and heat sink. Alternatively it might be solder or a thermally conductive pad.

**Thermal Resistance:-** A measure relating a temperature rise per unit of applied heat. All mediums through which heat is conducted have an associated thermal resistance. Common thermal resistances are heat sink resistance and thermal interface resistance. Thermoelectric coolers perform better with heat sinks having a low thermal resistance.

**Thermal shock:-** Thermal Shock also is referred to as temperature cycling in some MIL specs. In a thermal shock test, the TE cooler (not powered throughout test) is placed in a hot chamber (for example, 85°C) for a set time (for example, 30 minutes). The part is then transferred to the cold chamber (for example, -40°C) for the same time. This cycle is repeated several times depending on the requirement.

**Thermoelectric:-** A term used to denote not only the products produced but also the basic scientific principle upon which products are designed.

**Thermoelectric generator:-** A device that directly converts energy into electrical energy based on the Seebeck Effect. Bismuth telluride-based thermoelectric generators have very low efficiencies (generally not exceeding two or three percent) but may provide useful electrical power in certain applications.

**Thermoelectric heat pump:-** Another name for a thermoelectric module or thermoelectric cooler. The term Heat Pump has been used by some specifically to denote the use of a thermoelectric module in the heating mode, but this usage is uncommon.

**Thermoelectric material:-** An alloy of materials that produce thermoelectric properties.

**Thermoelectric Module:-** A semiconductor-based electronic component that functions as a small heat pump. By applying a low voltage DC power source to a TE module, heat will be moved through

the module from one side to the other. Therefore, one side will be cooled while the opposite side will be heated. Consequently, a TE module can be used for both heating and cooling.

**Thomson Coefficient:-** If the ends of an electrical conductor are held at two different temperatures, a voltage potential is created because there will be a tendency for electrons at the hot end of the conductor to drift towards the cold end of the conductor. When an external current is applied, so that electrical carriers flow from cold end to the hot end, the electrical carriers must absorb heat to maintain equilibrium with the temperature. If the external current was applied from hot to cold, the carriers would release heat to maintain temperature equilibrium. The Thomson Coefficient is a measure of the voltage per difference in temperature, and with the application of an external current is a measure of the heat generated or absorbed per unit temperature difference per unit current.

Usually, the Thomson effect is intrinsic to the material. However, the Thomson effect can also be extrinsically applied to a conductor by varying the material properties along the length of the conductor. This can actually improve the cooling performance as compared to the usual isotropic material. The Thomson effect is really more complex than that described above.

**Thomson effect:-** The phenomena whereby a reversible evolution or absorption of heat occurs at opposite ends of a conductor having a thermal gradient when an electrical current passes through the conductor.

**$V_{max}$ :-** The optimum voltage the maximum  $\Delta T$  is produced, with the hot-side held at 300K.

### Glossary of Fan Cooling and other Heating and Cooling terminology

**A-Coil:-** A heat exchanger consisting of two diagonal coils that are joined together in a manner that looks like the letter 'A'.

**Absorber:-** The blackened surface in a collector that absorbs the solar radiation and converts it to heat energy.

**Absorptance:-** The ratio of solar energy absorbed by a surface to the solar energy striking it.

**Active System:-** A solar heating or cooling system that requires external mechanical power to move the collected heat.

**Air flow volume:-** The amount of air the system circulates, expressed in cubic feet per minute, cfm.

**Air Handler/Coil Blower:-** The part of an air conditioner or heat pump that moves cooled or heated air throughout the ductwork. An air handler is usually a furnace or a blower coil.

**Air System:-** Solar domestic hot water systems employing air-type collectors. Hot air generated by these collectors is fan forced through an air-to-liquid heat exchanger with the potable water being pumped through the liquid section of the exchanger. The heated water is then circulated through the storage tank in a similar fashion to the liquid collector system. Air does not need to be protected from freezing or boiling, is non-corrosive, and is free. However, air ducts and air handling units require greater space than piping, and air leaks are difficult to detect.

**Air-Type Collector:-** A collector that uses air as the heat transfer fluid.

**Altitude:-** The angular distance from the horizon to the sun.

**Ambient Temperature:-** The temperature of the surrounding air.

**Auxiliary Heat:-** The extra heat provided by a conventional heating system for periods of cloudiness or intense cold when a solar heating system cannot provide enough.

**Azimuth:-** The angular distance between true south and the point on the horizon directly below the sun.

**Ball bearing:-** The most reliable bearing system in fans. Extremely high temperature load, extremely low starting torque at low temperatures, no loss of lubricant.

**Blower:-** This frequently refers to large radial and axial fans with dimensions that are usually larger than 120x120mm.

**Burn-in:-** The running in of fans reduces the otherwise unavoidable early failures and thus increases the reliability of a fan. The burn-in process of fans is integrated in the production process so that errors that may occur, immediately result in "Corrective Action" and do not reach the customer.

**BTU:-** A British thermal unit is a unit of heat energy. British thermal unit; the amount of heat required to raise or lower the temperature of one pound of water one degree Fahrenheit. The higher the Btu rating, the greater the heating capacity of the system.

**BTUh:-** British thermal units per hour. 12,000 BTUh equals one ton of cooling.

**Calorie:-** The quantity of heat needed to raise the temperature of one gram of water one degree Celsius.

**Capacity:-** The output or producing ability of cooling or heating systems. The ability of a heating or cooling system to heat or cool a given amount of space. For heating, this capacity is usually expressed in British thermal units BTUs. For cooling it is usually given in tons.

**CFM:-** Abbreviation for cubic feet per minute of air flow, a standard measurement of airflow. This measurement indicates how many cubic feet of air pass by a stationary point in one minute. The higher the number, the more air is being forced through the ductwork by the system.

**Check Valve:-** A check valve is a mechanical device normally applied to a piping system which allows fluid to flow in only one direction.

**Closed Loop:-** An underground heat exchanger piping system usually of polyethylene or polybutylene designed to allow the extraction or rejection of heat to the earth by the circulation of fluid within the tubing.

**Coefficient of Heat Transmission:-** The rate of heat loss in BTU per hour through a square foot interface or other surface when the difference between inner and outer air temperatures is one degree Fahrenheit.

**Coefficient of Performance (COP):-** Heating capacity divided by electrical energy consumed. (for example, 15 kW output / 4.5 kW input = COP of 3.3) The coefficient of performance of a heating system is the electrical ratio of the heat got out divided by the heat put in.

**Collector:-** A device that collects solar radiation and converts it to heat.

**Collector Efficiency:-** The ratio of usable heat energy extracted from a collector to the solar energy striking the cover.

**Compressor-Watts:-** Compressor electricity consumption.

**Compressor:-** The heart of an air conditioning or heat pump system. It is the part of the unit that pumps refrigerant in order to meet the cooling requirements of the system. It is the refrigeration component which increases the density, temperature and pressure of entering refrigerant through compression and discharges a hot dense gas.

**Condensate:-** Vapour that liquefies due to the lowering of its temperature to the saturation point.

**Condenser:-** The heat rejecting mechanism in a heat pump usually in the form of a refrigerant-to-air coil or a refrigerant-to-water coil. Refrigeration heat exchanger where the refrigerant gives up its heat during condensation from a vapour to a liquid.

**Condenser coil:-** In an air conditioner, the coil dissipates heat from the refrigerant, changing the refrigerant from vapour to liquid. In a heat pump system, the coil absorbs heat from the outdoors.

**Condenser fan:-** The fan that circulates air over the air-cooled condenser.

**Concentrating Collector:-** A device which concentrates the sun's rays on an absorber surface which is significantly smaller than the overall collector area

**Conductance:-** The rate of heat flow (in BTUs per hour) through an object when a 1° F.

**Conduction:-** The flow of heat due to temperature variations within a material.

**Conductivity:-** A measure of the ability of a material to permit conduction of heat flow through it.

**Convection:-** The motion of fluid such as gas or liquid by which heat may be transported.

**Cover Plate:-** A sheet of glass or transparent plastic placed above the absorber in a flat plate collector.

**Cupro-nickel:-** 90% copper / 10% nickel alloy which has high corrosion resistance to water containing salt, sulphur, chlorides and other dissolved minerals.

**Damper:-** Located in ductwork, this movable plate opens and closes to control and regulate airflow. Dampers can be used to balance airflow in a duct system. They are also used in zoning to regulate airflow to certain regions. Dampers are used to direct air to the areas that need it most.

**dB:-** A decibel is a unit used to measure the relative intensity of sound.

**Degree Day:-** The number of degrees that the mean temperature for that day is below 65°F. (for example, mean temperature of 40°F for the day 65-40=25 degree days). A unit that represents a 1°F deviation from some fixed reference point (usually 65°F.) in the mean daily outdoor temperature.

**Dehumidifier:-** An air cooler that removes moisture from the air.

**Delta T:-** Difference between LWT and EWT

**Desuperheater:-** A heat exchanger and pump system which removes a small portion of heat from the compressor discharge gas and typically transfers it to a hot water tank.

**Design Heat Load:-** The total heat loss from a system under the most severe cold conditions likely to occur.

**Design Temperature:-** The temperature close to the lowest expected for a location, used to determine the design heat load.

**Diffuser:-** A grille over an air supply duct having vanes to distribute the discharging air in a specific pattern or direction.

**Diffuse Radiation:-** Indirect sunlight that is scattered from air molecules, dust and water vapour.

**Direct Radiation:-** Solar radiation that comes straight from the sun, casting shadows on a clear day.

**Downflow:-** Air enters at the top or bottom of the unit and is discharged vertically out the bottom.

**Downflow furnace:-** A furnace that intakes air at its top and discharges air at its bottom.

**Drain back system:-** The solar heat transfer fluid automatically drains into a tank by gravity. Drain back systems are available in one or two tank configurations. A heat exchanger is necessary, because the tap inlet pressure would prevent draining. The heat transfer fluid in the collector loop may be distilled or tap water if the loop plumbing is copper. If the plumbing is threaded galvanized pipe, inhibitors may be added to prevent corrosion. Most inhibitors are non-potable and require a double wall heat exchanger. The pump used must be sized to overcome a static head.

**Drain pan:-** This also referred to as a condensate pan. This is a pan used to catch and collect condensate (in residential systems vapour is liquefied on the indoor coil, collected in the drain pan and removed through a drain line).

**Dry bulb temperature:-** Heat intensity, measured by a dry bulb thermometer.

**Dry bulb thermometer:-** An instrument that measures air temperature independently of humidity.

**DX:-** Direct expansion; a system in which heat is transferred by the direct expansion of refrigerant.

**Drain down System:-** Potable water is circulated from the storage tank through the collector loop. Freeze protection is provided by solenoid valves opening and dumping the water at a preset low temperature.

Collectors and piping are pitched so that the system can drain down, and are assembled to withstand 100 psi tap water line pressures. Pressure reducing valves are recommended when tap water pressure is greater than the working pressure of the system.

**Dual Condenser:-** A heat pump system which has the capability to switch, usually automatically, between an air and a water heat exchanger. Full capacity hot air or hot water output is available.

**Electronic Air Cleaner:-** An electronic device that filters out large particles and bioaerosols in the air.

**EMC filter grid:-** Protective guard with shield, to highly reduce unwanted emission (or influence) of high frequency radiation. The airflow performance is reduced by approximately 10 to 15%. EMC filter and dust protection filters can be combination parts.

**Emissance:-** A measure of the propensity of a material to emit thermal radiation.

**Energy Efficiency Ratio (EER):-** Cooling capacity in BTU/hr divided by electrical energy consumed in watts, in steady state.

**Eutectic Salts:-** A group of materials that melt at low temperatures, absorbing large quantities of heat.

**EAT:-** Entering air temperature.

**EER:-** Energy efficiency ratio.

**ELT:-** Entering liquid temperature.

**EWT:-** Entering water or fluid temperature.

**Evaporator:-** The heat absorbing mechanism or heat exchanger in a heat pump. Refrigerant changes phase from a liquid to a gas in this exchanger, absorbing heat energy from the surrounding media in the process.

**Evaporator coil:-** The half of an air conditioning system located inside. This is a tubing coil in which a volatile liquid evaporates and absorbs heat. This is where the refrigerant evaporates as it absorbs heat from the internal environment air that passes over the coil.

**Evaporator Temperature:-** The temperature on evaporator side when Freon is converted from a liquid to a vapour (gas).

**Fan:-** Any device that creates air currents. Electromechanical component for creating airflow that dissipates air heated by thermal loss in a device. In comparison to convection, the heat output is improved by factor 3. Depending on the design, the airflow can be discharged axially (straight through the fan) or radially (discharged at the side).

**Fan accessories:-** A term for components that are additionally required for a fan: finger guard, filter grid, EMC guard, connecting cable, etc.

**Fan Coil:-** A unit that includes a cooling and/or heating coil and a fan to move air through the ductwork. Filters for the circulation air and accessories to introduce outside ventilation air may also be included.

**Fan-Watts:-** Blower motor electricity consumption.

**Filter:-** Any device that removes impurities through a straining process.

**Filter grid:-** Protective grid with a replaceable dust filter that protects the fan and the device against dust collecting quickly in an environment that is subject to a high accumulation of dust. The airflow performance is reduced by approx. 25% by a filter guard.

**Finger guard:-** Safety device of wire or plastic for protecting against injuries to fingers in large fans or for protecting against damage in small fans. The airflow performance is reduced.

**Flue:-** Any vent or passageway that carries the products of combustion from a furnace.

**Flat Plate Collector:-** A solar collection device in which sunlight is converted into heat on a plane surface without the aid of reflecting surfaces to concentrate the rays.

**Flow IGPM:-** Liquid flow.

**Forced Convection:-** The transfer of heat by the flow of fluids (such as air or water) driven by fans, blowers or pumps.

**Freon:-** Trade name for a series of synthetic chemicals or refrigerants used in refrigeration systems. Each refrigerant is designed to change phase at specific temperatures and pressures which will produce the desired cooling effect required for a specific application. The refrigerant absorbs energy as it evaporates and releases energy during condensation.

**Full Package:-** Self contained heat pump which has an integrated blower and compressor.

**Full-Condensing Heat Exchanger:-** A heat exchanger with enough surface area to condense all the hot refrigerant gas produced by a heat pump to its liquid state thereby transferring all the heat produced by the unit.

**Galvanic Corrosion:-** A condition caused as a result of a conducting liquid making contact with two different metals which are not properly isolated physically and/or electrically.

**Geothermal Energy:-** Heat energy stored in the earth's crust by the absorption of solar energy and by conduction with the earth's hot interior.

**Getters:-** A column or cartridge containing an active metal which will be sacrificed to protect some other metal in the system against galvanic corrosion.

**Glaubers Salt:-** Sodium sulphate a eutectic salt that melts at 90°F and absorbs about 104 Btu per pound as it does so.

**Gravity Convection:-** The natural movement of heat that occurs when a warm fluid rises and a cool fluid sinks under the influence of gravity.

**Ground Loop:-** A series of heat exchange pipes containing an antifreeze solution which are buried either vertically or horizontally in the earth.

**Ground Source:-** A heat pump which utilizes the earth as its source of energy.

**HAB:-** Heating mode: heat absorption capacity from the ground or water

Cooling mode: heat absorption capacity from the inside air (total cooling load)

**Headers:-** The pipe that runs across the edge of an array of solar collectors, gathering or distributing the heat transfer fluid from, or to the risers in the individual collectors. This insures that equal flow rates and pressure are maintained.

**Heat Capacity:-** A property of a material denoting its ability to absorb heat.

**Heat Exchanger:-** A component which transfers heat energy from one medium to another. For example, heat could be transferred, in a geothermal heat pump system, from water-to-air or from water-to-water etc. and vice versa. An area, box or coil where heat flows from the warmer to the colder fluid or surface. The transfer heat from one fluid to another without the fluids coming into direct contact with each other. A device, such as a coiled copper tube immersed in a tank of water, that is used to transfer heat from one fluid to another through a separating wall.

**Heat Gain:-** Heat added to the conditioned space by infiltration, solar radiation, occupant respiration, lighting, and operating equipment.

**Heat Loss:-** The rate of heat transfer from a heated space to the external environment.

**Heat Pump:-** A mechanical-compression cycle refrigeration system that can be reversed to either heat or cool the controlled space. A heat pump is an HVAC unit that heats or cools by moving heat. During the winter, a heat pump draws heat from outdoor air and circulates it through the air ducts. In the summer, it reverses the process and removes heat from the space and releases it outdoors. A mechanical device that transfers heat from one medium to another, thereby cooling the first and warming the second.

**Heat sink:-** A medium or container to which heat flows. The area or media where heat is deposited.

**Heat Source:-** A medium or container from which heat flows. The area or media from which heat is removed, for example water, air, etc.

**Heat Storage:-** A device or medium that absorbs collected solar heat and stores it for use during periods of inclement or cold weather.

**Heat Storage Capacity:-** The amount of heat which can be stored by a material.

**Heating Season:-** The period from early fall to late spring (in the northern hemisphere) during which additional heat is needed to maintain an environment.

**Hybrid Solar Energy System:-** A system that uses both active and passive methods in its operation.

**Heat Transfer:-** The movement of heat energy from one point to another. The means for such movement are conduction, convection, and radiation.

**Humidifier:-** A machine that adds water vapour to the air to increase humidity.

**Humidity:-** The presence of water vapour in the air.

**Humidity, absolute:-** Weight of water vapour per cubic foot of dry air, expressed as grains of moisture per cubic foot.

**Humidity, relative:-** The amount of moisture in the air expressed as a percentage of the maximum amount that the air is capable of holding at a specific temperature.

**Horizontal Flow:-** Air enters at the end or any side of the unit and is discharged horizontally out the other end or any side of the unit.

**Humidistat:-** An automatic device used to maintain humidity at a fixed or adjustable set point.

**Hydrodynamic bearing:-** Sintered sleeve bearing systems. The lubrication effect is similar to the typical sintered bearing. Especially treating the shaft and bearing tube can achieve extremely stable lubrication with a lower influence of temperature and wear.

**Indirect System:-** A solar heating or cooling system in which the solar heat is collected externally and transferred internally using ducts or piping and, usually fans or ducts.

**Infrared Radiation:-** Electromagnetic radiation from the sun that has wavelengths slightly longer than visible light.

**Insolation:-** The total amount of solar radiation direct, diffused and reflected-striking a surface exposed to the sky.

**Insulation:-** A material with high resistance (R-value) to heat flow.

**IGPM:-** Water flow in Imperial Gallons



**kWh** - kilowatt hours:- Electrical term - 1 kWh equals the use of 1000 watts for one hour.

**kW out**:- Heat pump capacity in kW's

**Langley**:- A measure of solar radiation; equal to one calorie per square centimetre.

**Latent**:- The load created by moisture in the air, including from outside air infiltration and that from internal sources.

**Latent Heat**:- A type of heat, which when added to or taken from a substance, does not change the temperature of the substance. Instead, the heat energy enables the substance to change its state.

**Liquid Type Collector**:- A collector using a liquid as the heat transfer fluid.

**Liquid-to-Air Heat Pump**:- A heat pump which absorbs heat from a liquid and distributes the energy in the form of hot forced air.

**Liquid-to-Liquid heat pump**:- A heat pump which absorbs heat from a liquid and distributes the energy in the form of hot water.

**LWT**:- Leaving water temperature.

**LAT**:- Leaving air temperature.

**LLT**:- Leaving liquid temperature.

**Mechanical Cooling**:- Conventional cooling provided by a compressor operated refrigeration device. Term can be interchanged with 'active cooling'.

**Natural Convection**:- See Gravity Convection.

**Nocturnal Cooling**:- The cooling of a building or heat storage device by the radiation of excess heat into the night sky.

**One-Tank Closed-Loop System**:- A conventional DHW tank, usually electrically heated, is converted to a solar DHW storage tank by installing an external heat exchanger coil. The lower electrical element is removed, leaving the uppermost of the usual two elements to provide auxiliary water heating and to achieve good stratification (layering of hotter water over progressively colder water).

**Open System**:- Some part of the System is open to the atmosphere, or system contains fresh or changeable water or air.

**Open Loop**:- A system where water is pumped from a water source for use in a heat pump.

**Output**:- Heat pump capacity in Btu/Ton.

**Oversized Evaporator**:- A technique of employing a larger than normal evaporator (heat absorption device) in a geothermal heat pump in order to obtain greater heat exchange and thus better performance from the unit.

**PSI**:- Pounds per square inch.

**PSIA**:- Pounds per square inch, absolute.

**PSIG**:- Pounds per square inch gauge.

**Package Heat Pump**:- A heat pump which has all components (compressor, blower and heat exchangers etc.) in one cabinet.

**Passive System**:- A solar heating or cooling system that uses no external mechanical power to move the collected solar heat.

**Percentage of Possible Sunshine**:- The percentage of daytime hours during which there is enough direct solar radiation to cast a shadow.

**Photosynthesis**:- The conversion of solar energy to chemical energy, by the action of chlorophyll in plants and algae.

**Photovoltaic Cells**:- Semiconductor devices that convert solar energy into electricity.

**Pyranometer**:- An instrument for measuring solar radiation.

**Radial Fan**:- Special shape of a fan where the air is suctioned in axially, turned 90°, radially, and thus discharged vertical to the axis. Also known as a Turbofan. The distinguishing features of radial fans are their extremely high compression rigidity, which renders them especially suitable for ventilation of heat sinks and general cooling applications where space is limited.

**Radiation**:- The flow of energy through open space via electromagnetic waves, such as visible light.

**Radiant Panels**:- Panels with integral passages for the flow of warm fluids, either air or liquids. Heat from the fluid is conducted through the metal and transferred to the environment by thermal radiation.

**Passive Cooling**:- A process whereby cold water (less than 10°C) is pumped directly to a finned air coil (much like the radiator of a vehicle) so that when the heat pump fan is operated, cooling and dehumidification are provided without the operation of a compressor driven refrigeration system.

**Radiant Floor Heating**:- Process of embedding tubing (cross-linked polyethylene, polybutylene, etc.) directly in a concrete floor so that hot water can be pumped through the tubing for the purpose of heating the building via the flooring.

**Reflected Radiation**:- Sunlight that is reflected from the surrounding environment onto a surface exposed to the sky.

**Refrigerant**:- A chemical that produces a cooling effect while expanding or vaporizing. Most air conditioning systems contain R-22 refrigerant, which is scheduled to be in production until the year 2020. Its used in approximately 95 percent of air conditioning equipment. A liquid such as Freon is used in cooling devices to absorb heat from surrounding air or liquids as it evaporates. A

naturally occurring or man made liquid which absorbs and releases heat energy in a refrigeration device by changing phase from a liquid to a gas and vice versa in response to the influence of a refrigeration compressor.

**Refrigerant Charge**:- The required amount of refrigerant in a system.

**R-410A Refrigerant**:- A chlorine-free refrigerant that meets environmental guidelines.

**Resistance, or R Value**:- The tendency of a material to retard the flow of heat.

**Retrofiting**:- The application of a solar heating or cooling system to an existing site.

**Reversing Heat Pump**:- A heat pump in which the condenser and evaporator coils of the unit reverse roles in response to a reverse in the direction of the flow of refrigerant in the machine.

**Risers**:- The flow channels or pipes that distribute the heat transfer liquid across the face of an absorber.

**Scroll Compressor**:- A specially designed compressor that works in a circular motion, as opposed to a reciprocating up-and-down piston action.

**Seasonal Coefficient of Performance (SCoP)**:- Is the average CoP over the entire heating period.

**Seasonal Efficiency**:- The ratio, over an entire heating period, of solar energy collected and used to the solar energy striking the collector.

**Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio (SEER)**:- The average cooling efficiency over an entire cooling period.

**Self-contained System**:- A refrigerating system that can be moved without disconnecting any refrigerant lines; also know as a package unit.

**Selective Surface**:- A surface that absorbs radiation of one wavelength (fe.g., sunlight) but emits little radiation of another wavelength (for example, infrared); used as a coating for absorber plates.

**Sensible**:- The internal heat gain due to heat conduction, convection, and radiation from the external into the internal, and from appliances.

**Sensible Heat**:- That heat which, when added to or taken away from a substance, causes a temperature rise or fall.

**Sensor**:- Any device that reacts to a change in the conditions being measured, permitting the condition to be monitored and controlled.

**SEPA**:- Acronym for the terms, Silent, Economic, Powerful, Advanced

**Setpoint**:- The temperature or pressure at which a controller is set with the expectation that this will be a nominal value depending on the range of the controller.

**Shading Coefficient**:- The ratio of the solar heat gain through a specific glazing system to the total solar heat gain through a single layer of clear double-strength glass.

**Simple Payback Factor (heating)**:- Subtract the installation cost of the least expensive (less efficient) system from the installation cost of the more expensive (more efficient) heating system. This value is the increased cost of installing the more efficient system. Calculate the yearly energy savings by installing the more efficient system. Take the increased cost to install divided by the yearly energy savings and the result is the number of years required for the more efficient system to pay for itself.

**Sink Temperature**:- This is the temperature of the media (water or air) into which the heat pump must reject its heat.

**Sleeve bearing**:- Sleeve bearings of porous, sintered iron or bronze alloys are used in fans. The liquid lubricant is stored in the sintered pores and is discharged when the shaft rotates. Due to the hydrodynamic effect, a lubricant cycle is created that only functions freely in a relatively tight temperature range (approximately 0 to 60°C). Due to surface errors, micro-contamination and natural wear during running the fan in and running down, reliability is considerably lower than with ball bearings. Sleeve bearings are frequently used due to their favourable price.

**Silencer System**:- Carrier Silencer System ensures quite operation inside and out, typically achieved using quiet motor mounts, a compressor sound blanket, forward swept fan blades, a laminated sound elimination compressor mounting plate, and integrated silencer airflow baffles.

**Split System**:- Split heat pumps are two part refrigeration systems which have separate evaporator / air handler and compressor / condenser sections. Commonly employed in air-to-air systems where the condenser section is located externally while the evaporator / air handler is located inside the conditioned structure.

**Spine Fin Coil**:- All-aluminium outdoor coil with a spine fin design which provides greater heat exchanging capabilities (meaning higher efficiencies) and is more resistant to corrosion than traditional copper/aluminium.

**Solar Constant**:- The average intensity of solar radiation reaching the earth outside the atmosphere; amounting to 1395 W/m².

**Solar Radiation (Solar Energy)**:- Electromagnetic radiation emitted by the sun.

**Source Temperature**:- This is the temperature of the media (water or air) from which the heat pump extracts its heat.

**Specific Heat**:- The quantity of heat, in BTU, needed to raise the temperature of one pound of a material 1°F.

**Standby Heat Loss**:- Heat lost though the storage tank and piping walls.

**Sun Path Diagram**:- A circular projection of the sky vault, similar to a map, that is used to determine solar positions and to calculate shading.

**Thermal Capacity:-** The quantity of heat needed to warm a collector to its operating temperature.

**Thermal Mass or Thermal Inertia:-** The tendency of a structure with large quantities of heavy materials to remain at the same temperature or to fluctuate only slowly; also the overall heat storage capacity of the building.

**Thermal Radiation:-** Electromagnetic radiation emitted by a warm body.

**Thermostat:-** A thermostat consists of a series of sensors and relays that monitor and control the functions of a heating and cooling system.

**Thermostatist:-** Monitors temperature and humidity and adjusts heating or cooling system to maintain the desired levels.

**Thermistor:-** Sensing device which changes its electrical resistance according to temperature. Used in the control system to generate input data on collector and storage temperatures.

**Thermosyphoning:-** The process that makes water circulate automatically between a warm collector and a cooler storage tank above it. (See Gravity Convection).

**Tilt Angle:-** The angle that a flat plate collector surface forms with the horizontal plane.

**Ton (of refrigeration):-** The amount of energy it takes to convert 2000 lbs. of water at 32° F to ice at 32° F during a 24 hour period. Calculation: 2000 lbs.H<sub>2</sub>O x 144 Btu/lb. = 288,000 Btu's in 24 Hrs. Divide by 24 hrs = 12,000 BTU/hr. Therefore a 'ton' of cooling is a measure of heat energy which is roughly equivalent to 12,000 BTU.

**Temperature difference:-** Difference between ELT and a LLT.

**Trickle Type Collector:-** A collector in which the heat transfer liquid flows through metal tubes which are fastened to the absorber plate by solder, clamps or other means. (See Collector).

**Tube-in-Plate-Absorber:-** A metal absorber plate in which the heat transfer fluid flows through passages formed in the plate itself.

**Two-stage heating / Two-stage cooling:-** Two-stage heating and cooling is considered to be more efficient, because it operates at low speed most of the time. However, when more heating or air conditioning is required, it switches to the next stage for maximum performance.

**TX Valve:-** A temperature and pressure controlled device for metering refrigerant in a heat pump or other refrigeration device.

**U-Factor:-** The factor representing resistance to heat flow of various materials.

**Ultraviolet Radiation:-** Electromagnetic radiation with wavelengths slightly shorter than visible light.

**Upflow:-** Air enters at the bottom of the unit and is discharged vertically out the top.

**Upflow Furnace:-** A furnace in which air is drawn in through the sides or bottom and discharged out the top.

**Vacuum:-** A pressure below atmospheric pressure. A perfect vacuum is 30 inches Mercury (elemental symbol 'Hg').

**Ventilator:-** A system that exchanges old, recirculated indoor air with fresh, filtered outside air.

**Water-to-Water:-** A heat pump which extracts heat from water in one area and transfers the heat usually at a higher temperature to another body of water. For example, extracting heat from a 10°C. source and using it to heat domestic hot water at 50°C.

## Glossary of Magnetic terminology

**Absolute Permeability:-** The permeability of a magnetic material expressed in actual physical units, not relative to permeability of free space. The permeability of magnetic materials is rarely expressed in terms of absolute permeability. The usual mode is in terms of relative permeability.

**Aging:-** Change in magnetic properties, especially  $B_r$ , with time.

**Air gap:-** A low permeability gap in the flux path of a magnetic circuit. A non-magnetic discontinuity in a ferro-magnetic circuit. Often air, but inclusive of other materials such as paint, aluminium, etc.

**Air gap volume  $V_g$ :-** The useful volume of air or nonmagnetic material between magnetic poles; measured in cubic centimetres.

**Amorphous:-** Refers to magnetic materials that are metallurgically non-crystalline in nature.

**Anisotropic magnet:-** A magnet having a preferred direction of magnetic orientation, so that the magnetic characteristics are optimum in one preferred direction.

In manufacturing process, the molecules of magnetic material are aligned by an external magnetic field, a process is also called anisotropy or orientation, to obtain a higher magnetic value in the direction of anisotropic axis. An AlNiCo magnet is oriented in the heat treatment process, all other magnets get anisotropy in the moulding process. Magnetizing direction on an anisotropic magnet can only be along the anisotropic axis. An anisotropic magnet will create a stronger flux and remanence than an isotropic magnet.

**Anisotropy:-** Having different properties depending on the inspected direction. Magnets which are anisotropic, or have an easy axis of magnetization, have their anisotropy developed by two methods: Shape and Magnetocrystalline.

Material that have a preferred magnetization direction. These materials are typically manufactured in the influence of strong magnetic fields, and can only be magnetized through the preferred axis.

**Anneal:-** A high-temperature conditioning of magnetic material to relieve the stresses introduced when the material was formed. To prevent oxidation, the anneal is usually performed in a vacuum or inert-gas atmosphere.

**Antiferromagnetic:-** Materials in which the internal magnetic moments line up antiparallel, resulting in permeabilities slightly greater than unity; unlike paramagnetic substances, these materials exhibit hysteresis and have a Curie Temperature. Examples include manganese oxide, nickel oxide and ferrous sulphide.

**Area of the air gap,  $A_g$ :-** or the cross sectional area of the air gap perpendicular to the flux path, is the average cross sectional area of that portion of the air gap within which the application interaction occurs. Area is measured in sq. cm. in a plane normal to the central flux line of the air gap.

**Area of the magnet,  $A_m$ :-** The cross sectional area of the magnet perpendicular to the central flux line, measured in sq. cm. at any point along its length. In design,  $A_m$  is usually considered the area at the neutral section of the magnet.

**Barkhausen Effect:-** The series of irregular changes in magnetization that occur when a magnetic material is subjected to a change in magnetizing force.

**Bonded Magnets:-** Consisting of powdered permanent magnet material, usually isotropic ceramic ferrite or neodymium iron-boron, and a polymer binder, typically rubber or epoxy. This magnet material can be moulded into complex shapes.

**$B_d / \mu_0 H_d$ :-** Slope of the operating line, is the ratio of the remnant induction,  $B_d$ , to a demagnetizing force,  $H_d$ . It is also referred to as the permeance coefficient, shear line, load line and unit permeance.

**$B_d H_d$ :-** Energy product, indicates the energy that a magnetic material can supply to an external magnetic circuit when operating at any point on its demagnetization curve; measured in kJ/m<sup>3</sup>.

**$BH_{max}$  Maximum energy product:-** The maximum product of  $B_d H_d$  which can be obtained on the demagnetization (normal) curve, that is, in the second (fourth) quadrant of the hysteresis loop.

**BH Curve:-** See Demagnetization Curve.

**BH Loop:-** A hysteresis loop across four quadrants.

**$B_g$ , Magnetic induction in the air gap:-** The average value of magnetic induction over the area of the air gap,  $A_g$ . Also defined as the magnetic induction measured at a specific point within the air gap; measured Tesla.

**$B_i$  (or  $J$ ), Intrinsic induction:-** The contribution of the magnetic material to the total magnetic induction,  $B$ . It is the vector difference between magnetic induction in the material and magnetic induction that would exist in a vacuum under the same field,  $H$ .

**$B_m$ :-** Maximum induction.

**$B_r$ , Residual induction:-** The magnetic induction which corresponds to zero applied field (magnetizing force) in a magnetic material after saturation in a closed circuit; measured in Tesla.

**Carbonyl Iron:-** A relatively expensive iron powder used in low-permeability, high frequency powdered iron cores.

**Ceramic Ferrite:-** A relatively inexpensive permanent magnet material with moderate coercivity and low energy product that is composed of strontium or barium oxide and iron oxide.

**Closed Circuit:-** This exists when the flux path external to a permanent magnet is confined within high permeability materials that compose the magnet circuit.

**Closed circuit condition:** A condition that exists when the external flux path of a permanent magnet is confined with high permeability material.

**Closed Magnetic Path Cores:-** Also known as shielded cores, these core geometries are designed to contain all of the magnetic flux generated from an excited winding within the core. Theoretically, leakage flux outside the structure is zero. The most commonly used closed magnetic path geometries are E- cores, toroidal cores, and pot cores.

**Coercive Force,  $H_c$ :-** The demagnetizing force, measured in At/m, necessary to reduce observed induction,  $B$ , to zero after the magnet has previously been brought to saturation. It is expressed in At/m.

**Coercive force,  $H_k$ :-** The value of  $H_c$  at 0.9 $B_r$ . This value gives an indication of the squareness of the intrinsic curve. The more square the intrinsic curve, the closer the material is to being ideal.  $H_k$  values that approach the  $H_c$  values are considered extremely good materials.

**Coercive force of a material,  $H_c$ :-** Equal to the demagnetizing force required to reduce residual induction,  $B_r$ , to zero in a magnetic field after magnetizing to saturation; measured in At/m.

The material characteristic of coercivity is taken as the maximum coercivity - that value of  $H$  required to reduce the residual induction to zero after the material has been saturated (fully magnetized).

**Coercivity,  $H_c$  or  $iH_c$** :- The resistance of a magnetic material to demagnetization. It is equal to the value of  $H$  where the intrinsic curve intersects the  $H$  axis in the second quadrant of the hysteresis loop. It is expressed in A/m.

**Common Mode Filter**:- EMI filter, which is wound with both conductors of the power source in such a way that noise not common to both conductors is filtered. The desired signal passes through the common mode filter unimpeded.

**Control Winding**:- The winding on a mag amp or a saturable reactor used to control the amount of magnetic energy the core will absorb before saturating.

**Core Loss**:- Power lost in a magnetic material when flux density changes. Also called iron losses or excitation losses, mainly consisting of hysteresis and eddy current losses. This loss is proportional to excitation frequency and flux density swing. In bipolar excitation applications, the core loss is proportional to the peak-to-peak flux density. In unipolar excitation applications, the core loss is proportional to the peak flux density.

**Core Saturation**:- The ability for an inductive element to store energy is limited. Beyond this limit, the permeability of the core drops which causes a drop in inductance. It is standard to identify core saturation when the inductance has dropped 10% from its zero bias inductance level.

**Copper Loss**:- Magnetics dissipate power and this power loss is due to both copper and core losses. Copper loss is a term that describes both the AC and DC losses in a magnetic winding and is solely due to the resistive properties of the winding. Refer to the winding table in the reference section for specific ohmic values of different wire gauges.

**Curie Temperature,  $T_c$** :- The transition temperature above which the alloy loses its magnetic properties. It is not the maximum serviceable temperature, which is usually much lower. The temperature at which the parallel alignment of elementary magnetic moments completely disappears, and the material is no longer able to hold magnetization. Most references state that the ferromagnetic material becomes paramagnetic (weakly magnetic).

**Current Density**:- The amps per unit of cross-section in the conductor.

**DC Bias**:- Direct Current (DC) applied to the winding of a core in addition to any time-varying current. Inductance with DC bias is a common specification for powder cores. The inductance decreases or rolls-off gradually and predictably with increasing DC bias.

**DC Stress**:- Annealing a magnetic material in the presence of a DC magnetic field to enhance magnetic properties.

**Demagnetization curve**:- The second (or fourth) quadrant of a major hysteresis loop generally describing the behaviour of magnetic characteristics in actual use. Also known as the  $B$ - $H$  Curve. That portion of the hysteresis loop which lies between the residual induction point,  $B_r$ , and the coercive force point,  $H_c$  (normal curve) or  $H_{ci}$  (intrinsic curve). Points on this curve are designated by the coordinates  $B_d$  and  $H_d$ .

**Demagnetized**:- A material condition where a ringing AC field has reduced the remanent induction to or near zero. A ringing AC field is a continually decreasing sinusoidal field. A pulsed DC field can be used to achieve gross demagnetization, but with much effort and with residual local magnetization.

**Dimension ratio  $h:D$** :- Dimension ratio is the ratio of a magnet's length to its diameter, or the diameter of a disk of equivalent cross sectional area. For simple geometries, such as bars and rods, the dimension ratio is related to the slope of the magnet's operating line. If the magnet is thin but long or has a large outside diameter and is in a closed magnetic circuit, then magnet losses attraction force faster when the temperature is increased.

**Diamagnetic Material**:- A material with magnetization directed opposite to the magnetizing field, so that the relative permeability is less than one; metallic bismuth is an example.

**Dipole (Magnetic)**:- An arrangement of one or more magnets to form a magnet system that produces a magnetic field with one pair of opposite poles.

**Direction of magnetization**:- Refers to the 'easy axis' or the axis of choice for the direction of alignment. Most rings are aligned axially so the direction of magnetization is through the axis (or thickness). Other possibilities for rings would include 'across the diameter' and 'radial'.

**Distributed Air Gap**:- Major feature of powder cores. It is the cumulative effect of many small gaps distributed evenly throughout the core. In a typical MPP core, the number of separate air gaps results from the use of powder to construct the core and numbers in the millions. The result is minimal fringing flux density compared to a core with one or two air gaps in the magnetic path. (Flux that passes around a discrete air gap and through the sides of a core is fringing. Fringing flux enters the surrounding winding and causes a substantial amount of eddy current loss.)

**Domains**:- Areas in a magnetic alloy which have the same orientation. The magnetic domains are regions where the atomic moments of atoms cooperate and allow for a common magnetic moment. It is the domains which are rotated and manipulated by an external magnetizing field to create a useful magnet which has a net magnetic moment. In un-magnetized material the domains are un-oriented and cancel each other out. In this condition there is no net external field.

**Eddy currents**:- Circulating electrical currents that are induced in electrically conductive elements when exposed to changing magnetic fields, creating an opposing force to the magnetic flux. Eddy currents can be harnessed to perform useful work (such as dampening of movement), or may be unwanted consequences of certain designs, which should be accounted for or minimized.

**Eddy Current Loss**:- Electric fields in close proximity to magnetic flux lines cause currents to flow both in magnetic cores, which are electrically conductive, and in windings. Core loss associated with the electrical resistivity of the magnetic material and induced voltages within the material. Eddy currents are inversely proportional to material resistivity and proportional to rate of change of flux density. Eddy current and hysteresis losses are the two major core loss factors. Eddy current loss becomes dominant in powder cores as the frequency increases.

**Electrical Resistivity**:- The electrical resistance to current flow in ohms per unit length of the material being evaluated.

**Electromagnet**:- A magnet, consisting of solenoid with a permeable material such as iron core, which has a magnetic field existing only during the time of current flow through the coil.

**Energy Product**:- Indicates the energy that a magnetic material can supply to an external magnetic circuit when operating at any point on its demagnetization curve. Calculated as  $B_d \times H_d$ , and measured in kilojoules per cubic meter ( $\text{kJ/m}^3$ ).

**Epoxy Impregnated**:- Cut cores are impregnated with an epoxy to make the core rigid. No insulative purpose is intended.

**Epstein Test**:- A standardized method of evaluating unprocessed thin-gauge alloy for core loss and permeability.

**Excitation Current**:- The current which produces magnetic energy (or flux) in an inductor.

**Faraday's Law**:- The law that defines the relationship of the voltage induced across the winding of a core to the flux density within the core.

**Ferrimagnetic Material**:- An antiparallel alignment of adjacent atomic moments is present as in antiferromagnetic materials, but the moments are not equal. The response to an external magnetic field is therefore large, although smaller than that for a ferromagnetic material. Ferrites are the most important example of this class of material.

**Ferrites**:- A soft ferrite material that has lower permeability with very low eddy current loss. The common ferrites are nickel-zinc, manganese-zinc and magnesium-zinc ferrite.

**Ferromagnetic material**:- A material whose permeability is very much larger than 1 (from 60 to several thousands times 1), and which exhibits hysteresis phenomena. A material in which internal magnetic moments spontaneously line up parallel to each other to form domains, resulting in relative permeabilities considerably higher than unity (in practice, 1.1 or more); examples include iron, nickel and cobalt.

**Ferromagnetism**:- Ferromagnetic materials have atomic fields that align themselves parallel with externally applied fields creating a total magnetic field much greater than the applied field. Ferromagnetic materials have permeabilities much greater than 1. Above the Curie temperature, the ferromagnetic materials become paramagnetic.

**Flux**:- The condition existing in a medium subjected to a magnetizing force. This quantity is characterized by the fact that an electromotive force is induced in a conductor surrounding the flux at any time the flux changes in magnitude. The MKS unit of flux is the Weber.

**Flux Density**:- *Magnetic,  $B$*  - The conceptual fundamental magnetic force field. Flux means to flow (around a current carrying conductor, for example) and 'density' refers to its use with an enclosed area and Faraday's Law to determine induced voltage. Also called the 'induction field.' From Faraday's Law, the MKSA unit of flux density is a volt-second per square meter per turn or Tesla.

**Flux loss**:- Refers to the change (loss) in magnetic strength of a magnet, which occurs as a result of temperature stabilization. Also known as irreversible loss. Once it occurs, the only way to regain the flux loss is to re-magnetize the magnet. Under normal circumstances, flux loss is limited to a few percent.

**Flux meter**:- An instrument that measures the change of flux linkage with a search coil or Helmholtz coil. A flux meter is basically a voltage integrator, which is an integrating device totalizing the voltage output with respect to time.

**Fringing fields**:- Leakage flux particularly associated with edge effects in a magnetic circuit. The field(s) associated with the divergence of the flux from the shortest path between poles in a magnetic circuit. Where flux passes from a high permeability into a lower permeability material, the flux redistributes.

**Gauss**:- Lines of magnetic flux per square centimetre, cgs unit of flux density, equivalent to lines per square inch in the English system, and Webers per square meter or Tesla in the SI system. One Tesla is equal to one Weber per square centimetre (metre).

**Gauss meter**:- An instrument that measures the instantaneous value of magnetic induction,  $B$ . Its principle of operation is usually based on one of the following: the Hall effect, nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR), or the rotating coil principle.

**Gilbert:-** The unit of magneto motive force,  $F$ , in the cgs electromagnetic system. MKS equivalent is amperturns, At

**Grain Oriented:-** Silicon steel or other granular magnetic material that has a preferred direction of magnetization.

**Hall Effect Transducer:-** A device which produces a voltage output dependent upon an applied DC voltage and an incident magnetic field. The magnitude of the output is a function of the field strength and the angle of incidence with the Hall device.

**Hard Ferrite:-** Same as ceramic ferrite.

**Hard Magnetic Material:-** A permanent magnet material that has an intrinsic coercivity greater than or equal to about 24 kA/m. A ferromagnetic material that retains its magnetization when the magnetizing field is removed; a magnetic material with significant coercivity.

**$H_c$ , Coercive Force, or Coercivity:-** Is equal to the demagnetizing field required to reduce the B field in the magnet to zero after the magnet has been fully saturated; measured A/m.

**$H_{ci}$ , Intrinsic Coercive Force, or Intrinsic Coercivity:-** That value of  $H$  corresponding to the remnant induction,  $B_r$ , on the demagnetization curve, measured in At/m. Represents the ability of the magnetic materials to resist demagnetization. It is equal to the demagnetizing field that reduces the B field in the magnet to zero (from saturation).

**$H_d$ ,  $B_d$ :-** Operating point on demagnetisation curve.

**Henry:-** A unit of inductance.

**$H_{mv}$ ,  $H_m$ :-** That value of  $H$  corresponding to the recoil induction,  $B_{mv}$ ; measured in At/m. Common symbol for maximum applied magnetizing force.

**$H_c$ :-** The magnetic field strength at the point of the maximum energy product  $BH_{max}$ ; measured in At/m.

**$H_s$ :-** Net effective magnetizing force, is the minimum magnetizing force required in the material, to magnetize to saturation measured in At/m.

**Hysteresis and Hysteresis Loss:-** Hysteresis is the tendency of a magnetic material to retain its magnetization. Hysteresis causes the graph of magnetic flux density versus magnetizing force to form a loop rather than a line. The area of the loop represents the difference between energy stored and energy released per unit volume of material per cycle. This difference is called hysteresis loss. It is one of two major loss mechanisms in inductor cores; the other is eddy current loss. Hysteresis loss is measured at low frequency to distinguish it from eddy current loss.

**Hysteresis loop:-** A closed curve obtained for a material by plotting (usually to rectangular coordinates) corresponding values of magnetic induction,  $B$ , for ordinates and magnetizing force,  $H$ , for abscissa when the material is passing through a complete cycle between definite limits of either magnetizing force,  $H$ , or magnetic induction,  $B$ . If the material is not driven to saturation, it is said to be on a minor loop.

**Hysteresis Loop, Major:-** Of a material is the closed loop obtained when the material is cycled between positive and negative saturation.

**Hysteresis, Magnetic:-** The property of a magnetic material by virtue of which the magnetic induction for a given magnetizing force depends upon the previous conditions of magnetization.

**Induction, B:-** The magnetic flux per unit area of a section normal to the direction of flux. Unit - Tesla.

**Induced Flux Density:-** The flux density generated in a core (or soft magnetic material) by the applied MMF.

**Inductance:-** Inductance is the ratio of voltage to time rate of change of current. By definition, it has dimensions of volt-seconds per ampere. A volt-second per ampere is called a Henry.

**Inductance Factor  $A_L$ :-** Core constant used to calculate inductance based on the number of winding turns squared. Value is given in millihenries per 1000 turns squared, which is the same as nanohenries per turn squared.  

$$L = A_L N^2 \text{ nanohenries}$$

**Induction, B:-** Magnetic induction,  $B$ , is the magnetic field induced by an applied field,  $H$ . It is measured as the flux per unit area normal to the direction of the magnetic path.

**Induction Curve, Normal:-** A graph depicting the relation between normal induction  $B$  and magnetizing force  $H$ , where  $B$  corresponds to the sum of the externally applied field,  $H$ , and the magnetic flux from the magnetic material,  $B_i$ .

**Inductor:-** A coil that has significant self inductance, typically many turns of wire and with a permeable core. It is a device that stores and releases electromagnetic energy.

**Initial Permeability:-** The relative permeability of a magnetic material at a very low flux level.

**Insulator, Insulation:-** Opposite of conductor, that is, does not conduct an electrical current. In soft magnetic cores, refers to electrical insulation between adjacent laminations, layers of thin gauge tape, or powder particles. Also associated with some of the finishes, which have dielectric capacity, applied to cores.

**Intrinsic Coercive Force,  $H_{ci}$ ,  $iH_c$ :-** Measured in At/m, this is a measure of the materials inherent ability to resist demagnetization. It is the demagnetization force corresponding to zero intrinsic induction in the magnetic material after saturation. Practical consequences of high  $H_{ci}$  values are seen in

greater temperature stability for a given class of material, and greater stability in dynamic operating conditions.

**Intrinsic coercive force of a material,  $H_{ci}$ :-** Indicates its resistance to demagnetization. It is equal to the demagnetizing force which reduces the intrinsic induction,  $B_i$ , in the material to zero after magnetizing to saturation; measured in At/m. This quantity is used to gage the field required to magnetize a material and its ability to resist demagnetization.

**Intrinsic Coercivity:-** Same as  $H_{ci}$ . Indicates a material's resistance to demagnetization. It is equal to the demagnetizing force which reduces the intrinsic induction,  $B_i$ , in the material to zero; measured in At/m. As for coercivity, the maximum value of intrinsic coercivity is obtained after the material has been saturated (fully magnetized).

**Intrinsic Demagnetization Curve:-** The hysteresis loop corresponding to  $B$  versus  $H$  where  $B$  is the magnetization resulting from only the magnetic material. For the Normal Curve,  $B$  corresponds to the sum of the externally applied field and the field of the magnetic material. The second quadrant portion of the hysteresis loop generated when intrinsic induction  $B_i$  is plotted against applied field  $H$ , which is mathematically related to the normal curve; most often used to determine the effects of demagnetizing (or magnetizing) fields. Also known as the intrinsic  $B$  versus  $H$  curve.

**Intrinsic induction,  $B_i$  (or  $J$ ):-** The contribution of the magnetic material to the total magnetic induction,  $B$ . It is the vector difference between the magnetic induction in the material and the magnetic induction that would exist in a vacuum under the same field strength,  $H$ . This relation is expressed by the equation:  $B_i = B - H_{em}$  where:  $B_i$  = intrinsic induction in Tesla;  $B$  = magnetic induction in Tesla;  $H_{em}$  = field strength in kA/m.

**Irreversible (flux) loss:-** Defined as partial demagnetization of the magnet, caused by exposure to high or low temperatures external fields or other factors, such as mechanical shock. Irreversible loss is not definite and is influenced by magnet material, geometric dimension, operating point and its working magnetic circuit. These losses are recoverable by remagnetisation. Magnets can be stabilized against irreversible losses by partial demagnetization induced by temperature cycles or by external magnetic fields. Stabilization results in the loss prior to placing the magnet in the application and the application is designed around the output of the stabilized magnet. Irreversible losses are not recoverable by re-magnetization if due to metallurgical changes if the magnet is exposed to very high temperatures.

**Isotropic:-** A magnetic material that has the same magnetic properties in all directions. Such a material may be magnetized in any direction since it does not have a preferred alignment direction. Also known as unoriented material. Most magnetic materials are anisotropic as cast or powdered: each crystallite has a preferred direction of magnetic orientation. If the particles are not physically oriented during manufacture of the magnet, this results in a random arrangement of the particles and magnetic domains and produces isotropic magnet properties. Conversely, orienting the material during processing results in an anisotropic magnet.

**Isotropic Magnet:-** A magnet material whose magnetic properties are the same in any direction, and which can therefore be magnetized in any direction without loss of magnetic characteristics.

**$J$ :-** see  $B_i$  Intrinsic induction.

**$J_s$ :-** see  $B_{is}$ , Saturation intrinsic induction.

**Keeper:-** A piece (or pieces) of soft iron that is placed on or between the pole faces of a permanent magnet to decrease the reluctance of the air gap and thereby reduce the flux leakage from the magnet. It also makes the magnet less susceptible to demagnetizing influences.

**Keepers:-** A keeper is a high permeability material, typically mild steel, which is installed on a magnet or magnetic assembly to reduce the reluctance of the magnetic circuit. This reduces the overall leakage fields generated by the magnet or magnetic assembly. Keepers are typically installed to help the magnet or magnetic assembly resist demagnetization during handling, transportation, or storage. Keepers are typically found on Alnico magnets and Alnico magnetic assemblies.

**Knee (of the demagnetization curve):-** The point at which the  $B$ - $H$  curve ceases to be linear. All magnet materials, even if their second quadrant curves are straight line at room temperature, develop a knee at some temperature. Alnico 5 exhibits a knee at room temperature. If the operating point of a magnet falls below the knee, small changes in  $H$  produce large changes in  $B$ , and the magnet will not be able to recover its original flux output without re-magnetization.

**Leakage factor,  $k_f$ :-** Accounts for flux leakage from the magnetic circuit. It is the ratio between the magnetic flux at the magnet neutral section and the average flux present in the air gap.  $k_f = (B_m A_m) / (B_g A_g)$

**Leakage flux:-** The flux,  $\phi$ , whose path is outside the useful or intended magnetic circuit; measured in Weber. That portion of the magnetic flux that is lost through leakage in the magnetic circuit due to saturation or air-gaps, and is therefore unable to be used.

**Leakage Inductance:-** The inductance associated with the leakage flux of a core coil.

**Legg's Equation:-** An expression for total core loss at low flux densities. The sum of hysteresis loss, residual loss and eddy current loss. The equation is:

$$R_{ac} / \mu L = a B_{max} f + cf + e f^2$$

where

$R_{ac}$  = effective resistance due to core losses

$\mu$  = permeability of the core

$L$  = inductance in henries

$a$  = hysteresis loss coefficient

$B_{max}$  = maximum flux density in Tesla

$f$  = frequency

$c$  = residual loss coefficient

$e$  = eddy current loss coefficient

**Length of the air gap,  $l_g$** :- The length of the path of the central flux line of the air gap; measured in centimetres. It is important to distinguish between the magnetic length of the gap and the physical length; for magnetic circuit calculations, any nonmagnetic material in the flux path is equivalent to air and contributes to the (magnetic) gap.

**Length of the magnet,  $l_m$** :- The total length of magnet material traversed in one complete revolution of the centreline of the magnetic circuit; measured in centimetres. The distance between the magnetic poles. (Measured in centimetres when using the cgs system for calculations).

**Litz Wire**:- A special type of wire that consists of many strands (sometimes hundreds) of magnet wire woven together to form a single conductor. This type of wire offers advantages over single strand at high frequency.

**$L_m/D$  Dimension ratio**:- The ratio of the length of a magnet to its diameter, or the diameter of a circle of equivalent cross-sectional area. For simple geometries, such as bars and rods, the dimension ratio is related to the slope of the operating line of the magnet,  $B_d/H_d$ .

**Load line**:- Graphically, a line drawn from the origin of the demagnetization curve with a slope of  $B/H$ , the intersection of which with the second quadrant  $B-H$  curve represents the operating (working) point,  $H_d$ ,  $B_d$ , of the magnet. Graphic representation of permeance. Also see permeance coefficient.

**Mag amp (Magnetic Amplifier)**:- A device that utilizes a square loop core material to provide a series impedance. The impedance is switched off at a predetermined time during a voltage pulse.

**Magnet**:- Any object that can sustain an external magnetic field.

**Magnetic Bias**:- A constant magnetic field on which is superimposed a variable, often sinusoidal, perturbation magnetic field in devices like magnetic bearings (Tesla (T)).

**Magnet Wire**:- Copper or aluminium wire with electrical insulating material applied to the surface to prevent continuity between adjacent turns in a winding.

**Magnetic Assemblies**:- A combination of materials, magnetic and non-magnetic, which form a particular solution. Incorporates a permanent magnet as the flux generator and usually relies on mild steel to conduct the flux to the workface. Allows for better means of mounting-tapped holes, threads, press fits, etc.

**Magnetic circuit**:- An assembly consisting of some or all of the following: permanent magnets, ferromagnetic conduction elements, air gaps through or around which the magnetic flux path passes.

**Magnetic Energy**:- The product of the flux density  $B$  in a magnetic circuit and the (de)magnetizing force  $H$  required to reach that flux density. See Energy Product.

**Magnetic field strength,  $H$** :- (magnetizing or demagnetizing force), The measure of the vector magnetic quantity that determines the ability of an electric current, or a magnetic body, to induce a magnetic field at a given point; measured in At/m.

**Magnetic Flux,  $\phi$** :- A contrived but measurable concept that has evolved in an attempt to describe the flow of a magnetic field. The total magnetic induction over a given area. When the magnetic induction,  $B$ , is uniformly distributed over an area  $A$ , Magnetic Flux =  $BA$ . Is a contrived but measurable concept that has evolved in an attempt to describe the flow of a magnetic field. Mathematically, it is the surface integral of the normal component of the magnetic induction,  $B$ , over an area,  $A$ .

$$\phi = \iint B \cdot dA$$

where:

$\phi$  = magnetic flux, in Weber

$B$  = magnetic induction, in Tesla

$dA$  = an element of area, in square centimetres

When the magnetic induction,  $B$ , is uniformly distributed and is normal to the area,  $A$ , the flux,  $\phi=BA$ .

**Magnetic Flux Density,  $B$** : A vector quantifying a magnetic field, so that a particle carrying unit charge experiences unit force when travelling with unit velocity in a direction perpendicular to the magnetic field characterized by unit magnetic flux density (Tesla (T)).

**Magnetizing Force**:- The driving force that pushes flux around a magnetic circuit and is given the symbol  $H$ . This force is sometimes referred to as mmf, or magneto motive force.

**Magnetic induction,  $B_o$** :- Magnetic induction at the point of the maximum energy product  $BH_{max}$ ; measured in Tesla.

**Magnetic Induction in the Air Gap,  $B_g$** :- The average value of magnetic induction over the area of the air gap,  $A_g$ ; or it is the magnetic induction measured at a specific point within the air gap; measured in Tesla.

**Magnetic induction,  $B$** :- The magnetic field induced by a field strength,  $H$ , at a given point. It is the vector sum, at each point within the substance, of the magnetic field strength and resultant intrinsic induction. Magnetic induction is the flux per unit area normal to the direction of the magnetic path. The flux density within a magnetic material when driven by an external applied field or by its self demagnetizing field, which is the vector sum of the applied field and the intrinsic induction (Tesla (T)).

**Magnetic Length**:- The effective distance between the north and south poles within a magnet, which varies from 0.7 (Alnico) to 1.0 (NdFeB, SmCo, hard ferrite) times the physical length of the magnet.

**Magnetic (path) Length**:- The physical length of the magnet dimension which corresponds to the direction the magnet is magnetized. This may or may not be the magnet's orientation direction. The length of the closed path that magnetic flux follows around a magnetic circuit. Ampere's Law determines it.

**Magnetic Line of Force**:- An imaginary line representing a magnetic field, which at every point has the direction of the magnetic flux at that point. Flux is a vector quantity having both magnitude and direction.

**Magnetic Losses**:- The loss of flux in a magnetic circuit, primarily due to leakage and fringing.

**Magnetic Orientation**:- The preferred direction of magnetization for an anisotropic magnetic material.

**Magnetic saturation**:- Of a material exists when an increase in magnetizing force,  $H$ , does not cause an increase in the intrinsic magnetic induction,  $B$ , of the material.

**Magnetic Stabilization**:- The act of purposely demagnetizing a magnet with reverse fields or a change in temperature so that no irreversible losses are experienced when the magnet operates under similar conditions in the field.

**Magnetic Susceptibility**:- The ratio of the magnetization to the applied external field; an indicator of how easily a material is magnetized.

**Magnetizing field ( $H$ )**:- An applied magnetic field used to drive another material to a condition of being magnetized. It may be applied by current through a coil of wire or by using permanent magnets to generate the applied field.

**Magnetizing Force,  $H$** :- The magnetomotive force per unit length at any point in a magnetic circuit. An applied magnetic field used to drive another material to a condition of being magnetized. It may be applied by current through a coil of wire or by using permanent magnets to generate the applied field. Measured in At/m.

**Magnetomotive Force,  $F$** :- (magnetic potential difference), Analogous to voltage in electrical circuits, this is the magnetic potential difference between any two points. Most commonly produced by a current flowing through a coil of wire where its magnitude is proportional to the current, and to the number of turns.

$$F = NI$$

where  $I$  is in amperes and  $N$  is the number of turns

The line integral of the field strength,  $H$ , between any two points,  $p_1$  and  $p_2$ .

$$F = \int_{p_1}^{p_2} H \, dl$$

$F$  = magneto motive force in At

$H$  = field strength in At/m

$dl$  = an element of length between the two points, in centimetres.

The rationalized unit is the ampere-turn ( $NI$ ).

Magnetomotive force may also result from a magnetized body.

**Magnetostriction**:- The expansion and contraction of a magnetic material with changing magnetic flux density. The saturation magnetostriction coefficient has the symbol  $\lambda_s$ . It is change of length divided by original length (a dimensionless number) and is measured at the saturation flux density. Magnetostriction causes audible noise if the magnetostriction is sufficiently large and the applied field is AC and in the audible frequency range, e.g., 50 or 60 Hz.

**Major hysteresis loop**:- Material closed loop obtained when the material is cycled between positive and negative saturation. For a magnetic material, the loop generated as intrinsic or magnetic induction ( $B_i$  or  $B$ ) is plotted with respect to applied field  $H$  when the material is driven from positive saturation to negative saturation and back, showing the lag of induction with respect to applied field.



**Manganese-Zinc Ferrites:-** A soft magnetic material used in powder cores and characterized by very low eddy current loss. Used for transformer and inductor cores. Compared to nickel-zinc ferrites, they have higher saturation flux density but with greater loss with high frequency current.

**Maximum Energy Product,  $BH_{max}$ :-** The point on the Demagnetization Curve where the product of  $B$  and  $H$  is a maximum and the required volume of magnet material required to project a given energy into its surroundings is a minimum. Measured in kiloJoules per cubic meter ( $\text{kJ/m}^3$ ).

**Maximum Operating Temperature,  $T_{max}$ :-** The maximum operating temperature, also known as maximum service or working temperature, is the temperature at which the magnet may be exposed to continuously with no significant long-term instability or structural changes. A proposed magnetic definition is that the hysteresis normal curve is substantially a straight line in the second quadrant up to the  $T_{max}$  temperature and becomes curved above  $T_{max}$ . Note that this temperature is a function of the operating point of the magnet, and not an absolute value.

**Maxwell:-** The unit of magnetic flux in the cgs electromagnetic system. One Maxwell is one line of magnetic flux. MKS equivalent is Weber.

**Mean Length Turn:-** The average length of a single turn in the winding of the device.

**Minor Hysteresis Loop:-** A hysteresis loop generated within the major hysteresis loop when a magnetic material is not driven to full positive or negative saturation.

**MMF:-** Magneto-motive force.

**MMF Drops:-** The portions of a magnetic circuit that "consume" the applied MMF. Analogous to voltage drop in an electrical circuit.

**Mu-metal:-** A nickel-iron alloy typically containing more than 65% nickel used for shielding magnetic flux. The name of the material refers to the Greek letter,  $\mu$  (mu), which is the symbol for magnetic permeability. Mu-metal has a high value of magnetic permeability.

**Multifilar Winding:-** A winding technique where a single turn consists of two or more stands of magnet wire operating in parallel. This reduces some of the second order effects associated with a single strand of wire. Typical would be a bifilar, trifilar, etc.

**Neodymium-Iron-Boron ( $\text{NdFeB}$ ):-** A high energy magnetic material composed of the three nominal elements and other additives, characterized by a high residual induction and high coercivity. NdFeB has a high magnetic temperature coefficient, which is undesirable for high temperature use.

**Net permeability:-** The permeability of a magnetic circuit when all materials, air gaps, and applied mmf's are taken into account; it is the same as effective permeability.

**Neutral section:-** part of a permanent magnet defined by a plane passing through the magnet perpendicular to its central flux line at the point of maximum flux.

**Nickel-Zinc Ferrites:-** A soft ferrite material that has lower permeability with very low eddy current loss. The other common ferrites are manganese-zinc and magnesium-zinc.

**Normal Demagnetization Curve:-** The second quadrant portion of the hysteresis loop generated when magnetic induction  $B$  is plotted against applied field  $H$ , which is mathematically related to the intrinsic curve; used to determine the performance of a magnet in a magnetic circuit. Also known as the normal  $B$  versus  $H$  curve.

**North pole:-** is the pole of a magnet which, when freely suspended, would point to the north magnetic pole of the earth. The definition of polarity can be a confusing issue, and it is often the best to clarify by using "north seeking pole" instead of "north pole" in specifications.

**Oersted:-** The unit of magnetic field strength,  $H$ , in the cgs electromagnetic system. One Oersted equals a magneto motive force of one gilbert per centimetre of flux path. A cgs unit of measure used to describe magnetizing force. The SI systems is Ampere turns per meter, (At/m).

**Open circuit condition:-** Exists when a magnetized magnet is by itself with no external flux path of high permeability material.

**Operating (load) line:-** For a given permanent magnet circuit it is a straight line passing through the origin of the demagnetization curve with a slope of negative  $B_d / H_d$ . Although the slope is negative, by convention the values are usually referred to in the absolute value of the slope. (Also known as permeance coefficient line.)

**Operating point:-** That point on a demagnetization curve of a permanent magnet defined by the coordinates  $H_d$ ,  $B_d$  or that point within the demagnetization curve defined by the coordinates  $B_m$ ,  $H_m$ .

**Orientation direction:-** The direction in which an anisotropic magnet should be magnetized in order to achieve optimum magnetic properties. Also known as the axis, easy axis, or angle of inclination.

**Oriented (anisotropic) material:-** One that has better magnetic properties in a given direction. Material with a preferred direction of magnetization. This type of material should be magnetized only through this preferred direction. Trying to magnetize through the other directions will result in substantial losses in magnetic properties, and the data provided will not be valid.

**Paramagnetic material:-** A material having a permeability slightly greater than 1. Sodium, Potassium, Oxygen and the rare earth elements are examples.

**Permalloy:-** 4-79 Molybdenum Permalloy. A high permeability alloy of 4% molybdenum, 79% nickel, 17% iron used to make tape-wound and laminated cores and other components in a magnetic circuit. See Mu-Metal.

**Permanent Magnet Material:-** Shaped piece of ferromagnetic material, which once having been magnetized, shows definite resistance to external demagnetizing forces, that is, requires a high demagnetizing force to remove the residual magnetism. Varies with temperature, flux density, and frequency of excitation.

**Permeability,  $\mu$ :-** The general term used to express various relationships between magnetic induction,  $B$ , and the field strength,  $H$ . The ratio of flux density  $\beta$  to field intensity  $H$ . The ratio of the ability of a material to carry magnetic flux in comparison to air or a vacuum, the permeability of which is, by definition, one.

**Permeability, Incremental:-** The ratio of change in magnetic flux density to change in magnetic field (magnetizing force).  

$$\mu = (1/\mu_0) \Delta B / \Delta H \text{ in MKSA units}$$

$$\mu = \Delta B / \Delta H \text{ in CGS units}$$
The magnetic field variations are small or incremental and can be in addition to a steady (DC) bias field. For magnetic powder core data, permeability is incremental permeability unless otherwise noted. Because of the distributed air gap in powder cores, the initial permeability and incremental permeability, without bias, are essentially the same.

**Permeability, Initial:-** The limit of incremental permeability as a changing unbiased magnetizing force approaches zero. Because of the distributed gap in powder cores, the initial permeability and incremental permeability without bias are essentially the same.

**Permeability, Normal,  $\mu$ :-** The ratio of the normal induction to the corresponding magnetizing force. In the cgs system, the flux density in a vacuum is numerically equal to the magnetizing force and, consequently, the magnetic permeability is numerically equal to the ratio of the flux density to the magnetizing force. Thus:  

$$\mu = B/H$$
In a non-isotropic (anisotropic) medium the permeability is a function of the orientation of the medium, since, in general, the magnetizing force and the magnetic flux are not parallel.

**Permeability of Free Space  $\mu_0$ :-** The permeability of a volume occupied by a vacuum. Sometimes called the magnetic constant. Free space permeability is an arbitrary constant used with relative permeability to define the magnetic field (magnetizing force),  $H$ , and account for the contribution of a magnetic material to total flux density. In the MKSA system, it has a magnitude of  $4\pi \times 10^{-7}$  and dimensions of Henries per meter. In the CGS System, free space permeability has a magnitude of 1 and no dimensions. The MKSA free space permeability was chosen so that the practical units for electrical measurements match the ones used for relating magnetic quantities to voltage and current.

**Permeability, Recoil:-** The ratio of change in flux density as a function of incremental change in applied field ( $H$ ) in the vicinity of  $H=0$ . It has no dimensions.  

$$\mu_r \mu_R = B/H \text{ in MKS units.}$$

$$\mu_r = B/H \text{ in CGS units.}$$

**Permeameter:-** An instrument that can measure, and often record, the magnetic characteristics of a specimen.

**Permeance,  $P$ :-** The reciprocal of the reluctance,  $R$ , measured in weber/At. analogous to conductance in electrical circuits. Indicates the ease with which magnetic flux will follow a certain path, which can be approximated by calculations based purely on magnetic circuit geometry.

**Permeance Coefficient,  $P_c$ :-** Ratio of the magnetic induction,  $B_d$ , to its self demagnetizing force,  $H_d$ .  $P_c = B_d / \mu_0 H_d$ . This is also known as the 'load line', 'slope of the operating line', 'shear line', or operating point of the magnet, and is useful in estimating the flux output of the magnet in various conditions. As a first order approximation,  $B_d / H_d = L_m / L_g$ , where  $L_m$  is the length of the magnet, and  $L_g$  is the length of an air gap that the magnet is subjected to.  $P_c$  is therefore a function of the geometry of the magnetic circuit.

**Polarity:-** The characteristic of a particular pole at a particular location of a permanent magnet. Differentiates the North from the South Pole.

**Poles, North and South Magnetic:-** The north pole of a magnet, or compass, is attracted toward the north geographic pole of the earth (which is actually, by definition, a magnetic south pole), and the south pole of a magnet is attracted toward the south geographic pole of the earth. The north-seeking pole of a compass or of a magnet is designated by the letter "N", and the other pole by the letter "S". The N (north) pole of the magnet will attract the S (south) pole of another magnet: unlike poles attract.

**Pole pieces:-** Ferromagnetic materials placed on magnetic poles used to shape and alter the effect of lines of flux.

**Polymer bonded magnets:-** Magnet powder is mixed with a polymer such as epoxy to form a carrier matrix. The magnets are moulded by compression, extrusion, or injection into a certain shape. Solidification occurs by curing instead of sintering.

**Proximity Effect:-** When conductors are close together, particularly in low voltage equipment, a distortion of current density results from the interaction of the magnetic fields of other conductors.

**Q:-** 2p times the ratio of peak energy stored to energy dissipated during one period of current flow through an inductor. Higher Q can be achieved by lowering the energy dissipation in the core material (lowering the core loss). Eddy current core loss is largely responsible for Q dropping with increased frequency.

**Quenching:-** A rapid cooling process which follows sintering or solid solutioning.

**Rare Earths:-** A family of elements in the periodic table having an atomic number from 57 to 71, and including 21 and 39. They are also known as the lanthanide series, which includes lanthanum, cerium, praseodymium, neodymium, samarium, europium, gadolinium, terbium, dysprosium, holmium, erbium, thulium, ytterbium, lutetium, scandium, and yttrium.

**Rare-Earth Magnet:-** A magnet that has any of the rare-earth elements in its composition; typically stronger than other magnet materials, these include neodymium iron boron and samarium cobalt.

**Recoil induction,  $B_m$ :-** The magnetic induction that remains in a magnetic material after magnetizing and conditioning for final use; measured in Tesla.

**Recoil induction  $B_R$ :-** is the magnetic induction that remains in a magnetic material after magnetizing and conditioning for final use; measured in Tesla.

**Recoil permeability,  $\mu_R$ :-**  $\mu_R = \chi + 1$ , or permanent permeability, is the average slope of the recoil hysteresis loop, also known as the minor loop. Of a permanent magnet is defined by a plane passing through the magnet perpendicular to its central flux line at the point of maximum flux.

**Relative Permeability:-** The ratio of permeability of a medium to that of a vacuum. In the cgs system, the permeability is equal to 1 in a vacuum by definition. The permeability of air is also for all practical purposes equal to 1 in the cgs system.

**Rectangularity Ratio:-** See squareness ratio.

**Reluctance factor,  $f$ :-** Accounts for the apparent magnetic circuit reluctance. This factor is required due to the treatment of  $H$ , and  $H$ , as constants.

**Relative Permeability:-** The permeability of a material compared with the permeability of free space. This is what normally is specified as material permeability.

**Reluctance:-** Analogous to electrical resistance, it is the quantity that determines the magnetic flux,  $\phi$ , resulting from a given magnetomotive force,  $F$ .

$$R = F / \phi$$

where:  $R$  = reluctance, in At/Weber

$F$  = magnetomotive force, in At

$\phi$  = flux, in webers

**Remnant or residual:-** The flux density that remains in a magnetic material after an applied magnetic field (magnetizing force) is removed.

**Remnant induction,  $B_d$ :-** Any magnetic induction that remains in a magnetic material after removal of an applied saturating magnetic field,  $H_s$ . ( $B_d$  is the magnetic induction at any point on the demagnetization curve: measured in Tesla.)

**Remanence,  $B_r$ :-** The magnetic induction that remains in a magnetic circuit after the removal of an applied magnetizing force. If there is an air gap in the circuit, the remanence will be less than the residual induction,  $B_r$ .

**Residual Flux:-** The flux that remains in a core when the applied MMF is returned to a value of zero.

**Residual induction (or flux density),  $B_r$ :-** The magnetic induction corresponding to zero magnetizing force in a magnetic material after saturation in a closed circuit; measured in Tesla. The point at which the hysteresis loop crosses the  $B$  axis at zero magnetizing force, and represents the maximum flux output from the given magnet material. By definition, this point occurs at zero air gap, and therefore cannot be seen in practical use of magnet materials.

**Return path:-** Conduction elements in a magnetic circuit, which provide a low reluctance path for the magnetic flux. Soft magnetic material such as iron or various steels are used to carry or channel the magnetic flux to the gap or working region for interaction with other components. This conductor of magnetic flux is referred to as the return path. It is usually designed to minimize fringing and leakage flux.

**Reversible Loss:-** A decrease in magnetic induction  $B$  of a permanent magnet when subjected to thermal or magnetic demagnetization that is fully recovered (without remagnetisation) when the detrimental conditions are removed. Partial demagnetization of the magnet, caused by exposure to high or low temperatures, can be recovered when the magnet returns to its original temperature. (Tesla (T)).

**Reversible temperature coefficient:-** A measure of the reversible changes in magnetic property, flux, caused by temperature variations. These are spontaneously regained when the temperature is returned to its original point. Magnetic saturation of a material exists when an increase in magnetizing force produces no increase in intrinsic induction. The temperature coefficient is a factor which describes the reversible change in a magnetic property with a change in temperature. The magnetic property spontaneously returns when the temperature is cycled to its

original point. Most materials exhibit a non-linear response with temperature. It usually is expressed as the percentage change per unit of temperature.

**Samarium Cobalt:-** A brittle, high energy magnetic material that is best known for its performance at high temperatures. It comes in two compositions:  $\text{SmCo}_5$  and a higher energy  $\text{Sm}_2\text{Co}_{17}$ .

**Saturable Reactor:-** Describes the main element of a magnetic amplifier used to control electrical power such as for electrical resistance element heating of furnaces.

**Saturation -** This is the flux density of maximum material magnetization. Magnetization  $M$  is the contribution of a magnetic material to the total flux density.

$$B = \mu_0 (H + M) \text{ in MKSA units.}$$

$$B = H + 4\pi M \text{ in CGS units.}$$

Saturation magnetization is the maximum value of magnetization. Also, the term saturation is sometimes used as a reference to the decrease of permeability with increasing magnetizing force. In an inductor, this corresponds to a decrease of inductance with current.

**Saturation:-** A condition where the increase in applied external field yields no increase in induction. When this condition is met, all of the elementary magnetic moments have the same alignment. This condition is important in permanent magnet alloys and in Ferromagnetic alloys. Magnet alloys must always be magnetized to saturation. The magnet may not be used at this level, but before conditioning and stabilization the magnet must always first be magnetized to saturation. Usually saturation should not be exceeded in Ferromagnetic alloys which comprise the yoke or return path elements of a magnetic circuit. If ferromagnetic elements are saturated there will be flux leakage in the system and a redesign should be considered.

The condition under which all elementary magnetic moments have become oriented in one direction. A ferromagnetic material is saturated when an increase in the applied magnetizing force produces no increase in induction. Saturation flux densities for steels are in the range of 1.6 to 2 Tesla.

**Saturation Flux Density,  $B_{sat}$ :-** The flux density at which a material saturates.

**search coil:-** A coiled conductor, usually of known area and number of turns, that is used with a flux meter to measure the change of flux linkage with the coil.

**Saturation intrinsic induction,  $B_{si}$ , (or  $J$ ):-** The maximum intrinsic induction possible in a material.

**Second quadrant curve:-** The second quadrant curve is the demagnetization portion of the hysteresis loop created with a permeameter. In a permeameter, magnets are magnetized to saturation in the first quadrant and then demagnetized to plot the second quadrant curve. The second quadrant curve is the intrinsic curve starting at  $B_d$  and ending at  $H_{ci}$ . From this intrinsic curve, the extrinsic (normal) curve is calculated to derive the line which extends from  $B_r$  to  $H_c$ .

**Self Demagnetizing Field:-** A field inside a permanent magnet that is opposed to its own magnetization, which is due to the internal coupling of its poles following the introduction of an air gap in the magnetic circuit (Tesla (T)).

**Sintered:-** A sintered magnet is comprised of a compacted powder which is then subjected to a heat treat operation where the full density and magnetic orientation is achieved. Sintering occurs at elevated temperatures, typically between 1100 and 1200°C.

**Sintered Iron:-** Powdered iron that has been pressed and sintered into a structural form. This type of material occasionally is used in a magnetic application, but they normally exhibit excessive core losses.

**Sintered Magnets:-** Magnets that are made from powdered materials that are pressed together, and then heated in an oven to produce desired shapes and magnetic properties.

**Skewing Of The Loop:-** When air gap is added to the magnetic path, the hysteresis loop is made to lean over (permeability is reduced); it is said to be skewed or sheared.

**Skin Effect:-** An isolated conductor carrying current will generate a concentric magnetic field. With alternating currents, a magnetizing force will exist, generating eddy currents in the conductor. The direction of these eddy currents is such as to add to the current at the surface of the conductor and subtract from the current in the centre. The effect is to encourage the current to flow near the surface of the conductor. The majority of the current will flow in an equivalent surface skin thickness or penetration depth. At one skin depth in a conductor the current density will have decreased by 1/e, or 36.8%.

**Soft Magnetic Material:-** Shaped piece of ferromagnetic material that once having been magnetized is easily demagnetized, i.e. requires a slight coercive force to remove the resultant magnetism. A material with low coercivity and high permeability. Generally accepted as having a coercivity of less than 24 kA/m though most soft materials used in inductors have coercivity of under 0.8 kA/m.

**Square Loop:-** Refers to a hysteresis loop where the difference between  $B_m$  and  $B_r$  of a material is quite small, resulting in a rectangular appearance of the intrinsic curve.

**Stabilization:-** Exposure of a magnet to demagnetizing influences expected to be encountered in use in order to prevent irreversible losses during actual operation. Demagnetizing influences can be caused by high or low temperatures, or by external magnetic fields.

**Strain Sensitive:-** Refers to the fact that the properties of magnetic materials can change if the part is subjected to a physical stress.

**Swinging Inductors:-** A special type of inductor that exhibits high inductance at low MMF and moderate inductance at high MMF. There are two popular techniques for accomplishing this: putting a common winding on a high permeability and a low-permeability core, and putting a staggered gap into a high-permeability core.

**Temperature Coefficient of  $B_r$ :-** A factor, which describes the reversible change in a magnetic property with change in temperature. Expressed as percent change per unit of temperature.  
The magnetic property spontaneously returns when the temperature is cycled to its original point so long as a limit condition is not exceeded – see note below. It usually is expressed as the percentage change per unit of temperature over a specified temperature range.  
Above (or below) a critical temperature, dependent upon the material and its magnetic characteristics and magnetic circuit, an irreversible loss may take place which is recovered when the magnet is re-saturated.

**Temperature Stabilization:-** After manufacture, many types of hard and soft magnetic materials can be thermally cycled to make them less sensitive to subsequent temperature extremes.

**Tesla:-** MKSA (SI) unit for magnetic flux density, defined by Faraday's Law. A Tesla represents a volt-second per square meter per turn. One Tesla is equal to one Weber per square metre. One Tesla equals 10,000 Gauss

**$T_{max}$ ,  $T_m$ , or Maximum service temperature:-** The maximum temperature to which the magnet may be exposed with no significant long-range instability or structural changes. A proposed magnetic definition is that the normal hysteresis curve is a straight line in the second quadrant up to the  $T_{max}$  temperature; the line begins to show curvature (a 'knee') once  $T_{max}$  is exceeded.

**Unoriented (isotropic) material:-** Material with equal magnetic properties in all directions.

**Volume Resistivity:-** Volume resistivity is a measure of a magnetic cores ability to impede the flow of current through the material or on its surface. When a core comes in contact with one or more of its terminals, a low core volume resistivity can present some problems. Typically, the higher the cores permeability, the lower the cores volume resistivity.

**Weber:-** The practical unit of magnetic flux. It is the amount of magnetic flux which, when linked at a uniform rate with a single-turn electric current during an interval of 1 second, will induce in this circuit an electromotive of force of 1 volt. 1 Weber =  $10^8$  Maxwells.

### Glossary of FACTS Terminology

**Flexibility of electric power transmission:-** The ability to accommodate changes in the electric transmission system or operating conditions while maintaining steady-state and transient margins.

**Flexible ac transmission system (FACTS):-** Alternating-current transmission systems incorporating power electronic based and other static controllers to enhance controllability and increase power transfer capability.

**FACTS controller:-** A power electronic based system and static equipment that provide control of one or more ac transmission system parameters.

**Battery-energy-storage system (BESS):-** A chemical-based energy-storage system using shunt-connected switching converters to supply or absorb energy to or from an ac system which can be adjusted rapidly.

**Interphase power controller (IPC):-** A series-connected controller of active and reactive power consisting, in each phase, of inductive and capacitive branches subjected to separately phase-shifted voltages. The active and reactive power can be set independently by adjusting the phase shift and/or the branch impedance using mechanical or electronic switches. In the particular case where the inductive and capacitive impedances form a conjugate pair, each terminal of the IPC is a passive current source dependent on the voltage at the other terminal.

**Static condenser (STATCON):-** Preferred terminology is static synchronous compensator (SSC or STATCOM).

**Static synchronous compensator (SSC or STATCOM):-** A static synchronous generator operated as a shunt-connected static VAR compensator whose capacitive or inductive output current can be controlled independent of the ac system voltage.

**Static synchronous generator (SSG):-** A static, self-commutated switching power converter supplied from an appropriate electric energy source and operated to produce a set of adjustable multiphase output voltages, which may be coupled to an ac power system for the purpose of exchanging independently controllable real and reactive power.

**Static synchronous series compensator (SSSC or S3C):-** A static synchronous generator operated without an external electric energy source as a series compensator whose output voltage is in quadrature with, and controllable independently of, the line current for the purpose of increasing or decreasing the overall reactive voltage drop across the line and thereby controlling the transmitted electric power. The S3C may include transiently rated energy-storage or energy-absorbing devices to enhance the dynamic behaviour of the power system by additional temporary real power compensation, to increase or decrease momentarily, the overall real (resistive) voltage drop across the line.

**Static VAR compensator (SVC):-** A shunt-connected static VAR generator or absorber whose output is adjusted to exchange capacitive or inductive current so as to maintain or control specific parameters of the electrical power system (typically bus voltage).

**Static VAR generator or absorber (SVG):-** A static electrical device, equipment, or system that is capable of drawing controlled capacitive and/or inductive current from an electrical power system and thereby generating or absorbing reactive power. Generally considered to consist of shunt-connected, thyristor-controlled reactor(s) and/or thyristor-switched capacitors.

**Static VAR system (SVS):-** A combination of different static and mechanically switched VAR compensators whose outputs are coordinated.

**Superconducting magnetic energy storage (SMES):-** A superconducting electromagnetic-based energy-storage system using shunt-connected switching converters to rapidly exchange energy with an ac system.

**Thyristor-controlled braking resistor (TCBR):-** A shunt-connected, thyristor switched resistor, which is controlled to aid stabilization of a power system or to minimize power acceleration of a generating unit during a disturbance.

**Thyristor-controlled phase-shifting transformer (TCPST):-** A phase-shifting transformer, adjusted by thyristor switches to provide a rapidly variable phase angle.

**Thyristor-controlled reactor (TCR):-** A shunt-connected, thyristor-controlled inductor whose effective reactance is varied in a continuous manner by partial-conduction control of the thyristor valve.

**Thyristor-controlled series capacitor (TSCS):-** A capacitive reactance compensator which consists of a series capacitor bank shunted by a thyristor-controlled reactor in order to provide smoothly variable series capacitive reactance.

**Thyristor-controlled series compensation:-** An inductive reactance compensator which consists of a series reactor shunted by a thyristor-controlled reactor in order to provide a smoothly variable series inductive reactance.

**Thyristor-controlled voltage limiter (TCVL):-** A thyristor-switched metal oxide varistor (MOV) used to limit the voltage across its terminals during transient conditions.

**Thyristor-switched capacitor (TSC):-** A shunt-connected, thyristor-switched capacitor whose effective reactance is varied stepwise by full- or zero-conduction operation of the thyristor valve.

**Thyristor-switched reactor (TSR):-** A shunt-connected, thyristor-switched inductor whose effective reactance is varied stepwise by full- or zero-conduction operation of the thyristor valve.

**Thyristor-switched series capacitor (TSSC):-** A capacitive reactance compensator which consists of a series capacitor bank shunted by a thyristor switched reactor to provide a stepwise control of series capacitive reactance.

**Thyristor-switched series compensation** A impedance compensator which is applied in series on an ac transmission system to provide a stepwise control of series reactance.

**Thyristor-switched series reactor (TSSR):-** An inductive reactance compensator which consists of a series reactor shunted by a thyristor-switched reactor in order to provide a stepwise control of series inductive reactance.

**Unified power-flow controller (UPFC):-** A combination of a static synchronous compensator (STATCOM) and a static synchronous series compensator (S3C) which are coupled via a common dc link, to allow bidirectional flow of real power between the series output terminals of the S3C and the shunt output terminals of the STATCOM, and are controlled to provide concurrent real and reactive series line compensation without an external electric energy source. The UPFC, by means of angularly unconstrained series voltage injection, is able to control, concurrently or selectively, the transmission line voltage, impedance, and angle or, alternatively, the real and reactive power flow in the line. The UPFC may also provide independently controllable shunt-reactive compensation.

**VAR compensating system (VCS):-** A combination of different static and rotating VAR compensators whose outputs are coordinated.

### Glossary of Resistor Terminology

**Bulk Resistor:-** A resistor made by providing ohmic contacts between two points of a homogenous, uniformly doped material.

**Chip Resistor:-** A small rectangular resistor chip used in hybrid integrated circuits and available in either thick film or thin film construction.

**Film Resistor:-** A fixed resistor relying on film properties of resistance material rather than bulk properties.

**Fixed Resistors:-** Resistors that have a specified resistance value that does not change.

**Flip Chip Resistor:-** An unencapsulated resistor chip on which bead-type leads terminate on one face to permit 'flip' (face down) mounting of the resistor chip by contact of the leads with interconnective circuitry.

**Hot-Spot Temperature:-** The maximum temperature measured on the resistor due to both internal heating and the ambient operating temperature.

**Insulation Resistance:-** The dc resistance measured between all terminals connected together and the case, exterior insulation, or external hardware.

**Linearity:-** The relationship of actual electrical output to the theoretical output when the theoretical output is a straight-line function.

**Maximum Working Voltage:-** The maximum specified voltage that may be applied across a resistor.

**Metallization:-** A film pattern (single or multilayer) of conductive material deposited on a substrate to interconnect electronic components, or the metal film on the bonding area of a substrate which becomes a part of the bond and performs both an electrical and a mechanical function.

**Ohm's Law:-** The formula used to determine the three basic building blocks of a circuit: volts (V), current in amps (I), resistance in ohms (R);  $V = I \times R$ .

**PPM:-** Parts per million. The terminology used when describing the temperature coefficient.

**Passive Components:-** Components such as capacitors and resistors, which have no gain characteristics.

**Power Rating:-** The maximum specified power that can be dissipated in a resistor under specified conditions of mounting and environment. The maximum heat a trimmer can dissipate across the resistive element under specified conditions. Specified in units of watts, W, or milliwatts (thousandths of a watt).

**Resistance (unit Ohm,  $\Omega$ ):-** A specific property of a material depends on its molecular structure, size and temperature and in a circuit, acts to oppose an applied voltage and limit the current flowing into the circuit. Resistance is measured in ohms.

**Resistor Element:-** A continuous, unbroken length of resistive material without joints, bonds or welds except at the junction of the element and the electrical terminals connected to each end of the element, or at an intermediate point.

**Resistor Tolerance:-** The permissible deviation of the manufactured resistance value (expressed in percent) from the specified nominal resistance value at standard (or stated) environmental conditions.

**SMT/SMD:-** Surface-mount technology/surface-mount device.

**Stability:-** The overall ability of a resistor to maintain its initial resistance value over extended periods of time, when subjected to any combination of environmental conditions and electrical stresses.

**Standard Resistance Value:-** The resistance value tabulated by a decade chart is specified in the applicable military specification. Resistance values not listed in the chart for the appropriate tolerances are considered as non-standard for that specification.

**Temperature Coefficient of Resistance (TCR):-** The magnitude of change in resistance due to temperature; usually expressed in percent per degree Celsius or parts per million degree Celsius (ppm/°C).

**Tolerance:-** Usually applies to the extent from which the actual resistance reading may vary from the rated resistance value when it is actually tested.

**Tracking:-** The inherent capability of resistors from the same formulation and screened onto the same substrate to exhibit similar performance characteristics (e.g., drift, TCR).

**Wirewound Resistor:-** A resistor in which the resistance element is a length of high-resistivity wire or ribbon, wound onto an insulating core, then encapsulated in a vitreous enamel, silicone or cement compound.

**Zero Ohm Resistors:-** Products that look like resistors, but actually have no resistance and instead perform as jumpers.

---

## Bibliography

---

The following books are recommended for reading and reference purposes.

### A

- Acha, E. (Editor)  
Power electronic control in electrical systems, Newnes, 2002.. p. 443.
- Agrawal, J. P.  
Power electronic systems: theory and design, Prentice Hall, 2001, p. 562.
- Ahmed, A.  
Power Electronics for Technology, Prentice Hall, 1999, p. 427.
- Akagi, H.  
Instantaneous power theory and applications to power conditioning, Wiley, 2007. p. 379.
- Ang, S. S.  
Power-Switching Converters, Dekker, 1995, p. 412.
- Antognetti, P. et al.  
Semiconductor Device Modeling with SPICE, McGraw-Hill, 1988, p. 389.
- Arrillaga, J. et al.  
Power System Harmonics, Wiley, 1985. p. 336.
- Asghar, M. S. J.  
Power Electronics, Prentice Hall, 2004, p. 500.
- Atkinson, P.  
Thyristors and their Applications, Mills and Boon, 1972, p. 128.

### B

- Bakshi, U.A. Godse A.P.  
Power Electronics, 2009, p. 732
- Baliga, B. J.  
Modern Power Devices, Krieger, 1992, p. 476.
- Baliga, B. J.  
Power Semiconductor Devices, PWS Publishing, 1996, p. 624.
- Barnes, M.  
Practical Variable Speed Drives and Power Electronics, 2003, p. 304.
- Barton, T. H.  
Rectifiers, Cycloconverters, and AC Controllers, Clarendon Press, 1994, p. 687.
- Basso, C. P.  
Switch-mode power supply SPICE cookbook, McGraw-Hill, 2001, p. 263.
- Bar-Lev, A.  
Semiconductors and Electronic Devices, Prentice-Hall, 1979.
- Batarseh, I.  
Power Electronic Circuits, Wiley, 2004, p. 574.
- Bausiere, R. et al.  
Power Electronic Converters: DC-DC Conversion, Springer-Verlag, 1992, p. 402.
- Bedford, B. D. et al.  
Principles of Inverter Circuits, Wiley, 1964, p. 430.
- Benda, V. et al.  
Power Semiconductor Devices: theory and applications, Wiley, 1999, p. 419.
- Benysek, G.  
Improvement in the Quality of Delivery of Electrical Energy using Power, Springer, 2007, p. 191.

- Bergveld, H. J. (editor), *et al.*  
*Battery management systems: design by modeling*, Kluwer Academic, 2002. p. 295.
- Berutti, A. *et al.*  
*Practical Guide to Quality Power for Sensitive Electronic Equipment*, Intertec Electrical Group, 1993, p. 100.
- Billings, K. H.  
*Switchmode Power Supply Handbook*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., McGraw-Hill, 1999, p. 450.
- Bird, B. M. *et al.*  
*An Introduction to Power Electronics*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Wiley, 1993, pp. 374.
- Bimbhra, P. S.  
*Power Electronics*, Khanna Publishers, 2004.
- Blaabjerg, F. *et al.*  
*Power Electronics for Modern Wind Turbines*, Morgan and Claypool, 2006, pp. 60.
- Blicher, A.  
*Thyristor Physics*, Springer-Verlag, 1976.
- Boldea, I. *et al.*  
*Electric Drives*, CRC Press, 1999, pp. 411.
- Bose, B. K.  
*Power Electronics and AC Drives*, Prentice-Hall, 1986, pp. 402.
- Bose, B. K. (Editor)  
*Microcomputer Control of Power Electronics and Drives*, IEEE, 1987, p. 465.
- Bose, B. K. (Editor)  
*Power Electronics and Variable Frequency Drives: Technology and Applications*, Wiley, 2001.
- Bose, B. K.  
*Modern power electronics and AC drives*, Prentice Hall, 2002, p. 711.
- Van den Bossche, A.  
*Inductors and Transformers for Power Electronics*, CRS, 2005, p. 480.
- Bradley, D. A.  
*Power Electronics*, 2nd Ed., Chapman and Hall, 1995.
- Brichant, F.  
*Forced Commutated Inverters*, MacMillan, 1984.
- Brown, M.  
*Practical Switching Power Supply Design*, Academic Press, 1990, p. 240.
- Brown, M.  
*Power Supply Cookbook*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Newnes, 2001, p. 265.
- C**
- Carr, J. J.  
*DC Power Supplies: A Technician's Guide*, TAB Books, 1996.
- Carrow, Robert S.  
*Electronic Drives*, New York : TAB Books, c 1996. ix, 326 p.
- Chetty, P. R. K.  
*Switch-Mode Power Supply Design Handbook*, TAB Books, 1986, p. 179.
- Cheron, Y.  
*Soft Commutation*, Chapman and Hall, 1992, p. 233.
- Chitode, J.S.  
*Power Electronics*, 2009, p. 484
- Chrysiss, G.  
*High Frequency Switching Power Supplies: Theory and Design*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., McGraw-Hill, 1989, p. 287.
- Clark, J. W.  
*AC Power Conditioners: design and applications*, Academic Press, 1990, p. 208.
- Crandall, E.  
*Power Supply Testing Handbook: Strategic Approaches in Test Cost Reduction*, Chapman and Hall, 1997, p. 320.
- Crompton, T. R.  
*Battery Reference Book*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Butterworth Heinemann, 1995, p. 752.
- Crowder, R. M.  
*Electric drives and electromechanical systems*, Butterworth-Heinemann, 2006.p. 292.
- Csaki, F. *et al.*  
*Power Electronics*, Akademiai Kiado, 1975, p. 708.
- Csaki, F. *et al.*  
*Power Electronics, Problem Manual*, Akademiai Kiado, 1979, pp. 474.

- Cuk, S, *et al.*  
*Advances in Switched-Mode Power Conversion*, Volume III, TESLaco, 1983. p. 353.

**D**

- Datta, S. K.  
*Power Electronics and Controls*, Reston, 1985, p. 196.
- Davis, B.  
*Understanding DC Power Supplies*, Prentice-Hall, 1983, p. 232.
- Davis, R. M.  
*Power Diode and Thyristor Circuits*, Cambridge University Press, 1971, p. 265.
- De, G.  
*Converter Engineering, An Introduction to Operations and Theory*, Wiley, 1975.
- De, G.  
*Principles of Thyristorised Converters*, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co., 1982.
- Dewan, S. B. *et al.*  
*Power Semiconductor Drives*, Wiley, 1984, p. 354.
- Dote, Y. *et al.*  
*Intelligent Control: power electronic systems*, Oxford University Press, 1998, p. 209.
- Dubey, G. K.  
*Power Semiconductor Controlled Drives*, Prentice-Hall, 1989.
- Dubey, G. K. *et al.*  
*Thyristorised Power Controllers*, Wiley, 1986, p. 825.

**E**

- Eckert, J. K. (editor),  
*Filters and Power Conditioning*, Interference Control Technologies, 1988.
- Ehsani, M. (Editor)  
*Modern electric, hybrid electric, and fuel cell vehicles : fundamentals, theory, and design*, CRC Press, 2005. p. 395.
- Eichenauer, C. J.  
*Power Electronics and RF Power Systems Analysis - Program Examples in BASIC and C*, Prentice Hall, 1993, p. 429.
- El-Hawary, M. E.  
*Principles of Electric Machines with Power Electronic Applications*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Wiley, 2002, p. 496.
- El-Sharkawi, M. A.  
*Electric energy : an introduction*, 2nd ed., CRC Press, 2009. p. 470.
- Emadi, A.  
*Handbook of Automotive Power Electronics and Motor Drives*, CPC, 2005, p. 704.
- Erickson, R. W. *et al.*  
*Fundamentals of Power Electronics*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed.; Kluwer Academic, 2001, p. 883.

**F**

- Fang, L. L., Hong, Y.  
*Power Electronics: Advanced Conversion Technologies*, 2010, p. 722.
- Ferenczi, O.  
*Power Supplies:*  
*Part A: Linear Power Supplies, DC-DC Converters;*  
*Part B: Switched-Mode Power Supplies*, Elsevier Science, 1987, p. 744.
- Ferreira, J.A.  
*Electromagnetic Modeling of Power Electronic Converters*, Kluwer, 1989, p. 173.
- Fewson, D.  
*Introduction to Power Electronics*, Oxford University Press, 1998, p. 192.
- Finney, D.  
*The Power Thyristor and its Applications*, McGraw-Hill, 1980, p. 57.
- Fishenden, M. *et al.*  
*An Introduction to Heat Transfer*, Oxford University Press, 1982.
- Fisher, M. J.  
*Power Electronics*, PWS-Kent, 1991, p. 491.
- Flanagan, W. M.  
*Handbook of Transformer Design and Application*, McGraw-Hill, 1993.
- Fluke, J. C.  
*Controlling Conducted Emissions by Design*, Van Nostrand-Reinhold, 1991, p. 334.

Fransua, A., and R. Magureauu,  
*Variable Frequency AC Motor Drive Systems*, Peter Peregrinus Ltd., 1988.

**G**

- Gates Energy Products,  
*Rechargeable Batteries Applications Handbook*, Butterworth Heinemann, 1992.
- General Electric  
*General Electric SCR Manual*, 6<sup>th</sup> Ed. 1979
- General Electric Industrial Controls  
*The Power Thyristor and its Applications*, McGraw-Hill, 1980.
- Gentry, F. W. *et al.*  
*Semiconductor Controlled Rectifiers*, Prentice-Hall, 1964.
- Geyger, W. A.  
*Magnetic-Amplifier Circuits, Basic Principles, Characteristics, and Applications*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed, McGraw-Hill, 1957.
- Ghandi, S. K.  
*Semiconductor Power Devices*, Wiley, 1977.
- Gingrich, H. W.  
*Electrical Machinery, Transformers, and Control*, Prentice-Hall, 1979.
- Goldman, A.  
*Magnetic components for power electronics*, Kluwer, 2002, p. 286.
- Goldman, A.  
*Handbook of modern ferromagnetic materials*, Kluwer, 1982, p. 646.
- Gottlieb, I. M.  
*Principles and Applications of Inverters and Converters*, H. W. Sams, 1977, p. 192.
- Gottlieb, Irving M.  
*Solid State Power Electronics*, 1st ed., H. W. Sams, 1979, p. 296.
- Gottlieb, I. M.  
*Practical Power-Control Techniques*, H.W. Sams, 1987, p. 248.
- Gottlieb, I. M.  
*Power Control with Solid State Devices*, TAB Books, 1987, p. 372.
- Gottlieb, I. M.  
*Design and Build Electronic Power Supplies*, TAB Books, 1991, p. 163.
- Gottlieb, I. M.  
*Regulated Power Supplies*, 4<sup>th</sup> Ed, TAB Books, 1992, p. 460.
- Gottlieb, I. M. *et al.*  
*Electronic Power Control*, Macmillan/McGraw-Hill, 1993, p. 265.
- Gottlieb, I. M.  
*Power Supplies, Switching Regulators, Inverters, and Converters*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., TAB Books, 1994, p. 479.
- Graf, R. F.  
*The Modern Power Supply and Battery Charger Circuit Encyclopedia*, TAB Books, 1992, p. 133.
- Graf, R. F.  
*Converter and Filter Circuits*, Newnes, 1997, p. 184.
- Grant, D. A. *et al.*  
*Power MOSFETS - Theory and Application*, Wiley, 1989, p. 504.
- Grossner, N. R.  
*Transformers for Electronic Circuits*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed, McGraw-Hill, 1983, p. 400.
- Grover, F. W.  
*Inductance Calculations Working Formulas and Tables*, Dover, 1946, p. 286.
- Gurevich, V.  
*Electronic devices on discrete components for industrial and power engineering*, CRC Press, 2008, p. 419.
- Gwyther, H. F. G.  
*Solving Problems in Electrical Power and Power Electronics*, Wiley, 1988, p. 203.
- Gyugyi, L. G. *et al.*  
*Static Power Frequency Changers, Theory, Performance, and Applications*, Wiley, 1976, p. 442.

**H**

Hart, D. W.  
*Introduction to Power Electronics*, Prentice Hall, 1997, pp. 418.

- Hart, D. W.  
*Power Electronics*, 2010, p. 512
- Hempel, H. P.  
*Power Semiconductor Handbook*, Semicron International, 1980.
- Heumann, K.  
*Basic Principles of Power Electronics*, Springer-Verlag, 1986, pp. 294.
- Hnatek, E. R.  
*Design of Solid-State Power Supplies*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Van Nostrand-Reinhold, 1989, pp. 639.
- Hoffman, A. *et al.*  
*Thyristor-Handbook*, Siemens, 1965.
- Hoft, R. G. *et al.*  
*Semiconductor Power Electronics*, Krieger, 1991, pp. 384.
- Holmes, D. G. *et al.*  
*Pulse width modulation for power converters: principles and practice*, Wiley, 2003, pp. 724.
- Hughes, A.  
*Electric motors and drives: fundamentals, types, and applications*, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., Newnes, 1993, p. 339.

**J**

- Jain, A.  
*Power Electronics and Its Applications*, Penran.
- Jacob, J. M.  
*Power Electronics: principles & applications*, Delmar Thomson Learning, 2002, pp. 525.
- Jamasb, T. *et al.* (Editors)  
*Future electricity technologies and systems*, Cambridge University Press, 2006, p. 426.

**K**

- Karady, G.  
*High-Power Electronic Devices in Advances in Electronics and Electron Physics*, Vol. 41, Academic Press, 1976.
- Kassakian, J. G. *et al.*  
*Principles of Power Electronics*, Addison-Wesley, 1991, p. 738.
- Kazmierczuk, M. K. *et al.*  
*Resonant Power Converters*, Wiley, 1995, p. 481.
- Kazmierkowski, M. P. *et al.*  
*Automatic Control of Converter-fed Drives*, Elsevier, 1994, p. 559.
- Kazmierkowski, M. P. (Editor)  
*Control in power electronics: selected problems*, Academic Press, 2002, p. 518.
- Kenjo, T.  
*Power Electronics for the Microprocessor Age*, Oxford University Press, 1990, p. 349.
- Kilgenstein, O.  
*Switched-Mode Power Supplies in Practice*, Wiley, 1996, p. 338.
- Kiltie, O.,  
*Design Shortcuts and Procedures for Electronic Power Transformers and Inductors*, Printed by the author, 1981, p. 274.
- Kimbark, E. W.  
*HVDC Transmission*, Wiley, 1965.
- Kislovski, A. S.  
*Introduction to Dynamic Analysis of Switching DC-DC Converters*, BWV Engineering, Switzerland, 1985, p. 400.
- Kislovski, A. S. *et al.*  
*Dynamic Analysis of Switching-Mode DC/DC Converters*, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1991, p. 404.
- Kloss, A.  
*A Basic Guide to Power Electronics*, Wiley, 1984, p. 227.
- Krause, P. C. *et al.*  
*Analysis of electric machinery and drive systems*, 2nd ed., Wiley-IEEE Press, 2002, p. 613.
- Krein, P. T.  
*Elements of Power Electronics*, Oxford University Press, 1998, p. 766.
- Kubat, M.  
*Power Semiconductors*, Springer-Verlag, 1984.
- Kularatna, N.  
*Power Electronics Design Handbook*, Newnes, 1998, p. 300.



- Kularatna, N.  
*Modern component families and circuit block design*, Newnes, 2000, p. 452.
- Kusko, A.  
*Solid State D.C. Motor Drives*, MIT Press, 1968.
- Kusko, A.  
*Computer Aided Design of Magnetic Circuits*, MIT Press, 1969.
- Kusko, A.  
*Emergency-Standby Power Systems*, McGraw-Hill, 1988.
- Kustom, R. L.  
*Thyristor Networks for the Transfer of Energy between Superconducting Coils*, University of Wisconsin Press, 1980, p. 116.
- L**
- Lander, C. W.  
*Power Electronics*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., McGraw-Hill, 1993, pp. 480.
- Larson, B.  
*Power Control Electronics*, Prentice-Hall, 1983, pp. 164.
- Lazar, J.  
*Park Vector Theory of Line-Commutated Three-Phase Bridge Converters*, Omikk, 1987.
- Lee, Fred C. (Editor),  
*Power Electronics Technology and Applications II*, IEEE, 1997.
- Lee, R. *et al.*  
*Transformers and Circuits*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Wiley, 1988, pp. 480.
- Lee, Y. S.  
*Computer-Aided Analysis and Design of Switch-Mode Power Supplies*, Dekker, 1993, pp. 522.
- Lenk, J. D.  
*Complete Guide to Electronic Power Supplies*, Prentice Hall, 1990, pp. 272.
- Lenk, J. D.  
*Simplified Design of Linear Power Supplies*, Butterworth-Heinemann, 1995, pp. 224.
- Lenk, R.  
*Practical Design of Power Supplies*, McGraw-Hill, 1998, pp. 267.
- Leonhard, W.,  
*Control of Electrical Drives*, Springer-Verlag, 1985.
- Lilienstein, F. M.  
*Magnetics Engineering Fundamentals and Computer-Aided Design*, Van Nostrand and Reinhold, 1993, p. 468.
- Lines, D. *et al.*  
*Building Power Supplies*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Master, 1997, p. 124.
- Lowther, D. A. *et al.*  
*Computer-Aided Design of Magnetics*, Springer-Verlag, 1986.
- Lin F. L. *et al.*  
*Advanced DC/DC Converters*, CRC, 2003, p. 792.
- Luo, F. L. *et al.*  
*Digital Power Electronics and Applications*, 2005, p. 464.
- Lyshevski, S. E.  
*Electromechanical systems and devices*, CRC Press, 2008, p. 565.
- Lyshevski, S. E.  
*Electromechanical systems, electric machines, and applied mechatronics*, CRC Press, 2000, p. 782.
- M**
- Mardiguian, M.  
*Controlling Radiated Emissions by Design*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Kluwer, 2001, p. 338.
- Mardiguian, M.  
*EMI troubleshooting techniques*, McGraw-Hill, 2000, p. 301.
- Marston, R. M.  
*110 Thyristor Project Using SCRs and Triacs*, Iliffe, 1972, p. 138.
- Marston, R. M.  
*Power Control Circuits Manual*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Newnes, 1997, p. 220.
- Martinelli, R. M. (Editor),  
*Smart Power for Power Conversion*, Intertec Communications, 1988, p. 384.
- Masar, S. A.,  
*Electric Machines and Power Systems*, McGraw-Hill, 1995.
- Massobrio, G.  
*Semiconductor device modeling with SPICE*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., McGraw-Hill, 1993, p. 479.

- Mazda, F. F.  
*Thyristor Control*, Newnes-Butterworth, 1973.
- Mazda, F. F.  
*Power Electronics Handbook: Components, Circuits, and Applications*, Butterworth, 1990, p. 417.
- Mazda, F. F.  
*Power Electronics Handbook*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Newnes, 1997, p. 441.
- McLyman, W. T.  
*Magnetic core selection for transformers and inductors: a user's guide to practice and specification*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Dekker, 1997, p. 630.
- McLyman, W. T.  
*Designing Magnetic Components for High Frequency DC-DC Converters*, KG Magnetics, 1993, p. 433.
- McLyman, W. T.  
*High reliability magnetic devices: design and fabrication*, Dekker, 2002.
- McMurray, W.  
*The Theory and Design of Cycloconverters*, MIT Press, 1972.
- Middlebrook, R. D. *et al.*  
*Advances in Switched-mode Power Conversion*, 2nd Ed, TESLaco, 1983, p. 533.
- Miller, J. M.  
*Propulsion systems for hybrid vehicles*, Published/Created: Stevenage, UK : Institution of Electrical Engineers, c2004, xvi, 455 p.
- Miller, R.  
*Industrial electricity & motor controls*, McGraw-Hill, c2008, xiii, 448 p.
- Mitchell, D. M.  
*DC-DC Switching Regulator Analysis*, McGraw-Hill, 1988, pp. 163.
- Mohan, N. *et al.*  
*Power Electronics: converters, applications, and design*, 4<sup>th</sup> Ed., Wiley, 2007, pp. 824.
- Moltgen, G.  
*Converter Engineering: An Introduction to Operation and Theory*, Wiley, 1984, pp. 165.
- Moncrief, W. A.  
*Single-phase to Three-phase Electric Power Converters : A Concise Application Guide*, The Association, 1996.
- Montrose, M. I.  
*Printed circuit board design techniques for EMC compliance: a handbook for designers*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., IEEE, 2000, pp. 307.
- Moorthi, V. R.  
*Power Electronics: Devices, Circuits and Industrial Applications*, Oxford University Press, 2005, p. 1028.
- Morrison, R.,  
*Grounding and Shielding Techniques in Instrumentation*, 3rd Edition, Wiley, 1986, p. 172.
- Motto, J. W., Jr. (Editor)  
*Introduction to Solid State Power Electronics*, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Semiconductor Division, 1977, pp. 143.
- Mullard Ltd.  
*Power Engineering Using Thyristors; Vol. 1, Techniques of Thyristor Power Control*, 1970.
- Murphy, J. M. D.  
*Thyristor Control of AC Motors*, Pergamon, 1973.
- Murphy, J. M. D. *et al.*  
*Power Electronic Control of AC Motors*, Pergamon, 1988, pp. 524.
- N**
- Nasar, S. A.  
*Electric Machines and Power Systems*, McGraw-Hill, 1995.
- Nave, M. J.  
*Power Line Filter Design for Switched-Mode Power Supplies*, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1991, pp. 210.
- Neiman, L. R., *et al.*  
*DC Transmissions in Power Systems*, Israel program for Scientific Translations, 1967.
- Newell, W. E. *et al.*  
*Introduction to Solid State Power Electronics*, Westinghouse Electric Corp., 1977.
- Newman, M.  
*Industrial Electronics and Controls*, Wiley, 1986.

- Norris, Bryan (editor),  
*Microprocessors and Microcomputers and Switching Mode Power Supplies*: McGraw-Hill, 1978.  
 p. 216.
- Novotny, D.W. *et al.*  
*Vector Control and Dynamics of AC Drives*, Oxford University Press, 1996. p. 440
- Nowicki, J. R.  
*Power Supplies for Electronic Equipment*, Vols. I and 2, CRC, 1971.

**O**

- Ohno, E. *et al.*  
*Introduction to Power Electronics*, Clarendon, 1988, p. 304.
- Ohshima, R. *et al.* (editors),  
*Servo Sensors (Elements and Applications)*, Intertec Communications, 1988. p. 331.
- Ott, H. W.  
*Noise Reduction Techniques in Electronic Systems*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Wiley, 1988, p. 426.
- Oxner, E. S.  
*Power FETs and Their Applications*, Prentice-Hall, 1982.
- Ozenbaugh, R. L.  
*EMI Filter Design*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Dekker, 2001, p. 319.

**P**

- Paice, D. A.  
*Power Electronics Converter Harmonics: Multipulse Methods for Clean Power*, Wiley, 2001, p. 222.
- Pearman, R. A.  
*Power Electronics: Solid State Motor Control*, Reston, 1980.
- Pearman, R. A.  
*Solid-State Industrial Electronics*, Reston, Inc. 1984.
- Pearman, R. A.  
*Electric Machinery and Transformer Technology*, Saunders College Pub., 1994, pp. 636.
- Pejovic, P.  
 Three-phase diode rectifiers with low harmonics : current injection methods, Springer, 2007. p. 318.
- Pelly, B. R.  
*Thyristor Phase Controlled Converters and Cycloconverters*, Wiley, 1971.
- Perret, R.  
*Power Electronics Semiconductor Devices*, 2009, p. 553.
- Phillips, A. B.  
*Transistor Engineering*, McGraw-Hill, 1962.
- Pierre, Edward R.,  
*Welding Processes and Power Sources*, 1st ed, Power Publications Co. 1968. p. 263.
- Pillai, S. K.,  
*A First Course on Electrical Drives*, Wiley/Hasted Press, 1982.
- Platt, S.  
*Magnetic Amplifiers, Theory and Applications*, Prentice-Hall, 1958.
- Podoski, J.  
*Power Conditioning Devices; Analytical Survey*, Library of Congress Aerospace Technology Division, Washington, 1966, pp. 158.
- Pressman, A. I.  
*Switching and Linear Power Supply, Power Converter Design*, Hayden, 1977, pp. 372.
- Pressman, A. I.  
*Switching Power Supply Design*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., McGraw-Hill, 1998, pp. 682.

**Q**

- Querciolo, V.  
*Pulse Width Modulated Power Supplies*, Elsevier Science, 1993.

**R**

- Rajagopalan, V.  
*Computer-Aided Analyses of Power Electronics Systems*, Dekker, 1987, pp. 541.
- Ramamoorthy, M.  
*Introduction to Thyristors and Their Application*, McMillan, 1978.

- Ramírez, H. S. R. *et al.*  
*Control Design Techniques in Power Electronics Devices*, 2006, pp. 423.
- Ramshaw, R. S.  
*Power Electronics*, Chapman & Hall, London, 1975.
- Ramshaw, R. S.  
*Power Electronics Semiconductor Switches*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Kluwer, 1993, pp. 458.
- Ramshaw, R. *et al.*  
*PSpice simulation of power electronic circuits: an introductory guide*, Kluwer, 1996, pp. 400.
- Rashid, Muhammad H. (Editor)  
*Power electronics handbook*, Academic Press, 2001, pp. 895.
- Rashid, M. H.  
*Power Electronics, Circuits, Devices and Applications*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Pearson, 2004, pp. 912.
- Rashid, M. H.  
*SPICE for Power Electronics and Electric Power*, Prentice Hall, 1993, pp. 394.
- RCA  
*Solid State Power Circuits*, RCA Designers Guide Technical Series SP-52, 1971.
- Reddy, R. S.  
*Fundamentals of Power Electronics*, CRC, 2000, pp. 190.
- Rissik, H.  
*Mercury Arc Current Converters*, Pitman, 1963.
- Rombaut, C. *et al.*  
*Power Electronic Converters - AC/AC Conversion*, McGraw-Hill, 1987, pp. 340.
- Ross, J. N.  
*The Essence of Power Electronics*, Prentice Hall, 1997, pp. 217.
- Rossetti, N.  
*Managing Power Electronics: VLSI and DSP-Driven Computer Systems*, Wiley, 2005, pp. 383.

**S**

- Salon, S. *et al.*  
*Power Electronics & Motor Drives*, IEEE, 2000
- Sandler, S. M.  
*SMPS simulation with SPICE 3*, McGraw-Hill, 1997, p. 187.
- Sands, Leo G.  
*Batteries and Electronic Power Supplies*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Scranton, International Correspondence Schools, 1968.
- Sarjeant, W. *et al.*  
*High-Power Electronics*, TAB, 1989, p. 392.
- Saunders, C. W.  
*Power Electronics*, McGraw-Hill, 1981.
- Schaeffer, J.  
*Rectifier Circuits*, Wiley, 1965.
- Schwartz, Francisc. C.,  
 Power Processing, NASA SP-244, NASA Electronics Research Center, 1971.
- Schwarz, Francisc C.,  
*Power Electronics*, Delft University Press, 1974 p.16.
- Seguier, G.  
*Power Electronic Converters - AC/DC Conversion*, McGraw-Hill, 1986, p. 372.
- Seguier, G.  
*Power Electronic Converters : DC-AC Conversion*, Springer-Verlag, 1993, p. 444.
- Sen, P. C.  
*Thyristor DC Drives*, Wiley, 1981. Krieger, 1991, p. 307.
- Sen, P. C.  
*Principles of Electric Machines and Power Electronics*, 2nd Ed., Wiley, 1997, p. 615.
- Severns, R. *et al.* (Editors)  
*MOSPOWER Applications*, Siliconix, 1984.
- Severns, R. P. *et al.*  
*Modern DC-DC Switchmode Power Conversion Circuits*, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1985, p. 342.
- Shaffer, R.  
*Fundamentals of Power Electronics With Matlab*, Charles River Media, 2006, p. 384.
- Sharma, S. S.  
*Power Electronics*, 2008, p. 258
- Sholes, G. J.  
*Handbook of Rectifier Circuits*, Ellis Horwood, 1980.

- Shenkman, Arie L.  
*Transient analysis of electric power circuits handbook*, Springer, 2005., p. 569.
- Shepard, J. D.  
*Power Supplies*, Reston Pub. Co., 1984, p. 178.
- Shepard, W.  
*Thyristor Control of AC Circuits*, Crosby Lockwood Staples, 1975.
- Shepard, W.  
*Energy Flow and Power Factor in Nonsinusoidal Circuits*, Cambridge University Press, 1979.
- Shepard, W. et al.  
*Power Electronics and Motor Control*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Cambridge University Press, 1995, p. 539.
- Simões, M. G.  
*Alternative energy systems : design and analysis with induction generators*, CRC Press, 2008, p. 433.
- Singh, M.D., Khanchandani K. B.  
*Power Electronics*, 2008, p. 1096
- Singh, R. et al.  
*Cryogenic operation of silicon power devices*, Kluwer, 1998, pp. 148.
- Sira R. et al.  
*Control design techniques in power electronics devices*, Springer, 2006. p. 423.
- Sittig, R. et al.  
*Semiconductor Devices for Power Conditioning*, Plenum, 1982.
- Sivanagaraju, S. et al.,  
*Power Electronics* p. 572
- Skinner, A. J.  
*Four Quadrant Inverter Technologies for High Frequency UPS*, ERA Technology, 1992, p. 34.
- Skvarenina, T. L. (Editor)  
*The power electronics handbook*, CRC, 2002, p. 664.
- Slonim, M. A.  
*Theory of Static Converter Systems - Part A: Steady-State Processes*, Elsevier, 1984.
- Slonim, M. A.,  
*Theory of Static Converter Systems : Mathematical Analysis and Interpretation*, Elsevier, 1984.
- Smith, D. C.  
*High Frequency Measurements and Noise in Electronics Circuits*, Van Nostrand and Reinhold, 1993, p. 231.
- Smith, S.  
*Magnetic Components - Design and Application*, Van Nostrand and Reinhold, 1984.
- Snelling, E. C.  
*Soft Ferrites*, Iliffe, 1969.
- Snelling, E. C. et al.  
*Ferrites for Inductors and Transformers*, Research Studies Press, 1983.
- Steinberg, D. S.  
*Cooling techniques for Electronic Equipment*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Wiley, 1991, p. 483.
- Stevens, R. E.  
*Electrical Machines and Power Electronics*, Van Nostrand and Reinhold, 1983.
- Storm, H. F.  
*Magnetic Amplifiers*, Wiley, 1955.
- Strzelecki, Ryszard. Benysek, Grzegorz.(Editors)  
*Power electronics in smart electrical energy networks*, Springer, 2008., p. 414.
- Subrahmanyam, V.  
*Power Electronics*, Wiley, 2006. p. 863.
- Sueker, K. H.  
*Power Electronics Design: A Practitioner's Guide*, Elsevier, 2005, p. 272.
- Sugandhi, R. K. et al.  
*Thyristors - Theory and Application*, Wiley, 1981.
- Sum, K. K.  
*Switch Mode Power Conversion, Basic Theory and Design*, Dekker, 1984, p. 324.
- Sze, S. M.  
*Semiconductor Devices and Technology*, Wiley, 1985.

**T**

- Takeuchi, T. J.  
*Theory of SCR Circuits and Applications to Motor Control*, Tokyo Electrical Engineering College Press, 1968.

- Taraseiskey, H.  
*Power Hybrid Circuit Design and Manufacture*, Dekker, NY, 1996, p. 344.
- Tarter, R. E.  
*Principles of Solid-State Power Conversion*, H.W. Sams, 1985, p. 592.
- Tarter, R. E.  
*Solid-State Power Conversion Handbook*, Wiley, 1993, p. 719.
- Taylor, P. D.  
*Thyristor Design and Realization*, Wiley, 1987.
- Thollot, P. A. (editor),  
*Power Electronics Technology and Applications*, IEEE, 1992, p. 429.
- Thomson-CSF Semiconductor Div.,  
*The Power Transistor in its Environment*, 1978.
- Thorborg, K.  
*Power Electronics*, Chatwell-Bratt, Lund, 1993, p. 504.
- Tihanyi, L.  
*Electromagnetic Compatibility in Power Electronics*, Butterworth Heinemann, 1995, p. 403.
- Toliyat, H. et al.  
*DSP-Based electromechanical motion control*, CRC Press, 2003. p. 360.
- Towers, T. D.  
*Practical Solid State DC Supplies*, G/L Tab Books, 1977, p. 192.
- Traister, R. J.  
*44 Power Supplies for Your Electronic Projects*, TAB, 1987, p. 244.
- Traister, R.  
*Voltage Regulation Circuit Manual*, Academic Press, 1989, p. 152.
- Tripathy, S. C.  
*Power Electronics*, 2008
- Trzynadlowski, A. M.  
*Introduction to Modern Power Electronics*, Wiley, 1998, p. 433.
- Trzynadlowski, A. M.  
*The Field Orientation Principle in Control of Induction Motors*, Kluwer Academic Press, 1993. p. 255.
- Trzynadlowski, A. M.  
*Introduction to Modern Power Electronics*, 2010, p. 436.
- Tse, C. K.  
*Complex behavior of switching power converters*, CRC, 2004, p. 262.
- Tuinenga, P. W.  
*SPICE : A Guide to Circuit Simulation and Analysis Using PSPICE*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Prentice Hall, 1995, p. 288.
- Takuechi, T. J. *Theory of SCR Circuits and Application to Motor Control*, Tokyo Electrical Engineering College Press, 1968.

**U**

- Uhlman, E.  
*Power Transmission by Direct Current*, Springer-Verlag, 1975.

**V**

- Valentine, R. (Editor)  
*Motor control electronics handbook*, McGraw-Hill, 1998. p. 704.
- Vance, E. F.,  
*Coupling to Shielded Cables*, Wiley, reprinted by Robert E. Krieger Publishing Co. 1987. p. 194.
- Vithayathil, J.  
*Power Electronics: Principles and Applications*, McGraw-Hill, 1995, p. 632.
- Vorpérian, V.  
*Fast analytical techniques for electrical and electronic circuits*, Cambridge University Press, 2002. p. 476.

**W**

- Waggoner, R. M. (editor)  
*Practical Guide to Quality Power for Sensitive Electronic Equipment*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., EC&M Books, 1997, p. 144.
- Walker, N. E.  
*The Design Analysis Handbook - A Practical Guide to Design Validation*, DBS, 1994, p. 245.

- Wang, Z.  
Current-mode Analog Integrated Circuits and Linearization Techniques in CMOS Technology, Hartung-Gorre, 1990, p. 235.
- Wells, R.  
Solid-State Power Rectifiers, Granada.
- Westinghouse Electric Corp.,  
Westinghouse Thyristor Handbook.
- Whitaker, Jerry C.  
Power vacuum tubes handbook, 2nd ed., CRC Press, 1999. p. 710.
- Whittington, H. W. et al.  
Switched-Mode Power Supplies - Design and Construction, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Wiley, 1997, p. 236.
- Williams, T.  
EMC for Product Designers, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Newnes, 2001. p. 360.
- Wood, P.  
Switching Power Converters, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1981, p. 446.
- Wu, K. C.  
Pulse width modulated DC/DC converters, Kluwer, 1997, p. 234.

## Physical Constants

Angstrom	Å	$10^{-10}$ m = $10^{-1}$ nm = $10^{-4}$ µm	
Avogadro's number	$N$	$6.022 \times 10^{23}$	atom per mole /mol
Bohr radius	$a_0$	0.529177	Angstrom pm
		52.9177	
Boltzmann's constant	$k$	$1.38 \times 10^{-23}$	Joule per Kelvin J/K
Electronic charge, eV	$q$	$1.602 \times 10^{-19}$	Coulomb C
Free electron rest mass	$m_e$	$9.11 \times 10^{-31}$	kilogram kg
Acceleration – gravity	$g$	9.80665	$\text{m/s}^2$
Permeability of free space	$\mu_0$	$4\pi \times 10^{-7}$	Henry per metre H/m
Permittivity of free space	$\epsilon_0$	$8.854 \times 10^{-12}$	Farad per metre $1/\mu_0 c^2$
Planck's constant	$h$	$6.626 \times 10^{-34}$	Joule second J s
Proton rest mass	$M_p$	$1.67 \times 10^{-27}$	kilogram kg
Speed of light in vacuum	$c$	$2.998 \times 10^8$	metre per second m/s
Standard Atmospheric Pressure		$1.01325 \times 10^5$ Pa	Pa or N/m <sup>2</sup>
Stefan-Boltzmann constant	$\sigma$	5.671	W/(m <sup>2</sup> K <sup>4</sup> )
Thermal voltage @ 300K	$V_t$	0.02586	kT/q V
Wavelength of 1 eV quantum	$\lambda$	1.23977 µm	µm

## Silicon Material parameters

Bandgap @ 300K	$E_g$	1.12	eV
Breakdown field	$E_{br}$	$3 \times 10^7$	V/m
Density	$\rho$	2.33	g/cm <sup>3</sup>
Intrinsic concentration @ 300K	$n_i$	$1.0 \times 10^{10}$	cm <sup>-3</sup>
Electron affinity	$X$	4.05	V
Mobility @ 300K	$\mu_n$	1400	cm <sup>2</sup> /V-s
	$\mu_p$	450	holes
Relative dielectric constant	$\epsilon_s/\epsilon_0$	11.9	
Thermal conductivity @ 300K	$\chi$	1.5	W/cmK

Metal	resistivity @ 20°C $\rho$ µΩ m	temperature co-efficient /K
-------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------

Copper	0.01724	0.0039
Silver	0.0159	0.0041
Aluminium	0.0280	0.0043
Nichrome	1.080	0.0001
Tin	0.120	0.00046
Tantalum	0.1245	0.0038
Tungsten	0.0565	0.0045

Brass 0.062 – 0.078

## Derived electromagnetic units

Energy	joule	J	kg m <sup>2</sup> /s <sup>2</sup>
Charge	coulomb	C	A s
Voltage	volt	V	J/C = kg m <sup>2</sup> /(A s <sup>3</sup> )
Magnetic flux	weber	Wb	V s = kg m <sup>2</sup> /(A s <sup>2</sup> )
Magnetic flux density	tesla	T	V s/m <sup>2</sup> = kg/(A s <sup>2</sup> )
Magnetic field intensity	amp-turn/metre	A/m	A/m
Resistance	ohm	Ω	V/A = kg m <sup>2</sup> /(A <sup>2</sup> s <sup>3</sup> )
Inductance	henry	H	Vs/A = kg m <sup>2</sup> /(A <sup>2</sup> s <sup>2</sup> )
Capacitance	farad	F	C/V = A <sup>2</sup> s <sup>4</sup> /(kg m <sup>2</sup> )
Power	watt	W	VA = J/s = kg m <sup>2</sup> /s <sup>3</sup>

# INDEX

100% recovery 339  
 10-hour capacities 1041  
 120° conduction 712  
 12-current blocks per cycle 899  
 12-pulse bipolar converter 894  
 12-pulse bipolar converters 915  
 12-pulse converter 901, 902, 976  
 12-pulse hvdc transmission 915  
 12-pulse monopole converter 894  
 12-pulse system 913  
 12-pulse transformer/converter 897  
 180° conduction 709  
 18-pulse characteristics 910  
 18-pulse converter 910  
 24-hour discharge 1050  
 2<sup>nd</sup> quadrant demagnetisation characteristics 1319  
 3<sup>rd</sup> harmonic injection 922  
 4% silicon iron 1302  
 50/60Hz line frequency 775  
 50/60Hz machine 731  
 6-hour rated capacity 1044  
 6-pulse converter 901, 902, 913  
 6-pulse monopole 894  
 8-hour capacities 1041  
 8-hour rated capacity 1044

a-b-c coordinates 935, 937  
 abnormal charge 1064  
 abnormal heating 1096  
 abnormal load make 1388  
 abnormal switching conditions 1371  
 above resonance 760  
 abrasive cut 1205  
 abrupt junction 57, 58, 64  
 absolute body temperature 1225  
 absolute temperature 22, 133, 1013, 1071, 1098, 1300  
 absolute temperature cut-off 1083  
 absolute viscosity 185  
 absolute voltage limit 108  
 absorb heat 1018  
 absorb light 1034  
 absorb light energy 1030  
 absorbed electrolyte batteries 1067  
 absorbed electrolyte cell 1049  
 absorbed energy rating 408  
 absorbed glass mat batteries 1066  
 absorbed glass matt cell 1053  
 absorbed layers 1356  
 absorbed light 1034, 1040  
 absorbed photon 1024  
 absorbed reactive powers 940  
 absorbent glass mat 1048  
 absorbent glass mat separator 1048  
 absorbing heat 1119  
 absorbing material 1034  
 absorbing reactive power 942  
 absorbing VA terminal end 933  
 absorptivity 1026, 1031, 1032, 1064  
 ac application 374, 377, 406, 1192, 1359

ac arc naturally extinguished 1369  
 ac back emf + reactive load 581  
 ac back emf + resistive load 581  
 ac back emf 577, 581  
 ac breakers 978  
 ac bus 895  
 ac capacitor elements 1190  
 ac chopper - ac back emf + inductive load 576  
 ac chopper - ac back emf + resistive load 576  
 ac chopper regulator 600  
 ac choppers 600, 958  
 ac circuit fuse link derating 389  
 ac circuit fuse link design 386  
 ac circuit fuse link design  $I^2t$  surges 388  
 ac circuit operational mechanisms 331  
 ac circuit theory 354  
 ac circuits 370  
 ac circulating current 749  
 ac component 460, 476, 716, 968  
 ac component harmonic magnitudes 520  
 ac components 968  
 ac conductors current 1246  
 ac contactor 1393  
 ac control versions 589  
 ac controller load 577  
 ac controller thyristor electrical ratings 612  
 ac controllers dc side - rectified generator output 410  
 ac copper winding loss 1243  
 ac copper winding loss component 1243  
 ac coupling capacitor 814  
 ac crowbar 417  
 ac current 428, 642, 1186  
 ac current distortion compensation 967  
 ac current interruption 1404  
 ac currents 1270  
 ac cycle half period 440  
 ac disturbances 908  
 ac electrical power systems 893  
 ac equivalent circuit 798, 859  
 ac equivalent series resistance 1106  
 ac faults 921  
 ac filter 751, 895, 917, 918, 921  
 ac frequency 488  
 ac frequency derating factor 1379  
 ac grid 976  
 ac grid protection 376  
 ac half cycle 441, 465  
 ac harmonic filtering circuitry 896  
 ac harmonic filters 913  
 ac harmonics 503, 924  
 ac input 750  
 ac input cycle 494  
 ac input voltage 487  
 ac input voltage magnitude 541  
 ac interconnection 917  
 ac interruption 1404  
 ac line 961, 976  
 ac line current 466  
 ac line current harmonics 898  
 ac line inductors 1236

ac line voltage 587, 965  
 ac load 567  
 ac load current 428, 440  
 ac load frequency 1165  
 ac losses 1305  
 ac mains 581, 588, 642  
 ac mains failure 750  
 ac mains half-a-cycle 289  
 ac mains input 775  
 ac mains phase synchronisation 751  
 ac mains rectified 863  
 ac mains supply 575  
 ac mains voltage filter 421  
 ac mains zero crossing switching 260  
 ac microgrid architectural structure 982  
 ac mmf 474  
 ac motor torque pulsations 582  
 ac motors 695  
 ac network 909, 913, 973  
 ac network faults 927  
 ac network voltage 920  
 ac output 806  
 ac output impedance 789  
 ac output shunt capacitance 959  
 ac output solid-state relay 567, 587, 588  
 ac output SSR 593  
 ac output voltage 459, 636  
 ac phase inductors 917  
 ac phase-controlled thyristor bridge 713  
 ac phasor 918  
 ac power 457, 695, 981  
 ac power applications 1398  
 ac power line voltage 1192  
 ac power supply voltage 616  
 ac power supply frequency 616  
 ac power transmission 919  
 ac rated contactors 1404  
 ac rectifier input 351  
 ac rectifiers 427  
 ac regulator categories 567  
 ac regulator thyristors 568  
 ac regulators 639  
 ac relay coils 1362  
 ac relay core 1362  
 ac relays 1365  
 ac resistance 1106  
 ac resonant cycle 866  
 ac resonant oscillation 884  
 ac ripple voltage 653, 656  
 ac shunt filter 920  
 ac side 350, 984  
 ac side conducted EMC 913  
 ac side current harmonics 976  
 ac side filtering 913  
 ac signals superimposed on dc currents 1274  
 ac skin effect 927, 1289  
 ac solid-state relay 592  
 ac source current 450  
 ac source energy 503  
 ac source impedance 544  
 ac square wave 850  
 ac square-wave voltage 850  
 ac step-down chopper 598  
 ac sub-harmonic component 585  
 ac supply 427, 515, 543, 577, 588, 598, 645, 942  
 ac supply current 643  
 ac supply current harmonics 427  
 ac supply current reversal 645  
 ac supply cycles 437  
 ac supply harmonics 503  
 ac supply level 435  
 ac supply magnitude 750

ac supply negative peak 436  
 ac supply neutral 461  
 ac supply reference 577  
 ac supply short interruption 750  
 ac supply source 747  
 ac supply voltage 448, 583, 965  
 ac supply voltage reversal 427, 503  
 ac switch combinations 622  
 ac switch gear 978  
 ac system 901, 974  
 ac system availability 931  
 ac system faults stable recovery from faults 909  
 ac system reliability 931  
 ac system security 931  
 ac system stability 931  
 ac system three-phase symmetrical short circuit level 895  
 ac system voltage 920  
 ac terminating stations 928  
 ac to ac conversion 636  
 ac to ac converters 260, 348, 750  
 ac to dc conversion circuits 486  
 ac to dc tap changer 597  
 ac transmission 977  
 ac transmission circuit 909  
 ac transmission line 946, 947, 954  
 ac transmission system 893, 909  
 ac transmission versus dc transmission 978  
 ac voltage 624, 924, 1184, 1187  
 ac voltage capability 1178  
 ac voltage controllers 958  
 ac voltage derating 1186  
 ac voltage limitations 1174  
 ac voltage notching 548  
 ac voltage phasor 918  
 ac voltage rating 1184, 1187  
 ac voltage regulation 908  
 ac voltage regulator – chopper - commutable switches 599  
 ac voltage regulator - tapped transformer + rectifier + resistive load 596  
 ac voltage regulator 567, 579, 601  
 ac voltage regulator - tapped transformer 595  
 ac voltage supply 452, 427  
 ac voltage supply input 427, 503  
 ac voltages 1178  
 ac voltages sag 909  
 ac/dc current interruption 1404  
 accelerate corrosion 1053  
 accelerated life testing 191  
 accelerated MTBF factors 1197  
 accelerated service life 109  
 accelerated test 1187  
 acceleration factors 1166, 1197  
 accept electrons 1036  
 acceptor 1  
 acceptors 58  
 accepts electrons 1036  
 accidental electrocution 1405  
 accumulate heat 228  
 accumulation region 86  
 accumulative series connection 1276  
 accumulative toxic heavy metal 1032  
 accuracy 1274  
 ac-dc converter generalised equations 494, 554  
 ac-dc-ac back to back converter 737  
 ac-dc-ac conversion equipment 928  
 ac-fed smps 775  
 acid concentration 1098  
 acid density 1062  
 acid diffusion rate 1062  
 acid electrolyte 992, 996, 997, 1070  
 acidic electrolyte aggressiveness 1175  
 acidic electrolyte fuel cell chemistry 997

acidic electrolytic fuel cell 997  
 acid-starved 1049, 1066  
 acid-starved condition 1066  
 ac-line reactance 927  
 acoustic noise 181  
 acoustical noise 625  
 ac-side power 918  
 ac-side tap changers 907  
 ac-side voltage taps 913  
 activated carbon 1011  
 activated carbon electrode material 1114  
 activated carbon electrodes 1102  
 activated carbon filters 1009  
 activated carbon layer 1103  
 activated polypyrrole 1102  
 activation energy 22, 1197  
 activation losses 1012  
 activation over-potential 1012  
 active + passive combination filtering 976  
 active balancing circuit 1111  
 active catalyst 992  
 active cell balancing 1111  
 active cell chemicals 1038  
 active charging-current diversion circuit 1111  
 active chemicals 1037, 1038  
 active cooling 1109  
 active damping 977  
 active energy recovery 332  
 active energy recovery circuits 342  
 active energy recovery - series connected devices 347  
 active filter 959, 962, 964, 968, 976  
 active filter ac-side 968  
 active harmonic filters 932  
 active heat load 133  
 active heat pumps 1120  
 active inductive turn-on snubber energy recovery circuit 341  
 active integrator 1272  
 active integrator operation 1271  
 active inverter 959  
 active load 756, 758  
 active losses 222  
 active material 1044, 1047, 1064, 1075  
 active material depletion 1050, 1061, 1081  
 active material loss 1069  
 active material retention 1049  
 active material shedding 1069  
 active materials 1035, 1036, 1037, 1041, 1086  
 active metal brazing 238, 239  
 active output voltage state 739  
 active paste filling 1046  
 active platinum catalyst 1001  
 active power 539, 759, 901, 902, 927, 959, 971, 973  
 active power components 919  
 active power control 921  
 active power definition 921  
 active power filtering 939, 970  
 active power flow 919, 961, 970  
 active power independent control 920  
 active power phasor diagram 919  
 active power source 961  
 active power transfer 758, 920, 956, 961  
 active recovery 326, 340, 353  
 active recovery circuit 323, 342  
 active recovery into dc supply 340, 342  
 active recovery switches 353  
 active shunt compensation 966, 968  
 active shunt filter 967  
 active shunt regulator 964  
 active snubber 287, 353  
 active surface area 1087  
 active switching device 1111  
 active tubs 34  
 active turn-off snubber 333  
 active turn-off snubber energy recovery 333, 345  
 active turn-off soft snubber energy recovery 353  
 active turn-on and turn-off snubber energy recovery 349  
 active turn-on snubber energy recovery 341, 348  
 active turn-on snubber inductor energy recovery 326  
 active vectors 746  
 active voltage balancing 1112  
 active voltage management methodology 1111  
 active volume 1217  
 activity coefficient 1098  
 actual s/c current 499  
 actual system airflow estimate 183  
 actuator lever 1374  
 actuator pivot 1355  
 actuator types 1404  
 adaptive VAR compensators 932  
 additive external electro-magnetic fields 1281  
 additive series connection 1276  
 additively connected 1276  
 adhesion 14, 34, 41  
 adhesive coatings 15  
 adiabatic condition 1217  
 adiabatic trip event 396  
 adiabatic tube section 199  
 adjacent parts 1281  
 adjacent states 727  
 adjustable dc output voltage 645  
 adsorbents 1009  
 aerodynamic flow 180  
 aerodynamic stall 180  
 aerospace industry 1391  
 affinity laws 184  
 ageing 1088, 1318  
 ageing process 1095  
 age-related degenerative effects 1094  
 aging 415, 1094  
 aging compensation factor 1076  
 aging treatments 1306  
 AGM - GEL battery comparison 1069  
 AGM batteries 1057, 1064, 1065, 1067  
 AGM cell 1054  
 AGM layer 1048  
 Ahr rating 1052, 1073  
 air arcs 1388  
 air breakdown gradient 1406  
 air bubbles 1407  
 air coil 921, 1274  
 air conditioners 1134  
 air core inductor 310, 311, 312, 1252, 1283  
 air core inductor design 1255  
 air core strip wound inductor 1282  
 air coupling 1266  
 air density 144, 182, 185, 188  
 air exposed relays 1387  
 air flow velocity 385  
 air gap 1235, 1241, 1249-1253, 1315-1329, 1341, 1345  
 air gap area 1325  
 air gap energy 1346, 1347  
 air gap flux 1270  
 air gap flux density 1317, 1325  
 air gap force 1348  
 air gap force of attraction 1348  
 air gap length 1321, 1325, 1329, 1331  
 air gap requirements 1251  
 air gap volume 1234, 1325, 1326  
 air gap volume stored energy 1234  
 air insulating properties 1405  
 air mass 1040  
 air pressure 1211  
 air space 1262  
 air temperature differential 182

air volume delivered 186  
 air-cooling 214  
 air-cored inductor 1257  
 air-cored toroidal coil 1271  
 aircraft 1370  
 airflow 173, 396, 1108, 1363  
 airflow estimation 182  
 airflow high flow forced convection 168  
 airflow low flow mixed 168  
 airflow natural 168  
 airflow quality constant 183  
 airflow rate 183  
 air-oxide layer 1171  
 align 24  
 aligners 25  
 alignment direction 1308  
 alkali electrolyte 992  
 alkali metal-ion cell 1039  
 alkali metal-ions 1040  
 alkali solution 1001  
 alkaline batteries 1070  
 alkaline cell 1038  
 alkaline electrolyser 1008  
 alkaline electrolyte 996  
 alkaline electrolyte fuel cell chemistry 998  
 alkaline fuel cell 999, 1001  
 alkaline half-cell reactions 1038  
 alkaline manganese battery 1135  
 all-organic PV cells 1048  
 allotted area 1262  
 allowable core loss 1264  
 allowable core temperature 1238  
 allowable element voltage 1211  
 allowable flux swings 1245  
 allowable limits 1218  
 allowable operating temperature 1112  
 allowable power dissipated 1214  
 allowable ripple current 1173, 1174  
 allowable short-duration 1217  
 allowable square power pulse 1218  
 allowable temperature extremes 1179  
 allowable temperature rise 1223, 1259, 1262, 1265  
 allowable temperature rise limit 1265  
 allowable voltage bounds 1211  
 allowable voltage stress 1203  
 allowable working voltage 1225  
 alloy catalysts 995  
 alloy cores 1236  
 alloy grains 1303  
 alloy hydrides 1011  
 alloy metals 1079  
 alloy powder cores 1253  
 alloy powder 1236  
 alloying 4, 42  
 alloying, diffusion 3  
 alloys 1305  
 Atñico hard magnet material 1305  
 Atñico magnets 1302  
 alphanumeric data identification stamp 1204  
 alternately clamped 725  
 alternating component 473  
 alternating current 476  
 alternating current diode 414  
 alternating current maximum rms 1172  
 alternating current measurement 1271  
 alternating cycle-by-cycle 827  
 alternating line currents 478  
 alternating magnetic field 1271  
 alternating mmf 475  
 alternating mmf component 480  
 alternating primary current 466, 478  
 alternating sinusoidal voltages 494, 554  
 alternating zero voltage current loops 683  
 alternating zero voltage loop concept 721  
 alternating zero voltage loops 698  
 alternative current paths 735  
 alternative energy source energy properties 990  
 alternative energy sources 1035  
 alternative energy sources methods 989  
 alternative energy storage methods 989  
 alternative storage techniques 991  
 altitude 143  
 altitude correction coefficient 1405  
 altitude derated 629  
 altitude derating 1405  
 altitude effects 187  
 alumina substrate 1206  
 alumina tube 1207  
 aluminium anode surface area 1169  
 aluminium electrolyte 1171  
 aluminium electrolytic capacitor 1101, 1162, 1170, 1175, 1200  
 aluminium electrolytic capacitor stress conversion factors 1166  
 aluminium foils 1178  
 aluminium nitride 144  
 aluminium oxide 144  
 aluminium oxide and aluminium nitride comparison 231  
 aluminium oxide capacitors 1172  
 aluminium oxide ceramic substrate 590  
 aluminium oxide electrolytic capacitor 1174  
 aluminium oxide liquid capacitor service life 1175  
 aluminium prismatic case 1088  
 aluminium wire 44  
 aluminium-clad resistor 1207, 1215  
 aluminium-clad wire-wound resistor 1216  
 aluminium-housed power wire-wound resistor 1207  
 AMB 145, 238, 239  
 ambient 1265  
 ambient air 1363  
 ambient air temperature 1214  
 ambient conditions 1074  
 ambient environment 222  
 ambient humidity variation 1180  
 ambient irradiance 1037  
 ambient self-heated condition 1228  
 ambient temperature 142, 385-407, 629, 1019, 1045, 1062, 1093, 1108, 1109, 1116, 1128, 1166, 1167, 1171, 1175, 1176, 1182, 1184, 1214, 1215, 1221, 1228, 1259, 1260, 1265, 1392  
 ambient temperature correction coefficient 388  
 ambient temperature range 401, 1213  
 ambient temperatures 384, 1173, 1362  
 amorphous 9, 13, 47  
 amorphous alloys 1311  
 amorphous cells 50  
 amorphous magnetic metal 1236  
 amorphous material 12, 1311, 1237  
 amorphous matrix 1311  
 amorphous polymers 51  
 amorphous ribbons 1309  
 amorphous silicon 50, 1025, 1029, 1035, 1050  
 amorphous silicon alloys 1032  
 amorphous silicon cells 1032, 1036  
 amorphous silicon multi-junction p-i-n PV cell 1036  
 amorphous silicon multi-junctions 1036  
 amorphous silicon p-i-n cell 1029  
 amorphous silicon PV cells 1028, 1049  
 amorphous silicon thin-film cells 1035  
 amorphous state 1236  
 amorphous structure 1114  
 amorphous wires 1311  
 ampacities - rectangular copper busbars 237  
 ampcapacity 238  
 Ampère turn imbalance 421



Ampère turns bias 1340  
 Ampère turns demagnetising bias 1341  
 Ampère-hour rating 1087, 1138  
 Ampère's current law 1233, 1249  
 Ampère-hour capacity 1074  
 Ampère-hour 1041, 1073, 1085, 1137  
 Ampère-hour discharged 1052  
 Ampère-hours per positive plate 1057  
 Ampère's law 1272, 1331, 1325, 1401  
 Ampère-turns 912, 1363, 1364, 1366, 1367, 1369  
 Ampère-turns balance 1266  
 Ampère-turns relay coil current 1365  
 Ampère-turns transformer action 862  
 amplifier saturation 787  
 amplitude modulation 736  
 amplitude - output harmonics 555  
 amplitude permeability 1239, 1241  
 amplitude permeability temperature dependence 1240  
 ancillary supplies 913  
 angular velocity 24  
 anion 996, 998, 1036  
 anion conducting cell 993  
 anion conduction 993  
 anion migration 995  
 anisotropic 29, 1305, 1312  
 anisotropic columnar 1305  
 anisotropic etching 27, 31  
 anisotropic form 1308, 1314  
 anisotropic hard magnetic material 1305, 1306  
 anisotropic magnet 1311, 1349  
 anisotropic magnetic properties 1306  
 anisotropic materials 1315  
 anisotropic orientated polycrystalline 222  
 anisotropic orientated polycrystalline bismuth telluride 1119  
 anisotropic properties 1311  
 anisotropic structure ferrites 1311  
 anisotropic wet etching 34  
 anisotropy 31  
 anisotropy constant strain dependence 1302  
 anisotropy field 1301  
 annealing 3, 12, 13, 38, 42, 50, 51, 1029, 1236  
 anode 92, 991-994, 999, 1005, 1036, 1037, 1085  
 anode carbon sheet 999  
 anode catalyst 1002  
 anode current 128, 291  
 anode double layer capacitances 1103  
 anode electrode 1037  
 anode electrode passivation 1075  
 anode forward blocking *I-V* characteristics 362  
 anode fuel 1008  
 anode fuel crossover 1012  
 anode fuel impurities 1007  
 anode graphite 1040  
 anode half-cell reaction 1001  
 anode initial *di/dt* 297  
 anode passivation interface layer 1087  
 anode potential 544  
 anode reaction 999, 1002, 1135  
 anode reaction rate 1012  
 anode terminal 1170  
 anode theoretical gravimetric capacity 1085  
 anode voltage turn-off 130  
 anode-collector turn-off waveforms 297  
 anode-side fuel alternatives 1007  
 anode-side fuel cases 1004  
 anode-side fuel cells 1007  
 anode-side fuels 1007  
 anodic process 1037  
 anodically generated layer 1171  
 anodised aluminium housing 1207  
 anodised black 143  
 anodized 168  
 antiferromagnetic material 1292, 1300  
 antiferromagnetism 1298, 1300  
 antiferromagnetism pure elements 1297  
 antifreeze 193  
 anti-islanding capability 981  
 anti-islanding conditions 983  
 anti-parallel alignment 1300, 1301  
 anti-parallel conducted diode 261, 353  
 anti-parallel connected phase control thyristors 948  
 anti-parallel diode 260, 575, 870, 872, 880, 883  
 anti-parallel fast recovery diodes 766  
 anti-parallel freewheel diodes 857  
 anti-phase current harmonics 973  
 anti-phase current injection 964  
 anti-phase voltage 968  
 anti-phase voltage harmonics 973  
 anti-phased sinusoidal voltages 861  
 anti-reflection coating 1027, 1030, 1032, 1040, 1050  
 anti-tracking epoxy resin coating 1206  
 apparent ac resistance 457, 1281  
 apparent emissivity 143  
 apparent load impedance 779  
 apparent load resistance 781, 782, 785, 831  
 apparent permeability 1241  
 apparent power 465, 467, 473, 496, 539, 541, 571, 640  
 apparent supply power 430, 540  
 apparent transmission line length 947  
 application life requirements 1109  
 application operational voltage 401  
 applied capacitor voltage 1181  
 applied changing field 1299  
 applied *dv/dt* 95  
 applied electric field 1190  
 applied field 1190, 1299, 1307, 1310, 1321, 1328, 1332, 1346  
 applied field intensity 1321  
 applied field strength 1239  
 applied field strength magnitude 1239  
 applied magnetic field 1291, 1292, 1299, 1302  
 applied reverse electric field 1190  
 applied voltage 384, 395, 407, 1109, 1189, 1368  
 APR 202  
 aqueous acid 1011  
 aqueous alkaline solution 24, 1001, 1008  
 aqueous electrolytes 1039, 1103  
 arc blow out 1388  
 arc chutes 1369  
 arc control mechanical structure 1399  
 arc destruction 1359  
 arc diffusion 1399  
 arc discharge mode 412  
 arc divider 1375  
 arc duration 1369  
 arc energy 380, 1399, 1404  
 arc erosion 1357  
 arc erosion resistance 1358  
 arc extinction 1399  
 arc extinction rapid recovery 1399  
 arc furnaces 1404  
 arc ionized material 1387  
 arc management 1391  
 arc path lengthen 1369  
 arc quenching 1361, 1382  
 arc region 411  
 arc self-extinguish 1168  
 arc chute 1375  
 arc suppression 400, 1359, 1369  
 arc voltage 1402  
 arc voltage mode 411  
 arcing burn off 1359  
 arcing characteristics 380  
 arcing current 1361  
 arcing erosion 1399

arcing  $I^2t$  383  
 arcing process 383  
 arcing time 380  
 arcing voltage 1361  
 arcing voltage maximum 391  
 arc PVD 18  
 area effect 1169  
 area - heat-sink 140  
 area swept 1348  
 argon 51  
 armature 1368  
 armature blade 1391  
 armature motion 1360, 1365  
 armature movement 1361, 1362  
 armature rebound 1361  
 armature resistance 429, 668  
 armature seal 1362  
 aromatic based membranes 1019  
 array parallel PV cell connection 1042  
 array series PV cell connection 1042  
 arrays 1036  
 Arrhenius equation 22  
 Arrhenius' law 1166  
 as-cast ingot 1308  
 ASCR 96  
 ashing step 35  
 a-spots 1356  
 assembled unit 1198  
 asymmetrical bridge 771  
 asymmetrical bridge conducting devices 761  
 asymmetrical charging rates 1114  
 asymmetrical converter firing 898  
 asymmetrical currents 419  
 asymmetrical discharging rates 1114  
 asymmetrical firing 902  
 asymmetrical half bridge converter 808  
 asymmetrical half H-bridge 676, 680  
 asymmetrical half H-bridge chopper 676  
 asymmetrical half H-bridge dc-dc chopper 681  
 asymmetrical *I-V* characteristics 404  
 asymmetrical modulation 723, 724, 725  
 asymmetrical phase control alignment 928  
 asymmetrical SCR 96  
 asymmetrical silicon-controlled rectifier 96  
 asymmetrical half H-bridge dc chopper 681  
 asynchronous ac systems 895  
 asynchronous carrier 722  
 asynchronous machine 617  
 asynchronous modulation 722  
 asynchronous motors 1278  
 asynchronous carrier natural sampling 722  
 atmosphere gas pressure 1012  
 atmospheres of pressure 20  
 atmospheric boiling point 193  
 atmospheric hydrocarbons 1370  
 atmospheric oxygen ingress 1047  
 atmospheric pressure 989  
 atmospheric temperature 989  
 atomic dipole moment 1301  
 atomic dipoles 1300  
 atomic dipoles parallel aligned 1300  
 atomic magnetic moments 1291, 1299, 1300  
 atomic magnets 1292  
 atomic-level gaps 50  
 atoms vaporize 1031  
 attraction force 1317, 1348, 1392  
 audible buzz 1362  
 audio frequencies 1194  
 austenitic stainless steels 1292, 1293  
 auto transformer input 1276  
 auto-ignition temperature 193  
 automatic re-seal 1049  
 automatic reset 399  
 automatic resetability 392, 402  
 automatic winding machines 1259  
 automatic reset protection 378  
 automotive application 1040, 1047  
 automotive batteries 1066  
 automotive electronics applications 1002  
 automotive starter batteries 1053  
 auto-sequential thyristor commutation 733  
 auto-transformer 595, 619, 826, 913, 962, 965, 1275, 1278  
 auto-transformer action 797  
 auto-transformer connection 1275  
 auto-transformer connection diagram 1275  
 auto-transformer diagram 1276  
 auto-transformer efficiency 1277  
 auto-transformer equivalent circuit 1277  
 auto-transformer impedance transferred 1278  
 auto-transformer induction motor starter 620  
 auto-transformer iron area 1277  
 auto-transformer losses 1277  
 auto-transformer output side reactance 1277  
 auto-transformer output side resistance 1277  
 auto-transformer primary circuits 1276  
 auto-transformer secondary circuits 1276  
 auto-transformer short circuit voltage 1278  
 auto-transformer starting 619  
 auto transformer tap 600  
 auto-transformer total copper quantity 1277  
 auto-transformer VA capability 1276  
 auto-transformer variac 806  
 auto-transformer voltage matching 928, 978  
 auxiliary ac-dc converter 350  
 auxiliary commutation circuit 260  
 auxiliary contacts 1405  
 auxiliary functionality 925  
 auxiliary output 805  
 auxiliary quadrupole 1401  
 auxiliary stress diverting circuits 260  
 auxiliary supply 480  
 auxiliary switches 742  
 auxiliary thyristor 735  
 available winding area 1262  
 avalanche breakdown 52, 60, 79  
 avalanche breakdown voltage 67, 71  
 avalanche break-over 590  
 avalanche diodes 404  
 avalanche junction area 405  
 avalanche multiplication 73, 94, 95  
 avalanche multiplication breakdown 113  
 avalanche multiplication factor 113  
 avalanche multiplication mechanism 79  
 avalanche rated 392  
 avalanche voltage 60, 61  
 average battery voltage 1094  
 average capacitor charge 813  
 average capacitor current 444, 450, 783, 785  
 average capacitor voltage 870  
 average cell voltage 1111  
 average chopper output voltage 687  
 average conduction power loss 157  
 average current 386, 445, 453, 786, 786, 1105  
 average current rating 417, 506, 771  
 average dc input current 771  
 average dc machine current 667  
 average dc machine output current 668  
 average dc output current 427  
 average dc output voltage 427  
 average dc voltage source current 696, 697  
 average devices currents 506  
 average diode current 257, 435, 437, 608-610, 651-656,  
 662-668, 672, 674, 696, 782, 874, 878  
 average discharge depth 1044, 1047

average freewheel diode current 438, 518  
 average grain size 1308  
 average half cycle supply current 506  
 average half-cycle freewheeling current 505  
 average half-cycle load voltage 601  
 average half-cycle supply current 505  
 average half-wave load voltage 601, 602, 608, 609, 610  
 average hazard rate 190  
 average impulse let-through voltage 413  
 average inductor current 444, 777, 786, 791-799, 804, 805  
 average inductor voltage 443 447, 602, 773, 785  
 average input current 438, 575, 651, 654, 782, 801, 811, 864  
 average junction power dissipation 163  
 average junction temperature 144, 155, 162  
 average junction to case temperature 155  
 average junction to case temperature rise 151  
 average line-side currents 473  
 average load current 248, 257, 435, 439, 450, 507, 513, 516, 534, 574, 580, 656, 657, 662, 675, 782, 811  
 average load power 642, 746, 747  
 average load voltage 248, 439, 460, 507, 513, 523, 527, 642, 647, 773  
 average machine output current 668  
 average magnetising current 826  
 average magnetising flux 826  
 average motor speed 277  
 average neutral current 605, 606  
 average output capacitor current 803  
 average output current 438, 446, 458, 459, 508, 514-522, 528, 535, 543, 575, 651, 654, 663, 664, 668, 671, 675, 688, 690, 691, 777, 780, 811, 881  
 average output power 472  
 average output voltage 433, 438, 444, 445, 451, 457-467, 481, 483, 508-514, 522-528, 533-537, 555, 574, 575, 631, 656, 669, 670, 678-680, 684-691  
 average output voltage polarity 687  
 average output voltages 655  
 average power dissipated 1217-1219, 135, 136, 146, 155, 156  
 average power flow 671  
 average power loss 247  
 average primary current 463, 864  
 average pulse repetition time 1218  
 average reactive power flow 933  
 average rectifier diode current 438  
 average resistor voltage 443  
 average reverse voltage 879  
 average semiconductor device currents 696  
 average source current 669  
 average supply current 580, 656, 657  
 average switch current 651, 656-666, 672, 674, 771, 783  
 average temperature difference 172  
 average thyristor current 518, 519, 571-575, 580-582, 602-604, 608-610, 696-699  
 average turn length 1260  
 average VA 465  
 average value 493  
 average voltage 728, 729, 1086  
 Avogadro's number 1013  
 axial cylindrical resistors 1204  
 axial fan - propeller 174  
 axial fan - tube-axial 174  
 axial fan - vane-axial 174  
 axial fan 174, 180, 181, 192  
 axial fan applications 175  
 axial fan characteristics 175  
 axial fan designs 175  
 axial fan performance 176  
 axial heat flux 205  
 axial heat transport limits 203  
 axial magnetic field 1400, 1402  
 axial magnetic flux density 1401  
 axial magnetic force 1399  
 axial power rating 201, 202  
 axial resistance 204  
 axial vapour flow 204  
 Ayrtton-Perry wound wire elements 1207  
 azimuthal direction 1401  
 azimuthal electromagnetic force 1402  
*B* versus *H* curve 1315, 1316  
*B* versus *H* magnetization characteristic 1315  
 back electrical contact 1032  
 back emf 278, 441-445, 514, 452, 503, 650-676, 690-692  
 back emf feedback circuits 276  
 back emf magnitude 507, 514  
 back emf source 664, 666  
 back emf voltage 276  
 back emf waveforms 278  
 back fill gasses 1391  
 back side metallization 43  
 back to back converters 970  
 back to back inverter dc link voltage 971  
 back to back parallel connected thyristors 629  
 back-emf component 646  
 back-filled 1388  
 background concentration 12  
 background doping 7  
 background doping level 13  
 backing layers 1000  
 back-lapping 43  
 back-scattering 27  
 backstop design 1361  
 back-to-back conductors 1281  
 back-to-back configuration 895  
 back-to-back connected phase control thyristors 948  
 back-to-back connected thyristors 942  
 back-to-back converters 928  
 back-to-back hvdc converter configuration 896  
 back-to-back SCR ac normally-off output stage 588  
 back-to-back SCRs 587-590  
 back-to-back series connected Zener diodes 405  
 back-tracking 709  
 back-up applications 1108  
 back-up batteries 750  
 back-up electric power generating 981  
 Baker's clamp 282  
 balance three-phase load 467  
 balanced delta connected load 600  
 balanced input currents 478  
 balanced line voltage 959  
 balanced load 606  
 balanced load voltage 959  
 balanced resistive load 711  
 balanced star load 634  
 balanced, isolated converters 826  
 balancing activity 1112  
 balancing electronics 1112  
 balancing scheme 1112  
 ball bearing fan 190, 192  
 band gap 51, 60, 1023-1025, 1030-1040  
 band gap voltage 1036-1040  
 bandgap energy 1033  
 bandwidth 758, 1270, 1275  
 bank lifetime 1112  
 bar separation 1288  
 bare copper weight 1284  
 bare wire diameter 1282  
 base circuit diode 1270  
 base current 78  
 base flow height 142  
 base ground 1394  
 base grounding 1393  
 base line system 226

base start pulse 1270  
 base to emitter voltage 1269  
 base transport factor 77  
 base-plate 218, 219, 241  
 basic bidirectional current converter configurations 819  
 basic converter comparison 816  
 basic hvdc building block - one-phase 7-level modular converter 925  
 basic hvdc transmission system 906  
 basic impulse level 1404  
 basic operating principle 597  
 basic recovery circuit 333  
 basic smps circuit elements 828  
 basic switch commutation techniques 646  
 basic three-phase UPS 751  
 bathtub shaped curve 1165  
 batteries permissible temperature limits 1100  
 battery 989-993, 1011, 1035, 1036, 1138  
 battery activation 1087  
 battery age 1067  
 battery anode metal plating 1095  
 battery arrangements 1053  
 battery balancing 1072  
 battery capacity 1041, 1057, 1060, 1062, 1094, 1095, 1138  
 battery capacity levels 1094  
 battery cathode active materials 1094  
 battery cell voltage potential 1102  
 battery characteristics comparison 1042  
 battery charge capacity 1138  
 battery charged 750  
 battery charger 1082, 1095  
 battery charging regimes 1056  
 battery chemistries 1052, 1081  
 battery condition 1083  
 battery construction 1043  
 battery construction methods 1094  
 battery container 1065  
 battery cyclic life 1049  
 battery degradation 1096  
 battery discharge 1075  
 battery discharge characteristic curves 1057  
 battery discharge characteristics 1057-1060  
 battery disposal 1083  
 battery dry-out 1057  
 battery electric vehicle 667  
 battery electrode 1039, 1046  
 battery equilibrium 1097  
 battery float 1074  
 battery float voltage 1094  
 battery life 1036, 1047, 1056, 1057, 1061, 1091, 1094, 1095  
 battery life and safety 1094  
 battery life expected years 1061  
 battery maintenance 1046  
 battery materials methods 1094  
 battery memory 1071  
 battery metal-ion 1039  
 battery model 1138  
 battery negative electrodes 1011  
 battery no-load output voltage 1138  
 battery open circuit voltage 1093  
 battery output terminals 1138  
 battery overcharging 1047  
 battery overcharging explosion 1096  
 battery overcharging overheating 1096  
 battery overheating prevention 1087  
 battery pack 1096  
 battery pack protection circuit 1094  
 battery plates 1052  
 battery rating 1041  
 battery residual capacity 1062  
 battery reversal 1072  
 battery self-discharge 1056, 1093  
 battery service life 1052, 1057, 1061  
 battery specific gravity 1052  
 battery specifications 1094  
 battery storage 1046  
 battery storage regimes 1056  
 battery surface temperature 1074  
 battery technologies comparison 1042  
 battery technology 1102  
 battery temperature 1057, 1095, 1097  
 battery temperature limit 1095  
 battery terminals 1035  
 battery thermodynamics 1097, 1098  
 battery vibration 1067  
 battery voltage 10951, 137, 1138  
 battery voltage thresholds 1057  
 battery water consumption 1072  
 battery wear out 1075  
 BCT 98  
 beam equivalent pressure 11  
 bearing ball 192  
 bearing deterioration 731  
 bearing sleeve 192  
 bearing temperature 190  
 bearing wear 188  
 bell jar 40  
 below resonance 760  
 benign cathode material 1089  
 best fit quadratic 1210  
 beta-alumina solid electrolyte 1003  
 beta-radiation 1099  
*B-H* area 311  
*B-H* characteristics 826, 1238, 1249, 1261, 1320, 1321  
*B-H* characteristic operating point 1321  
*B-H* curve 311, 1234, 1239, 1256, 1266, 1343  
*B-H* curve characteristics 1234  
*B-H* demagnetisation characteristic 1330  
*B-H* demagnetising characteristic curve 1317  
*B-H* magnetising curve 1239  
*B-H* trajectory 1320, 1321  
 bias 28  
 bibliography 1505  
 bi-direction voltage 684  
 bidirectional capability 895  
 bidirectional conducting 567  
 bidirectional conduction properties 819  
 bidirectional converter 503, 819  
 bidirectional crowbar devices 416  
 bidirectional current 260, 575, 732  
 bidirectional dc voltage supply 962  
 bidirectional dc-link source 961  
 bidirectional energy transfer 819  
 bidirectional gate current 274  
 bidirectional load current 578, 646  
 bidirectional options 414  
 bidirectional output current 580  
 bidirectional output voltage 580  
 bidirectional power flow 637, 909  
 bidirectional power flow capability 895  
 bidirectional smps 676  
 bidirectional storage system 1046  
 bidirectional supporting voltage 260  
 bidirectional switch configurations 261  
 bidirectional switches 633, 635  
 bidirectional transmission line 972  
 bidirectional voltage and current 684  
 bidirectional voltage blocking 948  
 bidirectional voltage output 676  
 bidirectional-conducting thyristor 98  
 bidirectionally interchange power 909  
 bifilar inductor 820  
 bifilar winding 1207  
 bifilar wound coil 1366

bifilar wound limb 1287  
 bilateral device 415  
 bilateral transient suppressor diode 1366  
 bilayered organic PV cells 1047  
 bimetallic strip 1375  
 biomass gasification 1008  
 bipolar capacitor voltages 830  
 bipolar configuration 895  
 bipolar controlled dc chopper 688  
 bipolar current 771  
 bipolar dc link voltage 924  
 bipolar devices 265  
 bipolar diode 287  
 bidirectional energy 830  
 bipolar electrode 1055  
 bipolar flux mode 826  
 bipolar junction device 265  
 bipolar junction diode 112  
 bipolar junction transistor 76  
 bipolar junction transistor switching circuit 1269  
 bipolar lead-acid battery 1055  
 bipolar lead-acid battery construction 1055  
 bipolar load current conduction 577  
 bipolar output 696  
 bipolar output control 689  
 bipolar output states 684  
 bipolar output voltages 684  
 bipolar output waveform 720  
 bipolar parasitic structures 117  
 bipolar plate 993, 994  
 bipolar plate material 993  
 bipolar pulse width modulation 706  
 bipolar switching 678, 679  
 bipolar system 894  
 bipolar transistor 76, 414, 1111  
 bipolar turn-on voltages 416  
 bipolar two-wire hvdc system 917  
 bipolar voltage 771, 1171  
 bipolar waveform 717  
 bismuth telluride alloy 1121  
 BJT 76  
 BJT base drive 1269  
 BJT gain 77  
 BJT mechanisms 107, 117  
 BJT phenomena 116  
 BJT safe operating area 114  
 BJT turn-off 284  
 BJT turn-off time 116  
 BJT turn-on 284  
 BJT turn-on time 115  
 black body 133  
 black painted 168  
 black start 917  
 black surfaces 141  
 blackout 750, 982  
 blades 380  
 blocking currents 361  
 blocking diodes 751, 820, 1045  
 blocking mode 376  
 blocking voltage 590, 821  
 blocking voltage capability 1171  
 blocking voltage rating 129  
 blow out magnet 1361  
 blower 168  
 blower applications 177  
 blower blades 179  
 blower characteristics 177  
 blower designs 177  
 blower performance 178  
 blowers 174  
 boats 19  
 bobbin material 1363  
 bobbin sections 1199  
 bobbin thickness 1363  
 body diode 85  
 body resistance 1385  
 body temperature 392, 1215, 1228  
 boiling 216, 221  
 boiling curve 216  
 boiling modes 215  
 boiling point 215-217, 230, 989  
 Boltzmann's constant 5, 23, 57, 1037, 1197, 1208  
 bombarding 11  
 bonded glass-like film 1204  
 bonded hard magnetic material 1303, 1304  
 bonded magnet materials 1312  
 bonded magnets 1308, 1314  
 bonded magnet second quadrant hysteresis loop  
 demagnetization characteristics 1313  
 bonded magnets weakens magnetic properties 1314  
 bonded permanent magnet 1309  
 bonded samarium cobalt bonded materials 1314  
 bonded thermoset magnets 1312  
 bonded/fabricated fins 170  
 bonding defects 50, 1028  
 bonding materials 1229  
 Booser grease life equation 190  
 Booser life estimate 191  
 Booser's nominal temperature acceleration factor 192  
 boost charge interval 1060  
 boost circuits 798  
 boost converter 326, 354-359, 646, 731, 790-797, 806-814  
 boost converter concept 985  
 boost converter snubber circuit 354  
 boost converter systematic translations 807  
 boost converter transformer coupled 797  
 boost converters 750, 805, 828, 867  
 boost resonant ZVS converter 884  
 boost smps 333  
 boost switch mode power supply 662  
 boost voltage converter resonant switch circuits 888  
 boot strap gate supply circuit 271  
 boot strapped supplied 347  
 bootstrapping voltage 347  
 bottom cell 1035  
 boule 48, 49  
 bounce after opening 1404  
 bounce on make 1359  
 bounce time 1368  
 bound electron-hole pairs 1047  
 boundary conditions 150, 514  
 boundary equations 831  
 boundary imperfections 53  
 bounded reactive interface area 1053  
 braking 627  
 braking circuit connection 628  
 braking contactor 628  
 braking current 667  
 braking thyristor 628  
 braking timing delay times 628  
 braking timing sequence 628  
 braking torque 627, 628  
 brass metal crimp 1197  
 brass resistivity 1289  
 braze seal 1390  
 break contact bounce 1365  
 break contacts 1370  
 break mode 1393  
 break-away torque characteristic 617  
 breakdown 1190  
 breakdown channel 1192  
 breakdown electric field 1102  
 breakdown phenomenon 1406  
 breakdown rating 249

breakdown voltage 10, 96, 281, 413, 590, 1169  
 breakdown voltage level 193, 415  
 breakdown voltage ratings 112  
 breaker contacts 1378  
 breaking 1365  
 breaking capacity 390, 402  
 breaking dc current 928  
 breaking elements 1361  
 breaking elements speed 1361  
 breaking loads 1371, 1390  
 breaking voltage peak 1369  
 break-make contact 1360  
 break-open 378  
 break-over diodes 591  
 break-over voltage 415, 594  
 break-over voltage level 415  
 bridge circuit voltage waveforms 443  
 bridge converter 827  
 bridge diodes 459  
 bridge freewheel diodes 749, 763, 851  
 bridge leg 349, 350  
 bridge leg configurations 315  
 bridge leg turn-on snubbers 316  
 bridge legs 343  
 bridge legs snubbers 314  
 bridge output inductor 859  
 bridge output voltage 770  
 bridge reactive feedback 696  
 bridge rectifier - split rail dc supplies 452  
 bridge rectifier voltage doubler 452  
 bridge rectifiers 452  
 bridge square wave frequency 859  
 bridge switch 353  
 bridge switching frequency 855  
 bridge thyristors 504, 527  
 bridge voltage excitation frequency 765, 766  
 broadband EMC generation 787  
 brownouts 750  
 brushless dc motor 174  
 bubbles 216  
 buck converter 354-359, 776, 782, 786-789, 806, 828  
 buck voltage converter resonant switch circuits 887  
 buck-boost converter 352-359, 790-806, 812, 819, 828, 867  
 buck-boost converter systematic translations 807  
 buck-boost converter transfer function 806  
 buck-boost flyback converter 798-803  
 buck-boost smps 332, 333, 340-343, 350, 353  
 buck-boost voltage converter resonant switch circuits 889  
 buffer layer 1033  
 built-in electric field 1023  
 built-in internal copper metal shield 1389  
 built-in internal shield 1390  
 built-in junction potential 57  
 built-in potential 58, 59  
 built-in redundancy 367  
 bulk effect 1299  
 bulk heterojunction 1048  
 bulk heterojunction organic solar cell 1048  
 bulk magnetic susceptibility 1297  
 bulk magnets 1292  
 bulk material 996  
 bulk material property 1315  
 bulk soft magnetic materials 1237  
 bulk-heterojunction concept 1048  
 buoyant force 168  
 buried insulating layers 12  
 burnout resistance 1358  
 burp charge 1072  
 busbar conductor insulating material 1290  
 busbar noise 1290  
 busbar width 1290  
 busbar reactance 1281  
 busbar reactance reduction 1281  
 busbar size 388  
 bypass contactor 625, 626  
 bypass diodes 1045  
 bypass element ladder 1111  
 bypass path 974  
 bypass resistor 1111  
 bypass threshold voltage 1111  
 by-product 15, 20, 992, 993  
 cable dc current maximum 920  
 cable heating 630  
 cable rating 922  
 cable size 388  
 cable test equipment 1388  
 cable voltage drop 923  
 cabling faults 375  
 cadmium-based electrode 1085  
 calorific value 990  
 cancelling magnetic fields 1284  
 capacitance 296, 364, 377, 411-420, 1102, 1110, 1114, 1162, 1168, 1288  
 capacitance density 1011  
 capacitance loss 1191  
 capacitance loss acceleration 1191  
 capacitance per cubic metre 1011  
 capacitance per unit area 82  
 capacitance per unit volume 1169, 1176  
 capacitance per unit volume per unit volt 1190  
 capacitance range 1192  
 capacitance recovery 1110  
 capacitance reduction 1106, 1110  
 capacitance requirement 366  
 capacitance specification 1105  
 capacitance temperature coefficient 1198  
 capacitance temperature dependence 1179  
 capacitance variation 1192, 1196  
 capacitance voltage coefficient 1198  
 capacitance volumetric densities 1011  
 capacitive bank 945  
 capacitive charging current 280, 893, 1200  
 capacitive circuit load 1371  
 capacitive compensation 948, 962, 963  
 capacitive component 1104  
 capacitive coupled charge pump 270  
 capacitive coupling 419  
 capacitive current 944  
 capacitive dc link 567  
 capacitive divider 1407  
 capacitive effect 112  
 capacitive elements 1371  
 capacitive filtering 1362  
 capacitive load 246, 587, 1357, 1373  
 capacitive load effect 763  
 capacitive make and break applications 1388  
 capacitive over-voltage 3 $\phi$  clamping circuit 636  
 capacitive reactance 822, 824, 927, 949, 952, 1164  
 capacitive reactive power 920  
 capacitive reactive power capability 920  
 capacitive region 975  
 capacitive sharing 367  
 capacitive soft turn-off voltage clamp 340  
 capacitive turn-off snubber 130, 287, 297, 300, 314, 356, 359, 764  
 capacitive turn-off snubber design 302  
 capacitive turn-off snubber energy recovery 328  
 capacitive turn-off snubbers 340, 345, 348  
 capacitive VAR 944  
 capacitive voltage clamp 251  
 capacitively injected current 1200  
 capacitively load 417

capacitively smoothed 775  
 capacitor 1162  
 capacitor ac current 864  
 capacitor ac voltage 1108  
 capacitor action 1197  
 capacitor aging 976  
 capacitor air pockets 1184  
 capacitor anode 1169  
 capacitor bank 486, 944, 1110  
 capacitor body 1108  
 capacitor cathode 1169  
 capacitor charge 785, 801  
 capacitor charging current 448  
 capacitor charging high inrush relays 1397  
 capacitor charging path 297  
 capacitor clamped inverter 744  
 capacitor clamped multilevel inverter 741  
 capacitor commutated converters 895  
 capacitor compensator 945  
 capacitor construction 1178  
 capacitor cooling 1108  
 capacitor core temperature 1200  
 capacitor cross-section 1194  
 capacitor current 337, 451, 782, 795, 804, 869, 885, 950, 1164  
 capacitor dc charging 1190  
 capacitor dc voltage 864  
 capacitor decoupling 421  
 capacitor degradation 1165  
 capacitor design 1191  
 capacitor dielectric 1181, 1190  
 capacitor dielectric layer 1169  
 capacitor dielectric types 1162  
 capacitor discharge 289, 364, 366, 1181  
 capacitor discharge period 450  
 capacitor discharging high inrush relays 1397  
 capacitor disconnection 944  
 capacitor energy 288, 300, 334, 339, 876  
 capacitor energy loss 366  
 capacitor energy stored 319, 1108  
 capacitor equivalent circuit 1163-1165, 1184  
 capacitor equivalent series inductance 780, 794, 802  
 capacitor equivalent series resistance 780, 794, 802, 803  
 capacitor ESR 789  
 capacitor failure 1171  
 capacitor failure rate 1165  
 capacitor filter bank 486  
 capacitor impedance 1163, 1183  
 capacitor impedance characteristics 1178  
 capacitor inductive reactance 1164  
 capacitor initial charging 739  
 capacitor initial charging current 451  
 capacitor internal heating 1190  
 capacitor life 1109, 1190  
 capacitor lifetime 1109, 1165, 1177  
 capacitor lifetime derating 1200  
 capacitor loading 1110  
 capacitor loss factor 1169  
 capacitor module 1110  
 capacitor net charge 797  
 capacitor non-sinusoidal voltage rating 1189  
 capacitor ohmic resistance 1164  
 capacitor operating voltage 1187  
 capacitor operational reliability 1169  
 capacitor outer surface area 1172  
 capacitor output filter 450  
 capacitor overcharge 292  
 capacitor package heat dissipation 1180  
 capacitor package power limits 1189  
 capacitor peak charging current 434  
 capacitor peak discharging current 434  
 capacitor percentage tolerance 366  
 capacitor power rating 1189  
 capacitor preferred resistance values 1230  
 capacitor properties 1162  
 capacitor pulse discharge 1181  
 capacitor quality 1171  
 capacitor rated voltage 1106  
 capacitor rating limits 1186  
 capacitor reactance 760  
 capacitor reliability 1167, 1168  
 capacitor resistance 789  
 capacitor reversible temperature dependence 1168  
 capacitor ripple current 777, 783  
 capacitor ripple current rating 1173  
 capacitor ripple voltage 802, 815  
 capacitor rms ripple current 795, 822  
 capacitor service life 1165, 1175  
 capacitor smoothed 448  
 capacitor specification 1197  
 capacitor stored energy 300, 1011  
 capacitor stress conversion factors 1166  
 capacitor string 737  
 capacitor string centre tap 737  
 capacitor string mid-point 737  
 capacitor surface 1172, 1184  
 capacitor temperature 1108  
 capacitor temperature coefficient 1183, 1198  
 capacitor temperature dependence 1189  
 capacitor terminal V-I phasor diagram 1164  
 capacitor terminals 1108, 1181, 1190  
 capacitor terminology glossary 1465  
 capacitor turn-off energy 342  
 capacitor turn-off snubber 341  
 capacitor turn-off snubber circuit 313  
 capacitor type characteristic comparison 1199  
 capacitor type comparison 1199  
 capacitor types 1162, 1163, 1174, 1177  
 capacitor voltage 334, 335, 337, 435, 450, 451, 741, 770, 785, 850-857, 867-874, 879, 880, 884, 949, 961  
 capacitor voltage absolute maxima 762, 763  
 capacitor voltage balance 737, 741  
 capacitor voltage capacitor coefficient 1198  
 capacitor voltage increase 299  
 capacitor voltage maxima 851  
 capacitor voltage oscillation 877, 1190  
 capacitor voltage rating 798  
 capacitor voltage requirement 636  
 capacitor voltage reset time 293  
 capacitor voltage rings 1190  
 capacitor voltage ripple 783  
 capacitor voltage rise 314  
 capacitor voltage swing 789  
 capacitor voltages 738, 1188  
 capacitor volumetric efficiency 1163  
 capacitors - parallel connected 1287  
 capacitors metallised polypropylene 288  
 capacitors split dc rail voltage 736  
 capacitors voltage/capacitance boundaries 1162  
 capacity 1041  
 capacity calculation 1085  
 capacity deterioration 1094  
 capacity permanent loss 1080  
 capacity rating 1041  
 capacity retention 1062  
 capacity stabilisation 1069  
 capacity temperature dependence 1063  
 capacity temperature effects 1062  
 capillary action 1048  
 capillary height 201  
 capillary limit 203, 206  
 capillary limitation 202  
 capillary pressure action 199  
 capillary pumping limit 202  
 capillary radius 201

capital cost 894  
 capless terminations 1206  
 carbon activated charcoal particles 1011  
 carbon aerogel 1102  
 carbon based emissions 1012  
 carbon ceramic electrical data 1230  
 carbon ceramic electrical formula 1230  
 carbon ceramic mechanical data 1230  
 carbon ceramic mechanical formula 1230  
 carbon ceramic resistive elements 1219  
 carbon ceramic rod resistor 1217  
 carbon ceramics 1211  
 carbon cloth 1000  
 carbon composition film 1208  
 carbon composition film resistor construction 1206  
 carbon composition resistor 289, 312, 1213  
 carbon concentration 1206  
 carbon dioxide 999  
 carbon fibre surface 1011  
 carbon fibres 1013  
 carbon film resistor 1204, 1205, 1208  
 carbon film resistors parameters 1206  
 carbon fuel cell 1017  
 carbon grains 1225  
 carbon graphite lattice crystal 1039  
 carbon insulator layer 1102  
 carbon interconnect 1000  
 carbon monoxide 993  
 carbon nano-fibres 1010, 1011  
 carbon nanotubes 1102  
 carbon paper 1000  
 carbon paper electrodes 1002  
 carbon sequestration 1009  
 carbon type resistors 288  
 carbon/metal film resistor 1204  
 carbonaceous electrodes 997  
 carbon-graphite foam 1053  
 carbon-graphite foam grid battery 1053  
 carcinogenic safety 1011  
 Carnot efficiency 1017, 1131  
 carrier crest 730  
 carrier cycle 730  
 carrier frequency 722-724  
 carrier frequency components 598  
 carrier frequency cycle 727  
 carrier harmonics 725  
 carrier interval 729  
 carrier lifetime 38, 1035  
 carrier mobility 51, 60  
 carrier multiplication 60  
 carrier pair 1040  
 carrier peak 723  
 carrier period 728-730  
 carrier recombination 93  
 carrier trough 730  
 carrier waveforms 678  
 carries excess energy 1024  
 carry only applications 1390  
 carry only relays 1387, 1388  
 carry only RF relays 1397  
 cascade inverter 744  
 cascaded H-bridge 736  
 cascaded H-bridge multi-level inverter 343, 344, 740  
 cascaded H-bridge multi-level inverter snubbers 344  
 cascaded optimum stage number 490  
 cascaded stage number 487  
 cascaded stages 486  
 case temperature 135  
 case thermal resistance 149  
 case-to-ambient thermal resistance 163, 225  
 case-to-heat-sink thermal resistance 136, 137, 161, 163  
 case-to-sink thermal resistance 161  
 cast chip semiconductor 1227  
 cast grid 1047  
 cast hard magnetic material 1305  
 casted fins 169  
 casting 14, 1026  
 casting metallurgy 1305  
 casting process 50, 1027, 1306  
 catalyst 228, 991-994, 1000, 1002, 1005  
 catalyst assembly 1000  
 catalyst layer 999  
 catalyst membrane 991  
 catalyst poisoning 1001  
 catalytic action 995  
 catalytic activity 1005  
 catalytic effect 1356  
 catalytic gas recombiner 1063  
 catalytic reduction 995  
 catalyzed membrane 1000  
 catastrophic condition 408  
 catastrophic failure 419  
 catch winding 324, 820  
 cathode 92, 991, 992, 994, 996, 999, 1000, 1036-1038  
 cathode carbon sheet 1000  
 cathode chemistry active variants 1086  
 cathode contact 1358  
 cathode crystalline structures 1089  
 cathode double layer capacitances 1103  
 cathode electrode 1037  
 cathode foil oxidation 1171  
 cathode half reaction 997  
 cathode injection 129  
 cathode junction cut-off 99  
 cathode material 1005, 1041, 1086, 1088  
 cathode reaction 999, 1001, 1004, 1135  
 cathode variants 1086  
 cathode variants cells 1088  
 cathode-side 993  
 cathode-side fuels 1007  
 cathode-to-cathode impedance 281  
 cathode-to-gate breakdown voltage 282  
 cathodic arc deposition 18  
 cathodic performance 1005  
 cathodic process 1036  
 cation conduction 992  
 cation fuel cells 998  
 cations 992, 996, 1037  
 CCC-hvdc 896  
 CdTe PV cell  
 cell 1036  
 cell active area 1037  
 cell aging 1056  
 cell aging mechanisms 1047  
 cell balancing 1082, 1111  
 cell balancing devices 1056  
 cell balancing problems 1040  
 cell bypass diodes 1045  
 cell capacitor 741, 924  
 cell capacity 1041, 1057, 1062, 1094  
 cell characteristic equation 1042  
 cell characteristics 1043, 1106  
 cell charging 1038  
 cell charging cycles 1113  
 cell charging mechanism 346, 1039  
 cell chemistry 1085, 1087, 1099  
 cell chemistry reactions 1078  
 cell components 1012, 1029, 1043, 1087  
 cell conversion efficiencies 1043  
 cell corrosion 1056, 1057  
 cell damage 1107  
 cell density 80  
 cell design 993  
 cell dielectric ceiling 410

cell discharge 1036  
 cell discharge mechanism 1039  
 cell discharge tests 1059  
 cell discharging cycles 1113  
 cell effective area 1037  
 cell efficiency 1002, 1003, 1016, 1031, 1033  
 cell electrical capacity 1085  
 cell encapsulation 1028  
 cell end voltage 1058  
 cell equivalent internal resistance 1059  
 cell fabrication 993  
 cell fast transient voltage conditions 1112  
 cell fill-factor 1041  
 cell generating pressure 1081  
 cell heat up 1044  
 cell interconnects 1012  
 cell internal impedance 1086  
 cell internal pressure 1049  
 cell internal resistance 1059  
 cell *I-V* curve 1042  
 cell lifetime 1005, 1112  
 cell loss 1040  
 cell mass 1012, 1041  
 cell materials 1085  
 cell mismatch 1082  
 cell open circuit voltage 1014, 1038  
 cell open circuiting 1112  
 cell open-circuit voltage 1052  
 cell operation temperature 996  
 cell parameter measurement methods 1105  
 cell parameter specification 1105  
 cell performance deterioration 1075  
 cell plates 410  
 cell potential 1038, 1098, 1099  
 cell potential energy 1088  
 cell power 1012  
 cell pressurization 1078  
 cell protection circuits 1096  
 cell reactions 999, 1075  
 cell reversal 1074  
 cell self-discharge 1070, 1111  
 cell series connection 1043  
 cell shunt protection 1106  
 cell shunt protection circuitry 1106  
 cell size 1104  
 cell snubber capacitor 345  
 cell stack 996, 1003, 1036  
 cell standard voltage 1041  
 cell state of charge 1052  
 cell structure 1078, 1308  
 cell surface 1034  
 cell temperature 1042, 1045, 1070, 1074, 1089, 1096  
 cell temperature change 1044  
 cell terminals 1012  
 cell transform 1037  
 cell tuning 1036  
 cell type comparisons 1066  
 cell type properties 1066  
 cell vent 1074  
 cell voltage 1013-1016, 1028, 1037-1042, 1048, 1057-1060, 1063, 1072, 1085, 1091-1095, 1112  
 cell voltage distribution 1111  
 cell voltage drop 369, 1075  
 cell voltage equalization 1110  
 cell voltage level 346, 350  
 cell voltage limit 1056  
 cell volume 1012  
 cell water 1063  
 cell-to-cell balance 1072  
 cellular microstructure 1306  
 cemented wire-wound resistors 1215  
 central current-carrying conductor 1194  
 centralized power generation model 981  
 centre limb 463  
 centre opposing current 1281  
 centre-tapped ac transformer 489  
 centre-tapped capacitor string 487  
 centre-tapped full-wave rectifier circuit 1263  
 centre-tapped primary 465  
 centre-tapped push-pull transformer 1287  
 centre-tapped secondary 858, 1265  
 centre-tapped secondary transformer 442  
 centre-tapped transformer 353, 444, 518, ,827  
 centrifugal fan applications 177  
 centrifugal fan characteristics 177  
 centrifugal fan designs 177  
 centrifugal fan performance 178  
 ceramic 238, 1311  
 ceramic body 380, 1204  
 ceramic capacitor 1194, 1196, 1197, 1200  
 ceramic capacitors properties 1195  
 ceramic carbon element 1206  
 ceramic conductive 397  
 ceramic core dimensions 1207  
 ceramic dielectric 1194  
 ceramic dielectric capacitor characteristics 1194  
 ceramic dielectric capacitors 1162, 1194  
 ceramic encapsulation 1225  
 ceramic ferrites 1344  
 ceramic housing  
 ceramic insulating rod 1390  
 ceramic magnets 1311  
 ceramic modules 1398  
 ceramic oxides of metals 1236  
 ceramic package 104  
 ceramic plates 222, 1055  
 ceramic PTC 399  
 ceramic PTC devices 397  
 ceramic PTC thermistor fuse characteristics 401  
 ceramic PTC thermistors 393, 397  
 ceramic resistivity 1213  
 ceramic sealing technology 1391  
 ceramic substrate 590  
 cermet 993, 1206  
 chained cells 924  
 change of phase 134, 228  
 change of state or two-phase systems 193  
 changing currents 420  
 channel carrier mobility 82  
 channel pitch 220  
 channel region 86  
 channel width 220  
 characteristic discharge curves 1059  
 characteristic impedance 419, 757, 758, 878, 1289, 1290  
 characteristic knee 1338  
 characteristic temperature stability 1246  
 charge acceptance 1072, 1080, 1083  
 charge acceptance efficiency 1080  
 charge algorithm 1056  
 charge capacity charge rate effects 1081  
 charge capacity temperature effects 1081  
 charge carrier diffusion 1117  
 charge carriers 1033, 1227  
 charge carriers density 1227  
 charge carriers velocity 1227  
 charge characteristics 1106  
 charge chemistry 1050  
 charge current 1036, 1095, 1097  
 charge current termination 1094  
 charge cycle 1072  
 charge depletion layer 1023  
 charge efficiency 1071, 1072  
 charge efficiency factor 1071  
 charge float voltage characteristics 1094

charge injection 1190  
 charge level 1095, 1137, 1138  
 charge mobility 1047  
 charge over-current 1096  
 charge period 1116  
 charge phase 1064  
 charge polarity 1102  
 charge process 1093  
 charge pump gate supply circuit 271  
 charge rate 1041, 1071, 1082, 1113  
 charge resonate 335  
 charge separation distance 1011  
 charge source 1093  
 charge stages 1056  
 charge store electrical energy 1162  
 charge temperature effect on discharge capacity 1082  
 charge termination 1071  
 charge termination method 1095  
 charge threshold 1072, 1083  
 charge time 1036, 1093, 1115, 1116  
 charge transfer characteristics 271, 273  
 charge voltage 1093  
 charge voltage limit 1051  
 charge/discharge cycles 1070, 1094, 1095  
 charge/discharge cycling 1072  
 charge/discharge phases 1050  
 charge/discharging time 1105  
 charge-carrier diode model 64  
 charged 1102  
 charged state 1036, 1051, 1057  
 charge-dependent voltage source 1137  
 charge-level indication 1057  
 charger cut-off condition 1057  
 charger open circuit voltage 1106  
 charge-termination methods 1071  
 charging cell 1040  
 charging chemistries 1100  
 charging current 1199, 1200  
 charging efficiency 1080  
 charging electronics 1110  
 charging internal pressure 1080  
 charging management 1073  
 charging period 1074  
 charging phase 1050  
 charging process 346, 1037, 1084  
 charging pulses 1072  
 charging rate 1080  
 charging regime 1071  
 charging sequence 486, 488  
 charging specification 1105  
 charging stack 491  
 charging time 884  
 charging voltage 1067  
 charging/discharging currents 1203  
 chassis 422  
 chattering 787  
 chemical bond 1066  
 chemical changes 1073  
 chemical compatibility 214  
 chemical composition 1306  
 chemical compounds 1036  
 chemical conversion process 981  
 chemical deposition 15  
 chemical equations 1079  
 chemical form 1035  
 chemical formula 1311  
 chemical instability 1005  
 chemical interface surface area 1053  
 chemical materials 1038  
 chemical oxidation 1065  
 chemical process 1013  
 chemical properties 1007  
 chemical reaction 1015, 1035, 1039, 1043, 1048, 1086, 1098  
 chemical reaction 5, 39, 991, 992, 1009, 1015, 1034-1039, 1043, 1048, 1063, 1081, 1086, 1098 1102  
 chemical reactions electricity 1037  
 chemical resistant 997  
 chemical solution deposition 15  
 chemical stability 993, 994, 1004, 1005, 1089  
 chemical vapour deposition 3, 9, 14, 21, 38, 39, 51, 1030, 1032  
 chemically discharged 1064  
 chemically inert 1204  
 chemically reduced 1036  
 chemically stabilised metallic oxides 1225  
 chemically stable 1048  
 chemical-mechanical polishing 15  
 chilled water-cooling 193  
 chimney effect 144  
 choke 789, 1252  
 choke converters 789  
 choke cores 1244  
 choke design - dc current 1250  
 chokes 1233  
 chopped current pulse 682  
 chopped dc voltage 775  
 chopper 645  
 chopper circuit waveforms 661  
 chopper conducting paths 687, 690  
 chopper effective dc input impedance 651  
 chopper effective input impedance 654, 656  
 chopper output current waveform 687  
 chopper output voltage - bipolar 684  
 chopper output voltage - multilevel 684  
 chopper output voltage 684  
 chopper output voltage waveform 687  
 chopper subclass 646  
 chopper switching operation 677  
 chopper switching operation modes 677  
 chopping current 1399  
 chromium volatility 1006  
 CID multi-junction PV cell 1037  
 circuit breaker 375, 379, 984, 1355, 1371, 1398, 1399  
 circuit breaker characteristics 1224  
 circuit breaker interrupting duty 927  
 circuit breaker resistors 1223  
 circuit breaking resistors 1222  
 circuit breaking time characteristics 1223  
 circuit current waveforms 790  
 circuit damage 394  
 circuit description SSR 587  
 circuit electrical waveforms 430  
 circuit electronics 1112  
 circuit fault current protection 379  
 circuit impedance 757, 759, 851  
 circuit inductance 111, 777, 809  
 circuit load-line 399  
 circuit model 1037  
 circuit noise interaction 421  
 circuit noise suppression 421  
 circuit parameters 1267  
 circuit protection devices 1381  
 circuit Q 850, 852, 855, 863, 865, 869, 874, 880  
 circuit quality factor 769, 1164  
 circuit quality factor Q 756  
 circuit quiescent current 1112  
 circuit recovery operation 338  
 circuit resistance 1176  
 circuit resistance factor 1177  
 circuit resonant frequency 765, 766, 863, 879  
 circuit survival 403  
 circuit temperature compensation 1112  
 circuit unified snubber 334  
 circuit voltage waveforms 790  
 circuit voltages 773

circuit waveforms 433, 505, 511, 513, 800  
 circular cross-section 1283  
 circular section preferred 1281  
 circulating current 494, 544-749, 859  
 circulating current control 748  
 circulating current limiting inductor 748  
 circulating current mode 746  
 circulating dc current 628  
 circulating energy 861  
 circulating harmonics 465  
 CIS PV cell 1031  
 clamp 418  
 clamp capacitor 294, 307  
 clamped load 335  
 clamped switches 736  
 clamping 403  
 clamping circuits 353  
 clamping device 403, 404, 411  
 clamping diodes 591, 737, 741, 770  
 clamping forces 139  
 clamping pressure 137  
 clamping voltage 408, 415  
 clamping voltage level 408  
 clamping Zener diode 251  
 class D series 760  
 class D parallel 767  
 class I ceramic 1196  
 class I dielectrics 1196  
 class I type dielectrics characteristics 1196  
 class II ceramic capacitor parameter coding 1196  
 class II ceramic capacitors 1197  
 class II dielectric coding 1196  
 class II dielectrics 1196  
 class II type dielectrics characteristics 1196  
 class X 1192  
 class X capacitors 1192  
 class Y 1192  
 class Y capacitors 1192  
 class Y feed-through capacitors 1194  
 clean metal 1359  
 clearing integral 380  
 close coupling 340  
 close current carrying conductors 1281  
 close proximity 1281  
 close proximity conductors 1281  
 close spacing rectangular section conductors 1281  
 closed containers 1065  
 closed fixed contacts 1355  
 closed loop ferrite transformer 1270  
 closed loop magnetizing force integral 1325  
 closed magnetic circuit conditions 1317  
 closed magnetic circuit induction 1317  
 closed magnetic circuit loop 1327  
 closed path 1271  
 closed polygon connections 910  
 closed surface 1326  
 closed surface flux density 1325  
 closed system 217  
 closed transition start 619  
 closed transition starter 621  
 closed-loop control 626  
 closed-loop soft-starters 626  
 closed-space sublimation 1032  
 closely uniformly wound air-cored toroidal coil 1271  
 closely wound core length 1282  
 closing and inrush currents 1404  
 closing arc 1361  
 closure contact bounce 1367  
 CMOS 274  
 CMOS 4049 inverter output 268  
 CMOS characteristics 269  
 CMOS gate output 267

CMOS totem pole output stage 267  
 CO poisoning 999  
 CO<sub>2</sub> emissions 983  
 coal gasification 1004, 1008  
 coast down time 191  
 coast to standstill 627  
 coast-down time 188  
 coatings 235  
 coaxial cable 1285  
 coaxial cable inductance 1284  
 cobalt alloys 1305  
 cobalt based amorphous metals 1249  
 cobalt - manganese positive electrode comparison 1086  
 cobalt oxide cathode 1088  
 cobalt oxide layered crystalline structure 1088  
 cobalt oxide positive electrode 1088  
 cobalt technical data 1282  
 Coefficient of Performance 1116, 1123-1129, 1134  
 coefficient of thermal expansion 145, 241  
 coenergy 1348  
 coercive force 1243, 1257, 1293, 1303, 1311, 1321, 1336  
 coercive force temperature dependence 1315  
 coercivity 1302, 1305, 1311, 1315, 1321, 1344  
 coercivity characteristics 1308  
 co-evaporation 38, 39  
 co-generation of heat and power 1006, 1020  
 cohesive conductive film 1205  
 coil ac voltage rating 1362  
 coil activation 1368  
 coil arrangement 1401  
 coil assembly 1363  
 coil construction 1401  
 coil copper wire 1368  
 coil current 1321, 1329, 1331, 1334, 1335, 1343, 1346, 1368  
 coil current response 1368  
 coil current waveform 252  
 coil de-activation 1365  
 coil de-energization 1361  
 coil energising 1355  
 coil energization 1361, 1335, 1340-1343  
 coil field 1369  
 coil flexibility 1273  
 coil impedance 1365  
 coil inductance 1241, 1251, 1365, 1368  
 coil inner diameter 1272  
 coil loss factor 1244  
 coil outer diameter 1272  
 coil output voltage 1271  
 coil outputs 1271  
 coil permeability 1241  
 coil power 864, 1362, 1369  
 coil power dissipation 1363  
 coil relay 1362  
 coil reset voltage 1367  
 coil resistance 851, 853, 1363-1365, 1369  
 coil resistance formula 1365  
 coil source voltage 1367  
 coil stored energy 1365  
 coil suppression techniques 1367  
 coil temperature 1365  
 coil thermal resistance 1363  
 coil turns 1347, 1365  
 coil voltage 1369, 1389  
 coil voltage suppression 1365  
 coil voltage waveform 252  
 coil winding 1282, 1363  
 coil winding precision 1274  
 coil-activated current 1366  
 cold cranking Amp ratings 1045  
 cold evaporation 33  
 cold junction 1117  
 cold plate 193, 212

cold plate contact 211  
 cold plate cost 210  
 cold plate design 213  
 cold plate efficiency 210  
 cold plate liquid cooling heat transfer fluids 212  
 cold plate materials 212  
 cold-plate performance 211  
 cold plate selection 212  
 cold plate surface 211  
 cold plate surface temperature 212  
 cold plate transfer fluid compatibility 212  
 cold plates 209, 210  
 cold plates - extruded cold 211  
 cold plates - gun-drilled 210  
 cold plates - tubed 210  
 cold plates - vacuum-brazed inner finned 211  
 cold resistance 385  
 cold side 223, 1119, 1124  
 cold side spreader 226  
 cold side temperature 222, 1128  
 cold surface 222  
 cold switching 1393  
 cold wall 14  
 cold welding 1356  
 cold-rolled grain-orientated silicon steel 462  
 cold-rolled grain-oriented steel 1236  
 cold-side heat sink 1134  
 cold-side power losses 224  
 cold-side temperature 1122  
 cold-start pick-up voltage 1364  
 cold-switching 1371  
 collected carriers 1040  
 collector 77  
 collector current 78, 299, 330, 336, 1270  
 collector current fall time 297  
 collector current waveform 246, 318  
 collector emitter voltage 78  
 collector forward blocking *I*-*V* characteristics 362  
 collector junction voltage breakdown 79  
 collector linear fall period 337  
 collector resistance 10  
 collector SOA trajectory 300  
 collector switch-off trajectory 247  
 collector switch-on trajectory 247  
 collector turn-on *I*-*V* trajectory with switching-aid circuit 308  
 collector turn-on waveforms 304, 311  
 collector voltage 337  
 collector voltage rise time 297, 298  
 collector voltage waveform 246, 318  
 colloidal silica 49  
 colour bands 1204  
 colour coded 1204, 1231  
 colours bands 1231  
 column crystal axis 1305  
 combinational polarised snubber circuit 314  
 combined active and passive filters 973, 974  
 combined convection and conduction heat transfer 135  
 combined shunt and series compensation 939  
 combined transformerless active + passive power filters 976  
 combustion 991, 993  
 combustion energy conversion 1017  
 commercial storage facilities 1049  
 common blade 1391  
 common cathode connection 505  
 common connection 1276  
 common connection point 1276  
 common connection tap 1275  
 common dc current link 959  
 common dc voltage link 959  
 common emitter-connected IGBT 246  
 common energy sources 991  
 common impedance coupling 419

common mode current 419, 421  
 common mode mains supply noise filtering 420  
 common mode noise filtering 421  
 common mode transformers 421  
 common mode voltage 730  
 common mode voltage source 731  
 common neutral 631  
 common node 350  
 common series output capacitor string 489  
 common source output capacitance 118  
 commonality factor 817  
 communication components interface 984  
 commutate 733  
 commutated current 1399  
 commutating *dv/dt* limitation 589  
 commutation 531, 544, 546, 645, 733, 767  
 commutation angle 499, 546, 599  
 commutation consideration 246  
 commutation current 534  
 commutation cycle 732  
 commutation cycle time 879, 880  
 commutation failure 545, 548, 549  
 commutation groups 552  
 commutation inductance 372, 529  
 commutation inductance effects 550  
 commutation inductance overlap 371  
 commutation losses 721  
 commutation margin 909  
 commutation overlap 906, 907  
 commutation overlap angle 496, 498  
 commutation period 879  
 commutation reactance 546, 548  
 commutation time 258, 416, 546  
 commutation voltage 499, 546  
 commutation voltage drop 496, 498  
 compact densifies 1308  
 compact size 1206  
 comparator 787  
 compatibility 200  
 compensated line 947  
 compensated phasor diagram 941  
 compensating capacitive reactance 954  
 compensating currents 967  
 compensating electrons 1040  
 compensating harmonic components 976  
 compensating voltage 970  
 compensation 949  
 compensation angle 957  
 compensation range 966  
 compensation reactance 954, 966  
 compensation winding 1270  
 compensator 956  
 compensator angle 956  
 compensator capacitive reactance 955  
 compensator comparison 977  
 compensator features 977  
 compensator inductive reactance 955  
 compensator inverter 973  
 compensator phase angle 956  
 compensator voltage 948  
 complementary device 721  
 complementary output 806  
 complementary pair 687  
 complementary signals 820  
 complementary switch 737, 827  
 complementary switch action 720  
 complementary switch pairs 741  
 complementary thyristor 598  
 complex conjugate 972  
 complex crystal structures 1292  
 complex permeability 1241-1243  
 complex permeability characteristics 1242



complex permeability components 1242  
 complex power 932, 972  
 complex shapes 1312  
 component lengths 729  
 component lifetime 1167  
 component material permeability 1335  
 component residual inductance reduction 1286  
 component stray capacitance 1199, 1200  
 components recycling 1036  
 composite carbon-graphite foam grid battery 1053  
 composite ceramics 993  
 composite electrode porosity volume fraction 1005  
 composite materials 228  
 composite plastic heat-sinks 173  
 composite power pulse 151  
 composite rectangular power pulses 149, 151  
 composite rectangular pulses 155  
 composite rectangular superimposed power pulses 146  
 composition structural breakdown 1318  
 compressed hydrogen 1011  
 compressed stacked sheets 393  
 compression bonding process 1312  
 compressors 174, 1126  
 concentrated solar radiation 1032  
 concentrated sunlight 1036  
 concentration gradient 4  
 concentrator 1041, 1043  
 concentrator applications 1032  
 concentrator systems 1032, 1033  
 concentric coil geometry 1274  
 concentric conductors arrangement 1282  
 concentric cylinders in air 1406  
 conchoidal fracture 238  
 condensation 204  
 condensed 41  
 condensed working fluid 199  
 condenser length 204  
 conduct electricity 1090  
 conduct free electrons 995  
 conduct simultaneously 596, 678  
 conducted ac mains borne noise 421  
 conducted currents 419  
 conducted electromagnetic interference 287  
 conducted EMC 913  
 conducted interference 287  
 conducted noise 419  
 conducted rfi 1246  
 conducted voltages 419  
 conducting devices sequences 687, 690  
 conducting electrolyte 998  
 conducting ground plane 1286  
 conducting ions 1048  
 conducting medium 1037  
 conducting oxide layer 1031  
 conducting path 1365  
 conducting plates 1011  
 conducting polymer pseudocapacitors 1114  
 conducting polymers 1114  
 conducting SCR 417  
 conducting thyristor 532, 574, 603, 606  
 conduction 133, 134, 419, 991, 1108  
 conduction and heat spreading 165  
 conduction angle 515, 622  
 conduction band 60, 1023, 1227  
 conduction duty cycle 777, 809  
 conduction extinction angle 510  
 conduction loss 162, 257  
 conduction model 1227  
 conduction paths 738, 1052  
 conduction period 371, 446, 449, 504, 514, 537, 601-610, 631, 827  
 conduction power loss 157  
 conduction short-circuit 596  
 conduction states 709  
 conduction thermal heat transfer coefficient 135  
 conduction time 824  
 conductive 1040  
 conductive cathode 1169  
 conductive ceramics 1004  
 conductive contact materials 1389  
 conductive foils 1102  
 conductive heat loading 134  
 conductive heat transfer 134  
 conductive path 1225  
 conductive pathways 40  
 conductive plastic 393  
 conductive polymer matrix 1033  
 conductive resistance 218  
 conductivity 12, 51, 221, 1073, 1086, 1207, 1281  
 conductivity fluctuation 1208  
 conductivity lost 199  
 conductor carrying dc current 1281  
 conductor centre 1246  
 conductor cooling 1288  
 conductor crowding 1281  
 conductor current 1271, 1273  
 conductor current density 1281  
 conductor current density penetration 1281  
 conductor field external 1281  
 conductor length 1286  
 conductor losses 1184  
 conductor profiles inductance 1286  
 conductor resistance 1289  
 conductor resistivity 1289  
 conductor size 1363  
 conductor skin depth 1281  
 conductor surface 1281  
 conductor surface current 1289  
 conductor thickness 1289  
 conductor turns 1269  
 conductor width 1289  
 conductors carrying ac current 1246  
 conductors carrying current 1289  
 conductors thickness 1289  
 cone surface 1302  
 conformal 15, 43  
 conformal coating 1204  
 conformal encapsulation 1224  
 conformal passivation layers 19  
 congruent melting and freezing 228  
 connecting wire size 1363  
 constant air gap 1342  
 constant capacitor charge 779, 780, 793, 810  
 constant capacitor current 802  
 constant capacitor voltage 326  
 constant charge voltage 1045  
 constant charging power 486  
 constant current 400, 773, 883, 901, 1106, 1348  
 constant current characteristics 1114  
 constant current charge 1056, 1093  
 constant current charging 1073  
 constant current discharge 1058, 1104, 1108  
 constant current discharge period 1115  
 constant current input 884  
 constant current load 642, 855, 1115  
 constant current loading 1106  
 constant current mode 827  
 constant current period 881  
 constant current pulse 367  
 constant current region 81  
 constant current soft starter 627  
 constant current source 354, 1038  
 constant current starter 627  
 constant dc link current 548

constant dc load current 461  
 constant dc output voltage 444  
 constant dc voltage control 908  
 constant delay angle 907  
 constant direct current bias 1229  
 constant discharge 1109  
 constant dopant diffusion 8  
 constant energy contours 1347  
 constant extinction angle 907  
 constant extinction angle control 907  
 constant extinction angle control characteristic 908  
 constant field current 302, 308  
 constant input voltage 799, 831  
 constant inverter output voltage 729  
 constant link current 900  
 constant load current 303, 448, 457, 463, 472, 473, 506, 521, 534-540, 732, 795, 859, 869-872  
 constant load current component 873  
 constant maximum load current 318  
 constant motion 1048  
 constant ohmic contact 1183  
 constant on-state voltage 372  
 constant operating conditions 1247  
 constant output current 454, 544, 802  
 constant output power 541  
 constant output voltage 775, 799, 831  
 constant power discharge 1108  
 constant power state 395  
 constant pressure storage 1011  
 constant rate discharge 1105  
 constant recoil permeability 1317  
 constant resistance charge/discharge 1105  
 constant resistance region 81  
 constant secondary voltage 1266  
 constant source current 768  
 constant starting torque load 627  
 constant switch duty cycle 647  
 constant switching frequency 779, 801  
 constant temperature 1180  
 constant uptime 392  
 constant VAR operation 902  
 constant voltage 348, 885, 895, 962  
 constant voltage ac supply input 567  
 constant voltage charge 1093  
 constant voltage charging mode 1057  
 constant voltage limit 1094  
 constant voltage link 734  
 constant voltage magnitude phase shifting 956  
 constant voltage source 354  
 Constantan 1207  
 constantly cycled 1073  
 constituent materials 1036  
 constitutive equation 1233  
 constricted arc column 1400  
 contact actuation 1360  
 contact angle 201  
 contact arcing 1365, 1373, 1393  
 contact area 1183, 1392, 1399  
 contact arms 1358  
 contact bounce 1356, 1357-1365, 1367, 1369, 1373, 1393  
 contact bounce on break 1365  
 contact break 1359, 1370  
 contact carry current 1392  
 contact carry-current rating 1392  
 contact characteristics 1356  
 contact cleaning action 1356  
 contact closure 1358, 1405  
 contact contamination 1369  
 contact corrosion 1370  
 contact current handling capacity 1393  
 contact current profile 1373  
 contact disintegration 408  
 contact electrical life 1402  
 contact electrodes 1387  
 contact erosion 1356, 1371, 1388, 1399, 1402, 1404  
 contact force 1361  
 contact friction 1362  
 contact gap 1361, 1398  
 contact heating 1364  
 contact interface resistance 1356, 1358  
 contact lengths 1184  
 contact life 1359, 1369, 1382  
 contact load conditions 1363  
 contact loads 1387  
 contact make current surge 1373  
 contact material 1356, 1358, 1359, 1370-1390, 1392, 1400  
 contact material comparisons 1389  
 contact material vaporization 1371  
 contact melting 1399  
 contact metal 1356, 1408  
 contact metals low emissivity 1402  
 contact motion 1355  
 contact movement 1371  
 contact opening distance 1402  
 contact operate coil temperature dependence 1362  
 contact over-travel 1359  
 contact oxidation 1369  
 contact plate 1401  
 contact polymerization 1370  
 contact position 1368, 1393  
 contact power dissipation 1363  
 contact printing 25  
 contact rated life 1359  
 contact ratings 1392  
 contact resistance 1106, 1107, 1183, 1188, 1369-1402  
 contact separation 1399, 1404, 1405  
 contact separation speed 1369  
 contact spacing 1361, 1404  
 contact spring load 1361  
 contact surface slide 1370  
 contact surfaces 1359, 1361  
 contact temperature rise 1364  
 contact terminal size 1363  
 contact thermal resistance 136  
 contact transfer 1356, 1365  
 contact voltage 1383  
 contact wear 1356, 1393  
 contact weld 1361  
 contact welding 1395  
 contactor 403, 1355, 1369, 1373  
 contactor configurations 1404  
 contactor current carrying mechanisms 1392  
 contactor designs 1391  
 contactor high speed trip 1405  
 contactor lifetime derating 1373  
 contactor melt down 1393  
 contactor selection 1428  
 contactor voltage requirements 1405  
 contacts 34, 1355  
 contacts breakdown voltage 1394  
 contacts close 1362  
 contacts current ratings 1359  
 contacts open 1362  
 contacts overheating 1399  
 contacts resistant 1399  
 contacts stick 1359  
 contact watt loss 1376  
 contacts weld 1359  
 contaminant 38  
 contaminant gases 1362  
 contaminant removal 35  
 contaminants 413  
 continuous ac load current flow 570  
 continuous ac operation 584

continuous ac voltage test 1192  
 continuous arcing 390, 411, 412  
 continuous armature inductance current 668  
 continuous boundary conditions 508  
 continuous choke current 799  
 continuous circuit protection 377  
 continuous conduction 282, 446, 514-522, 543, 790, 808, 942  
 continuous conduction mode 749  
 continuous converter current reversal operation 749  
 continuous current 508, 510, 537, 555, 815, 1228  
 continuous current conduction 507, 514  
 continuous current conduction boundary 524  
 continuous current flow 575  
 continuous current ratings 1403  
 continuous cycling 1339  
 continuous dc current density 1107  
 continuous dc load current 544  
 continuous discharge 1036  
 continuous duty 1369  
 continuous duty temperatures 1365  
 continuous electrical stressing 1366  
 continuous fold-back protection 393  
 continuous gate pulses 570  
 continuous inductor conduction 799, 809, 822, 824, 827  
 continuous inductor current 444, 445, 668, 776-780, 790-799, 803-816, 822, 827, 831, 854, 857, 858  
 continuous inductor current conduction 798, 819  
 continuous inductor current conduction mode 781  
 continuous input current 831  
 continuous input inductor current 814  
 continuous input power 798, 830  
 continuous load current 436, 443-447, 456, 457, 505, 506, 518, 520, 522, 525, 533-538, 578, 631, 635, 646-651, 655, 656, 663, 665, 669, 678-680, 746  
 continuous load current conditions 526  
 continuous load current conduction 520, 648, 662, 677  
 continuous load current waveforms 646  
 continuous load inductor current 662  
 continuous output current 445, 667  
 continuous output inductor current 814  
 continuous output voltage 601  
 continuous power 1012  
 continuous power rating 1218  
 continuous pulses 1219  
 continuous source current 985  
 continuous supply current 631  
 continuous transient suppression 405  
 continuous trickle charging 1083  
 continuous trickle current 1082  
 continuous voltage regulators 958  
 continuous working-voltage rating 1111  
 continuously conducting 944  
 continuously discharged 1089  
 continuously pumped coolants cycle 210  
 continuously triggered 948  
 control angle 602  
 control boundaries 787  
 control carrier waveforms 678  
 control circuitry 721, 775  
 control electromagnet 1398  
 control electronics 622  
 control flexibility 925  
 control operating point 908  
 control signal 587, 588  
 control strategies 782  
 control system 588  
 controllable capacitive susceptance 949  
 controllable converter circuits main characteristics 553  
 controllable dc load power 503  
 controllable delay angle range 549, 579  
 controllable magnitude angle 955  
 controllable phase angle 955  
 controllable power factor 775  
 controllable series reactive element 973  
 controllable shunt susceptance 942  
 controllable sinusoidal voltage 959  
 controllable sinusoidal voltage source 959  
 controllable switching devices 260  
 controlled active power operation 901  
 controlled arc extinction 1399  
 controlled avalanche 591  
 controlled converter – constant load current + back emf + overlap 529  
 controlled converter 427, 503  
 controlled converter model - inversion 549  
 controlled converter model - rectification 549  
 controlled current dc-link 893  
 controlled current source 927  
 controlled current source concept 734  
 controlled current-sourced bridge 732  
 controlled current sourced bridge inverter 733  
 controlled devices 939, 940  
 controlled energy sources 938  
 controlled full-wave converter 521  
 controlled internal environment 1391  
 controlled output voltage 854  
 controlled reactive power operation 901  
 controlled reactor compensator 945  
 controlled rectifiers 503  
 controlled sources 939  
 controlled thin film 1205  
 controlled variables 918  
 controlled voltage dc-link 893  
 controlled voltage mode 893  
 controlled voltage spikes 733  
 controller firing circuit and 278  
 controller gate waveforms 278  
 controller SCRs 410  
 convection 133, 134, 1108  
 convection heat transfer 134  
 convection heat transfer coefficient 134, 135  
 convective heat transfer 219  
 convective heat transfer process 216  
 convective resistance 218  
 conventional capacitive turn-off snubber 327  
 conventional cooling 1120  
 conventional energy sources 989  
 conventional inductive turn-on snubber 323  
 conventional snubber turn-off 330  
 conversion 695  
 conversion efficiency 1034  
 conversion energy 1035  
 conversion factor 1166, 1167, 1353  
 conversion losses 924, 925  
 converter ac inductors 920  
 converter ac line inductance 919  
 converter ac voltage 917  
 converter average load voltage 543  
 converter bridge 907  
 converter characteristics comparison 818  
 converter circuit 597, 452, 503, 506  
 converter commutation 896  
 converter comparison 812  
 converter current commutation 633  
 converter dc output bus 901  
 converter dc-link voltage 962  
 converter delay angles 927  
 converter diodes 506  
 converter equivalent circuit 859  
 converter firing angle 901  
 converter grade thyristors 125, 158  
 converter grade thyristor R-C snubber 289, 291  
 converter inductor 921  
 converter input currents 912

converter input voltage 518  
 converter line current 912  
 converter line inductors 920  
 converter *N* output 749  
 converter normalised output voltage characteristics 551  
 converter on-state losses 771  
 converter operating procedure 749  
 converter output 748, 899  
 converter output terminals 894  
 converter output voltage 788, 909, 919  
 converter overlap 549  
 converter *P* output 749  
 converter parameters 842  
 converter phase delay angle 749  
 converter pwm technique 922  
 converter reactive power consumption 909  
 converter reactor 918  
 converter response times 927  
 converter semiconductor 503  
 converter semiconductor devices 427  
 converter semiconductor voltage drops 546  
 converter shut down 540  
 converter shutdown sequencing 346  
 converter side 554, 906  
 converter side-line to neutral voltage 924  
 converter size 849  
 converter start-up 787  
 converter start-up sequencing 346  
 converter synthesised controlled voltage 927  
 converter terminal 895  
 converter terminal connection reversed 894  
 converter terminal voltage 921  
 converter thyristor firing delay angles 894  
 converter transformers 907  
 converter transformers dc MMFs 461  
 converter turn-off process 567  
 converter type - balanced 776  
 converter type - flyback 776  
 converter type - forward 776  
 converter type - resonant 776  
 converter voltages 971  
 converter weight 849  
 converters connected back-to-back 631  
 cool rolled 1306  
 coolant 193, 214, 215  
 coolant chemistry 195  
 coolant density 194  
 coolant flash point 194  
 coolant freezing point 194  
 coolant gas 1126  
 cooling phase change 228  
 coolant properties 233  
 coolant specific heat 194  
 coolant viscosity 194  
 cooling 133  
 cooling air flow 1214  
 cooling distribution 367  
 cooling efficiency 361  
 cooling electro-hydrodynamic 220  
 cooling electro-wetting 220  
 cooling heat fluxes 1134  
 cooling hetero-structure 227  
 cooling management 928  
 cooling periods 1083  
 cooling rates 1309  
 cooling solid state 222  
 cooling super-lattice 227  
 cooling system 225  
 cooling terminology glossary 1473  
 cooling thermionic 228  
 cooling thermo-tunnelling 228  
 co-ordinated protection units 983  
 co-ordination types 630  
 CoP 223-227  
 co-phasal 706, 726  
 co-phasal triplens 465  
 co-phase 725  
 copper alloy vacuum contacts 1404  
 copper alloys 1393  
 copper alloys bars 1282  
 copper area 1256, 1264, 1277, 1282  
 copper bars 616  
 copper base plate 226, 590  
 copper bus-bar lead frames 590  
 copper clad iron 1204  
 copper coil resistance 1368  
 copper conductors 1402  
 copper conductors creepage paths 1288  
 copper contact resistance 1387  
 copper contacts 1371, 1391  
 copper cross section area 1290  
 copper current density 1256, 1265  
 copper diameter 1262  
 copper fill factor 1265  
 copper flashed 380  
 copper foil 1246  
 copper fusing current level 1265  
 copper interconnect conductors 1119  
 copper interface area 238  
 copper length 1256  
 copper loss 1244, 1253-1259, 1260, 1262, 1264, 1278  
 copper plated reed switch 1392  
 copper resistivity 1289  
 copper rings - end rings 616  
 copper saving 1277  
 copper stems 1401  
 copper temperature coefficient 1363  
 copper termination 1207  
 copper turns component 1243  
 copper turns current ratings 1268  
 copper turns diameter 1256  
 copper utilisation 827, 1276  
 copper utilisation factor 442  
 copper volume 1265, 1276  
 copper winding area 1260  
 copper winding factor 1265  
 copper winding loss 1243  
 copper winding resistance 1235  
 copper window area 1253, 1257, 1259, 1262  
 copper window area utilisation 1253  
 copper wire 44, 1363  
 copper wire design data 1284  
 copper wire diameter 1256, 1264  
 copper wire resistance 1365  
 copper wire volume 1363  
 copper-nickel alloy resistance 1207  
 copper-zinc galvanic cell 1098  
 core 1266  
 core air gap 820, 1270  
 core area 310, 1268  
 core balance transformer 1383  
 core characteristic temperature effects 1246  
 core characteristics 1233  
 core coupling 977  
 core cross-sectional area 1268  
 core dc mmf 466, 474  
 core dimensional parameters 1253  
 core dimensional requirements 421  
 core dimensions 1238, 1242  
 core eddy current 1237  
 core effective length 1241  
 core effective magnetic dimensions 1238  
 core effective magnetic parameters 1238  
 core effective volume 1249

core energy stored 312  
 core flux 324, 374, 463, 824, 1249  
 core flux bias 1262  
 core flux density 1235, 1266  
 core hysteresis loss 816, 1243  
 core length 1244, 1265, 1277  
 core loss 928, 959, 976, 1235-1244 1253, 1259-1264  
 core loss factor 1242  
 core loss per unit volume 1244, 1247, 1264  
 core magnetic field 1249  
 core magnetising current 827  
 core magnetising current reset 332  
 core magnetising flux 821  
 core material 1244, 1245, 1252, 1266  
 core material permeability 1282  
 core material resistivity 1238  
 core minimum area section 1262  
 core mmf bias 467, 475, 476, 480  
 core mmf imbalance 471  
 core non-linearity 480  
 core parameters 1238, 1267  
 core path length 1266  
 core permeance 1329  
 core permeance factor 1247  
 core physical dimensions 1256  
 core plus copper volume 1259  
 core remanence flux 826  
 core reset 312, 1257, 1259, 1266, 1269  
 core reset time 325, 1270  
 core reset voltage 1268  
 core saturation 311, 465, 767, 816, 822, 1234, 1256, 1262, 1266, 1268, 1270, 1272  
 core shape 1257-1260  
 core size 1249, 1253, 1268  
 core size considerations 1254  
 core size range 1265  
 core stored energy 1257  
 core stored magnetic energy 1235  
 core surface area 1265  
 core temperature 1173, 1200, 1246, 1257  
 core temperature considerations 1254  
 core temperature rise 1109, 1262, 1265  
 core to copper interface 1259  
 core triplen fluxes delta connected suppression 920  
 core volts-second balance 827  
 core volt- $\mu$ s 374  
 core volume 1253, 1261, 1265  
 core window area 1277  
 corner radiusing 1407  
 corona 1406  
 corona breakdown correction factor 1407  
 corona cracking 1406  
 corona discharge 1184  
 corona dope 1407  
 corona effects 928  
 corona hissing 1406  
 corona inception voltage 1407  
 corona initiation voltage 1406  
 corona ozone 1406  
 corona resistance 1198  
 corona starting field 1407  
 corona starting voltage 1406, 1407  
 corona surface factor 1407  
 corona voltage levels 193  
 corrected effective voltage 1407  
 correction factors 1335  
 corrosion 38  
 corrosion management 1003  
 corrosion pole 1097  
 corrosion protection 194  
 corrosion resistance 1308, 1358  
 corrosion resistant 1318

corrosion resistant properties 1307  
 corrosive electrolyte fumes 1063  
 corrosive environments 1293  
 corrosive fluids 999  
 corrosiveness 207  
 corrosivity 196  
 CO-shift conversion 1009  
 co-sinusoidal current fall 301  
 cost 29  
 cost per Watt 1113  
 cost surface mount resistors 1206  
 cost-effective 43  
 cost-to-energy ratio 1090  
 Coulomb of charge 1041, 1097  
 Coulomb's law 1162  
 counter emf 1359  
 counteracting spring 1398  
 coup-de-fouet 1058  
 couple 1119  
 coupled circuit 351, 764, 821, 822, 1234  
 coupled circuit leakage inductance 353  
 coupled circuit model 1235  
 coupled circuit secondary 352  
 coupled inductor magnetising inductance 371  
 coupled inductor self-inductance 371  
 coupled magnetic circuit 342, 353  
 coupled reactors 370  
 coupled secondary circuit 332  
 coupled transformer 332  
 coupled transformer primary 332  
 coupling capacitance 420  
 coupling factor 1235, 1266  
 coupling mechanism 420  
 coupling path 419  
 coupling transformer 976, 981  
 coupling transformer turns ratio 971  
 crack failure 145  
 cracked carbon film 1204  
 cracking 21, 43, 53  
 C-rate 1041  
 C-rating 1072  
 crest factor 493, 552, 643  
 CrFeCo hard magnet material 1306  
 critical angle 506, 521  
 critical heat flux 214, 216  
 critical inductance 814, 825  
 critical load current 816  
 critical load inductance - single-phase (two pulse) fully-controlled converters 537  
 critical load inductance - single-phase (two pulse) semi-controlled converters 537  
 critical load inductance - three-phase (six pulse), fully-controlled converters 537  
 critical load inductance 444, 456, 506, 521, 527  
 critical load inductance of three-phase (six pulse), semi-controlled converters 537  
 critical load resistance 779, 784, 793, 796, 797, 800, 803, 805, 809, 811, 815, 821-824  
 critical resistance 779, 793, 796, 797, 801, 803, 805, 810, 817, 825, 831, 1211  
 critical temperature 1225, 1337  
 critical transition temperature 1300  
 critical values 825  
 cross over times 673  
 cross perpendicularly 1286  
 cross section 391  
 cross sectional area 205, 1271, 1276, 1323  
 cross-coupled 342  
 cross-coupled reactor external forced current sharing networks 370  
 crossover 751, 1001  
 crossover distortion 684

cross-sectional area 201, 204, 400, 894, 1268, 1272  
 crowbar 375, 376, 403, 416-418, 591  
 crowbar devices 403  
 crowbar fault protection 375  
 crowbar SCR 416, 417  
 crowbar short-circuit current 417  
 crowbars 404  
 crucible 42  
 cryo-adsorption 990  
 cryogenic 206  
 crystal anisotropy 1336  
 crystal grain orientation 1301  
 crystal grains 1225  
 crystal growth 1236  
 crystal growth axis 1121  
 crystal growth structure 1033  
 crystal inclined cleavage planed defects 1128  
 crystal lattice 12, 1119  
 crystal modules 1030  
 crystal structure 47, 1033, 1037, 1085, 1301  
 crystalline formation 1072  
 crystalline grains 1030  
 crystalline lattice 1037, 1246  
 crystalline magnetic anisotropy 1236  
 crystalline magnetic material 1301  
 crystalline silicon 1032, 1034  
 crystalline silicon cells 1044  
 crystalline structure 4, 1025  
 crystalline structure irregularities 1027  
 crystallinity 47  
 crystallographic direction 1301, 1302  
 crystallographic orientation 20  
 CSI 755  
 CSI topologies 964  
 CSI-based hvdc control system 909  
 CTE 166, 241  
 cubic equation 831  
 Cuk converter 333, 813-816  
 cumulative exposure 1229  
 cumulative material transfer 1359  
 cumulative percent failure 1373  
 cumulative sum 486  
 cumulative windings 1277  
 cumulatively connected autotransformer windings 1277  
 Cunic point 1310, 1315  
 cure-in-place thermally conductive compounds 138  
 Curie constant 1299  
 Curie law 1299, 1300  
 Curie point 1246, 1291, 1312  
 Curie point temperature 1225  
 Curie temperature 398, 1225, 1247, 1300, 1301, 1305-1308, 1310, 1311, 1317, 1337, 1342  
 Curie-Weiss law 1300  
 current amplification factor 78  
 current balancing transformer 1287  
 current boost 1112  
 current boost circuit 830  
 current boundary condition 509, 510  
 current capability 361, 1088, 1288  
 current carry applications 1371  
 current carrying conductor 1194, 1274, 1281  
 current carrying capacity 44, 237, 1087  
 current carrying coil 1346, 1348  
 current characteristic 380  
 current chopping 683, 1404  
 current commutation overlap 547  
 current compensation 974  
 current components 937  
 current conducting member 1047  
 current conduction angle 942  
 current conduction period 372  
 current controlled device 265

current crest factor 643  
 current cut-off characteristics 381  
 current decay 1368  
 current density 1012, 1107, 1246, 1256, 1265, 1281, 1361  
 current derating 368  
 current derating with frequency 1184  
 current discharge 1074  
 current discharge rate 1058  
 current discontinuity 685  
 current discrimination 1380  
 current distortion factor 572, 578  
 current distribution 1044  
 current diversion 1045  
 current excitation 1321  
 current extinction angle 430, 439, 446, 449, 509, 511, 512, 515, 524, 555, 580  
 current extinction time 658, 660  
 current fall 122, 124  
 current fall period 338  
 current fall time 116, 122  
 current fed 695  
 current fed induction machine 747  
 current fed inverters 260  
 current flow 1012, 1045, 1365, 1401  
 current form factor 432, 454, 498, 513, 528  
 current freewheel 869  
 current freewheel paths 635  
 current fundamental 538  
 current fuse link 380  
 current gain 855  
 current generated 1038  
 current handling 1112  
 current handling capability 417  
 current harmonic angles 570  
 current harmonic elimination 970  
 current harmonics 503, 521, 735, 850, 913, 928, 959, 964, 974, 976, 978  
 current input distortion factor 578  
 current in-rush 246  
 current inrush control 1227  
 current interrupting capability 1402  
 current level 1259  
 current level polarity change 687  
 current limitations 267, 1379  
 current limiting 1057, 1106  
 current limiting breakers 1375  
 current limiting devices 378  
 current limiting mechanisms 377  
 current limiting path 1203  
 current loops 1281, 1401  
 current margin 908  
 current measurement 1270, 1271  
 current measurement techniques 1275  
 current measurement transducer 1271  
 current mode 1266  
 current noise 1208  
 current operating region 975  
 current output paths 739  
 current output pulse 680  
 current overload capability 927  
 current overload conditions 379  
 current parallel sharing factor 368  
 current phase shift 765  
 current phasor 963  
 current protection 379  
 current pulse 851, 912, 1107, 1188  
 current pulse duration 1381  
 current pulse period 682  
 current push-pull mode 966  
 current ramp soft start 626  
 current ramp soft starter 627  
 current range 1274

current rates 1087  
 current ratings 1403  
 current regulation 588  
 current reversal 895  
 current ripple 523, 729, 730, 739, 1368  
 current ripple factor 428, 495, 497, 513, 528  
 current rise 120  
 current rise period 254  
 current rise time 115, 304, 308  
 current sense resistors 1225  
 current sensing resistors 1222  
 current sensitive device 379  
 current shape 771  
 current sharing 370  
 current sharing analysis 371  
 current shunt resistor 1203  
 current sinking capability 1272  
 current sinking topology 1112  
 current source 767, 830, 862, 964, 1037  
 current source based HVDC transmission systems converter station technologies 896  
 current source converter 895, 925  
 current source converter hvdc transmission systems 895  
 current source converter technology 895  
 current source current 1037  
 current source input 772  
 current source inverter 695, 732-735, 755-758, 767, 773, 964  
 current source inverter circuits 755  
 current source limit 268  
 current source model 1325  
 current source parallel connected 1037  
 current sourced 806  
 current-sourced converters 830  
 current sourced single switch smps 831  
 current sourced smps 830  
 current sources 633  
 current surge 1393  
 current surge capabilities 415  
 current swing 788  
 current tail time 124  
 current tailing 254, 299  
 current transfer 534, 544  
 current transfer function 781, 827, 830, 831  
 current transfer ratio 78, 1200  
 current transformer 347, 962, 1233, 1265-1272, 1275  
 current transformer action 1270  
 current transformer coupling 861  
 current transformer design flowchart 1267  
 current transformer design procedure 1268  
 current transformer design requirements 1266  
 current transformer operation 862  
 current transformer primary 1269  
 current transformer primary currents 1268  
 current transformer requirements 1267  
 current transformer secondary currents 1268  
 current transient overload characteristics 622  
 current transitions 544  
 current variation coefficient 389  
 current waveform 573, 1190, 1271  
 current waveform Fourier coefficients 640  
 current waveforms 387, 471  
 current zero sensing 1404  
 current zero timing 1405  
 current-over-time mode 1228  
 current-time characteristic 395  
 Currie temperature 1302  
 curve knee 1322, 1341  
 custom controllers 931  
 custom power 958  
 custom power controllers 958  
 custom power distribution level devices 958  
 cut off 93, 116

cut-off angle 430  
 cut-off current 383  
 cut-off frequency 781, 974, 1242  
 cut-off MOSFET switches 1096  
 cut-off spike 1366  
 cut-off state 78  
 cut-off temperature 1071, 1074  
 CVD 3, 21, 38, 39, 51  
 cyclability 1044  
 cycle count 1082, 1090, 1091, 1114  
 cycle life 1040, 1045, 1047, 1061, 1067-1070, 1080-1085, 1090-1095, 1113  
 cycle lifetime 1042  
 cycle period 371, 658  
 cycle rate 389  
 cycle-by-cycle basis 785  
 cyclic external magnetic field 1323  
 cyclic loading 389  
 cycling 1052, 1088  
 cycloconverter 567, 631  
 cycloconverter ac regulator - 3-phase to 1-phase 632  
 cycloconverter ac regulator circuits 632  
 cycloconverter ac regulator, 3-phase supply to 3-phase load - 3-pulse no neutral connection 632  
 cycloconverter ac regulator, 3-phase supply to 3-phase load - 6-pulse + optional load neutral connection 632  
 cycloconverter negative features 633  
 cycloconverter output 631  
 cycloconverter output frequency sub-harmonic 631  
 cycloconverter positive features 633  
 cycloconverter switch commutation 633  
 cylindrical bodies 1170  
 cylindrical capacitor winding inductance 1286  
 cylindrical cells 1077  
 cylindrical core 1250  
 cylindrical cross-section capacitor 1163  
 cylindrical high purity ceramic core 1204  
 cylindrical inductor design 1282  
 cylindrical inductors 1250  
 cylindrical inductors coil layer 1283  
 cylindrical inductors multi-layer coil 1283  
 cylindrical inductors single-layer coil 1283  
 cylindrical shapes 1088  
 Czochralski 49  
 Czochralski crystal growth 3  
 Czochralski process 47, 48

daily peak demand 1049  
 damage annealing 11  
 damped frequency 863, 879  
 damped resonant angular frequency 758  
 damped sinewave pulses 731  
 damping constant 758  
 damping factor 291, 756, 850  
 damping loss 939  
 damping networks 913  
 dangling bonds 50, 1033  
 dark effect 413  
 DBA 241  
 DBC 241  
 dc applications 1190, 1358, 1393  
 dc bias current 977, 1251  
 dc blocking capacitor 767, 827  
 dc brake electronic circuit 627  
 dc braking 627  
 dc breakdown voltage 413  
 dc breaking arcs 1357  
 dc cables 917  
 dc capacitor 921, 964, 968  
 dc capacitor split dc rail 858  
 dc centralised ac microgrid architectural structure 983

dc characteristic 860  
 dc charge time 1107  
 dc chopper – bipolar voltage switching 679  
 dc chopper - load back emf – discontinuous conduction 659  
 dc chopper-load back emf-discontinuous conduction verge 658  
 dc chopper - load back emf 654  
 dc chopper – multilevel output voltage switching 678  
 dc chopper – three level 678  
 dc chopper – two level 679  
 dc chopper 256, 645, 646, 965  
 dc chopper circuit 645  
 dc chopper– discontinuous conduction 659  
 dc chopper variations 645  
 dc choppers 647  
 dc circuit breakers 927  
 dc circuit fuse link design 391  
 dc-circuit operation 412  
 dc circuit resonance 921  
 dc circuit theory 354  
 dc coil suppression 1367  
 dc component 444, 461, 465, 526, 532, 539, 575, 577, 584, 598, 641, 898, 942  
 dc copper winding loss 1243  
 dc copper winding loss component 1243  
 dc current 473, 626, 627, 906, 1109, 1251, 1270, 1361  
 dc current braking 628  
 dc current component 743  
 dc current decay 540  
 dc current demand 908  
 dc current driver 1368  
 dc current injection 984  
 dc current magnitude 628  
 dc decoupling capacitor 863, 976  
 dc discharge time 1107  
 dc drift 1273  
 dc electrical power generator 1116  
 dc electrical power transmission 927  
 dc energy source 662  
 dc equivalent series resistance dc 1106  
 dc fans 190  
 dc fault current 391  
 dc field offset 1239  
 dc filter 751, 896, 917  
 dc fuse link protection 390  
 dc fuse operation alternatives 391  
 dc gain slope 861  
 dc harmonic filtering circuitry 896  
 dc high-voltage systems 1391  
 dc injection 628  
 dc injection braking procedure 628  
 dc injection duration 628  
 dc injection level 984  
 dc input voltage 755, 766  
 dc input voltage regulation 695  
 dc lines 976  
 dc link 314, 345, 348, 351, 636, 894, 961, 977  
 dc link capacitor 349, 350, 636, 771, 924, 965  
 dc link converter 906  
 dc link current 548, 908  
 dc link efficiency 915  
 dc link energy 351  
 dc link energy storage element 970  
 dc link L-C smoothing filter 713  
 dc link radiated EMC 913  
 dc link resistive losses 918  
 dc link series connected capacitors 737  
 dc link side  $di/dt$  896  
 dc link smoothing inductance 915  
 dc link source voltage 713  
 dc link supply 351  
 dc link voltage 346, 351, 746, 749, 897

dc link voltage blocking 347  
 dc link voltage boosting 731  
 dc load 646  
 dc load breaking 1365  
 dc load current 651, 901  
 dc load output 427, 503  
 dc load power 912  
 dc machine 503  
 dc machine back emf 667  
 dc machine back emf power delivered 668  
 dc machine four-quadrant control 683  
 dc machine model 503, 523  
 dc machine with independent converters 747  
 dc machine with simultaneously controlled converters 747  
 dc magnetic bias 1240  
 dc make and break load switching applications 1389  
 dc MCB 1382  
 dc microgrid architectural structure 983  
 dc mmf 461  
 dc mmf bias 479  
 dc motor 429, 441, 646  
 dc motor efficiency 257  
 dc motor load 256  
 dc motor shunt field 410  
 dc operation 399  
 dc output 427, 503, 822  
 dc output current 488, 490  
 dc output solid-state relay control 593  
 dc output solid-state relay load connection 593  
 dc output solid-state relays 593  
 dc output SSR - inductive load 594  
 dc output voltage 435, 444, 447, 448, 488, 515, 689, 775  
 dc output voltage component 522  
 dc output voltage reversing 746, 750  
 dc overhead line 893  
 dc plastic capacitors 1190  
 dc polarity 1190  
 dc power 549, 695  
 dc power electronic circuits 416  
 dc power flow 927  
 dc power source 222, 1119  
 dc power supply 965  
 dc power switching 1370  
 dc power switching relays 1369  
 dc rail 749  
 dc rail decoupling capacitor 864  
 dc rail L-C decoupling 769  
 dc rail voltage 731, 737  
 dc reactive energy storage element 964  
 dc relay 1363, 1365  
 dc relay coils 1362, 1365  
 dc relay technology 1393  
 dc relays coils temperature consideration 1363  
 dc resistance 1284, 1289, 1290  
 dc resistivity insulation characteristics 1179  
 dc side filtering 913  
 dc side voltage harmonics 899  
 dc solid-state relays - inductive loads 594  
 dc solid-state relays 594  
 dc source 595, 651, 659, 663, 667, 671, 677, 690, 763, 850  
 dc source power delivered 665, 666  
 dc source voltage 665  
 dc spark-over voltage 412  
 dc supply 332, 340, 595, 645, 680, 696, 732  
 dc supply application 645  
 dc supply current 771  
 dc supply half-wave rectifier circuit 434  
 dc supply inductance 695, 877  
 dc supply toleration 363  
 dc supply voltage 656, 657  
 dc supply voltage rails 696  
 dc switching arcing 1373

dc to ac inverters – resonant mode 755  
 dc to ac inverters – switched mode 695  
 dc to ac power electronic inverter 981  
 dc to ac voltage transfer function 859  
 dc to dc converter 261, 775, 849, 855, 856  
 dc to dc resonant switch step-down converters 866  
 dc to line frequency power conditioner 985, 986  
 dc transmission 916, 928  
 dc transmission cables 895  
 dc transmission line 915  
 dc transmission system 893, 895, 907  
 dc transmission voltage 917  
 dc value 493  
 dc voltage 751, 816  
 dc voltage component 949  
 dc voltage control 908  
 dc voltage controlling mode 907  
 dc voltage electrolytic capacitor 636  
 dc voltage input 790  
 dc voltage level 390, 915  
 dc voltage power applications 1370  
 dc voltage rating 1184  
 dc voltage source 658, 674, 681  
 dc voltage source short circuiting 756  
 dc withstand voltage 304  
 dc working voltage 309  
 DCB 144, 145, 238  
 DCB advantages 238  
 DCB drawbacks 145  
 DCB properties 144  
 DCB substrate power module thermal model 240  
 DCB substrate power module basic structure 240  
 DCB substrates 232  
 DCB-ceramic substrate 238  
 dc-ac controlled current-source inverters 732  
 dc-ac voltage-source inverter bridge topologies 695  
 dc-dc buck converter 788  
 dc-dc/ac converters 849  
 dc-dc chopper 667  
 dc-dc conversion function 828  
 dc-dc converter 756, 787, 788  
 dc-dc converters - constant input voltage 832  
 dc-dc converters - constant output voltage 836  
 dc-dc voltage converter 645  
 dc-line resistance 913  
 dc-link capacitor 959, 967, 971, 973  
 dc-link capacitor voltage 965  
 dc-link clamping 730  
 dc-link current 897, 907  
 dc-link current harmonics 976  
 dc-link decoupling 920, 1190  
 dc-link filtering 976  
 dc-link harmonic compensation 976  
 dc-link power 918  
 dc-link power flow 918  
 dc-link reactor 959  
 dc-link resistance 927  
 dc-link resistive losses 914  
 dc-link short circuit 909  
 dc-link voltage 909, 962, 965, 976  
 dc-link voltage harmonic ripple 921  
 dc-link voltage magnitude 919  
 dc-link voltage source 967  
 dc-link voltage variations 921  
 dc-side capacitor 959  
 dc-side faults 927  
 dc-side inductor 959  
 dc-side voltage 907, 918  
 dc-side voltage harmonics 540  
 dead band 787  
 dead band boundaries 787  
 dead banding 720, 725, 726, 729, 730  
 dead battery 1097  
 dead time 687, 690, 747, 748, 778, 802  
 decay rate 760  
 decay times 410  
 decomposition voltage 1102  
 decouple stray inductance 353  
 decoupling capacitance 433  
 decoupling capacitor 864  
 decoupling filter 976  
 decoupling input power lines 421  
 decreases flux density 1247  
 dedicated charger 1089  
 de-energized relay 1356  
 de-energized time 1366  
 deep bar rotor 617  
 deep cycle applications 1067  
 deep cycle batteries 1047  
 deep cycling 1045, 1052, 1068  
 deep cycling applications 1075  
 deep cycling regimes 1044  
 deep cycling routines 1047  
 deep discharge 1036, 1049, 1052, 1053, 1075  
 deep discharge applications 1066  
 deep RIE 32  
 deep thermal cycles 136  
 defective solid capacitors 1181  
 definitions 493, 552  
 deformation-induced martensite 1292  
 degraded performance 1081  
 degree of compensation 954  
 degree of crystallinity 1026  
 degree of non-linearity 404  
 degrees of protection 1427  
 dehydration 23  
 de-intercalated 1085  
 de-ionised water 193, 212, 1049  
 delamination 21, 43  
 delay 544  
 delay angle 503, 505, 512-522, 531-538, 567-573, 580, 622, 899-901, 907- 909, 915, 942-954  
 delay control angle 611, 612  
 delay time 115, 122, 127, 128, 361  
 delaying switch turn-on 851  
 delta arrangement 942  
 delta connect line transformer 957  
 delta connected 494, 552  
 delta connected fully controlled regulator 611  
 delta connected load 606  
 delta connected motor 625  
 delta connected primary 480-483  
 delta connected secondary 898  
 delta primary configuration 475  
 delta primary winding 467  
 delta secondary winding 467  
 delta tertiary winding 913  
 delta thyristor arrangement 608  
 delta winding 911  
 delta winding current 899  
 delta winding line input current 912  
 delta/delta/double polygon 18 pulse converter 910  
 delta-delta connection 470  
 delta-star connected transformer 473  
 delta-star connection 454  
 delta-type load 709  
 delta-wye connection 471  
 demagnetisation 1308  
 demagnetisation change per unit volume 1345  
 demagnetisation characteristic 1330  
 demagnetisation curve 1324, 1328  
 demagnetisation curve load permeance 1335  
 demagnetisation curve slope 1324  
 demagnetisation curve working point 1317

demagnetisation effect 1329  
 demagnetisation load line 1325  
 demagnetisation operation 1340  
 demagnetisation resistance 1308  
 demagnetising bias field 1343  
 demagnetising characteristic 1324  
 demagnetising fields 1305, 1311  
 demagnetising winding 821  
 demagnetization 1293, 1321, 1337-1340  
 demagnetization characteristic 1310, 1335, 1347  
 demagnetization curve 1308, 1315-1325, 1331, 1337-1348  
 demagnetization curve knee 1339, 1348  
 demagnetization effects 1321, 1322  
 demagnetization knee 1343  
 demagnetization resistance 1321, 1339  
 demagnetizing field 1302, 1307, 1318, 1331, 1340, 1342  
 demagnetizing force 1322  
 demagnetizing influence 1332  
 demineralised 1009  
 density 134, 180, 215, 233, 234, 989, 1198, 1408  
 density effects 187  
 density of fluid 183  
 depleted acid 1050  
 depleted cell 1036  
 depleted reactant 1097  
 depletion layer 57  
 depletion layer capacitance 64  
 depletion region 80  
 deposition 3, 8, 22, 38, 40, 43, 1031  
 deposition process 19  
 deposition rate 22  
 deposition techniques 1030  
 depth of discharge 1061, 1076, 1138  
 depth of focus 26  
 depth of discharge 1089  
 derating 161, 368  
 derating factor 383, 388  
 derived electromagnetic units 1505  
 derived units 1419  
 design approach 752  
 design curves for ac fused in dc application 390  
 design flowchart 1257, 1258, 1261, 1267  
 desorption 30, 35  
 detectable negative slope 1071  
 deterioration 418  
 deterioration mechanism 413  
 developed torque 619  
 developer 24  
 development 24  
 device area utilisation 361  
 device bulk temperature 395  
 device capacitances 265  
 device conduction 506, 672  
 device conduction loss 939  
 device conduction paths 505  
 device conduction pattern 712  
 device cooling 397  
 device current limit 247  
 device efficiency 1047  
 device electrical characteristics matching 361  
 device energy absorption capabilities 406  
 device fabrication 36, 51  
 device failure 249, 375  
 device geometry 404  
 device material 404  
 device maximum off-state voltages 770  
 device model 256, 371  
 device parallel operation 361  
 device protection 361  
 device reset 395  
 device reset time 397  
 device resistance 395  
 device series operation 361  
 device switching losses 718, 247  
 device thermal characteristics matching 361  
 device under test 156  
 device voltage limit 247  
 device wear-out 413  
 DG integration 983  
 DG interconnection 983  
 DG operation 982  
 DG protective switchgear 984  
 DG utility interconnection protection requirements 984  
 DI 228  
 di/dt 420  
 di/dt sensitivity 415  
 diac 275, 281, 282, 414  
 diamagnetic effect 1299  
 diamagnetic elements 1297  
 diamagnetic material 1236, 1291, 1299  
 diamagnetic metals 1299  
 diamagnetism 1297-1299  
 diamond cut 1205  
 diamond CVD 15  
 diamond saw 1026  
 diamond scribing 43  
 diamond wheel sawing 43  
 diaphragm membrane 1008  
 diaphragm relay 1391  
 diaphragm style 1390  
 diaphragm style relay 1390, 1394  
 diaphragm style single-pole relay design 1390  
 diatomic gas 992  
 diatomic molecules 1008  
 die area 83  
 die separation 43  
 dielectric 19, 1011, 1178  
 dielectric absorption 1163, 1168, 1198  
 dielectric arrangements 1181  
 dielectric breakdown 1387, 1406  
 dielectric capacitors 1162  
 dielectric conduction 1181  
 dielectric conduction losses 1181  
 dielectric constant 215, 232, 398, 1122, 1162, 1163, 1178, 1194, 1196, 1198, 1213, 1225, 1230, 1242  
 dielectric constant materials 1181  
 dielectric dc leakage resistance 1164  
 dielectric defective area 1168  
 dielectric electrochemical forming process 1171  
 dielectric field strength 1204  
 dielectric fields 1287  
 dielectric film 220, 1179  
 dielectric fluids 193, 212  
 dielectric isolation 1369  
 dielectric layer 21, 265  
 dielectric layer thickness 1102, 1162  
 dielectric leakage 1103  
 dielectric liquid 214, 215  
 dielectric liquid coolants 194  
 dielectric loss 231, 927, 1163, 11781-1184, 1190, 1191, 1198  
 dielectric loss factor 234  
 dielectric material 1162, 1178, 1181, 1191, 1288, 1387  
 dielectric material capacitor temperature coefficient 1183  
 dielectric mica 1197  
 dielectric over-stresses 1190  
 dielectric oxide layer breakdown 1175  
 dielectric oxide layer - electrolytic capacitor 1168  
 dielectric permittivity 65  
 dielectric plastics 1177  
 dielectric properties 194, 1191  
 dielectric reforming process 1171  
 dielectric relative permittivity 1163  
 dielectric rigidity 1399  
 dielectric stand off voltage 1371

dielectric strength 215, 231, 232, 1122, 1178, 1198, 1288, 1387, 1398, 1399  
 dielectric strength comparison 1398  
 dielectric thickness 1102, 1168, 1289, 1290  
 dielectric type 1168, 1183, 1187, 1192, 1197  
 dielectric withstand 1206  
 dielectric withstand voltage 1203, 1395  
 dielectric withstanding voltage loss 1393  
 differential currents 419  
 differential equation 372  
 differential mode filtering 421  
 differential mode mains supply noise filtering 420  
 differential thermal expansion 137, 145  
 differentially connected windings 1276  
 diffraction 26  
 diffuse grey surface 143  
 diffuse mode 1401  
 diffused arc 1400  
 diffused guard ring 97  
 diffused resistors 34  
 diffusion 4, 6, 11, 13, 57, 73, 202, 1027  
 diffusion coefficient 5, 7, 1086  
 diffusion length 6  
 diffusion process 1033, 1048  
 diffusion profile gradient 7  
 diffusion rate 1062  
 diffusion technology 405  
 diffusivity 5, 7  
 dilute solutions 1098  
 dimension constraints 1187  
 dimensional change 1004  
 dimensional stability 994  
 dimensionless permeance coefficient 1328  
 diode 57  
 diode ac currents 369  
 diode avalanche breakdown 413  
 diode average current 369, 434, 452, 459, 460, 476, 777, 791, 799  
 diode average current rating 642  
 diode bootstrap 270, 271  
 diode bridge current 449  
 diode clamped 736, 866  
 diode clamped coil 1366  
 diode clamped inverter 737, 743, 744  
 diode clamped multi-level inverter 343, 344, 736  
 diode-clamped multi-level inverter snubbers 344  
 diode clamped three-level inverter 738  
 diode conduction 428, 449, 651  
 diode conduction angle 453, 454  
 diode conduction period 449, 451  
 diode conduction time 802, 803  
 diode current 430, 438, 448, 495-499, 654, 666, 668, 782, 1037  
 diode current conduction period 450  
 diode current extinction angle 449, 451  
 diode current form factor 454, 457, 538  
 diode current ratings 448  
 diode current ripple factor 457, 538  
 diode current turn-on angle 451  
 diode dark saturation current 1037  
 diode forward bias 366, 430  
 diode forward  $I$ - $V$  characteristic 371  
 diode heat-sink design 160  
 diode  $I$ - $V$  static characteristics 58  
 diode junction temperature 164, 165  
 diode losses 813  
 diode maximum average current 609  
 diode maximum reverse voltage 442  
 diode mean current 448  
 diode non-ideal factor 1038  
 diode on-state energy loss 159  
 diode on-state voltage 164, 165  
 diode peak current 434  
 diode peak reverse voltage 880  
 diode position 737  
 diode  $R$ - $C$  switching aid circuit 288  
 diode recovery 315  
 diode recovery energy 340  
 diode recovery voltage snap 766  
 diode rectification stage 448  
 diode reverse blocking voltage 434  
 diode reverse recovery 256, 346  
 diode reverse recovery charge 159  
 diode reverse recovery current 287, 293, 302, 334  
 diode reverse recovery energy 336  
 diode reverse recovery snubber 354  
 diode reverse voltage 436, 495-499, 555, 557, 642  
 diode reverse voltage rating 854  
 diode rms current 257, 369, 444, 452, 459, 460, 476, 777, 791, 799  
 diode rms current rating 642  
 diode snap-off 292  
 diode total loss 1263  
 diode voltage 448, 782, 877, 1037  
 diode voltage drop 1263  
 diode voltage snap 287  
 diodes 392  
 diodes freewheeling 854  
 diode-Zener series combination 1367  
 dipole moments 1301  
 dipole orientation 1181  
 direct bond aluminium 241  
 direct bond copper 241  
 direct combustion 1015  
 direct contact 1382  
 direct cooling - liquid jet impingement 217  
 direct cooling - spray cooling 217  
 direct copper bonded substrates 232  
 direct copper bonding 144, 238  
 direct coupling 976  
 direct current 893  
 direct current electrical systems 1369  
 direct current loads 1373  
 direct electrical connection 1278  
 direct heavy particle irradiation 1339  
 direct immersion systems 193  
 direct interconnection 45  
 direct lightning strike 375, 376  
 direct liquid cooling - immersion cooling 174, 214  
 direct liquid cooling - liquid jet impingement 174  
 direct liquid cooling - spray cooling 174  
 direct liquid cooling 174, 193, 197, 214  
 direct liquid immersion cooling 214  
 direct liquid water 1180  
 direct methanol fuel cell 998  
 direct snubbing 354  
 direction ac to ac conversion 567  
 direction reversal 747  
 directional 15, 29  
 directional crystallization 1121  
 direct-methanol fuel cell 999, 1001  
 direct-on-line starting 619, 621  
 dirty power requirement 1112  
 dis-accommodation factor 1247, 1248  
 disc ceramic capacitor 1197  
 disc construction 1194  
 discharge capacity 1073  
 discharge chemistry 1050  
 discharge circuit resistance 1188  
 discharge current 1041, 1084, 1088, 1095  
 discharge current magnitude 367  
 discharge cut-off 1096  
 discharge cycle 1044, 1085, 1113  
 discharge depth 1044, 1061  
 discharge duration 1104

discharge element 411  
 discharge limit 1058  
 discharge over-current 1096  
 discharge path 1172  
 discharge power performance 1065  
 discharge process 1037  
 discharge pulses 1089  
 discharge rate 1041, 1057, 1058, 1062-1067, 1090, 1113  
 discharge rate capacity 1011  
 discharge rate effect on discharge capacity 1082  
 discharge reaction 1036, 1037  
 discharge reserve 1075  
 discharge resistor power rating 309  
 discharge termination 1081  
 discharge tests 331, 1057, 1058, 1104  
 discharge voltage 1075  
 discharge/charge cycles 1052, 1057  
 discharged 1102  
 discharged capacity 1082  
 discharged limits 1102  
 discharging cell 1040  
 discharging currents 1200  
 discharging path 297  
 discharging specification 1105  
 discontinuous alternating current pulses 580  
 discontinuous capacitor charging current 792  
 discontinuous charging condition 792  
 discontinuous choke current 800  
 discontinuous conduction 508-518, 521-524, 654-659, 666, 793, 808, 815-817  
 discontinuous conduction verge 658, 814  
 discontinuous current 436, 446, 555, 603  
 discontinuous current flow 896  
 discontinuous inductor conduction 792, 802, 812  
 discontinuous inductor current 346, 445, 527, 776-780, 786, 792-801, 809-819, 831, 854, 856  
 discontinuous inductor current mode 340  
 discontinuous inductor operation 800  
 discontinuous input current 459  
 discontinuous load current 437, 505, 517-524, 533-537, 568, 646-653, 658-660  
 discontinuous load current analysis 652  
 discontinuous load current bounds 652  
 discontinuous load current conduction 524  
 discontinuous load current load waveforms 665  
 discontinuous load current minimum period 659  
 discontinuous load inductor current 665  
 discontinuous load voltage 602  
 discontinuous loads 932  
 discontinuous mode 802  
 discontinuous modulating reference 726  
 discontinuous output current 523, 635, 790  
 discontinuous rms neutral current 605  
 discontinuous unidirectional current pulses 580  
 discrete electrical components 1037  
 discrete levels 736  
 discrimination 379, 1379  
 dislocation loops 37  
 dislocation nests 37  
 dislocations 13, 37  
 displaced layer construction 1178  
 displaced metal foil 1177  
 displacement angle 583  
 displacement current 1190  
 displacement factor 454, 539, 572, 640, 642  
 displacement power factor 640  
 displacement power factor angle 546  
 displacement-pulses 1404  
 disposal 1053  
 disposal regulations 1036  
 dissimilar materials 1117  
 dissimilar metals 1037  
 dissipated heat 1116  
 dissipating energy 756  
 dissipation constant 393, 1225, 1228  
 dissipation factor 401, 1164, 1179-1181, 1187, 1190-1198  
 dissipation impedance 1180  
 dissipation losses 347  
 dissipation paths 592  
 dissipation properties 1196  
 dissociation 18, 1047  
 dissociation kinetics 998  
 dissolved chemicals 1037  
 distended battery 1057  
 distorted supply voltages 937  
 distorted waveform 921  
 distortion factor 446, 457, 493, 572, 583, 642, 695, 702  
 distributed capacitance properties 1288  
 distributed generation 981, 989, 1035  
 distributed generation inverters 1047  
 distributed inductance 1273  
 distributed shunt capacitance 1212  
 distribution line 961  
 distribution network 982  
 distribution subsystems 931  
 distribution system 958  
 distribution voltage level 981  
 diverter 404  
 diversity 1381  
 diversity factor 1381  
 dmos structure 80  
 domain 1303  
 domain alignment 1300  
 domain walls 1307  
 domestic hot water 993  
 dominant failure mode 1175  
 donor 1, 58  
 dopant atoms 1034  
 dopant gases 16  
 dopant 1, 4, 5, 10  
 doped polycrystalline ceramic 1225  
 doping 12  
 dose 13  
 dot convention 821  
 double charge boundary layers 1011  
 double converter circuit 746  
 double edge modulation 724  
 double electric field 1011  
 double layer antireflection coating 1027  
 double layer capacitor 1011, 1035  
 double layer capacitor model 1103  
 double layer capacitor systems 1096  
 double layer cell protection circuitry 1096  
 double layer interface potential distribution 1102  
 double layer super-capacitor electrical equivalent cct 1104  
 double metallised film 1178  
 double sulphate equations 1043  
 double throw configurations 1404  
 double throw relay 1373, 1390, 1405  
 double tuned filter single phase equivalent cct diagram 921  
 double tuned filter single phase equivalent harmonic impedance characteristic 921  
 double-cage rotor 617  
 double-negative bevelling 72  
 double-positive bevelling 72  
 double-wound polygon analysis 910  
 down-line customers 982  
 down-time 619  
 drag loss 1243  
 drain 79  
 drain current 82, 119, 272  
 drain fall time 267  
 drain rise time 267  
 drain switching speed 266



drain switching times 271  
 drain voltage 121, 272  
 drain voltage rise 122  
 drain-source depletion field capacitance 271  
 drain-to-source breakdown voltage 81  
 drain-to-source impedance 265  
 drift coefficient 1180  
 drift region 86  
 drive efficiency 748  
 drive input device loss 156  
 drive input device power loss 157  
 drive train 617  
 drive-in 6  
 drive-in diffusion 5  
 driven load 627  
 driver transistor 283  
 driving thyristors 265  
 driving transistors 265  
 driving voltage 490  
 droop characteristic 907  
 drop out delay 1369  
 droplet sizes 217  
 droplets 217  
 drop-out 1360, 1361, 1365  
 drop-out temperature dependence 1363  
 drop-out time 1367  
 drop-out voltage 1355, 1362  
 dry capacitor 1102, 1191  
 dry chemical etching 29  
 dry circuit 1370, 1357  
 dry circuit loads 1370  
 dry electrolyte 1162  
 dry etching 27-33  
 dry joint 138  
 dry oxidation 20  
 dry oxide 1169  
 dry plastic separator 1102  
 dry reactive ion etching 51  
 dry solid polymer cell 1090  
 dry solid polymer electrolyte 1090  
 drying 35  
 dual active snubber energy recovery 349  
 dual converter circuit 746, 749  
 dual energy recovery circuits 339  
 dual energy recovery circuits operating regions 339  
 dual input voltage function 452  
 dual polarity output voltage 487  
 dual reactor TCR compensator 943  
 dual snubber 342  
 dual snubber energy recovery 338  
 dual-function materials 1292  
 dumb nickel-based batteries 1071  
 dumping capacitor 331  
 dumping resistor 965  
 duration components 746  
 duration index 228  
 DUT 156  
 duty cycle 149-161, 600, 646, 652, 668-685, 767-778, 785, 792-811, 815-820, 824-831, 849, 1108, 1109, 1268, 1365  
 duty cycle complement 828  
 duty cycle control 779, 801  
 duty cycle limit 820  
 duty cycles 665, 778, 1188  
 duty ratio 788  
 $dv/dt$  420  
 $dv/dt$  capability 1187, 1200  
 $dv/dt$  immunity 416  
 $dv/dt$  limitation 589  
 $dv/dt$  protection 288  
 $dv/dt$  rating 95  
 $dv/dt$  sensitivity 415

$dv/dt$  stress 98  
 $dv/dt$  suppression 592  
 $dv/dt$  transients 927  
 $dv/dt$  voltages 351  
 dynamic ac resistance 61  
 dynamic braking 735  
 dynamic capacitance 487  
 dynamic current balancing 374  
 dynamic current response 750  
 dynamic electrical device characteristics 368  
 dynamic event 396  
 dynamic gate-to-drain capacitance 266  
 dynamic impedance 1366  
 dynamic magnetic systems 1339  
 dynamic operation 1346  
 dynamic resistance 403  
 dynamic viscosity 215  
 dynamic voltage balancing 366  
 dynamic voltage control 977  
 dynamic voltage regulation 917  
 dynamic voltage restorer 939, 958-961  
  
 E and I laminations 1236  
 E field 420  
 E resistors 1230  
 E12 range 1231  
 E3 range 1230  
 E6 range 1231  
 early life failure distribution 189  
 earth potential 422  
 earth potential rise 375  
 earth-current 894  
 earthing 422  
 earth fault loop impedance 1384  
 earth leakage circuit breaker 1382  
 earthing leakage circuitry 1199  
 earth leakage currents 1384  
 earth leakage current effects 1383  
 earth leakage detection 1374  
 earth loop impedance 1386  
 earth's surface 1048  
 easy cleavage plane 1197  
 e-beam evaporation 41  
 e-beam lithography 27  
 EBL 26  
 E-core design data 1258  
 E-core pair 1252  
 E-cores 1253, 1263  
 eddy current losses 1182, 1235, 1236, 1243-1246  
 eddy current magnetic fields 1246  
 eddy currents 1182, 1401  
 eddy currents dominate losses 1242  
 edge defined film fed growth 1029, 1050  
 edge insulation 1069  
 edge isolation 1027  
 edge junction isolation 1027  
 edge passivation 260  
 edgewise conductors 1282  
 effective ac load resistance 852  
 effective active filtering 976  
 effective anode 1000  
 effective area 1257, 1262, 1264  
 effective area per unit volume 1176  
 effective capability limiting 1281  
 effective capacitance 1163  
 effective capacitive reactance 954  
 effective cathode 1000  
 effective channel length 82  
 effective concentration 1097, 1098  
 effective condenser surface area 201  
 effective core parameters 1234, 1257

effective dimensional parameters 1260  
 effective dimensions 1239  
 effective dis-accommodation factor 1247  
 effective distance 1163  
 effective evaporator surface area 201  
 effective gap area 1241  
 effective gate input capacitance 121  
 effective heat dispersion 300  
 effective inductance 1235, 1289  
 effective input impedance 419, 420, 654-659, 662, 675  
 effective input voltage 768  
 effective internal resistance 1188  
 effective length 1241, 1257  
 effective line reactance 948  
 effective load power factor 763, 851  
 effective magnetic dimensions 1238  
 effective magnetic parameters 1238  
 effective mass 1217  
 effective minimum core volume 1249  
 effective oscillation frequency 770  
 effective parameters 1252  
 effective permeability 1241, 1248-1254, 1282  
 effective pulse  $I^2t$  388  
 effective remanent magnetization 1321  
 effective sending end voltage 971  
 effective sending voltage 962  
 effective short circuit ratio 895  
 effective square wave input 854  
 effective supply voltage 705  
 effective switching frequency 924  
 effective temperature coefficient 1248  
 effective thermal conductivity 166, 204  
 effective thermal resistance 136, 204, 225  
 effective transmission end voltage 957  
 effective value 493  
 effective voltage 971  
 effective volume 1254  
 effectively wound back 1207  
 efficiency 427, 503, 618, 864, 1035, 1040, 1041, 1047, 1130-1132, 1259, 1262-1265  
 efficiency energy transfer 763  
 efficiency performance 1020  
 efficiency ratio 1043, 1044  
 efficient 991  
 efficient permanent magnet design 1337  
 efficient water-cooled heat sink 1132  
 E-field stress 1407  
 E-I core 463  
 E-I laminations 1265  
 EIA designation 1196  
 electric 1122  
 electric arc 1399  
 electric arc furnace 46  
 electric charge 1097, 1162, 1303  
 electric circuit 1008  
 electric circuit interrupts 1355  
 electric current 419, 992, 1023, 1028, 1087, 1118, 1227, 1302  
 electric discharge 12  
 electric distribution 982  
 electric energy 968  
 electric field 52, 66, 73, 221, 411, 419, 420, 928, 965, 1023-1025, 1030-1036, 1163, 1168, 1190 1197, 1406  
 electric field breakdown strength 19  
 electric field component 420  
 electric field coupling 420  
 electric field distribution 1407  
 electric field gradient 1407  
 electric field intensity 1281  
 electric field intensity penetration 1281  
 electric field magnitude 1190  
 electric field strength 1169  
 electric field stresses 1191  
  
 electric grid integration 983  
 electric motor inrush current 1373  
 electric motor soft starter 616  
 electric motors 616  
 electric potential barrier 57  
 electric power 1012  
 electric power train 616  
 electric shock 422, 1192, 1386  
 electric shock danger 1192  
 electric supply circuit 616  
 electric transmission 982  
 electric vehicles 1370  
 electric/hybrid vehicles 1112  
 electrical active material 1045  
 electrical analogue 135  
 electrical appliances 1192  
 electrical carriers 1119  
 electrical characteristics 52, 380, 397, 411, 1026, 1042, 1179, 1267, 1288  
 electrical charge 1101  
 electrical circuit 731, 1040  
 electrical circuit switching 1355  
 electrical circuit terms 1323  
 electrical coefficients 1209  
 electrical conducting partitioning wall 1055  
 electrical conducting properties 420, 993  
 electrical conductivity 22, 193, 228, 1005, 1124, 1292, 1302, 1356, 1359  
 electrical conductor 1041, 1047, 1356  
 electrical contact 1000, 1035, 1169, 1178, 1199, 1206  
 electrical contact placement 1027  
 electrical continuity 1388  
 electrical conversion 645  
 electrical current 1015, 1040, 1041, 1326, 1336  
 electrical distribution network 616  
 electrical elements 1065  
 electrical energy 989, 1012-1014, 1035-1040, 1117, 1129  
 electrical energy capacity 1041  
 electrical energy conversion 442, 430  
 electrical energy inverting transformation 755  
 electrical energy pump 1037  
 electrical equations 1235  
 electrical equivalent circuit 1207  
 electrical erosion 1371  
 electrical factor 1290  
 electrical fault 393  
 electrical field 50, 1396  
 electrical heating 1227  
 electrical impedance 1163  
 electrical input power 1122, 1123  
 electrical insulating ceramic substrates 1119  
 electrical insulation 1103  
 electrical insulator 136, 1101  
 electrical isolation 275, 1278  
 electrical junction potential 1117  
 electrical life determining factors 1402  
 electrical life expectancy 1358, 1359  
 electrical life rating 1395  
 electrical lifetime 1399  
 electrical load 992  
 electrical loop 1117  
 electrical machines 731  
 electrical make 1359  
 electrical mechanical 1288  
 electrical node 403  
 electrical noise 731, 1357, 1388  
 electrical noise levels 1358  
 electrical non-isolated connection 1278  
 electrical operating conditions 287  
 electrical output open-circuit 1013  
 electrical parameter operational limits 1110  
 electrical parameters 415, 1233, 1288, 1290

electrical performance 586  
 electrical positive carriers 1119  
 electrical potential 989, 1035, 1036  
 electrical power 893, 981, 1035, 1129, 1356  
 electrical power applications 1162, 1204  
 electrical power distribution systems 931  
 electrical power generation transmission and distribution systems 893  
 electrical power heat 991  
 electrical power industry 981  
 electrical power input 1227  
 electrical power systems 931  
 electrical power transmission systems 931  
 electrical pressure 1037  
 electrical properties - PTC devices 395  
 electrical properties 51, 413, 1007, 1044, 1207, 1356  
 electrical pulses 386, 1219  
 electrical pump 1037  
 electrical rating 1359  
 electrical reliability 1207  
 electrical resistance 1006, 1048, 1117, 1123, 1305, 1363  
 electrical resistivity 1005, 1123, 1131, 1293  
 electrical safety 1393  
 electrical service life 1362  
 electrical short 1393  
 electrical shorting failure 1103  
 electrical shorts 1371  
 electrical stability 1207  
 electrical stress capabilities 1178  
 electrical stress levels 1206  
 electrical stresses 1174  
 electrical surge stresses 375  
 electrical surges 375  
 electrical switchgear 983  
 electrical system 630  
 electrical traction systems 375  
 electrical trip event 397  
 electrical work 1346  
 electrical work energy 1013  
 electrical work reaction 1013  
 electrically charged atoms 1090  
 electrically charged groups of atoms 1090  
 electrically conducting 1103  
 electrically conductive 1030, 1357  
 electrically conductive metal strips 1027  
 electrically connection 43  
 electrically equivalent 1037  
 electrically gate 265  
 electrically insulating 997  
 electrically insulative 173  
 electrically isolated 819, 1037, 1199  
 electrically isolated powder particles 1238  
 electrically isolated rotor 616  
 electrically neutral 422  
 electrically operated switch 1355  
 electrically-conducting substrate 917  
 electricity 992  
 electricity conductor 1023  
 electricity generation 1023, 1047  
 electricity produced 1013  
 electro-active oxide materials 1086  
 electro-catalyst 1001  
 electro-catalytic activity 1005  
 electrochemical battery 1103, 1106, 1035, 1102, 1113, 1137  
 electrochemical battery cell 1035  
 electrochemical battery terminology glossary 1451  
 electrochemical cell 1035  
 electrochemical conversion 1050  
 electrochemical corrosion 894  
 electrochemical deep etching processes 1169  
 electrochemical deposition 3, 1030  
 electrochemical device 992, 1102  
 electrochemical double layer capacitor 1101  
 electrochemical energy 1036  
 electrochemical equation 1097  
 electrochemical interface 1102  
 electrochemical lead-acid battery 1106  
 electrochemical lead-acid battery technologies 1040  
 electrochemical operating environment 1005  
 electrochemical oxidation-reduction reaction 1035  
 electrochemical oxidising process 1169  
 electrochemical potential 1085, 1094  
 electrochemical process 991, 1014, 1169  
 electrochemical reaction 1036, 1037, 1048, 1050, 1062, 1097  
 electrochemical reduction 994  
 electrochemical requirements 1005  
 electrochemical series 1039  
 electrochemical transformation 1064  
 electrochemically compatible 1048  
 electro-chemistry 993, 1098  
 electrocution 1383, 1386  
 electrocution protection 1383  
 electrode 994, 1000, 1037, 1101  
 electrode active mass 1101  
 electrode area 1101  
 electrode connections type 1191  
 electrode faces 1401  
 electrode foil 1181  
 electrode impedance 1103  
 electrode internal heating 1106  
 electrode kinetics 1004  
 electrode layers 1006  
 electrode material 1114  
 electrode plate 1194  
 electrode potential 1036-1039, 1098, 1102  
 electrode principle 1400  
 electrode resistance 1106, 1190  
 electrode self-discharge 1074  
 electrode spacing 412  
 electrode surface area 1046, 1072  
 electrode virtual short 413  
 electro-deposition 14, 1031, 1032  
 electrodes 991, 993, 1008, 1028-1038, 1102, 1177, 1181  
 electrodes active surface area 1087  
 electrodes edge connections 1198  
 electrodes inductance 1163  
 electrodes lithium ion flow 1088  
 electro-hydrodynamic and electro-wetting cooling 174  
 electro-hydrodynamic cooling 220  
 electrolysis methods 1008  
 electrolysis 992, 993, 1037, 1074  
 electrolysis cell 1008  
 electrolysis process 1008  
 electrolysis reaction 1080  
 electrolyte 991-1004, 1037-1050, 1064, 1065, 1079, 1086, 1102, 1103, 1176  
 electrolyte absorber 1048  
 electrolyte absorption ability 1048  
 electrolyte boiling 1074  
 electrolyte break down 1102  
 electrolyte capacitors 1170  
 electrolyte concentration 1070, 1098  
 electrolyte conductance 1103  
 electrolyte conduction 992  
 electrolyte conductivity 1004  
 electrolyte corrosion 1176  
 electrolyte dielectric capacitors 1168  
 electrolyte diffusion 1048, 1175  
 electrolyte dry-out 1057  
 electrolyte evaporation 1176  
 electrolyte immobilization systems 1049  
 electrolyte interface 1087  
 electrolyte leakage 1090, 1109  
 electrolyte management 1003

electrolyte redistribution 1070  
 electrolyte reserve 1074  
 electrolyte reserve depletion 1074  
 electrolyte resistance 1106  
 electrolyte retaining ability 1048  
 electrolyte retention 1048  
 electrolyte specific gravity 1051, 1062  
 electrolyte specific weight 1050  
 electrolyte volatility 1002  
 electrolytic 1000  
 electrolytic capacitor dielectric oxide layer 1168  
 electrolytic capacitors 1101, 1113, 1163-1173, 1181, 1190  
 electrolytic copper 1204  
 electrolytic generated dielectric oxide film 1171  
 electrolytic membrane 992  
 electrolytic membrane materials 1019  
 electrolytic solution 1101, 1102  
 electrolytic solution polarisation 1101  
 electrolyze 1063  
 electromagnet 1355, 1398  
 electromagnet cores 1302  
 electromagnetic coil 1391, 1392  
 electromagnetic compatibility 419  
 electromagnetic compatibility issues 925  
 electromagnetic device 1355  
 electromagnetic efficiency 658, 659, 662  
 electromagnetic efficiency of conversion 674  
 electromagnetic emissions 419  
 electromagnetic energy conversion efficiency 256, 651, 654  
 electromagnetic energy transfer efficiency 672  
 electromagnetic environment 419  
 electromagnetic field 419, 1163  
 electromagnetic fields oppose 1281  
 electromagnetic interference 419, 587, 849  
 electromagnetic interference conducted 287  
 electromagnetic interference radiated 287  
 electromagnetic interference radiation 917  
 electromagnetic phenomenon 419  
 electromagnetic power 690-692  
 electromagnetic radiation 1024  
 electromagnetic radiators 173  
 electromagnetic spectrum 237-1024  
 electromagnetic systems 1278  
 electromagnetic thermal radiation heat loading 133  
 electromagnetic thermal radiation heat transfer 133  
 electromagnetic trip relay 1383  
 electromagnetic wave theory 1281  
 electromechanical counterparts 587  
 electromechanical energy conversion 981  
 electromechanical loads 246  
 electromechanical losses 1181  
 electromechanical motors 617  
 electromechanical relay 586, 1365  
 electromechanical starter 625  
 electromechanical systems 616  
 electromechanical systems forces 1348  
 electromigration 38-41  
 electromotive force 1037  
 electron affinities 1037  
 electron beam 38  
 electron beam evaporation 18, 41  
 electron beam lithography 24, 26  
 electron charge 22, 1023, 1037, 1227  
 electron column 26  
 electron conduction 1023  
 electron conductivity 1004, 1005, 1023  
 electron deficiency 1052  
 electron emission 411  
 electron flow 1024, 1053  
 electron gun 11, 26  
 electron irradiation 72, 93  
 electron lithography 23, 26  
 electron mobility 2, 52  
 electron non-conducting 1040  
 electron pump 1035, 1037  
 electron recombination 1040  
 electron release 1035  
 electron scattering 26, 27  
 electron surplus 1037  
 electron tendency 1037  
 electron transfer 1037, 1097  
 electron velocity 85  
 electron velocity saturation 81  
 electron-hole pair 1, 2, 1023-1025, 1040, 1099  
 electronic behaviour 1037  
 electronic circuitry 1071  
 electronic component 1174, 1168, 1199  
 electronic conductivity 994  
 electronic equipment 999  
 electronic heat pump 1116  
 electronic monitoring 1071  
 electronic motor controller 616  
 electronic properties 1026  
 electronic soft starters 624  
 electronic structure 1301  
 electronically insulated electrolyte 992  
 electronics applications 1002  
 electrons 1, 23, 57, 992, 1037  
 electrons collide 1388  
 electrons energy level 1119  
 electrons gyrate 1400  
 electro-plating 15, 1318  
 electrosorption 1114  
 electrostatic barrier potential 65  
 electrostatic discharge devices 377  
 electrostatic discharge protection 416  
 electrostatic field 1101  
 electrostatic field strength 1387  
 electrostatic screen 1273, 1274  
 electrostatic shield 1392  
 electrostatic stored energy 1101  
 electrostatically stored charge 1114  
 electrostriction 1181  
 electrowetting 221  
 electrowetting cooling 220  
 element constant 404  
 element geometry 1120  
 element heat capacity 1228  
 element length 1211, 1217, 1272  
 element linear energy derating 1214  
 element linear power derating 1214  
 element number in commutation group 494  
 element pairs 1123  
 element temperature 393  
 element transient response 406  
 element voltage 1207  
 elemental periodic table 1300  
 elementary magnetic moments 1337  
 elevated temperature operation 1036  
 elevated temperatures 1082, 1337  
 elevated temperatures demagnetisation 1342  
 elevated temperatures excessively overcharging 1079  
 embedded distributed generation 958  
 embedded generation 981, 989, 1035  
 embedded generation interfacing 985  
 EMC 173, 276, 419, 592, 913  
 EMC directives - immunity 630  
 EMC directives 630  
 EMC directives emission 630  
 EMC filtering 588  
 EMC filtering regulations 276  
 EMC interference 731  
 EMC issues 925  
 EMC limits 276

EMC shields 920  
 emergency power 981  
 emf 428  
 emf components induced 1274  
 emf induced in another conductor 1281  
 emf potential difference 1118  
 emf produced 1272  
 emf source 523  
 emi 419, 849, 886, 917, 1259, 1365  
 emi penetration suppression 1194  
 emi shielding 1259  
 emi suppression capacitors 1192, 1194  
 emissions 993, 1049  
 emissivity 142,235-238  
 emissivity coefficient 141, 143  
 emitter 77  
 emitter junction cut off 116  
 emitter saturation voltage 78  
 emitter shorts 117  
 emitting diode 1200  
 emitting surface 143  
 empirical battery model 1137  
 empirical pulse power model 1219  
 enamelled copper wire 1256  
 encapsulated high-voltage diaphragm relay 1391  
 encapsulation 361  
 enclosure cooling 188  
 end of life 413, 1064, 1110  
 end voltage limit 1058  
 endothermic 1018  
 endothermic metals 1079  
 endothermic reaction 1009, 1070  
 endpoint voltage 1074  
 endurance capacitance 1110  
 endurance resistance 1110  
 endurance specification 1221  
 endurance test 1221  
 energized coil 1389  
 energy 381  
 energy absorbing sizes 591  
 energy absorption capability 404  
 energy back 1105  
 energy band gap 19, 52, 1024  
 energy *BH* 1319  
 energy capacity 1052, 1084, 1089  
 energy change per unit volume 1330  
 energy chemically stored 1101  
 energy conversion 1012, 1035  
 energy conversion efficiency 1012, 1040  
 energy conversion factor 641  
 energy conversion system 981, 1129  
 energy delivered 1115  
 energy density 413, 989-999, 1010, 1019, 1035-1050, 1066, 1074-1095, 1113, 1114, 1190, 1198, 1310, 1346, 1347  
 energy density capabilities 1035  
 energy density rating 1041  
 energy derating 1220  
 energy dissipated 288, 304, 310, 318, 1116  
 energy dissipation 405, 409  
 energy dumping 330  
 energy efficiency 1036  
 energy generated deficit 668  
 energy injection pulse 1217  
 energy input 796  
 energy levels 1024  
 energy limits 1219  
 energy loss 246, 331  
 energy loss equation 307  
 energy loss mechanisms 1181, 1190  
 energy lost 851  
 energy market 982  
 energy output 796, 1345  
 energy per m<sup>3</sup> 990  
 energy per unit volume 989, 1348  
 energy per unit weight 1041  
 energy product 1305-1308, 1310, 1311, 1314  
 energy properties 990, 1307  
 energy pulse 1219, 1220  
 energy rating 408  
 energy reactant sources 1035  
 energy recovery 334, 342  
 energy recovery active turn-off snubber 333  
 energy recovery capacitive turn-off snubber circuits 327  
 energy recovery circuits - active 323  
 energy recovery circuits - passive 323  
 energy recovery for inductive turn-on snubber circuits 323  
 energy recovery switching-aid circuits 323  
 energy recovery turn-off snubber energy recovery stages 328  
 energy recovery turn-off snubber equivalent circuit 331  
 energy released 1346  
 energy resonance 760  
 energy returned 338  
 energy source 760, 959, 989, 1020, 1035, 1085, 1323, 1324  
 energy spectrum 1034, 1113  
 energy state 1302  
 energy storage 347, 937, 989-991, 1101, 1035, 1046, 1047, 1102, 1114  
 energy storage capacitor 491  
 energy storage capacity 1112  
 energy storage inductor 567  
 energy storage mechanism 1102  
 energy storage medium 982  
 energy stored 292, 304, 311, 318, 325, 326, 336, 342, 760, 808, 1181, 1234, 1316  
 energy strike 413  
 energy transfer 1345  
 energy transfer 338, 340, 419, 538, 662, 928  
 energy transfer balance 336  
 energy transfer control 756  
 energy transfer efficiency 341, 665, 667, 1115  
 energy transfer inductor 796  
 energy transfer paths 334, 1203  
 energy transfer process 527  
 energy transfer time 294  
 energy transferred 758, 762, 763, 768  
 energy volume 1171  
 engine batteries 1066  
 enhanced air-cooling - nano-lightning 174  
 enhanced air-cooling - piezo fans 174  
 enhanced air-cooling - synthetic jet cooling 174  
 enhanced air-cooling 174, 192  
 enthalpy 998, 1001  
 enthalpy change 1016  
 enthalpy term 1014  
 entrainment limit 202  
 entropy 1013-1016  
 entropy change 1018  
 entropy term 1014  
 environmental hazards 1088  
 environmental impact 928, 1069  
 environmental temperature 1225  
 epi 8  
 epi diode *I-V* characteristics 75  
 epi polysilicon deposition 22  
 epi-layer 10  
 epitaxial drain region 83  
 epitaxial drift layer 51  
 epitaxial growth 10, 11, 51  
 epitaxial layer 74  
 epitaxial process 73  
 epitaxial reactor 9  
 epitaxial region 71  
 epitaxially grown 71

epitaxy 3, 9, 10, 14  
 epitaxy growth 8  
 epoxy material 44  
 EPR 375  
 equal charge level 1070  
 equal voltage stressing 743  
 equalization charges 1045  
 equalizing charge 1052, 1057  
 equalizing reactor 371  
 equally spaced windings 1272  
 equi-inductance lines 1281  
 equilibrium constant 1098, 1099  
 equilibrium diffusion process 1048  
 equilibrium potential 1037  
 equilibrium pressure plateau 1011  
 equilibrium velocity 1040  
 equipment failure rate 1167  
 equipment fault damage 1399  
 equipment life 1108  
 equipment reliability 367, 1165  
 equivalent ac resistance 855  
 equivalent capacitance 1104  
 equivalent circuit - diac 414  
 equivalent circuit - SCR 414  
 equivalent circuit 855, 1037, 1277, 1324, 1329, 1334  
 equivalent circuit -anti-parallel SCR pair 414  
 equivalent circuit model 1171, 1266  
 equivalent composite rectangular power pulses 154  
 equivalent diode circuit 555  
 equivalent emitter load 354  
 equivalent energy rectangular pulses 153  
 equivalent homogeneous non-gapped structure 1241  
 equivalent internal resistance 546  
 equivalent mmf source 1334  
 equivalent module shunt resistance 1042  
 equivalent output voltage 852  
 equivalent parallel inductor model vector diagram 1242  
 equivalent parallel resistance 1111  
 equivalent permanence 1328  
 equivalent reluctance 1328  
 equivalent resistance 855  
 equivalent serial resistance 1110  
 equivalent series inductance 780, 781  
 equivalent series inductor 781, 1163  
 equivalent series inductor model vector diagram 1242  
 equivalent series inductor voltage 781  
 equivalent series resistance 780, 789, 1106, 1164, 1184, 1190  
 equivalent series resistance, ac 1106  
 equivalent series resistance, dc 1106  
 equivalent series resistor 781, 1163  
 equivalent series resistor voltage 781  
 equivalent source impedance 391  
 equivalent TCSC reactance 951  
 equivalent thermal circuit 163  
 equivalent thermal model 164  
 equivalent total energy rectangular pulses 153  
 equivalent weight 1000  
 ESD 377  
 ESD suppressor 416  
 ESD test equipment 1388  
 E-shaped core 1259  
 ESR characteristics 1186  
 established dc link voltage start-up 346  
 estimated life duration 1106, 1109, 1110  
 estimating fan life 188  
 etch 9  
 etch rate 27  
 etchant 28  
 etched aluminium 1169  
 etched channels 1000  
 etching 23, 27, 28, 40, 1027  
 ethanol 993, 999  
 eutectic solution 221  
 evacuated reed switches 1391  
 evaporated 39  
 evaporation 38, 1031  
 evaporation electron-beam 40  
 evaporation filament 40  
 evaporation flash 40  
 evaporation induction 40  
 evaporation process 18  
 evaporator cooling 208  
 evaporator dry-out 202  
 evaporator heat flux 203, 205  
 evaporator length 204  
 even harmonic currents 600  
 even harmonics 720, 898, 942  
 even heat pipes 1120  
 even stage number 487  
 excess carriers 3  
 excess electrons 1023  
 excess energy 348  
 excess energy stored 332  
 excess heat generated 1016  
 excess pressure release 1071  
 excessive currents 767  
 excessive gassing 1064, 1066, 1081  
 excessive material 1359  
 excessive overcharge 1064  
 excitation 18  
 excitation current 1320  
 excitation repetition rate 758, 759  
 excitation winding 1320  
 exciton dissociation 1048  
 exciton lifetime 1047  
 excitons 1033, 1047  
 exhausted reactants 1038  
 exothermic 998  
 exothermic metals 1079  
 exothermic reaction 1009, 1079, 1309  
 exotic materials 1002  
 expanders 1048  
 expansion ratio 989  
 expected irreversible loss 1338  
 expected life rating 1393  
 expected lifetime 1176  
 expected number of cycles 1061  
 expendable coolants 229  
 experienced voltage 1218  
 explosion 408  
 exponential current decay 1368  
 exponential pulses 1218  
 exposed copper surface area 1260  
 exposed core surface area 1260  
 exposed radiating surface 1214  
 exposed surface area 1214  
 exposure temperature 1229  
 extended foil inductance 1286  
 extended foil technique 1178  
 extended foil/metallisation methods 1183  
 extended gate pulse period 575  
 extended metal foil electrodes 1178  
 extended metallisation 1178  
 extended metallisation method 1178  
 extended zero current periods 669  
 external actuating assembly 1390  
 external applied magnetising field intensity 1321  
 external bias field 1342  
 external circuit 992, 997-1000, 1036, 1037, 1087  
 external circuit current 1040  
 external circuit electron flow 1037  
 external coil 1389  
 external connections 1187  
 external cooling 168

external corona 1181  
 external current electrons 1040  
 external current path 1023  
 external cut-off spike 1367  
 external demagnetizing field 1321  
 external  $dv/dt$  85  
 external electrical circuit 994, 998, 1037  
 external electrical conditions 785  
 external electrical load 992  
 external electromagnetic field 1281  
 external electromagnetic interference 1272  
 external energy 411  
 external field 1274, 1300, 1315, 1317  
 external forced current sharing 367, 368  
 external forced current sharing network 370, 373  
 external high voltage connections 1390  
 external inductance 110, 1289  
 external influences 1273, 1274  
 external insulation 1273  
 external load connection 1037  
 external magnetic circuit 1325  
 external magnetic field 1284, 1291, 1299-1305, 1321, 1336, 1391  
 external magnetic load circuit 1327, 1329  
 external magnets 1389  
 external mmf 1329  
 external quantum efficiency 1040  
 external resistor 1369  
 external reverse field 1341  
 external series resistor 1270  
 external terminals 1390  
 externally applied field 1328, 1334, 1346  
 externally applied magnetic field 1299  
 externally produced magnetic field 1300  
 extinction angle 514, 578, 584, 907  
 extinguishing device 1375  
 extinguishing voltage 411  
 extra capacity 1072  
 extra control state 735  
 extraction 1039, 1040  
 extrinsic 1  
 extrinsic gettering 37  
 extruded cold plates 211  
 extruded fins 169  
 extrusion methods 1314

fabrication 23  
 facilitate regulation 931  
 facility water 210  
 FACTS 913, 939  
 FACTS applications 746  
 FACTS devices 931, 939, 940, 959, 978  
 FACTS devices summary 979  
 FACTS terminology glossary 1491  
 FACTS transmission 959  
 FACTS transmission level devices 959  
 fail-safe mechanism 411  
 fail-safe shut down 351  
 fail-safe start-up 351  
 failure 1199  
 failure data 1373  
 failure mechanism 1229  
 failure mode 1049  
 failure periods 1165  
 failure rate 189, 1165-1167, 1175, 1176  
 failure short-circuit 376  
 failure tendency 189  
 failures in time 1166  
 fall time 129  
 false triggering 289  
 false turn-on 270, 289  
 fan 168, 174

fan airflow rate 185  
 fan assistance 165  
 fan blades 179  
 fan cooling terminology glossary 1473  
 fan curve 180  
 fan diameter 185  
 fan efficiencies typical 187  
 fan efficiency 186  
 fan failure definition 188  
 fan impeller speed 185  
 fan laws 184, 185  
 fan life estimation 190  
 fan life experiments 191  
 fan lifetime 190  
 fan motors 174  
 fan noise 180  
 fan noise fan load 182  
 fan noise minimization - speed and size 182  
 fan noise minimization - system impedance 182  
 fan noise minimization - temperature rise 182  
 fan noise minimization - vibration isolation 182  
 fan noise minimization - flow disturbance 182  
 fan noise speed 182  
 fan noise structure vibration 182  
 fan noise turbulence 182  
 fan noise vortex shedding 182  
 fan operating environment 180  
 fan operating point 180  
 fan performance curve 180  
 fan power 180  
 fan power requirements 1 186  
 fan pressure 185  
 fan pressure versus flow curve 183  
 fan reliability 180, 191  
 fan selection 182  
 fan space 180  
 fan static pressure 186  
 fan tenth percentile lifetime 190  
 fan testing 191  
 fans redundant 184  
 far field 419, 420  
 far field interference 1274  
 far field source 1274  
 Faradaically stored charge 1114  
 Faraday's constant 1097, 1013, 1085, 1265  
 Faraday's equation 371, 373, 821  
 Faraday's grid 1200  
 Faraday's law 821, 824, 1234, 1235, 1256, 1262-1266  
 Faraday's law of induction 1233  
 Faradic equation 1074  
 fast acting 376  
 fast acting circuit breaker 416  
 fast acting fuse 386  
 fast charge overcharge regime 1082  
 fast charge termination 1082  
 fast charging 1071, 1089, 1093, 1095  
 fast recovery device 365  
 fast recovery diode 71, 109, 288, 594, 760, 854  
 fast recovery power diodes 158  
 fast response 1224  
 fast rise times 364  
 fast turn-off 283  
 faster dynamic response 748  
 fast-to-release 1361  
 fault circuit inductance 386  
 fault condition 1355  
 fault condition reversals 1191  
 fault current 380, 390, 392, 401, 907, 984, 1060, 1369, 1405  
 fault cycle number 408  
 fault diversion 1405  
 fault level 383, 417  
 fault mode 962

fault overloads 379  
 fault point-on-wave 386  
 fault protection 416, 734  
 fault ride-through 695, 755  
 fault ride-through capability 925  
 fault short circuit current level 940  
 fault time constant 390  
 fault tolerance 734  
 faulty dielectric 1168  
 FeCoVCr hard magnetic material 1306  
 feed back source 627  
 feed  $L/R$  time 390  
 feed pre-treatment 1009  
 feedback 794  
 feedback arrangements 370  
 feedback current 120  
 feedback mechanism 121  
 feedback winding 820-824  
 feeder switching 984  
 feed-through capacitors 1193, 1194  
 feed-through rod 1194  
 Fermi energy 1129  
 Fermi level 1117  
 ferrimagnetic 1311  
 ferrimagnetic materials 1236, 1237, 1292, 1301  
 ferrimagnetism 1297, 1298, 1301  
 ferrite beads 1234  
 ferrite characteristic curves 1259  
 ferrite characteristics 1238  
 ferrite core materials 1253  
 ferrite core selection 1259  
 ferrite core shapes 1237  
 ferrite cores 1253, 1254  
 ferrite current measurement transformer 1270  
 ferrite current transformer 1265  
 ferrite current transformer design 1269  
 ferrite effective volume 1249  
 ferrite inductor design - dc current 1250  
 ferrite material 1239, 1238, 1257, 1263  
 ferrite solid cylindrical core 1283  
 ferrite switch-mode power supply 1233  
 ferrite toroid 1268  
 ferrite toroid core 1269  
 ferrite type 1256, 1257, 1260  
 ferrite voltage transformer design 1263  
 ferrites 1244, 1297  
 ferritic stainless steels 1293  
 ferroelectric Curie temperature 398  
 ferroelectric dielectric 1196  
 ferroelectric hysteresis losses 1181  
 ferroelectric material 1194  
 ferromagnetic 1293, 1297  
 ferromagnetic blade 1391, 1392  
 ferromagnetic component 1299  
 ferromagnetic hysteresis 1401  
 ferromagnetic magnetic properties 1246  
 ferromagnetic materials 1182, 1236-1238, 1291-1293, 1300  
 ferromagnetic order 1300  
 ferromagnetic phase 1292  
 ferromagnetic pieces 1401  
 ferromagnetism 1298, 1300, 1312  
 ferromagnets 1291, 1299  
 ferrules 380  
 Fe-Si nanocrystalline material characteristics 1282  
 fibre optic 1200  
 fibre optic communications link 351  
 fibre/spring wick 199  
 fibreglass separator 1043  
 fibre-optic 273  
 field attenuation 1281  
 field breakdown 60  
 field changes 1400

field crystallisation 1175  
 field current 646  
 field current constant 311  
 field grading rings 1407  
 field intensity 1282, 1320, 1321, 1348  
 field potential 1322  
 field strength 399, 1169, 1239, 1243, 1320, 1339  
 field stress 1406  
 fieldstop 51  
 fieldstop PT-IGBT 88  
 figure of merit 227, 757, 1122-1124, 1131, 1302  
 figure of merit factor 1244  
 filament evaporation 40  
 filigree track structure 239  
 fill factor 1040-1043  
 filler 380  
 fill-weight range 1073  
 film capacitor 1184, 1190, 1200  
 film deposition 33  
 film foil capacitors 1178  
 film materials 1205  
 film metallisation 1180  
 film resistor 1204, 1213, 1218, 1222  
 film resistor construction 1204  
 film resistor residual capacitance 1208  
 film resistor types 1225  
 film thickness 1206  
 film type 1177  
 film type designation 1177  
 film type resistor 1207  
 filter 275, 928  
 filter bus 918, 919  
 filter bus ac voltage 917  
 filter capacitor 435, 444  
 filter compensator inverter pwm outputs 977  
 filter components 964  
 filter current harmonics 959  
 filter inductor 444  
 filter resonance frequency 859  
 filter voltage 919  
 filter voltage harmonics 959  
 filtering 361, 421, 695, 775  
 filtering applications 1238  
 filtering requirements 735  
 fin cross sectional area 142  
 fin density 171  
 fin depth 141, 142  
 fin height 170  
 fin height-to-gap aspect ratio 169  
 fin perimeter 142  
 fin spacing 141  
 fin thickness 170, 171  
 fin thermal resistance 226  
 fin width 141  
 final actuation time 1361  
 final capacitor charge 318, 319  
 final capacitor voltage 325, 1114  
 final energy 338  
 final leakage current 1171  
 final snubber capacitor voltage 229  
 final temperature 135  
 final voltage 336  
 finite  $Q$  881  
 finite saturation time 1256  
 finned heat-sinks 208  
 fin-to-fin spacing 171  
 fire-proof ceramic housing 1207  
 fire protection 1385  
 firing angle 278, 523, 902, 952  
 firing control 952  
 firing delay angle 631, 897  
 first breakdown 79

first order passive filter 964  
 first quadrant 645, 678  
 first quadrant area swept 1348  
 first quadrant chopper 646, 658, 664, 669, 679  
 first quadrant dc chopper circuit 646  
 first quadrant chopper  
   - load back emf + continuous output current 649  
 first quadrant chopper  
   - load back emf + discontinuous output current 653  
 first quadrant chopper steady-state time domain analysis 649  
 first quadrant dc chopper - two output current modes 648  
 first quadrant dc-to-dc chopper 654, 658, 659  
 first sector 729  
 first year failures 1168  
 fit 1166  
 five level flying-capacitor inverter output states 740  
 five level voltage source inverter 738  
 fixed boundary control 788  
 fixed capacitors 1162  
 fixed carrier frequency 722  
 fixed contact 1355  
 fixed frequency 802  
 fixed frequency carrier 724  
 fixed frequency duty ratio 1368  
 fixed frequency output 750  
 fixed length 729  
 fixed magnitude output 750  
 fixed on state 725  
 fixed on-time 795, 801, 810  
 fixed on-time mode 779  
 fixed output voltage 695  
 fixed peak inductor current 802  
 fixed resistance resistor bodies 1204  
 fixed resistor 1203, 1208  
 fixed series compensation 948  
 fixed speed induction motor 617  
 fixed switching frequency 779, 780, 785, 793, 794, 801, 810  
 fixed temperature cut-off 1071  
 fixed timer 1083  
 flame sprayed 1206  
 flash evaporation 41  
 flash point 193  
 flasher 416  
 flat circular disc ceramic capacitors 1197  
 flat mandrel flattened shape 1088  
 flat metal band 1225  
 flat pasted plate 1047  
 flat plates 1043  
 flat sides adjacent conductors 1282  
 flat spiral air-core coil inductance 1282  
 flat square plate heat-sink 140  
 flat surface area 1288  
 flat-band construction 1225  
 flatness 36  
 flexible ac transmission system devices summary 979  
 flexible ac transmission systems 931  
 flexible acidic membrane 997  
 flexible bi-axially aligned electro-insulator 1178  
 flexible bonded magnet second quadrant hysteresis loop demagnetization characteristics 1313  
 flexible hard magnetic material 1303, 1304  
 flexible magnets 1314  
 flexible neodymium material 1314  
 flexible plastic film 1000  
 flexible plastic former 1273  
 flexible plastics 1030  
 flexible Rogowski coil 1273  
 flexure strength 231  
 flickering 582, 932  
 flip-chip bonding 45  
 float charge 1051, 1052, 1056, 1075, 1095  
 float charge current 1045, 1067  
 float charge techniques 1056  
 float life 1047  
 float service 1047, 1056, 1064, 1074, 1094, 1095  
 floating base drive 827  
 floating disk 104  
 floating earth 422  
 floating field guard 80  
 floating gate drive circuits 827  
 floating power supplies 270  
 floating voltage 1072  
 float zone process 47, 48  
 flooded antimony battery 1066  
 flooded battery 1049, 1052, 1057, 1066  
 flooded cell 1052, 1053, 1100  
 flooded cell lead-acid battery 1063  
 flooded cell lead-acid battery design 1063  
 flooded cell plates 1052  
 flooded lead acid cell characteristics 1050  
 flooded lead-acid batteries 1062  
 flooded lead-acid cell 1066  
 flooding limit 202  
 flow boiling 216  
 flow fields 1000  
 flow meter 1228  
 flow rate 171, 180, 181, 209, 213  
 flow rate sensor 1228  
 flow velocity 173  
 flowchart 1254  
 fluctuating ambient temperature 1116  
 fluid boiling 193  
 fluid density 142, 184, 212, 220  
 fluid flow rate 211, 212, 217  
 fluid force coupling 616  
 fluid impregnation 1178  
 fluid kinematic viscosity 220  
 fluid pressure drop 211  
 fluid specific heat capacitance 142  
 fluid velocity 220  
 fluidised bed technique 1206  
 fluorocarbon 1000  
 flux 646, 1324  
 flux bias 1262  
 flux change 1281  
 flux compensated toroidal ferrite core 1271  
 flux components 1329  
 flux conservation 1325  
 flux density 960, 1239-1246, 1256-1264, 1282, 1312, 1315-1322, 1325-1342  
 flux density distribution 1246  
 flux density integral 1325  
 flux density saturation 1256  
 flux density temperature dependence 1240  
 flux dot convention 1235  
 flux gate sensor 1275  
 flux leakage 1259, 1269, 1401  
 flux leakage coefficient 1347  
 flux level 726, 1251  
 flux linkages 1281  
 flux linked component 1271  
 flux output 1339  
 flux source 1323, 1334  
 flux source model 1324  
 flux swings 1245  
 flyback converter 789, 795, 796, 803-806, 822, 1259  
 flyback converter duty cycle 821  
 flyback isolated converters 820  
 flyback step-up/step-down converter 816  
 flying capacitor 736, 739  
 flying capacitor clamped multi-level inverter 343  
 flying capacitor inverter 743, 744  
 flying capacitor multilevel inverter 738, 739

flying-capacitor clamped multi-level inverter 344  
 flying-capacitor clamped multi-level inverter snubbers 344  
 foil capacitor 1177  
 foil edge failure 1191  
 foil electrode capacitors 1191  
 foil film capacitors 1178  
 foil gain 1169  
 fold-back affect 415  
 fold-back crowbar 403  
 fold-back devices 411  
 folded/convoluted fins 170  
 footprint 913  
 force 1348  
 force field 1023  
 force of attraction 1349  
 forced air 1119  
 forced air cooling 143, 388  
 forced apart 1281  
 forced circulating liquid systems  
 forced commutation 128, 732  
 forced convection 134, 168, 173, 215  
 forced cooling correction coefficient 388  
 forced current sharing 368  
 forced parallel current sharing network 369  
 forced transformer sharing 374  
 forged/stamped fins 170  
 fork connections 910  
 forklift batteries 1053  
 form factor 427, 493, 503, 523, 571  
 former 1264  
 former window area 1256  
 forming voltage 1169, 1171  
 forward base current 116  
 forward bias 59, 63, 111, 504, 505, 520, 884  
 forward bias characteristics 61  
 forward bias SOA 114, 115  
 forward blocking current 126  
 forward blocking mode 87  
 forward blocking state 549  
 forward conduction 60, 61  
 forward conduction characteristics 91, 368, 374  
 forward converter 354-359, 776-781, 784-787, 806, 812-814, 820-827, 1252, 1259  
 forward converter circuits 826  
 forward converter equivalent circuit 827  
 forward converter mode 808, 809  
 forward converter output stage 827  
 forward current ratings 108  
 forward isolated converters 820  
 forward *I-V* characteristic 61, 371  
 forward off-state voltage-current characteristics 361  
 forward recovery characteristics 109  
 forward second breakdown 114  
 forward voltage 770  
 forward voltage blocking off-state 289  
 forward voltage blocking properties 950  
 forward voltage converter resonant switch circuits 887  
 forward voltage overshoot 109  
 fossil fuel 1003, 1008, 1049  
 fossil fuel consumption 983  
 fossil sources 993  
 four complementary switches 741  
 four layer three junction thyristor 125  
 four quadrant 645  
 four quadrant capability 735  
 four quadrant chopper - four subclass dc choppers 647  
 four quadrant control 747, 749  
 four quadrant dc chopper 683, 690  
 four quadrant dc chopper circuit 684  
 four quadrant dc chopper circuit waveforms 686  
 four quadrant H-bridge chopper 645  
 four quadrant H-bridge dc chopper 683  
 four quadrant output current 684  
 four quadrant output voltage 684  
 four quadrant *P-Q* diagrams 971  
 four quadrant *P-Q* phasor diagrams 971  
 four quadrants reversible converter operation 748  
 four terminal capacitors 1194  
 Fourier analysis 280, 639  
 Fourier co-efficients - fundamental frequency 602  
 Fourier co-efficients - fundamental voltage 608  
 Fourier co-efficients - output voltage 595  
 Fourier co-efficients 505, 518, 531-538, 583, 649, 653, 717, 899  
 Fourier co-efficients load voltage 639  
 Fourier component magnitudes 570  
 Fourier component phases 570  
 Fourier components 717  
 Fourier effect 1123  
 Fourier harmonic magnitudes 720  
 Fourier phase angle 583  
 Fourier series - load voltage 671  
 Fourier series 526, 540, 764  
 Fourier series - output voltage 598  
 Fourier triplen series 727  
 Fourier voltage components 570, 571  
 Fourier voltage waveform series 698, 700  
 Fourier's law of heat conduction 134  
 fourth quadrant 678  
 fourth quadrant chopper 679  
 four-wire PWM inverter topology 960  
 four-wire system 935  
 fraction of discharge 1138  
 fragile material 1339  
 Fraunhofer diffraction 26  
 free air 1213  
 free carbon particles 1103  
 free convection 134  
 free convective cooling 1109  
 free diode 337  
 free electrons 997, 1024, 1028, 1029, 1037  
 free electrons generation 1035  
 free energy 1014, 1017, 1085  
 free energy change 1018, 1098  
 free hole 1023, 1028  
 free holes generation 1035  
 free moving ions 992  
 free poles 1322  
 free space 1406  
 free space characteristic impedance 419  
 free space induction 1353  
 free space magnetic permeability 1321  
 free space permeability 1323  
 free space permittivity 65  
 free state electron 1023  
 freewheel diode 238, 335, 250, 253, 288, 334-342, 354, 436-436, 505, 507, 534, 541, 594, 645, 646, 678, 692, 696, 760-777, 809, 854, 876-879, 965  
 freewheel diode current 437, 517, 876, 877  
 freewheel diode recovery 303, 354  
 freewheel diode recovery energy passive energy recovery 357  
 freewheel diode recovery step voltage 335  
 freewheel diode reverse bias 335  
 freewheel diode reverse recovery 254, 336, 354  
 freewheel diode reverse recovery current 300, 334, 341  
 freewheel diode reverse recovery energy 338  
 freewheel diode rms current 439  
 freewheel diode turn-off 253  
 freewheel diode turn-on 253  
 freewheel diode voltage 876  
 freewheel load diode 534  
 freewheel path 595, 598, 600  
 freewheeling diode 306, 531  
 freewheeling diode current snap 403

freewheeling loop resistive components 250  
 freewheeling path 505  
 freewheeling thyristor 505  
 Frenkel defects 12  
 Freon coolants 215  
 frequency characteristics 860, 921  
 frequency components 752, 764, 1174  
 frequency control 751  
 frequency dependence 395, 1184, 1208  
 frequency dependent characteristics 1180  
 frequency dependent resistance 1208  
 frequency derating factor 1173  
 frequency derating table 389  
 frequency detection 984  
 frequency independent 1174, 1189, 1272  
 frequency modulation 647  
 frequency multiplier 1172  
 frequency range 1259, 1263  
 frequency ratio 763  
 frequency ratio terms 764  
 frequency response 1107, 1272, 1273  
 frequency ripple current conversion multipliers 1173  
 frequency spectra 724  
 frequency subharmonics 724  
 frequency tolerance 984  
 frequency trip function 984  
 Fresnel diffraction 26  
 friction factor 220  
 fringing 1325  
 fringing factor 1241  
 fringing flux 1249  
 fringing flux effect 1241  
 fuel 1006  
 fuel cell 991-999, 1001, 1012, 1015  
 fuel cell advantages 1018  
 fuel cell challenges 1019  
 fuel cell chemistries 996  
 fuel cell effective internal resistance 1014  
 fuel cell efficiency 1005, 1012, 1019  
 fuel cell electrical characteristics 1012  
 fuel cell electrodes 993  
 fuel cell emission properties 1012  
 fuel cell emissions 1012  
 fuel cell features 1018  
 fuel cell mechanisms 1006  
 fuel cell open-circuit voltage 1017  
 fuel cell operation 991  
 fuel cell parts 995  
 fuel cell performance 1007  
 fuel cell potential efficiency 1017  
 fuel cell power 1019  
 fuel cell process 991, 1016  
 fuel cell reaction 998, 1016, 1021  
 fuel cell shortcomings 1019  
 fuel cell stack 993  
 fuel cell summary 1020  
 fuel cell systems 1096  
 fuel cell technologies comparison 1022  
 fuel cell technology 1020  
 fuel cell terminology glossary 1456  
 fuel cell types 1006, 1017  
 fuel cell type manufacturers 1021  
 fuel cell voltage potential 1102  
 fuel cell volume 1012  
 fuel cell weight 1012  
 fuel cells 999, 1003, 1007-1012, 1017, 1020, 1112, 1391  
 fuel cells energy converter 981  
 fuel cells fuels 1020  
 fuel cells operating temperatures 1020  
 fuel chemical energy 1012  
 fuel combustion 991  
 fuel combustion processes 993  
 fuel constituents impact 1007  
 fuel electrode 993, 1037  
 fuel flexibility 1019  
 fuel gas combustion 1009  
 fuel impurities 1012  
 fuel infrastructure 1006  
 fuel molecules 991  
 fuel oxidation 1005  
 fuel reformer 1002, 1008  
 fuel reforming 1008  
 fuel reforming technologies 993  
 full bridge 764-769, 827  
 full bridge configuration 633  
 full bridge converter 768  
 full bridge excitation 758  
 full bridge isolated forward converters 827  
 full bridge inverter 767  
 full bridge inverter configuration 756  
 full capacity 1053  
 full capacity restoration 1082  
 full charge 1067, 1072, 1082, 1093, 1094, 1106, 1113  
 full charge cycle 1057  
 full charge detection 1071  
 full charge reversal 1112  
 full charge state 1083  
 full charge voltage 1093  
 full charge/discharge cycles 1095  
 full charging conditions 1110  
 full conduction 945  
 full densification 1311  
 full discharge 1079, 1094  
 full line voltage 625  
 full load 617  
 full load current 454, 619, 909, 1393  
 full load regulation 1278  
 full load torque 618, 621, 625  
 full output voltage 487  
 full rating 624, 625  
 full resonant cycle 866  
 full resonant sinusoidal cycle 867  
 full speed 429, 617, 625, 627  
 full sunlight 1039  
 full sunshine 1047  
 full VA rating 1276  
 full wave rectified sine wave losses 1244  
 fullerene derivative 1047  
 full voltage locked rotor current 621  
 full-wave circuit 519  
 full-wave commutation 866  
 full-wave controlled converter - inductive load + negative emf source 527  
 full-wave controlled converter 519, 543  
 full-wave converter 547  
 full-wave diode bridge rectifiers – delta 498  
 full-wave diode bridge rectifiers - star 497  
 full-wave diode rectifier - L-C filter 447  
 full-wave fully-controlled bridges – delta connected secondary supply 558  
 full-wave fully-controlled converter 550  
 full-wave fully controlled converter - inductive load + emf source 525  
 full-wave fully-controlled single-phase converter 552  
 full-wave fully-controlled three-phase converter 552  
 full-wave fully controlled thyristor converters–star connected supply 556  
 full-wave half-controlled converter 551  
 full-wave half-controlled converter - freewheel diodes + back emf 507, 509  
 full-wave half-controlled converters + freewheel diodes 504  
 full-wave multiplier 491  
 full-wave output voltage 490  
 full-wave parallel voltage multiplier 491

full-wave rectification - no dc mmf bias 485  
 full-wave rectification 450, 480, 484, 485, 491  
 full-wave rectified 434  
 full-wave rectified forward converter 353  
 full-wave rectifier - resistive and back emf load 441  
 full-wave rectifier 441, 460, 827  
 full-wave resonance switching 866  
 full-wave resonant circuits 872  
 full-wave resonant converters 261  
 full-wave series multipliers 489  
 full-wave single-phase rectifier 494  
 full-wave three-phase rectifier 494  
 full-wave three-phase rectified average output voltage 481, 482  
 full-wave three-phase controlled rectifier 540  
 full-wave three-phase dc rectifier 459  
 full-wave three-phase half-controlled converter - load  
 freewheeling diode 542  
 full-wave voltage control 518  
 full-wave voltage multiplier 491  
 full-wave ZCS circuits 886  
 full-wave ZVS resonant converter 877  
 fully absorbed 1064  
 fully automatic three-phase starter 619  
 fully blocking state 746  
 fully charged 1037, 1064, 1137  
 fully charged battery 1071, 1072, 1083, 1138  
 fully charged cell 1062  
 fully charged condition 1035, 1095  
 fully charged state 1073  
 fully controlled 535  
 fully controlled bidirectional switches 633  
 fully controlled converter 351, 427, 503, 507, 523, 541, 548, 746  
 fully controlled full-wave converter 528  
 fully controlled full-wave single-phase converter 521  
 fully controlled regulator 608  
 fully controlled single-phase converter 746  
 fully controlled single-phase full-wave converter 529  
 fully controlled three-phase ac regulator - delta load 606  
 fully controlled three-phase ac regulator - wye load + isolated neutral 600  
 fully controlled three-phase ac regulator - wye load + neutral connected 604  
 fully controlled three-phase ac regulator 604  
 fully dense anisotropic material 1310  
 fully dense isotropic magnets 1309  
 fully dense magnet materials 1314  
 fully dense material 1314  
 fully dense sintered magnet 1307  
 fully discharged battery 1138  
 fully loaded 895  
 fully primed 1070  
 fully re-magnetised 1340, 1341  
 fully reversible 894  
 fully reversible current controlled converter/inverter configuration 750  
 fundament power 772  
 fundament reactive power 571  
 fundament voltage magnitude 770  
 fundamental 727  
 fundamental ac input power factor 900  
 fundamental base apparent power 918  
 fundamental component 572, 917, 942, 968  
 fundamental current 456, 548, 852, 900, 968  
 fundamental current component 942  
 fundamental current displacement factor 572  
 fundamental current flow 850  
 fundamental frequency 570, 850, 938, 946, 951, 952, 959, 975  
 fundamental frequency phase voltage 962  
 fundamental frequency voltage 920, 921  
 fundamental impedance 450, 946  
 fundamental inductor reactance 779, 793, 801, 810  
 fundamental input component 859  
 fundamental input current 539  
 fundamental line current 541, 901  
 fundamental line frequency 540  
 fundamental load voltage components 569  
 fundamental magnitude - sin term 602  
 fundamental magnitude 715, 718, 720, 726, 965  
 fundamental output power 698  
 fundamental power factor 578, 640, 643  
 fundamental power factor angle 583  
 fundamental power quality 975  
 fundamental reactance 950  
 fundamental ripple 465, 472, 482, 483  
 fundamental ripple - output voltage 481  
 fundamental ripple voltage 467  
 fundamental rms component 493 498  
 fundamental rms current 641  
 fundamental rms current component 944  
 fundamental rms value 712, 715  
 fundamental sin term magnitude 604  
 fundamental supply current 572  
 fundamental supply frequency 969  
 fundamental torque 639  
 fundamental voltage 456, 610, 704, 770, 965  
 fundamental voltage component 949  
 furnace heat treatment 1075  
 fuse 376, 377, 416, 1096, 1371  
 fuse characteristics 390  
 fuse clearing 380  
 fuse current rating 380, 389  
 fuse derating factor - temperature 383  
 fuse derating factor - frequency 383  
 fuse derating factor - power factor 383  
 fuse derating factor 388  
 fuse derating - ac supply voltage 385  
 fuse derating - ambient temperature 385  
 fuse derating - power factor 385  
 fuse design analysis 387  
 fuse holder frame 1398  
 fuse  $I^2t$  formula 387  
 fuse link 379, 417  
 fuse link dc operation 390  
 fuse link derating 384  
 fuse link derating factors 388  
 fuse link duty 383  
 fuse link  $I^2t$  co-ordination 384  
 fuse link losses 384  
 fuse link parameters 381  
 fuse link protection - dc circuits 390  
 fuse link protection 384  
 fuse link resistance 380  
 fuse load constant 385  
 fuse losses 385, 391  
 fuse nominal current rating 385, 391  
 fuse operating time 383  
 fuse peak let through current 386  
 fuse performance data 390  
 fuse predicted life 384  
 fuse protection 392, 408  
 fuse pulse number derating curves 387  
 fuse temperature 385  
 fuse thermal derating 388  
 fused quartz process tubes 19  
 fused resistive element 1223  
 fuse-link cut-off characteristics 383  
 fuse-link terminology glossary 1433  
 fuse-link time-current characteristics 382  
 fuseology 1433  
 fuses 375, 378, 379, 402, 403, 403  
 fuses protection 379  
 fuses versus PTCs 401

fusible resistor characteristics 1223  
 fusible resistors 1223  
 fusing current 1256, 1284  
 fusing current level of copper 1265  
 fusing resistors 1222  
  
 GaAs design challenges 1033  
 gain electrons 1037, 1038  
 gain roll-off 850  
 galvanic action 1037  
 galvanic cell 1038  
 galvanic connection 1278  
 galvanic deposited gold layers 1357  
 galvanically coupled 375  
 gap area 1249  
 gap bulging flux 1241  
 gap distance 1401  
 gap energy 1327, 1347  
 gap flux density 1327  
 gap inductors 1249  
 gap length 1348  
 gap permanence 1327, 1335  
 gap reluctance 1327  
 gap volume stored energy 1249  
 gap widths 1251  
 gapped core 1241, 1244, 1249  
 gapped core effective permeability 1244  
 gapped E-cores 1253  
 gapped pot core 1248  
 gas 994  
 gas air bubbles 1178  
 gas bubbles 1047, 1407  
 gas composition 411  
 gas constant 1014, 1097  
 gas crossover 1000  
 gas diffusion 1000  
 gas discharge 411  
 gas discharge principle 412  
 gas discharge tube 376, 377, 403, 411, 413, 417  
 gas evolution 1073, 1074  
 gas filled high voltage relays 1396  
 gas filled relays 1388, 1396  
 gas filled sealed ceramic switching chamber 1389  
 gas filled solid capacitors 1181  
 gas formation 1171  
 gas fuel 992  
 gas generating potential 1053  
 gas ionization 1388  
 gas mixture 1388  
 gas molecules 997, 1000, 1388  
 gas moles 1015  
 gas physics properties 411  
 gas pressure 411, 1074  
 gas pressure relief valve 1170  
 gas pressurization 1065  
 gas purification 1009  
 gas purification stage 1009  
 gas recombination reaction cycle 1065  
 gas shift reactor 1009  
 gas tight 1008  
 gas tight housings 1370  
 gaseous hydrocarbons 993  
 gasoline 999  
 gassing 1039, 1053, 1072  
 gassing voltage 1063  
 gate 92  
 gate activated cathode area 1256  
 gate-cathode junction 283  
 gate charge 157  
 gate circuit implementation 265  
 gate commutatable 893

gate commutated thyristor 100, 125, 265  
 gate-drain capacitance 266  
 gate drive 121  
 gate drive circuit 267, 282  
 gate drive complexity rating 750  
 gate drive conditions 126, 296  
 gate drive current 272  
 gate drive design procedure 271  
 gate drive isolation techniques 284  
 gate drive power 345  
 gate drive power rating 750  
 gate drive smps 332  
 gate drive voltages 760  
 gate equivalent series resistance 271  
 gate inductance 284  
 gate input capacitance 120, 273  
 gate level circuitry 351, 1200  
 gate level power 346  
 gate level voltage 351  
 gate non-trigger voltage 127  
 gate power 350  
 gate power consumption 273  
 gate power derivation methods 346  
 gate power losses 248, 255  
 gate reverse di/dt 284  
 gate-source capacitance 266, 271  
 gate supply derivation methods 347  
 gate threshold 271  
 gate threshold voltage 120, 265, 266, 270  
 gate turn-off thyristor 98, 128, 282  
 gate turn-off thyristor basic structure 99  
 gate turn-off thyristor circuit symbol 99  
 gate voltage 80, 120, 121, 281  
 gate voltage level 268  
 gate voltage waveforms 279  
 gated thyristors 414  
 gauge wires 1256  
 Gauss's law 64  
 Gaussian diffusion distribution 6  
 Gaussian distribution function 12  
 GCT 100, 260, 282, 287, 297, 323, 645, 695  
 GCT applications 284  
 GCT drive design 282  
 GCT internal package inductance 284  
 GCT inverter bridge legs 342  
 GCT low inductance 100  
 GCT n-type buffer 100  
 GCT switching aid circuit 288  
 GCT thyristor 733  
 GCT thyristor bridges 721  
 GCT thyristor inverters 718  
 GCT thyristor single-phase bridge inverter 696  
 GCT transparent emitter 100  
 GCT turn-off 100  
 GCT turn-on 100  
 GCTThyristor 344, 346, 959  
 GDT 376, 377, 379, 411, 413, 417, 418  
 GDT life cycle 413  
 GDT tube 413  
 gel batteries 1057, 1064, 1067  
 gel cell 1053, 1054  
 gel electrolytes 1049, 1087  
 gel glass mat 1049  
 gelled electrolyte 1049, 1054, 1093  
 gelled electrolyte battery 1049, 1066, 1067  
 gelled electrolyte cell 1049  
 general cell structures 351  
 general output voltage 737  
 general output voltage waveform 543  
 general thermal dissipation model 136  
 generalised control algorithm 684  
 generalised equivalent magnetic circuit 1334

generalised equivalent magnetic circuit permeance 1334  
 generalised switch-diode-inductive element circuit 356  
 generalised switched-mode circuit 356  
 generalised unified H-bridge control – bipolar output 684  
 generalised unified H-bridge control 684  
 generalised unified H-bridge control –three-level output 684  
 generate dc electricity 1116  
 generate electricity 999  
 generate gases 1072  
 generated 1  
 generated heat 1402  
 generated hydrogen 1073  
 generated noise 419  
 generated power 1059  
 generated reactive powers 940  
 generated temperature 1109  
 generating capacity 981  
 generation efficiency 1037  
 generation inverters 1047  
 generation system 982  
 generator cold-side 1132  
 generator efficiency 1133  
 generator internal resistance 1132  
 generators 410  
 genset applications 627  
 geometric volume reformer vessels 1009  
 getter effect 413  
 gettering 21, 37  
 gettering extrinsic 37  
 gettering intrinsic 37  
 gettering sites 37  
 Gibbs efficiency 1014  
 Gibbs free energy 1013, 1097, 1098  
 Gibbs free energy change 1016  
 Gibbs free energy equation 1037  
 Gibbs net free energy change 1013  
 Gibbs thermodynamic efficiency 1014  
 Gibbs thermodynamic efficiency 1017  
 glass bead thermistor 1228  
 glass coating 1229  
 glass envelope fracture 1229  
 glass fibre 1169  
 glass layer 19  
 glass mat separators 1054  
 glass material 1047  
 glass mats 1047  
 glass micro fibres 1048  
 glass micro-spheres 1010, 1011  
 glass passivation 405  
 glass powder glaze 1204  
 glass substrate 1028  
 glass to metal seals 1391  
 glassed sand 380  
 glassivating material 42  
 glassivation 42, 43  
 glass-matted plate 1049  
 glazed thick film temperature sensing resistors 1225  
 global planarization 36  
 glossary of terms 1429  
 glow discharge 31, 32  
 glow discharge deposition 1029  
 glow initiation level 1396  
 glow onset 1396  
 glow region 411  
 glow voltage level 411  
 go and return conductors 1281, 1287  
 go and return paths 1284, 1288  
 go and return power cable residual inductance 1286  
 go-and-return bus bar arrangement 1289  
 gold deposited 43  
 gold lifetime killing 72  
 gold overlay 1357

gold plated spring pin terminations 1206  
 good conductor 1281  
 good shielding 1288  
 governmental design standards 1194  
 governmental safety standards 1194  
 grading rings 1407  
 grain boundaries 37, 49, 398, 399, 1028, 1045  
 grain boundary junction depletion layers 399  
 grain shape 1302  
 grain size 232, 1301  
 grain structure 43, 591  
 grain-boundaries 232  
 grains 49  
 graphical integration 156  
 graphite 990, 993  
 graphite carbon anode 1088  
 graphite carbon negative electrode 1088  
 graphitic planes 1039  
 gravimetric capacity 1085, 1086  
 gravimetric energy 1086  
 gravimetric energy density 991, 1041, 1042, 1113  
 gravimetric power densities 991, 1106, 1041  
 gravitational acceleration 201  
 gravitational power density 192  
 grease half-life subtraction factor 190  
 grid alloy 1047  
 grid connected power 981  
 grid connected PV electricity 1049  
 grid connection 987  
 grid corrosion 1052, 1056, 1061  
 grid corrosion positive lead plate 1051  
 grid electricity voltage and frequency standards 981  
 grid life 1047  
 grid operator 981  
 grid real power 920  
 grid side 919  
 grid structure 1044  
 grid synchronised displacement 919  
 grid system integration 1049  
 grid tolerance 984  
 grinders 49  
 groove 97  
 groove heat pipe 204  
 grooved tube wick 199  
 ground 422  
 ground connection 420  
 ground fault 1373, 1393  
 ground fault sensing 1405  
 ground isolated 1373  
 ground isolation 1393  
 ground isolated relay 1373  
 ground plane 421, 1394  
 ground potential 422, 1393  
 ground potential shift susceptibility 410  
 ground return current 894  
 grounded tuned filter 921  
 grounded tuned filter branches 921  
 grounding cables 984  
 grounding impedance 932  
 grounding requirements 1394  
 grounding symbols 422  
 group III 1  
 group IV 1  
 group V 1  
 growth axis 1121  
 growth defects 10  
 growth rate 10, 19  
 GTO 98, 128, 282, 695  
 GTO anode snubber circuits 283  
 GTO applications 284  
 GTO drive design 282  
 GTO gate drive circuit 282, 283



GTO inverter bridge legs 342  
 GTO thyristor 117, 157, 287, 297, 323, 327, 645, 733  
 GTO thyristor gate turn-on current 283  
 GTO thyristor holding current 128  
 GTO turn-off mechanism 99  
 guard ring 71, 74  
 guided contacts 1371  
 gun drilled cold plates 210

H field 420, 1299  
 half bridge 764, 766  
 half bridge converter 827  
 half bridge inverter 767  
 half cell 1036, 1037  
 half cell chemistry reactions 1043, 1070  
 half cell electro-chemical equations 1043, 1070, 1079  
 half cell potential 994, 1007  
 half cell reaction 998, 1037, 1088, 1097  
 half cell zero reference potential 1038  
 half controlled 608, 611  
 half controlled bridge mean output 531  
 half controlled converter 503, 507, 531  
 half controlled converters 541  
 half controlled full bridges – delta connected secondary supply 558  
 half controlled full bridges – star connected secondary 557  
 half controlled mode 575  
 half controlled regulator 608  
 half controlled three-phase ac regulator 608  
 half cycle 448, 850  
 half cycle capacitor voltage peak magnitudes 760  
 half cycle load current 570  
 half cycle load voltage 608  
 half integral cycle control 567  
 half isolated forward converters 827  
 half oscillation cycles 761  
 half power bandwidth 757, 759  
 half power frequencies 759, 507, 771  
 half power points 771  
 half reaction equations 1085  
 half reaction potentials 1038  
 half reactions 1098  
 half resonant cycle 763, 866, 883  
 half resonant sinusoidal cycle 867  
 half sine cycle 762  
 half sine period 523  
 half sine resonant voltage pulse components 636  
 half wave and full-wave controlled converter - load freewheel diode 551  
 half wave circuit - resistive and back emf *R-E* load 428  
 half wave circuit - resistive load 427  
 half wave circuit - *R-L* load and freewheel diode 436  
 half wave commutation 866  
 half wave controlled converter 433, 517, 543  
 half wave controlled converter thyristor trigger delay angle characteristics 512  
 half wave controlled rectifier 573  
 half wave controlled rectifier circuit 511  
 half wave controlled rectifiers - freewheel diode 556  
 half wave controlled rectifiers – star connected secondary supply 554  
 half wave controlled single-phase converter 515  
 half wave converter 547  
 half wave diode rectifiers 495  
 half wave fully controlled three-phase converter + load freewheel diode 533  
 half wave fully-controlled converter 550  
 half wave *n*-phase controlled converter 544  
 half wave *n*-phase uncontrolled rectifier 461  
 half wave output voltage 487  
 half wave parallel multipliers 488

half wave rectification 454, 461, 465, 471, 480, 587  
 half wave rectified 444, 452, 884  
 half wave rectified average sinusoidal voltage 773  
 half wave rectifier – load freewheel diode 438  
 half wave rectifier - load freewheel diode and *R-L* load circuit diagram 436  
 half wave rectifier - load freewheel diode and *R-L* load waveforms 436  
 half wave rectifier - resistive and back emf load 429  
 half wave rectifier - source resistance 434  
 half wave rectifier 460, 514, 642  
 half wave rectifier circuit - *R* load and capacitor filter 433  
 half wave rectifier circuit diagram 431  
 half wave rectifier with *R-L* load 431  
 half wave resonance switching 866  
 half wave resonant converters 260  
 half wave resonant switch 881  
 half wave series multiplier 486  
 half wave series positive output voltage multiplier 486  
 half wave sine power losses 1244  
 half wave three-phase diode rectifier circuit 452  
 half wave three-phase rectifier 534  
 half wave voltage multiplier 490  
 half wave ZVS circuits 886  
 half wave ZVS converter 877  
 Hall effect sensor 1275  
 Hall effect transducer 1270  
 halogen acids 1039  
 Hanna curves 1251, 1252  
 hard bake 23, 24  
 hard ceramic hexaferrites 1311  
 hard characteristic 73  
 hard contact materials 1388  
 hard contacts vaporization 1390  
 hard hexagonal ferrite materials 1311  
 hard magnet 1303, 1305  
 hard magnetic alloy material 1303  
 hard magnetic ceramic material 1303, 1304  
 hard magnetic material 1297, 1304, 1317, 1320-1322, 1339  
 hard magnetic material characteristics 1319  
 hard magnetic material devices 1234  
 hard magnetic material properties 1315, 1319  
 hard switched 755, 766  
 hard switched converters 849  
 hard switched inductive load 760  
 hard switching 246, 258, 259, 854  
 hard turn-on 857  
 hardenable stainless steels 1293  
 hardened condition 1293  
 hardening transformation 1293  
 harmonic analysis 704  
 harmonic compensating currents 975  
 harmonic compensating voltages 975  
 harmonic compensation 928, 975, 978  
 harmonic component magnitude 730, 771  
 harmonic components 585, 718, 764 790, 897, 900, 1208  
 harmonic content 432, 437, 547, 901, 924  
 harmonic current compensation 968  
 harmonic current flow 978  
 harmonic currents 446, 458, 467, 526, 611, 642, 917, 920, 928, 969, 975  
 harmonic deviation 1208  
 harmonic distortion 960  
 harmonic factor 427, 503, 695, 702  
 harmonic filter 975, 897, 917  
 harmonic filtering functions 959  
 harmonic filtering mode 975  
 harmonic frequency 570, 671, 951, 979  
 harmonic input current magnitudes 547  
 harmonic magnitude 444, 585  
 harmonic minimisation 893  
 harmonic non-fundamental currents 640

harmonic order 704  
 harmonic output 633  
 harmonic output current 437  
 harmonic output voltage component 437  
 harmonic pollution 959  
 harmonic power losses 932  
 harmonic producing load 968  
 harmonic reduction 567, 751  
 harmonic reduction chopping 695  
 harmonic regulation requirements 622  
 harmonic requirements 962, 970  
 harmonic ripple 921  
 harmonic rms component 493, 498  
 harmonic rms magnitudes 571  
 harmonic voltage drops 932  
 harmonic voltages 460, 921  
 harmonic voltages magnitude 922  
 harmonics 537, 630, 695, 725, 980  
 harmonized constant frequency ac power source 981  
 harmonized constant voltage ac power source 981  
 harsh environments 587, 1049  
 hazard function 189  
 hazardous substances 1114  
 H-bridge 684, 763, 771, 850, 859  
 H-bridge based cascaded multilevel inverter 924  
 H-bridge configuration 270  
 H-bridge current conduction paths 353, 828  
 H-bridge current paths 740  
 H-bridge current-source inverter 768  
 H-bridge dc-dc chopper 690  
 H-bridge inverter 695, 715  
 H-bridge inverter output voltage 708  
 H-bridge load circuit 827  
 H-bridge modules 344  
 H-bridge operation 767  
 H-bridge output ac voltage 863  
 H-bridge parallel resonant voltage converter 636  
 H-bridge semiconductors 827  
 H-bridge square-wave switching frequency 863  
 H-bridge switching frequency 852, 854, 865  
 H-bridge voltage-source inverter 763  
 HD process 1309  
 HDDR process 1309  
 header manifolds 211  
 healing time 1168  
 heart defibrillators 1388  
 heat 133, 756, 1036  
 heat accumulators 228  
 heat build-up 1072, 1089  
 heat by-products 991  
 heat capacity 1228  
 heat capacity 195, 212, 213, 221, 392, 396  
 heat capacity of the fluid 172  
 heat coefficient 1184  
 heat coils 379, 402  
 heat conducting gaskets 139  
 heat conduction 1118, 1124  
 heat conductivity 137  
 heat cycling 1207  
 heat damage 378  
 heat dissipated 182, 334, 1116, 1123  
 heat dissipating area 1262  
 heat dissipating casing 1068  
 heat dissipation 226, 1184  
 heat dissipation constant 392, 393  
 heat dissipation factor 393  
 heat dissipation rating 1392  
 heat energy 993, 1012, 1033, 1117, 1188, 1228  
 heat engine 1131  
 heat exchanger 222, 223, 1119, 1124  
 heat exchanger length 210  
 heat flux 193, 200, 214-220

heat flux level 192  
 heat generated 378, 394, 1209, 1363  
 heat generating component 167  
 heat generating elements 1109  
 heat generation 1064, 1073, 1093  
 heat input 1130, 1132  
 heat input area 205  
 heat insensitive 1032  
 heat liberation 1117  
 heat load 133, 212, 1122  
 heat loss 1214  
 heat of condensation 229  
 heat of solid to liquid 228  
 heat of fusion 228  
 heat of fusion per volume 228  
 heat of liquid to vapour 229  
 heat of solid to liquid 228  
 heat of vaporization 215, 229, 230  
 heat of vaporization per unit mass 199  
 heat pipe 199-208, 226, 1119  
 heat pipe capillary pumping limit 202  
 heat pipe condenser 197  
 heat pipe depriming 203  
 heat pipe effective thermal resistance 204  
 heat pipe entrainment limit 202  
 heat pipe evaporator 197  
 heat pipe flooding limit 202  
 heat pipe fluid range 207  
 heat pipe fluids 200  
 heat pipe fluids intermediate temperature figure of 208  
 heat pipe fluids intermediate temperature vapour pressure 208  
 heat pipe fluids operating temperature range 206  
 heat pipe limitations 203  
 heat pipe mechanisms 203  
 heat pipe nucleated boiling limit 202  
 heat pipe parameter performance characteristics 205  
 heat pipe performance - diameter 206  
 heat pipe performance - length 206  
 heat pipe performance - orientation 206  
 heat pipe performance - pipe bending 206  
 heat pipe performance - pipe flattening 206  
 heat pipe performance 206  
 heat pipe porous medium 197  
 heat pipe priming 203  
 heat pipe repriming 203  
 heat pipe sonic limit 202  
 heat pipe thermodynamic operation 198  
 heat pipe viscous limit 202  
 heat pipe wick 197  
 heat pipes – indirect cooling 197  
 heat pipes 193, 197, 198  
 heat pump 1116  
 heat pumping 1117  
 heat pumping capacity 135, 1119  
 heat pumping rate 1124  
 heat radiators 141  
 heat recovery systems 1020  
 heat rejected 1123  
 heat released 1015, 1016  
 heat removal 208  
 heat sinking design 158  
 heat sinking requirement 593  
 heat sinking thermal resistance 140  
 heat source 165, 1080, 1363  
 heat sources proximity 1214  
 heat spreaders 165  
 heat spreading 166  
 heat transfer 194, 220, 395, 396, 1119  
 heat transfer calculations 235  
 heat transfer capabilities 165  
 heat transfer capacity 197

heat transfer characteristics 214  
 heat transfer coefficient 134, 142, 165-167, 210-221, 235, 392, 1172, 1184  
 heat transfer coefficient constant 237  
 heat transfer efficiencies 172, 173  
 heat transfer environment 396  
 heat transfer fluid 194, 212  
 heat transfer modes 215  
 heat transfer rate 216  
 heat transferred 1133  
 heat transport limit 203  
 heat treatment 1305, 1308  
 heat treatment cycles 1306  
 heat triggered detection 1071  
 heating 1190  
 heating applications 582  
 heating losses 412  
 heating rate per unit length 1118  
 heating terminology glossary 1473  
 heat-sink - integrated microchannel 218  
 heat-sink - thermoelectrically enhanced 225  
 heat-sink 143, 166, 172, 173, 193, 218, 222, 225-228, 1108  
 heat-sink air-cooling with fans and blowers 174  
 heat-sink applications 170  
 heat-sink area 140, 1215, 1216  
 heat-sink base 170  
 heat-sink base length 170  
 heat-sink base width 142  
 heat-sink bonded/fabricated fins 169  
 heat-sink casted fins 169  
 heat-sink cooling enhancements 174  
 heat-sink correction factor 141  
 heat-sink cross-section 162  
 heat-sink determination 247  
 heat-sink extruded fins 168  
 heat-sink fin geometry 170  
 heat-sink foam-fin 168  
 heat-sink folded/convoluted fins 169  
 heat-sink forged/stamped fins 169  
 heat-sink machined fins 169  
 heat-sink manufacturing process capabilities 172  
 heat-sink modified die-casted fins 169  
 heat-sink mount 1206, 1215  
 heat-sink mounted resistors 1215  
 heat-sink pin-fin 168  
 heat-sink plate-fin 168  
 heat-sink requirement 224  
 heat-sink selection 167, 168  
 heat-sink skived fins 169  
 heat-sink stack 144  
 heat-sink surface temperature 142  
 heat-sink swaged fins 169  
 heat-sink temperature 226, 227  
 heat-sink thermal curve 409  
 heat-sink thermal resistance 142, 163-167  
 heat-sink types - advantages 170  
 heat-sink types - disadvantages 170  
 heat-sink types 168  
 heat-sink width of base 170  
 heavier duty relays 1358  
 heavy current single-phase busbars 1281  
 heavy duty tape wound power resistors 1216  
 heavy duty transportation modules 1112  
 heavy load 860, 1391  
 helical groove 1205, 1213  
 helically trimmed 1206  
 hermetic packages 43  
 hermetic seal 1032, 1228  
 hermetically sealed dc relays 1370  
 Hess' law 1015  
 hetero-junction 1030, 1031, 1034  
 heterojunction device 1034  
 heterojunction interface 1032  
 heterojunction structures 1031  
 heterostructure cooling 227  
 hexagon 729  
 hexagonal centre 728  
 hexagonal ferrite structure 1312  
 hi K 1196  
 high accuracy resistor 1204  
 high ambient temperatures 1094  
 high burn out resistance 1357  
 high capacity heat rejection 209  
 high coercivity 1311  
 high conductivity copper contacts 1391  
 high contact pressure copper contacts 1391  
 high continuous current applications 1401  
 high current applications 1181  
 high current clamping region 406  
 high current contactors 1356  
 high current dc loads 1369  
 high current discharging 1089  
 high current fault conditions 377  
 high current high-voltage relays 1390  
 high current interrupt capabilities 1389  
 high current interruption 1399  
 high current relays 1356  
 high current shunting switches 1402  
 high dielectric 1389  
 high discharge applications 1074  
 high drain applications 1066  
 high duty cycle pulses 144  
 high efficiency multi-junction cells 1036  
 high efficiency PV cells 1032  
 high energy 1350  
 high energy discharge capacitors 1190  
 high energy hard-magnetic behaviour 1306  
 high energy ions 11  
 high energy ions bombard 1031  
 high energy magnet 1308, 1347  
 high energy photon 1025, 1033  
 high flux densities 1238, 1241  
 high flux densities properties 977  
 high frequency adverse effects 1281  
 high frequency bandwidth 1273  
 high frequency currents 1281  
 high frequency harmonics 720  
 high frequency isolation 985  
 high frequency loss 977, 1257  
 high frequency measurements 1273  
 high frequency phenomenon 1281  
 high frequency pulses 1272  
 high frequency resonant dc to ac matrix converter 636  
 high frequency rfi is attenuation 1194  
 high frequency single-phase to three-phase matrix converter 636  
 high frequency switching 158, 787  
 high heat flux cooling 166  
 high heat transfer coefficient 214  
 high impedance state 377, 413  
 high inductance 379  
 high inertia load 627, 628  
 high inrush currents 1365  
 high inrush dc applications 1357  
 high inrush loads 1373  
 high inrush relays 1397  
 high intensity light beam 1041  
 high internal pressures 1072  
 high load 1370  
 high load demands 1112  
 high making current peaks 1357  
 high melting points 1388  
 high melting temperatures 1387  
 high modulation indices 737

high noise immune circuit designs 421  
 high output voltages 736  
 high pass filter 406, 969  
 high performance cooling 165  
 high permeability, amorphous metal-based soft magnetic materials 977  
 high permittivity 1196  
 high potential dc voltage 486  
 high potential terminal 347  
 high power applications 166, 715, 1087  
 high power drives 722  
 high power IGBT 342  
 high power series resonant circuits 756  
 high pressure hydrogen tank 1011  
 high pressure steam heat capture 1002  
 high pressure steel canisters 1084  
 high pressure steel canisters batteries 1078  
 high pulse order transformer/converter 913  
 high Q load circuits 772  
 high quality power injection 984  
 high quality wastes 1003  
 high reactance 732  
 high resistance state 410  
 high resistance values 1212  
 high resistivity 1236  
 high resistivity semiconductor substrate 73  
 high rf applications 1393  
 high side driver 270  
 high side load 1394  
 high slip conditions 627  
 high speed communication lines 416  
 high speed crowbar 1405  
 high speed current pulses 1271  
 high speed digital applications 413  
 high speed fuses 630  
 high speed interruption 1399  
 high speed semiconductor ac fuses 390  
 high temperature 206  
 high temperature applications 1308  
 high temperature fuel cell 999  
 high temperature fuel cell types 1002  
 high temperature latching 90  
 high temperature load lifetime 1110  
 high temperature operation 1070  
 high temperature transient liquid phase attachment 241  
 high thermal conductivity ceramic 1207  
 high velocity radial diffusion 1399  
 high voltage ac-grids 978  
 high voltage applications 1371, 1389, 1392  
 high voltage arcs 416, 1387  
 high voltage bipolar asymmetrical voltage clamping 405  
 high voltage bipolar symmetrical voltage clamping 405  
 high voltage breakdown properties 1198  
 high voltage capacitors 1169  
 high voltage circuit applications 1394  
 high voltage conversion systems 939  
 high voltage dc capacitor 921  
 high voltage dc motor 878  
 high voltage dc relays 1397  
 high voltage diode 271  
 high voltage impulses 379  
 high voltage insulator 1393, 1394  
 high voltage levels 408  
 high voltage modules 1112  
 high voltage npn transistor 112  
 high voltage power line 375  
 high voltage power supplies 1405  
 high voltage protection 1405  
 high voltage rating 739  
 high voltage reed relays 1391  
 high voltage relay comparison 1387  
 high voltage relay designs 1389  
 high voltage relay grounding 1393  
 high voltage relays 1373  
 high voltage spike 1228  
 high voltage terminal options 1390  
 high voltage transformer applications 391  
 high voltage transformers 913  
 high voltage transients 1287  
 high work function cathode 228  
 high work function materials 1387  
 higher load conditions 940  
 higher order harmonics 456  
 higher voltage power relays 1371  
 highest voltage 363  
 highly inductive 669  
 highly inductive dc load switching 1389  
 highly inductive load - constant load current 538  
 highly inductive load 161, 448, 521, 975, 1404  
 highly reactive anodes 1087  
 highly-conductive carbon black particles 393  
 hinge arm 1355  
 hold current 395, 396, 401  
 holding current 127, 128, 413, 415, 590, 1368  
 holding current level 1369  
 holding point 403  
 hole concentration 111  
 hole mobility 2, 90  
 hole-electron pair 60  
 holes 1, 57  
 homoeptaxy 8  
 homogeneity 4  
 homogeneous chemical structure 1206  
 homogeneous composition 1214, 1217  
 homogeneous contact 74  
 homogeneous element 1207  
 homogeneous insulators 1407  
 homogeneous metal-based film resistor 1204  
 homogeneous physical structure 1206  
 homogeneous thermal conducting material 147  
 homogenising stage 1306  
 homo-junction 71, 1030, 1034  
 homojunction device 1034  
 homojunction Si cell 1034  
 homopolar hvdc link 894  
 Hook's law 1355  
 horizontal orientation 1170  
 horseshoes 1305  
 hosting grid 981, 983  
 hosting grid interconnection 983  
 hosting utility 982  
 hot circuit 1393  
 hot electron diode 74  
 hot filament 12  
 hot junction 1117  
 hot loads 1373  
 hot pressing 1310  
 hot resistance 385  
 hot rolled 1306  
 hot side 1119, 1123  
 hot side temperature 222, 1128, 1122  
 hot spot temperature 1207, 1214, 1219-1223  
 hot spots 1045  
 hot start pick-up voltage 1364  
 hot start relay pick up voltage 1365  
 hot switching 1371, 1393, 1394  
 hot wall 14  
 household appliances 1047  
 household refrigerators 1134  
 humidity 1179  
 humidity coefficient 1180  
 humidity dependence 1180  
 hv arcing 587  
 hv contact terminals 1372

hv dc relay 1396  
 hv direct-current transmission 893  
 hv Marx generator 492  
 hv pitting 587  
 hvac transmission system 933  
 hvac transmission system reactive power compensation methods 939  
 hvdc technologies comparison 926  
 hvdc 893  
 hvdc active power control loop 918  
 hvdc components 920  
 hvdc configuration 918, 924  
 hvdc control 907  
 hvdc control characteristic performance 908  
 hvdc control objectives 909  
 hvdc filtering 913  
 hvdc link 906  
 hvdc power factor correction 913  
 hvdc power reversal - voltage polarity reversal 909  
 hvdc protection 907  
 hvdc reactive power control loop 918  
 hvdc scheme 921  
 hvdc steady-state V-I characteristics 908  
 hvdc system load line characteristics 906  
 hvdc systems 913  
 hvdc technologies comparison 925  
 hvdc transmission 540, 893  
 hvdc transmission IGBT modules 361  
 hvdc transmission systems 908  
 hvdc transmission thyristor 361  
 hvdc VSC converter terminal 920  
 hvdc VSC features 927  
 hybrid and electric vehicles 1391  
 hybrid filter arrangements 976  
 hybrid filter topologies 976  
 hybrid parallel connected TSC 940  
 hybrid parallel connected TCR 940  
 hybrid principle 1401  
 hybrid quadrupolar contact system 1401  
 hybrid silicon 1050  
 hybrid STATCOM I-V characteristics 977  
 hydrated 1001  
 hydrated membrane 1000  
 hydrated silicate 1197  
 hydration 1019  
 hydraulic diameter 218, 219  
 hydrides 1078  
 hydrocarbon 1005  
 hydrocarbon attributes 989  
 hydrocarbon cracking 1005  
 hydrocarbon feedstock 1009  
 hydrocarbon fuels 995, 1004  
 hydrocarbon species 1005  
 hydrocarbon structure 1177  
 hydrocarbons 989, 1035  
 hydrocarbons energy properties 990  
 hydrofluoric HF acid 19  
 hydrogen 989, 1001, 1008  
 hydrogen absorbing alloys 1079  
 hydrogen absorbing negative electrode 1085  
 hydrogen absorption 1079, 1309  
 hydrogen alloys storage 1011  
 hydrogen decrepitation 1308  
 hydrogen dielectric 1389  
 hydrogen electrode 992, 1038  
 hydrogen evolution 1056, 1074  
 hydrogen filled relays 1371  
 hydrogen fuel 992, 1002  
 hydrogen gas 993, 1035  
 hydrogen gas filled contactors 1369  
 hydrogen gas filled relays 1369  
 hydrogen gas relays 1389  
 hydrogen gas-filled relays 1369  
 hydrogen hydrides generation 1010  
 hydrogen ion release 1081  
 hydrogen ions 992  
 hydrogen molecule ionizes 992  
 hydrogen molecules 994  
 hydrogen oxidation 994, 1005  
 hydrogen pressurising 989  
 hydrogen properties 989  
 hydrogen protons 1019  
 hydrogen purification 1009  
 hydrogen reduction 9  
 hydrogen resistant 1306  
 hydrogen storage 1010, 1011  
 hydrogen storage metals comparison 1079  
 hydrogen transfer 1079  
 hydrogen transport 1079, 1080  
 hydrogen/air fuel cell 1016  
 hydrogen/air fuel cell characteristics 1013  
 hydrogen/air fuel cell reaction 1013  
 hydrogenated amorphous silicon 1030  
 hydrogenated amorphous silicon p-i-n cell 1029  
 hydrogenation disproportionation desorption and recombination process 1309  
 hydrometer 1052  
 hydrophilic surfaces 34  
 hydrophobic 29  
 hydrostatic pressure drop 202  
 hydrous ruthenium oxide 1114  
 hygroscopic substance 228  
 hysteresis 480, 1271  
 hysteresis band 681-683, 788  
 hysteresis band level 682  
 hysteresis boundaries 788  
 hysteresis bounds 787  
 hysteresis component 1244  
 hysteresis control 788  
 hysteresis controller 787  
 hysteresis current losses 1244  
 hysteresis dead band 788  
 hysteresis input gate 270  
 hysteresis loop 1239, 1240, 1243, 1244, 1303, 1315, 1316, 1320, 1321, 1338, 1340  
 hysteresis loop area 1302, 1303  
 hysteresis loop permeability definitions 1239  
 hysteresis loops 1321  
 hysteresis loss factor 1244  
 hysteresis loss resistance 1244  
 hysteresis losses 1235, 1237, 1245-1247, 1311  
 hysteresis material constant 1244  
 hysteresis mechanisms 1321  
 hysteresis voltage feedback control 787  
  
 $I^2R$  heat 380  
 $I^2R$  losses 1278  
 $I^2t$  126  
 $I^2t$  integral 380  
 $I^2t$  t let-through 383, 384  
 $I^2t$  let through energy 1381  
 $I^2t$  rating 126  
 $I^2t$  surge current 417  
 $I^2t$  surges 388  
 $I^2t$  withstand values 384  
 ideal blocking device 376  
 ideal capacitor 780, 1115, 1164  
 ideal charge voltage 1051  
 ideal compensator 940  
 ideal curve 1315, 1316, 1322  
 ideal diamagnets 1351  
 ideal dielectric 1387  
 ideal diode 64, 1038

ideal emf 1017  
 ideal emitter 133  
 ideal fuel cell voltage derivation 1015  
 ideal induction loop 1316  
 ideal input transformer 901  
 ideal magnetisation loop 1316  
 ideal material 1315  
 ideal off-state - open circuit 258  
 ideal on-state - short circuit 258  
 ideal output capacitor 780  
 ideal PV cell model 1037  
 ideal resistor 1207, 1209  
 ideal semiconductors 647  
 ideal standard potential 1017  
 ideal starter 617  
 ideal supercapacitor 1116  
 ideal switching - instantaneous 258  
 ideal transformer 1235  
 identical cell types 1104  
 identical cells parallel connection 1042  
 identical cells series connection 1042  
 identical components 1165  
 identically rated capacitors 1172  
 identification stamp 1204  
 IEC Standards 1428  
 IEEE Standard 1204-1997 895  
 IGBT 76, 87, 117, 123, 238, 260, 265, 267, 342, 361, 392, 421, 587, 645, 695, 1200  
 IGBT application 265, 314  
 IGBT based systems 927  
 IGBT bridge leg 271  
 IGBT conduction loss 161  
 IGBT current tailing at turn-off 247  
 IGBT die parallel connection 368  
 IGBT gate drive circuits 267  
 IGBT heat-sink for repetitive high duty cycle operation 161  
 IGBT heat-sinking 161  
 IGBT on-state 88  
 IGBT latch-up 89  
 IGBT modules 927  
 IGBT on-state SCR static latch-up 89  
 IGBT output stage 593  
 IGBT PWM inverter/converter bridge topologies 959  
 IGBT short circuit operation 124  
 IGBT switching 123  
 IGBT switching frequency 917  
 IGBT transistor 323  
 IGBT turn-off 88  
 IGBT turn-off SCR dynamic latch-up 89  
 IGBT turn-on 87  
 IGBT valves 917  
 IGBTs 238, 361, 392, 421  
 IGC thyristors 950  
 IGC applications 284  
 IGCThyristor 332, 333, 337, 342, 347  
 ignition 412  
 ignition-aid coated 411  
 illumination 1039, 1041  
 image field 36  
 imaginary permeability components 1241  
 imbalance current 343  
 imbedded matrix material 228  
 immersion cooling 193, 214  
 immersion cooling heat transfer regimes 216  
 immobilized electrolyte  
 impact ionisation 60  
 impact velocity 1367  
 impedance 1235  
 impedance analyzer 1106  
 impedance curves 1183  
 impedance matching 779  
 impedance transferred 1278  
 impeller hub contour 182  
 impeller input power 185  
 impeller tip speed 185  
 impenetrable 42  
 imperfections 50, 1033  
 Implantation energies 12  
 implanted ion 12  
 impregnant materials 1191  
 impregnated paper dielectrics 1192  
 impulse energy 403  
 impulse period 1212  
 impulse voltage tested 1192  
 impulse waveforms 408  
 impulse withstand voltage 1405, 1406  
 impure fuels 1004  
 impurities 413  
 impurity concentration 5  
 impurity concentration gradient 4  
 impurity trapping sites 37  
 IMS 238, 239  
 inactive 411  
 inaudible frequencies 1238  
 incandescent lamps 246, 1357  
 incandescent lighting load 695  
 incandescent lighting load flickering 582  
 incident angle 235  
 incident energy 1044  
 incident light 26, 1027  
 incident light reflection 1027  
 incident power 1041  
 incident sunlight 1041  
 in-circuit design 396  
 incoherent transport 227  
 incoming air 170  
 incremental inductance 311, 312, 1253, 1256  
 incremental permeability 1240, 1251, 1253, 1256  
 incremental resistance 410  
 incremental temperature coefficient 1210  
 in-delta circuit configuration 624  
 in-delta connected three-phase ac regulator 607  
 independent active power control 919  
 independent buck-boost smps 332  
 independent control 746, 927  
 independent physical properties 1292  
 independent reactive power control 919  
 index 1505  
 index of refraction 26  
 indirect clamp 346  
 indirect coil voltage suppression 1366  
 indirect contact 1382, 1384  
 indirect contact protection 1384  
 indirect cooling - cold plates 209  
 indirect filter coupling methods 978  
 indirect liquid cooling - cold plates 174  
 indirect liquid cooling - heat pipes 174  
 indirect liquid cooling 174, 193, 197  
 indirect reduction reaction 997  
 indirect snubbing 354  
 individual magnet grains 1318  
 individually insulated stranded wire 1246  
 induced a voltage 1281  
 induced magnetization 1321  
 induced voltage 324, 419  
 inducing field energy source 1303  
 inductance - air gap 1250  
 inductance 289, 417, 748, 1178, 1198, 1237-1241, 1257, 1272, 1283, 1369  
 inductance characteristics comparison 1254  
 inductance factor 1241, 1253  
 inductance laminated bars 1282  
 inductance liming 1272  
 inductance loop 1288

inductance minimization 1285  
 inductance parallel wire pair 1286  
 inductance parameter effects 1247  
 inductance per unit length 1286  
 inductance reduction 1290  
 inductance rolls off 1253  
 inductance stability 1247  
 inductance temperature effects 1247, 1248  
 inductance time effects 1247  
 inductance time variation 1248  
 inductance variation 1248  
 inductance versus dc bias current 1251  
 induction 1331, 1341, 1345  
 induction coil 48  
 induction evaporation 42  
 induction generator 981  
 induction heating 849  
 induction heating applications 756  
 induction irreversible losses 1337  
 induction machine starting 619  
 induction motor 616, 628  
 induction motor characteristics 618  
 induction motor starting - wye-start, delta-run connection 621  
 induction motor starting 621  
 induction motors 617  
 induction phenomena 1276  
 induction reversible losses 1337  
 inductive ac loads 411, 412  
 inductive circuit 1270  
 inductive circuit load 1371  
 inductive compensation 964  
 inductive components 1289  
 inductive coupling 419  
 inductive dc load 503, 968  
 inductive dc-link, current source PWM inverter 959  
 inductive effects 1108  
 inductive element 859, 1206, 1371  
 inductive load 119, 156, 246-259, 289, 314, 506, 512, 537, 659, 755, 766, 770  
 inductive load circuit 596  
 inductive load considerations 594  
 inductive load current 645, 647  
 inductive load elements 1372  
 inductive load energy 416  
 inductive load interruption 1369  
 inductive load switching 1404  
 inductive load switching interval linear approximations 255, 256  
 Inductive load switching waveforms 253  
 inductive load turn-off voltage spike 250  
 inductive loads 410, 503, 505, 587, 592, 631, 696, 975, 1369, 1372, 1393  
 inductive *L-R* load 569  
 inductive passive load 443  
 inductive path 758  
 inductive paths 1203  
 inductive phenomenon 546  
 inductive reactance 927, 949  
 inductive reactive coupling 965  
 inductive resonant circuit 1404  
 inductive snubber 289  
 inductive switching 259  
 inductive turn-on energy 337  
 inductive turn-on snubber 304-308, 314, 337, 345-348, 367  
 inductive turn-on snubber passive energy recovery 358  
 inductive turn-on snubber stored energy 324  
 inductive turn-on turn-off snubber 356, 359  
 inductive VAR 942  
 inductive voltage 555, 557  
 inductive voltage drop due 1281  
 inductive-resistive load 602  
 inductive-type loads 976  
 inductor 830  
 inductor ac side coupled harmonics 921  
 inductor and capacitor energy recovery 342  
 inductor average current 779, 793, 800, 809  
 inductor average voltage 777  
 inductor carrying dc current 1243, 1266  
 inductor circuits 1234  
 inductor conduction losses 944  
 inductor current 293, 337, 445, 759, 776-779, 784-788, 790-793, 797-800, 804-809, 856, 867-879, 883-886  
 inductor current fall 809  
 inductor current oscillation 283  
 inductor current ripple 793  
 inductor current ripple peak-to-peak magnitude 779  
 inductor current ripple p-p magnitude 801  
 inductor current waveform 782, 783  
 inductor currents 813  
 inductor design 1255, 1256  
 Inductor electrical characteristics 1234  
 inductor energy 294, 334, 436, 792, 797, 799, 813  
 inductor equal voltage area criterion 433  
 inductor iterative design procedure 1254  
 inductor losses 582, 1263  
 inductor magnetising current 311  
 inductor magnitude 343  
 inductor model vector diagram 1242  
 inductor models 1234  
 inductor parallel equivalent circuit 1242  
 inductor peak reset voltage 310  
 inductor quality factor 1244  
 inductor reactance 779  
 inductor recovery current 345  
 inductor reset 307  
 inductor resonant current 882  
 inductor ripple current 779, 783, 786, 796-809, 813  
 inductor ripple current magnitude 793  
 inductor rms current 783, 784  
 inductor rms ripple current 790, 799  
 inductor series equivalent circuit 1241, 1242  
 inductor size 750  
 inductor storage stage 775  
 inductor stored energy 307, 1234, 1249  
 inductor supported voltage 1256  
 inductor total rms current 777, 791, 799  
 inductor transfer stage 775  
 inductor turn-on snubber circuit 313  
 inductor turn-on snubbers 340  
 inductor turn-on turn-off snubber 341  
 inductor voltage 310, 337, 433, 443, 595, 814, 873, 884, 951  
 inductor voltage areas 513  
 inductor voltage average 572  
 inductor voltage rise 1256  
 inductor voltage waveform 433  
 inductor winding resistance 306  
 inductor-diode combination 304, 1366  
 inductors 1233, 1234  
 industrial applications 1391  
 industrial battery systems 1036  
 industrial flooded deep-cycle batteries 1053  
 industrial synthesis 1009  
 inert 1048  
 inert ceramic matrix 1003  
 inert core 1205  
 inert environment 1387  
 inert gas surge arrester construction 411  
 inert gas surge arrester over-voltage limiting characteristics 412  
 inert gasses 1391  
 inert material 1048  
 inertial forces 1355  
 inference 375  
 infinite heatsink 1215

infinite permeability 1320  
 infinite *Q* 865  
 infinite transient number 408  
 ingot 48, 50  
 ingot-growth techniques 1030  
 inherent current limitation 1393  
 inherent dielectric absorption 1163  
 inherent low inductance 1206  
 inhibitor 23  
 initial actuation time 1361  
 initial break 1368  
 initial capacitor voltage 756, 758, 850  
 initial capacity 1068  
 initial charge 1106, 1138  
 initial charge stage 1072  
 initial conditions 336, 945  
 initial current 697, 1093  
 initial current inrush 944  
 initial *di/dt* 96, 364  
 initial *di/dt* capability 1256  
 initial dose 6  
 initial energy 338  
 initial fast charge 1083  
 initial inductor current 758, 850  
 initial load current 696  
 initial make 1368  
 initial operate time 1361  
 initial output voltage 1114  
 initial peak current 1203  
 initial permeability 1237-1242, 1247, 1253, 1257  
 initial permeability variation 1248  
 initial pre-trip resistance 397  
 initial resistance 400  
 initial start current 627  
 initial start voltage 625  
 initial starting line current 619  
 initial start-up 787  
 initial stored energy 1114, 1115  
 initial trickle charge 1070  
 initial voltage 773  
 initial voltage dip 1058  
 injecting energy 1036  
 injection efficiency 78  
 injection moulded 1312  
 injection-moulded bonded magnet 1307  
 inlet air 172  
 inlet fluid temperature 142  
 inlet temperature 212  
 inner concentric sphere 1406  
 inner diameter 1283  
 inner most hexagon 746  
 inner radius 1285  
 inorganic based spray paints 237  
 inorganic magnetic materials 1292  
 input 3<sup>rd</sup> harmonics 636  
 input ac mains 750  
 input ac supply 452, 503  
 input ac supply power factor 439  
 input ac supply voltage 775  
 input ac voltage 900  
 input ac waveforms 487  
 input and output dependence 636  
 input average current 778  
 input boost converter stage 813  
 input capacitance 118  
 input characteristics 445  
 input characteristics 457  
 input circuit 588  
 input converter 734  
 input current 445-458, 538, 778, 790-800, 831, 872, 882-886, 897, 912, 985, 1128  
 input current distortion 636, 750, 751  
 input current harmonics 472, 902  
 input current THD 902  
 input current waveform 778  
 input dc power 1124  
 input dc voltage 645, 695, 1123  
 input displacement factor 446, 454, 636  
 input displacement factor control 637  
 input distortion factor 457  
 input electrical power 226  
 input energy 779, 780, 793, 801  
 input energy infinite source 1048  
 input energy source 354  
 input excitation voltage 861  
 input filters 1197  
 input fixed dc voltage 645  
 input frequency 631  
 input harmonics 473, 633  
 input impedance 419, 762, 768, 884  
 input inductor 772  
 input inductor energy 869, 874, 879  
 input L-C filter 633, 636  
 input light irradiance 1040  
 input line current 539, 635, 637, 899  
 input line filter 634  
 input line voltage 481-483  
 input lines 635  
 input nominal tolerance 1105  
 input phase 635  
 input phase angle 763, 764  
 input phase voltage magnitude 636  
 input phase voltages 636  
 input power 448, 549, 571, 651-662, 674, 777, 864, 914, 1112, 1129, 1260  
 input power factor 454, 457, 518, 549, 577, 578, 640, 902  
 input power factor correction 567  
 input reactive power  
 input ripple current 790  
 input rms current 439  
 input short circuit constraint 635  
 input source 790  
 input supply 797  
 input supply ac current 633  
 input supply ac voltage 633  
 input supply frequency 631  
 input switch 1263  
 input terminal voltage 1123  
 input terminals 594, 1276  
 input three-phase ac supply system 633  
 input thresholds 421  
 input to output current conduction 1276  
 input VA 1276  
 input VAR 914  
 input voltage 599, 764-769, 776-778, 782, 787-793, 799-811, 816, 824, 827, 854, 855, 870-877, 1129  
 input voltage fundament 761, 764  
 input voltage level 854  
 input voltage magnitude 765, 766, 799, 828  
 input voltage source 633, 772  
 input voltage supply 633  
 input voltage variation 775  
 input voltages 634, 637  
 in-rush current 1365  
 in-rush current 386, 619, 624, 1404  
 inrush current limiters 1225  
 inrush current limiting resistors 1404  
 inrush damping resistor 1404  
 inrush limiting resistor 1404  
 inrush resistant 1357  
 insertion 1039, 1040, 1114  
 inside delta connection 625  
 inside delta loop 625  
 inside temperature 135

in-situ 36  
 in-situ doping 22  
 in-situ-formed oxide scales 996  
 insulation 1042, 1044  
 insulation *I*-*V* characteristics 1044  
 insulation voltage 600  
 inspection 24  
 instability 50  
 instant voltage drop 1107  
 instantaneous active powers 937  
 instantaneous current components 936  
 instantaneous current 280, 791, 936, 937  
 instantaneous failure rate 1167  
 instantaneous fault current 390  
 instantaneous imaginary power 936  
 instantaneous load voltage 506, 517  
 instantaneous NTC temperature 1227  
 instantaneous output voltage 533, 669, 698  
 instantaneous output voltage states 728  
 instantaneous power 338, 935, 936, 1011  
 instantaneous power dissipation 249, 403  
 instantaneous power flow 937  
 instantaneous power loss 246  
 instantaneous power theory 935  
 instantaneous reactive powers 937  
 instantaneous real power 936,  
 instantaneous reverse recovery current 594  
 instantaneous supply ac voltage 448  
 instantaneous supply voltage 436  
 instantaneous transfer matrix 636  
 instantaneous turn-on 587, 592  
 instantaneous voltage 791, 936, 969  
 instantaneous voltage differences 748  
 insulated alloy powder 1236  
 insulated gate bipolar transistor 76, 87, 123  
 insulated high quality spongy iron powder 1236  
 insulated metal substrate 238, 239  
 insulated winding 1273  
 insulating dc leakage resistance 1164  
 insulating fluids 1407  
 insulating gas 1407  
 insulating material 136, 397, 1179  
 insulating material polarisation process 1168  
 insulating medium ionization 1387  
 insulating parts 1405  
 insulating resistance 412  
 insulating separators 1049  
 insulation 1262  
 insulation breakdown arcing 403  
 insulation conductance 1289  
 insulation degrading 1406  
 insulation fault 1383  
 insulation layer 1207, 1273  
 insulation properties 1192  
 insulation resistance 1163, 1179, 1192, 1198, 1288, 1395  
 insulation resistance loss 1393  
 insulation resistance properties 1192  
 insulation thickness 1363  
 insulation type 1363  
 insulator 34, 416, 1169  
 insulator rf heating 1393  
 integer multiple 720, 722  
 integral control 952  
 integral cycle control 567, 583, 584, 636, 942  
 integral half-cycle single-phase ac control 583  
 integrated ac motor thermal protection 625  
 integrated heat exchangers 1009  
 integrated microchannel heat-sink 218  
 integrating capacitor 1273  
 integration components interface 984  
 integration performance 1272  
 integrator bandwidth 1273  
 integrator gain 1273  
 inter electrode capacitances 1407  
 interactive noise effects 361  
 inter-area oscillations 952  
 intercalated 1085  
 intercalated ions 1085  
 intercalation 1037, 1039, 1114  
 intercalation action 1039  
 intercalation host electrodes 1040  
 intercalation process 1039  
 intercalation processes 1114  
 interconnect 22, 38, 982, 996, 1005  
 interconnect filter 964  
 interconnected star winding 454  
 interconnecting wiring 419  
 interconnection line schematic 984  
 inter-converter inductor 749  
 inter-diffusion 993  
 inter-digitated cathode 100  
 interdigitated finger 99  
 interdigitated islands 128  
 inter-electrode gap 1400, 1401  
 interface joint 140  
 interface losses 226  
 interface resistance 1357  
 interface thermal resistance 166  
 interfacial polarization 1181, 1190, 1191  
 interfacial polarization losses 1181  
 interfacial reactions 996  
 interfacing circuit 280  
 interfacing conversion methods 985  
 interfacing electronics 1274  
 interfacing electronics overload 1274  
 interfacing filter 346  
 interfacing transformers 924  
 interfacing unit 981  
 interference 361, 419, 1392  
 interference frequency dependency 421  
 interference problems 420  
 interference types 421  
 inter-fin spacing 170  
 inter-granular boundary resistance 405  
 inter-granular capacitance 406  
 inter-granular grain boundaries 405  
 inter-group circulating current 631  
 intergroup reactor 494, 552, 631  
 interleaved metal foil 1177  
 interleaved zero voltage states 678  
 interlocked breaker 619  
 interlocked contactors 627, 628  
 intermediate capacitive energy storage 332  
 intermediate capacitor 350  
 intermediate charge 1082  
 intermediate energy stage 567  
 intermediate energy storage 645  
 intermediate energy storage capacitors 346  
 intermediate energy storage stage 633, 636  
 intermediate load 1370  
 intermediate storage capacitor  
 intermediate storage capacitor 332, 343, 345, 350, 353  
 intermediate storage stage 775  
 intermediate substations 893  
 intermediate temperature 206  
 intermediate temperature heat pipe 207  
 intermediate temperature range 208  
 intermediate transfer stage 775  
 intermediate transfer stage capacitor 346  
 intermediate voltage levels 408, 939  
 intermediated storage capacitor 340  
 intermittent dc-link current flow 921  
 intermittent discharge 1036  
 intermittent dissipation 405

intermittent duty 1365  
 intermittent firing 279  
 intermittent operation 145  
 intermittent overloads 1173  
 intermittent reset conditions 419  
 intermittent supply burdens 982  
 intermittent tack welding 1365  
 intermolecular bonding forces 229  
 internal armature style relays 1394  
 internal cell pressure 1075  
 internal combustion engine 1012  
 internal configuration 1181  
 internal connections 1191  
 internal connectors 1074  
 internal controller temperature protection 1096  
 internal couple thermoelectric materials resistance 1130  
 internal dc resistance 1114  
 internal diameter 1268  
 internal dielectric interfaces 1181  
 internal discharge 1049  
 internal electrical conditions 785  
 internal electrodes 411  
 internal electromagnetic field 1281  
 internal electron migration 1087  
 internal equivalent series resistance 782  
 internal flux linkages 1289  
 internal gases 1070  
 internal generated losses 1184  
 internal ground arc-over 1373  
 internal ground plane 1373, 1393  
 internal grounding 1393  
 internal heat 1045  
 internal heating 1106, 1171  
 internal hinged armature style 1389  
 internal  $J^2R$  Joule heating 393  
 internal impedance 1039, 1066, 1084, 1086, 1095, 1182, 1198  
 internal interfaces 1181  
 internal kinetic energy stored 1346  
 internal loss limit 1184  
 internal losses 1016, 1018, 1184  
 internal materials 413  
 internal metal shield 1390  
 internal metal strip tab 1074  
 internal overheating 1107  
 internal parallel resistance 1111  
 internal parasitic diode 314, 886  
 internal polarization field 1181  
 internal positive ion flow 1037  
 internal power dissipation 1164  
 internal power losses 1114, 1188  
 internal pressure 1064  
 internal quantum efficiency 1040  
 internal recombination stages 1064  
 internal recombination theory 1063  
 internal reflections 1033  
 internal reforming 1004  
 internal resistance 1017, 1036, 1050-1055, 1060, 1062, 1088, 1103-1116, 1130-1138, 1392  
 internal resistance cells 1087  
 internal resistance temperature dependence 1063  
 internal resistance voltage drop 1106  
 internal resistive losses 1032, 1115, 1116  
 internal self-discharge 1037, 1041, 1106  
 internal self-discharging effects 1041  
 internal self-heating 1109  
 internal self-inductance component 1286  
 internal short-circuiting rate 1114  
 internal temperature 1093  
 internal temperature rise 1172  
 internal temperature self-heating 1184  
 internal vaporized metal 1404  
 internal voltage 1137  
 internal voltage control circuits 1093  
 internal wiring 1181  
 internally generated heat 1188  
 internally generated heating power 1060  
 internally generated interference 375  
 inter-phase output voltages 712  
 inter-phase transformers 910  
 inter-phase voltage 602, 711  
 interrupt rating 1373  
 interrupter components 1399  
 interrupter vacuum contact 1402  
 interrupting devices 984  
 interruption capability 1399  
 interruption capacity 1399  
 interruption principle 1399  
 interruption time 1223  
 interruption time characteristic 1223  
 interspersing discharging 1072  
 inter-spiral capacitance effects 1213  
 interstitial air 137  
 interstitial spaces 1039  
 interstitials 12  
 inter-terminal capacitances 118  
 inter-turn capacitance 1273  
 intertwined bipolar transistors 414  
 inter-winding capacitance 1199, 1246, 1287  
 intrinsic carrier concentration 1  
 intrinsic carrier density 58  
 intrinsic characteristics 1316, 1334  
 intrinsic coercive force 1311  
 intrinsic coercivity 1302, 1303-1309, 1321, 1322, 1339-1341  
 intrinsic concentration 58  
 intrinsic curve 1321, 1328, 1332, 1345  
 intrinsic curve operating point 1334  
 intrinsic demagnetisation characteristic 1333  
 intrinsic demagnetisation curve 1322, 1324, 1325, 1332, 1343  
 intrinsic demagnetising factor 1328  
 intrinsic electron magnetic moments 1299  
 intrinsic flux 1329  
 intrinsic gettering 37  
 intrinsic induction 1322  
 intrinsic layer 73, 1029, 1035, 1036  
 intrinsic *M* versus *H* magnetization characteristic 1315  
 intrinsic magnet model 1324  
 intrinsic magnetic moments 1299  
 intrinsic magnetic properties 1306  
 intrinsic magnetisation curve 1332  
 intrinsic magnetization curve operating point 1334  
 intrinsic operating point 1328, 1342  
 intrinsic permeability 1239, 1248  
 intrinsic permeance coefficient 1328  
 intrinsic stresses 14  
 invariant 821  
 invariant parameters 823  
 inverse parallel connected freewheel diode 345  
 inverse parallel connected SCR and diode 616  
 inverse parallel connected silicon-controlled rectifiers 616  
 inversion 503, 506, 527-533, 546, 548, 695, 726, 749-755  
 inversion mode 529, 548, 747, 894, 901  
 inversion modes converter operation 906  
 inversion operation 547  
 inversion overlap 906  
 inversion safety angle 548  
 inverted non-isolated output 803, 815  
 inverter 765  
 inverter ac output frequency control 713  
 inverter ac-side voltage 909  
 inverter advance angle 915  
 inverter based compensators 959  
 inverter bridge freewheel diodes 965  
 inverter bridge leg 340, 341

inverter bridge legs passive snubber energy recovery circuits 342  
 inverter bridge legs recovery circuits 345  
 inverter bridge operation 756  
 inverter circuits 695  
 inverter components 964  
 inverter control mode 907  
 inverter controllers 908  
 inverter current controller 908  
 inverter current rating 967  
 inverter dc output voltages 907  
 inverter delay angle 909, 913, 914  
 inverter equipment 1046  
 inverter feedback loop 984  
 inverter fundamental output voltage 978  
 inverter grid connection 981  
 inverter leg 348  
 inverter leg devices 347  
 inverter losses 960, 971  
 inverter mode 901  
 inverter modulation index 972  
 inverter negative terminal 736  
 inverter output 732, 751  
 inverter output current ripple 727  
 inverter output current waveforms 695  
 inverter output frequency 727  
 inverter output states 740  
 inverter output voltage 538  
 inverter output voltage fundamental 965  
 inverter output voltage waveforms 695  
 inverter power losses 968  
 inverter PWM modulation depth 960  
 inverter reactive power 915  
 inverter regeneration 749  
 inverter side ac voltage 909  
 inverter square wave excitation 850  
 inverter switching 735  
 inverter switching losses 755  
 inverter transformer 908  
 inverting boost converter 813  
 inverting mode 746, 904  
 inverts 80  
 ion absorption layer 1102  
 ion channelling 12  
 ion clusters 1000  
 ion concentration 1099  
 ion conducting media 1086  
 ion conducting electrolyte 1008  
 ion conducting membrane 991, 992  
 ion dose 12  
 ion exchange 1090  
 ion exchange water conditioning system 1009  
 ion flow 1090  
 ion flux 18  
 ion implant 11  
 ion implantation 3, 11, 13, 34, 51  
 ion implanted resistors 34  
 ion implanting 12  
 ion impurities 12  
 ion milling 32  
 ion mobility 1003  
 ion transfer mechanism 1037  
 ionic conduction 1011, 1103, 1190  
 ionic conductivity 1004, 1037  
 ionic conductor 1005, 1037  
 ionic contaminants 35  
 ionic liquid 1102  
 ionic salts 1103  
 ionised arc 411  
 ionization 18, 991  
 ionization reaction 994  
 ionized air molecules 192  
 ionized gas breakdown 1393  
 ions 1037, 1039  
 ions extraction 1037  
 ions insertion 1037  
 IP codes 1427  
 i-region 73  
 iron area 1277  
 iron core inductive loads 1404  
 iron losses 454  
 iron metal 1291  
 iron oxide powder 1311  
 iron powder cores 1236, 1253  
 iron powders 1236  
 iron technical data 1282  
 iron-free resistive element 1207  
 irradiance 1040  
 irradiance power 1041  
 irradiated areas 37  
 irradiated cell 1039  
 irradiation level 1039, 1047  
 irradiation lifetime control 97  
 irregular grain boundaries 1028  
 irreversible aging losses 1339  
 irreversible changes 1342  
 irreversible damage 1057, 1112  
 irreversible effects  
 irreversible loss 1308, 1317, 1338-1347  
 irreversible loss component 1337  
 irreversible loss thermal effects 1343  
 irreversible recoverable magnetic loss 1337  
 irreversible resistance changes 1223  
 irreversible sulphation 1060  
 irreversible temperature loss 1344  
 irreversible thermal losses 1343  
 irreversible thermodynamic theory 1118  
 irreversible unrecoverable magnetic loss 1337  
 irreversible-recoverable loss 1339  
 islanding 981, 1046  
 islanding protection 983  
 islands 34  
 isolated dc voltage source 740  
 isolated gate-to-source drive 268  
 isolated mode 909, 983  
 isolated output 820  
 isolated output forward converter 825  
 isolated output step up/down flyback converter 822  
 isolated output, flyback converter 821  
 isolated output, forward converter 820  
 isolated phase busbar systems 1282  
 isolated power sources 740  
 isolated single-phase inverter 978  
 isolated substrates - power modules 238  
 isolated dc voltage power supplies 743  
 isolating pulse transformers 625  
 isolating transformer 750  
 isolation 275, 504, 819, 1275  
 isolation capacitance 1199  
 isolation diodes 1045  
 isolation layer 239  
 isolation material 238, 239  
 isolation reed relays 1392  
 isolation requirement 347  
 isolation separation 1200  
 isolation techniques 34  
 isolation voltage 238, 1390  
 isolator switch 1374  
 isothermal heat-sink 228  
 isothermal operation 1018  
 isotropic 28, 1312  
 isotropic etching 27  
 isotropic form 1308, 1314  
 isotropic hard magnetic material 1305, 1306

isotropic magnets 1309  
 isotropic materials 1315  
 $I$ - $t$  performance 378  
 iterative solution 1365  
 $I$ - $V$  characteristics 260, 364, 368, 371, 405-408  
 $I$ - $V$  curves - diac 414  
 $I$ - $V$  curves - SCR 414  
 $I$ - $V$  curves - anti-parallel SCR pair 414  
 $I$ - $V$  ratings 792  
 $I$ - $V$  switching conditions 258  
 $I$ - $V$  switching trajectory 247, 323  
  
 jet impingement 193, 217  
 jet impingement cooling 217, 218  
 JFET 91  
 JFET region 86  
 Johnson noise 1208  
 Jordan formulae 1243  
 Joule heating 393, 1117, 1118, 1123, 1124, 1227  
 Joule  $I^2R$  heat 1359  
 Joule of energy 1097  
 Joule's integral 1190  
 Joule's law 1209  
 junction capacitance 66-68, 361  
 junction coolant temperature 220  
 junction depth 6, 7  
 junction electric field 1033  
 junction field effect transistor 91  
 junction operating temperature 162, 163, 416  
 junction spiking 38  
 junction surface area 1047  
 junction temperature 57, 108, 109, 149-152, 164, 165, 224, 241, 1047, 1117  
 junction temperature swing 150  
 junction-case thermal resistance 146  
  
 Kelvin terminals 1225  
 kerf 49  
 kick-start pedestal voltage 625  
 kinematic viscosity 221  
 kinetic energy 628, 1346  
 kinetic energy carriers 1033  
 Kirchhoff 330  
 Kirchhoff analysis 855  
 Kirchhoff current loops 333  
 Kirchhoff equations 331  
 Kirchhoff loop 332  
 Kirchhoff voltage equation 430  
 Kirchhoff voltage loop 731  
 Kirchhoff's current law 298, 304, 362, 371, 372, 651-666, 771, 804, 864, 966, 1325, 1326, 1336  
 Kirchhoff's electrical current equation 475  
 Kirchhoff's laws 304  
 Kirchhoff's voltage law 1115, 1325, 1326, 1336  
 Kirchhoff's voltage law 298, 304, 368, 371, 372, 437, 507, 514, 573, 634, 635, 805, 852, 963, 965  
 knee 1315, 1317  
 knee characteristic 1347  
 knee effects 1325  
 knee point 1343  
 Komdorfer system 1278  
 Kunststoff 1177  
  
 $L/R$  constant 1368  
 $L/R$  ratio 410  
 $L/R$  time constant 308, 309, 1369  
 L'Hopital's rule 550  
 labour content 1198  
 lagging current 945, 962, 965  
 lagging fundamental rms voltage 950  
 lagging operation 760  
 lagging power factor 854, 858  
 lagging power factor angle 932  
 lagging power mode 965  
 laminar 143  
 laminar flow 134  
 laminated bars 1282  
 laminated bus bar 1288, 1290  
 laminated bus bar arrangement 1288  
 laminated bus bar design 1288  
 laminated bus bar parameters 1290  
 laminated cylindrical iron cores 616  
 laminated parallel bus bar configuration 1285  
 laminated silicon steel 1245  
 lamp charging 1373  
 lamp dimmer 275  
 lamp dimmer circuit 275  
 lamp intensity 275  
 lamp load 1365, 1373  
 lamp starters 415  
 lancet-shape hysteresis loop 1240  
 lapped 49  
 large stationary power generators 1002  
 laser 38  
 laser sawn 1029  
 laser scribing 43  
 latching actuators 1405  
 latching current 127, 590  
 latching type configurations 1404  
 latch-up 10, 117  
 latent heat 200, 207, 228  
 latent heat of fusion 228, 229  
 latent heat of vaporisation 197, 199, 228, 229  
 lateral displacement 1349  
 lateral resistance 1030  
 laterally shift 1040  
 lattice 12  
 lattice damage 12  
 lattice deformation 1040  
 lattice disorder 37  
 lattice grid 1047  
 lattice-substrate boundary 53  
 laws of conduction 1214  
 laws of convection 1214  
 laws of radiation 1214  
 laws of thermodynamics 1118  
 layer construction 1187  
 layer extension 1178  
 $L$ - $C$  circuit 944  
 $L$ - $C$  circuit natural resonant frequency 854  
 $L$ - $C$  dc link filter 863, 878  
 $L$ - $C$  filter 275, 404, 598, 750, 850, 913  
 $L$ - $C$  filter fundamental cut-off frequency 751  
 $L$ - $C$  filter resonant frequency 850  
 $L$ - $C$  filter stage 985  
 $L$ - $C$  filtering 421  
 $L$ - $C$  filtering action 761, 764  
 $L$ - $C$  filtering attenuation 771  
 $L$ - $C$  high-pass shunt line filter 975  
 $L$ - $C$  load arrangement 756  
 $L$ - $C$  low-pass, second-order filters 751  
 $L$ - $C$  notch filters 946  
 $L$ - $C$  oscillation 314  
 $L$ - $C$  output filter 447, 781  
 $L$ - $C$  resonance 884  
 $L$ - $C$  resonant circuit 756, 865  
 $L$ - $C$  resonant converter 849  
 $L$ - $C$  resonant period 332, 333, 337  
 $L$ - $C$  resonant transfer 293  
 $L$ - $C$  series converter 861  
 $L$ - $C$  series filter cut-off frequency 852

LCC resonant tank circuit 859  
 LCC hvdc 896  
 L-C-R circuit 767  
 L-C-R resonant circuits 755, 756  
 lead acid battery 1044, 1056, 1057, 1061, 1097  
 lead acid battery charge stages 1056  
 lead acid battery charging regimes 1056  
 lead acid battery design features 1068  
 lead acid battery life 1061  
 lead acid battery negative plate discharge reaction 1050  
 lead acid battery plate discharge reaction 1050  
 lead acid battery plate reaction 1051  
 lead acid battery positive plate discharge reaction 1050  
 lead acid battery storage regimes 1056  
 lead acid cell 1044, 1054, 1098  
 lead frame assembly 44  
 lead free solder 1223  
 lead inductance 406, 1163  
 lead length 1215  
 lead length correction factor 1225  
 lead length increase 1215  
 lead metal negative grids 1053  
 lead oxide positive plate 1053  
 lead-acid 1053  
 lead-acid and nickel-cadmium battery technologies  
     comparison 1078  
 lead-acid batteries 1053, 1055  
 lead-acid batteries construction 1055  
 lead-acid battery 1037, 1041, 1043, 1047, 1050, 1113  
 lead-acid battery discharge characteristics 1059  
 lead-acid battery properties 1066  
 lead-acid battery user properties 1066  
 lead-acid car battery 1047  
 lead-acid cell 1051, 1100  
 lead-acid cell arrangements 1053  
 lead-acid cell corrosion equations 1063  
 lead-acid cell gassing equations 1063  
 lead-acid cell theory 1043  
 lead-acid secondary 1088  
 lead-infused ceramic plates 1055  
 leading current 756  
 leading operation 760  
 leading power factor 854, 857  
 leading power mode 965  
 leading reactive power 945  
 leakage coefficient 1326  
 leakage current 59, 60, 72, 73, 95, 108, 157, 266, 361, 402, 416, 1106, 1111, 1169-1175, 1382, 1388  
 leakage current region 405  
 leakage current sensing 1405  
 leakage current specification 1106  
 leakage flux 1259, 1317, 1325, 1327, 1334  
 leakage flux cancelling technique 1287  
 leakage flux correction factor 1334  
 leakage inductance 352, 353, 827, 859, 906, 944, 965, 1235, 1257, 1266, 1271, 1287  
 leakage inductance current 827  
 leakage inductance energy 352  
 leakage inductance energy recovery 352  
 leakage inductance stored energy 827  
 leakage losses 1184  
 leakage path 1336  
 leakage reactance 907, 922, 1278  
 leakage reactance commutation overlap 907  
 leakage regions 1326  
 leakage resistance 1163  
 leakage voltage control 352  
 leaky integrator 1272  
 leg output 725  
 leg phase voltages 730  
 leg voltages 731  
 legs 43  
 Lenz's law 1246, 1299  
 let-through energy 376, 1379  
 level shift driver 283  
 level shifter 594  
 LFR 377-402  
 LHP 198  
 liberation absorption 1117  
 life cycle 413, 1066  
 life estimate 191  
 life expectancy 133, 591, 1053, 1110, 1369, 1373  
 life tests 1373  
 life-reducing overcharge 1082  
 lifetime 139, 164, 407, 408, 1046, 1075, 1106, 1110, 1113, 1175, 1200, 1395  
 lifetime constraints 1190  
 lifetime control 37  
 lifetime control thermal diffusion Au Pt 37  
 lifetime criteria 1110  
 lifetime killing 72, 93  
 lift truck applications 1047  
 lifting height 201  
 lift-off 24, 33  
 light absorbing materials 1033  
 light absorption 1033  
 light absorptivity 1032  
 light capture 1027  
 light dimmer 281  
 light dimming circuit 281  
 light induced degradation 50  
 light intensity 1041  
 light irradiance 1040  
 light load 861, 735, 767  
 light load conditions 854, 940  
 light load levels 746  
 light metal 1095  
 light photon absorption 1023  
 light photon energy 1024  
 light transmittance 1035  
 light transparency 1034  
 light triggered thyristor 101  
 lighting and heating applications 750  
 light-load efficiency 767  
 light-load regulation 767  
 lightning 375  
 lightning arresters 1404  
 lightning damage 375  
 lightning discharges 375  
 lightning effects 928  
 lightning EPR 376  
 lightning protection 984  
 lightning withstand impulse 1405  
 lightweight transducer 1273  
 lignin derivative organic compound 1048  
 lignin organic compound 1048  
 Li-ion battery cell safety circuit 1096  
 Li-ion battery charge stages 1093  
 Li-ion battery chemistries 1094  
 Li-ion battery lifetime 1095  
 Li-ion battery packs 1093  
 Li-ion battery permanently damage 1095  
 Li-ion cell 1100  
 Li-ion cell protection circuitry 1096  
 Li-ion cells 1113  
 Li-ion conduction 1087  
 Li-ion overcharge 1093  
 Li-ion phosphate batteries 1094  
 Li-ion polymer batteries 1090  
 Li-ion technology 1102  
 likelihood of failure 1387  
 limited dc current interruption 1404  
 limiting constraints 371  
 limiting element voltage 1211

limiting factor 1180, 1184  
 limiting flashover voltage 1211  
 limiting voltage 1218  
 line commutated 452  
 line commutated circuits 913  
 line commutated high voltage dc transmission system 896  
 line commutated hvdc 913  
 line commutated thyristor systems 913  
 line commutation 128, 427, 503, 567, 645, 893, 959  
 line compensation 934, 973  
 line configurations 623  
 line current 472-476, 538, 897-923, 936, 946-949, 952, 954  
 line current distortion compensation 967  
 line current flow 934  
 line current harmonic compensation 969  
 line current harmonics 538, 959  
 line efficiency 915  
 line feed resistor 377, 379  
 line frequency 627, 775  
 line frequency operation 399  
 line frequency switching 913  
 line harmonic voltages 969  
 line impedance voltage 964  
 line inductance 975  
 line inductance absorbed reactive power 933  
 line inductance VAR 975  
 line input current 912  
 line input current harmonics 602  
 line phase angle 965  
 line protection module 377  
 line reactance 544, 922, 923, 934, 951-955, 964, 966-979  
 line reactive power 935, 954  
 line resistance 915  
 line resolution 26  
 line resonance 948  
 line sending voltage 958  
 line series compensating capacitor 950  
 line thyristors 612  
 line to ground current protection 1405  
 line to line voltage 530, 602, 720  
 line to load neutral 739  
 line to load neutral levels 736  
 line to neutral rms load voltage 608  
 line to neutral rms voltage 544  
 line to neutral voltage 478, 923, 965  
 line voltage 413, 538, 547, 586, 606, 622, 923, 940, 965, 968  
 line voltage distortion compensation 969  
 line voltage drop 964  
 line voltage harmonics 959  
 line voltages 712, 720, 730  
 linear chokes 1251  
 linear current 777  
 linear demagnetising curve 1321  
 linear demagnetization 1323  
 linear demagnetization characteristic 1329, 1347  
 linear expansion coefficient 1209  
 linear expansion temperature co-efficient 145, 146  
 linear inductor design flowchart 1255  
 linear inductors 1251, 1265  
 linear leakage current 61  
 linear load 640, 938  
 linear mode 775  
 linear ramp 625  
 linear region 114, 1341  
 linear region 82  
 linear regulators 789  
 linear resistance 404  
 linear reversible change 1345  
 linear thermal expansion coefficient 234  
 linear transfer function 809  
 linear transformations 1220  
 linear voltage fall 367  
 linear voltage fall time 1259  
 linear voltage transfer function 779  
 linearity 1275  
 linearity coefficients 1208  
 linearly derated 407  
 linearly voltage derated 1171  
 linear-parabolic model 20  
 line-commutated converters 895  
 line-commutated FACTS 939  
 line-commutated systems 939  
 line-commutated thyristors 748  
 line-feed resistor 400  
 line-side currents 473  
 line-side tap changers 907  
 line-to-line rms voltage 456  
 line-to-line voltage 455, 606, 634, 711, 922  
 line-to-line voltage waveform 736, 739  
 line-to-load neutral voltage 710  
 line-to-load neutral voltage Fourier coefficients 710  
 line-to-neutral load voltage waveforms 601  
 line-to-neutral voltage waveforms 608, 711  
 line-to-neutral voltages 634  
 link current 734, 914  
 link efficiency 915  
 link inductance 913, 928  
 link inductor 735  
 link inductor input voltage 733  
 link peak to peak current 915  
 link rail 725  
 link resistive voltage drop 916  
 link voltage 907  
 Lipowitz's alloy 221  
 liquefaction 989  
 liquefied hydrogen 1011  
 liquefied petroleum gas 999  
 liquid alcohols 993, 1002  
 liquid aluminium oxide capacitor 1171, 1173, 1174  
 liquid capacitors 1171, 1175  
 liquid compatible 214  
 liquid coolant chemistries 194  
 liquid coolants 193, 209, 215  
 liquid coolants dielectric aliphatics 194  
 liquid coolants dielectric aromatics 194  
 liquid coolants dielectric fluorocarbons 195  
 liquid coolants dielectric silicate-ester 194  
 liquid coolants dielectric silicones 195  
 liquid coolants non-dielectric calcium chloride solution 196  
 liquid coolants non-dielectric deionised water 195  
 liquid coolants non-dielectric ethanol/water 196  
 liquid coolants non-dielectric Ethylene glycol 196  
 liquid coolants non-dielectric liquid metals  
 liquid coolants non-dielectric methanol/water 196  
 liquid coolants non-dielectric potassium formate/acetate solution 196  
 liquid coolants non-dielectric propylene glycol 196  
 liquid coolants non-dielectric water 195  
 liquid cooled cold plates 209  
 liquid cooled microchannel heat-sink 209  
 liquid cooled recirculating chiller 210  
 liquid cooling 165, 193, 209, 1119  
 liquid density 207  
 liquid electrolyte 1003, 1053, 1066, 1067, 1087, 1162, 1176  
 liquid electrolytic capacitors 1176  
 liquid filled capacitors 1181  
 liquid fuels 992, 999  
 liquid hydrocarbons 993  
 liquid level sensing 400, 1227  
 liquid metabolate by-product 1011  
 liquid metal 221  
 liquid metal cooling 174, 221  
 liquid metal oxide dielectric capacitor 1169  
 liquid metals thermal properties 221



liquid methanol 1002  
 liquid organic solvents 1087  
 liquid oxide capacitors 1171, 1174  
 liquid phase 199  
 liquid phosphoric-acid fuel cell 1002  
 liquid ratio 989  
 liquid return loop 198  
 liquid screen printing technology 1206  
 liquid state 989, 1359  
 liquid tantalum 1177  
 liquid tantalum capacitors 1174, 1176  
 liquid thermal conductivity 207  
 liquid viscosity 207  
 liquid-to-liquid heat exchanger 193, 210  
 lithiated metal oxide 1085  
 lithium batteries 1039  
 lithium manganese dioxide battery 1135  
 lithium metal 1041  
 lithium metal plated 1093  
 lithium phosphate cells 1089  
 lithium polymer batteries 1036  
 lithium polymer cell charging 1093  
 lithium polymer cell construction layers 1090  
 lithium salt electrolyte solutions 1087  
 lithium thionyl chloride battery 1135  
 lithium-cobalt oxide cell 1088  
 lithium-ion battery 1037, 1081, 1085  
 lithium-ion battery characteristics 1096  
 lithium-ion battery construction 1087  
 lithium-ion cathode technologies 1089  
 lithium-ion cell 1088, 1100  
 lithium-ion cell cathode types 1091  
 lithium-ion cell characteristics 1091  
 lithium-ion cell properties 1095  
 lithium-ion discharge 1093  
 lithium-ion load characteristics 1091  
 lithium-ion secondary rechargeable battery 1039  
 lithium-ion/anode-graphite interaction 1085  
 lithium-ions 1040  
 lithium-manganese oxide cell 1088  
 lithium-nickel-cobalt-manganese cell 1089  
 lithium-phosphate cell 1089  
 lithium-polymer cell 1090  
 lithium-polymer electrochemistry 1090  
 lithium-thionyl-chloride batteries 1036  
 lithography 23  
 Litz wire 1246  
 Litzendraht 1246  
 live conductor 1272  
 LLC converter 860  
 load absorbed power 1115  
 load absorbed torque 617  
 load ac current 445, 456  
 load and supply power factors 578  
 load angle 946, 953, 954, 956  
 load average current 429, 441, 672, 674  
 load average voltage 429, 441, 659, 660, 672  
 load back emf 428, 441, 456, 457, 503, 507, 514, 524, 535, 536, 543, 549, 656  
 load centre 982  
 load changes 695, 787  
 load characteristics 498, 1223  
 load circuit 440, 671, 827, 885  
 load circuit condition 680  
 load circuit current 523  
 load circuit rms voltage 437, 443, 505  
 load commutating diode 517  
 load compensation 976  
 load conditions 773, 779, 831  
 load connection 487  
 load consideration 246  
 load conveyers 627  
 load current 296, 309-348, 417-459, 471, 491, 505-548, 570, 573, 596, 602, 611, 631, 639-700, 755, 770, 779-810, 824, 851, 863, 871-877, 884-886, 912, 966-975, 1358, 1364  
 load current coefficients 639  
 load current dependent 735  
 load current equations 505, 655  
 load current flow 775  
 load current form factor 569  
 load current Fourier coefficients 640  
 load current freewheeling path 436  
 load current harmonics 457, 571, 602, 639  
 load current independent 332  
 load current interruption 1405  
 load current level 334  
 load current magnitude 311, 325, 546, 884  
 load current peak-to-peak output ripple 673  
 load current ripple factor 516  
 load current symmetrical, bipolar, discontinuous 582  
 load current waveform 428, 518, 519, 662, 675  
 load current zero slope criterion 433  
 load dc back emf 503  
 load dc voltage 850  
 load delta connection 606  
 load dependant parameters 771  
 load efficiency 528, 640, 641, 695  
 load emf 685  
 load energy 677, 805  
 load energy recovery 354  
 load energy transfer efficiency 1116  
 load equipment terminals 1404  
 load factor 183  
 load fault energy 380  
 load filter capacitor 435  
 load Fourier voltage component 640  
 load freewheel diode 288, 325, 331, 334, 518, 541, 556, 642, 647, 876  
 load freewheeling 508  
 load freewheeling bipolar diode 313  
 load ground side 1373  
 load half cycle average voltage 603  
 load harmonics 431, 437, 444, 462, 487, 512, 521, 570-582, 640, 650, 695, 751-756, 1266  
 load impedance temperature effects 647  
 load independent 670, 678  
 load inductance 249, 432, 433, 444, 456, 461  
 load inductance voltage polarity 433  
 load inductive stored energy 646  
 load inductor 767  
 load inductor average voltage 569  
 load inertia 627, 746  
 load  $L/R$  time constant 651  
 load line 399, 1325-1335, 1340, 1340, 1340  
 load line slope 1334-1348  
 load line solutions 1330  
 load line sweep 1347  
 load lines 1325  
 load losses 735  
 load natural power factor 578  
 load natural power factor angle 522, 567, 577, 579  
 load network 966, 967  
 load network current 966  
 load neutral connection 631  
 load neutral voltage 634  
 load operating point 1325  
 load output 433  
 load overloading 399  
 load performance 518  
 load phase angle 602  
 load phase rms current 604  
 load phase rms voltage 602, 604  
 load power 438, 440, 444, 514, 520, 602, 640, 701, 704

load power absorbed 522  
 load power delivered 516  
 load power dissipated 428, 515, 613  
 load power factor 260, 578, 597, 637, 698, 701, 704, 763, 966  
 load power factor angle 572  
 load power percentage error 459  
 load  $Q$  760, 763, 767  
 load  $Q$  factor 756  
 load reactive energy 696  
 load regulation 338, 861  
 load resistance 433, 439, 444-447, 541, 758-786, 793-796, 801-810, 815-819, 827, 855, 865, 1017, 1039, 1060, 1131  
 load resistance average current 577  
 load resistance dependant 766  
 load resistance rms current 577  
 load resistor 281, 428, 440, 441, 665, 769  
 load resistor voltage 581  
 load resonant circuit comparison 860  
 load resonant converter 859  
 load resonant frequency 755, 756  
 load ripple current frequency 677  
 load ripple voltage 444  
 load rms current 429, 441, 521, 581, 582  
 load rms maximum 579  
 load rms voltage 429, 439, 441, 516, 525, 659, 660, 672  
 load shorting 399  
 load sinusoidal back emf 577  
 load speed torque curve 627  
 load switching 1365, 1388  
 load switching frequency 677  
 load terminal voltage 770  
 load thermal time constant 582  
 load time constant 650, 655, 658, 660, 672, 682, 691  
 load triplen currents 600  
 load voltage 427, 440, 505, 523-546, 570, 596, 646-665, 683, 733, 755, 776, 808, 864, 876, 948, 965-969, 975, 1359  
 load voltage form factor 437, 443, 453, 456, 505, 520, 528, 552  
 load voltage Fourier coefficients 639, 649  
 load voltage Fourier series 671  
 load voltage frequency component 583  
 load voltage harmonics 428, 438, 440, 444, 537, 554, 583, 700, 962  
 load voltage polarity 696  
 load voltage ripple factor 428, 437, 444, 516, 528  
 load voltage waveform 428, 518, 639, 652, 662, 675  
 load waveform harmonics 631  
 load waveforms 504, 505, 518, 611, 639, 648, 662  
 load-compensation 976  
 loaded output voltage 1132, 1133  
 loaded source 1014  
 loading station 19  
 load-resonant converters 755  
 local axial field distribution 1400  
 local earth 422  
 local electronic systems 630  
 local field strength 1407  
 local hot spots 73  
 local minimum turning point 831  
 local planarization 36  
 localized melting 1181  
 locked magnetic domains 1336  
 locked rotor load conditions 625  
 locked rotor torque 621  
 long cylindrical wire inductance 1286  
 long distance electrical power transmission 893  
 long foil strips - rolled 1087  
 long life 1387  
 long lifetimes 1191  
 long storage 1053  
 long straight conductor carrying current 1272  
 long thin cylinders/rods 1305  
 long winding 911  
 longer-term faults 378  
 long-life current closing 1404  
 long-life energy storage 1036  
 long-life fuse protection 385  
 long-term cold resistance 397  
 long-term contact 1049  
 long-term float charge 1056  
 long-term overcharging 1045  
 lookup table mapping 828  
 loop area 420  
 loop gain 94  
 loop heat pipes 166, 198  
 loop inductance 340  
 Lorentz forces 1181  
 lose electrons 1037, 1038  
 loss angle 1164  
 loss characteristic 1180  
 loss coefficient 220  
 loss factor 1242, 1244, 1326, 1347  
 loss mechanism 1181  
 losses 363  
 losses variation 1192  
 losses windings 1276  
 lossless capacitive turn-off snubbers 827  
 lossless commutated 866  
 lossless oscillation 352, 353  
 lossless self-inductance 1243  
 lossless turn-off snubbers 854  
 lost charge acceptance 1083  
 low capacitance 270  
 low carrier frequencies 722  
 low charge levels 1137  
 low coercivity 1311  
 low contact resistance 1392  
 low cut-off frequency 1200  
 low duty cycle applications 1111  
 low frequencies 364  
 low frequency ac current 1281  
 low frequency ac output 631  
 low frequency bandwidth 1273  
 low frequency noise 1273  
 low frequency power harmonics 939  
 low frequency switching 158  
 low frequency transfer matrix 635  
 low flow liquid cooling 166  
 low impedance 376, 1114  
 low impedance gate drives 1200  
 low impedance path 284  
 low impedance resonance 757  
 low impedance state 410  
 low inductance 305, 309, 921, 1176, 1288  
 low inductance applications 1207  
 low inductance path 921  
 low inductance resistor 367, 625  
 low leakage core shapes 1266  
 low leakage current 1389  
 low load 1370  
 low loss conductor 1394  
 low loss rf reed relays 1392  
 low loss state 377  
 low maintenance battery 1091  
 low order harmonics 939  
 low pass filter 404, 920, 1273  
 low pass  $L$ - $C$  based filters 959  
 low pass second-order LC output filter 781  
 low power elements 1224  
 low pressure air pumps 174  
 low pressure chemical vapour deposition 43  
 low pressure CVD 15  
 low remanence 1311  
 low resistance contact 1355  
 low resistance copper contacts 1391  
 low resistance values 1212

low shunt capacitance 1213  
 low side driver 270  
 low side load 1394  
 low slip conditions 627  
 low speed motors 618  
 low temperature 206  
 low temperature applications 1074  
 low temperature fuel cell 999  
 low temperature heat pipe 207  
 low trigger current 376  
 low voltage on-state 377, 413  
 lower boundary 787  
 lower cut off half-power points 1272  
 lower energy photons 1035  
 lower half-power frequency 757, 770  
 lower hysteresis band limit 682  
 lower order harmonics 718  
 lower resonant frequency 859  
 lower switches 709  
 lower voltage ac source 486  
 lower voltage capacitor windings 1181  
 lowest leakage 364  
 LPCVD 15, 43  
 LPM 377  
*L-R* load 427, 503, 567  
 LTT 101  
 lumped residual capacitance 1207  
 lumped series impedance 932  
 LV voltage make and break relay 1395

M input voltages 633  
 machine acceleration 749  
 machine armature 667  
 machine current 629  
 machine field winding 302, 308, 311  
 machine laminations 1236  
 machine regenerative braking 749  
 machine reversal 629  
 machine rotational direction change 746, 749  
 machine rotational speed 746  
 machine slot tips 619  
 machine speed back emf 523  
 machine torque 629  
 machined fins 170  
 macrojet impingement 192  
 magnet 1325, 1328  
 magnet alloys 1304  
 magnet area 1325  
 magnet *B-H* curve 1328  
 magnet circuit 1325  
 magnet coenergy 1348  
 magnet cycling 1338, 1345  
 magnet demagnetising field 1331  
 magnet demagnetization B-H curve 1325  
 magnet energy 1338, 1347  
 magnet energy product 1346  
 magnet energy released 1347  
 magnet field energy irreversible loss 1347  
 magnet flux 1326, 1329  
 magnet flux cycling 1343  
 magnet flux density 1315, 1348  
 magnet flux losses 1337  
 magnet knee 1324, 1337, 1342  
 magnet length 1325, 1327, 1335, 1340  
 magnet life 1318  
 magnet linear demagnetising characteristic 1329  
 magnet linear region 1325  
 magnet load 1343  
 magnet load dependant operating point 1329  
 magnet load line equation 1329  
 magnet magnetic circuit models 1322

magnet magnetic force 1365  
 magnet material 1315, 1325, 1336, 1350  
 magnet material volume 1315  
 magnet mmf 1329  
 magnet operating point 1321, 1325-1331, 1335, 1337, 1346  
 magnet operating point flux change 1346  
 magnet operational life 1336  
 magnet permeance 1335  
 magnet processing 1349  
 magnet properties 1349  
 magnet recoils 1345  
 magnet reluctance 1323, 1324, 1330, 1346  
 magnet remanence 1343  
 magnet stability 1317, 1318, 1337, 1343  
 magnet stabilization 1337, 1339  
 magnet surface 1309  
 magnet temperature effects 1338  
 magnet thermal knee 1310  
 magnet volume 1315, 1317, 1326, 1328, 1346  
 magnet working point 1317  
 magnetic 1297  
 magnetic alignment 1310  
 magnetic alloy characteristics 1238  
 magnetic amplifiers 1233  
 magnetic anisotropic alloy 1306  
 magnetic anisotropy 1236, 1301, 1305  
 magnetic attraction 1355  
 magnetic axioms 1353  
 magnetic axis 1315  
 magnetic basics 1351  
 magnetic behaviour 1297, 1301  
 magnetic biasing capability 1254  
 magnetic blow-out 1369  
 magnetic charges 1302  
 magnetic circuit 1241, 1247, 1249, 1277, 1315, 1320, 1325, 1329, 1340, 1343, 1345, 1364, 1401  
 magnetic circuit air gap 1247  
 magnetic circuit Ampere-turns 1364  
 magnetic circuit demagnetisation load line characteristic 1334  
 magnetic circuit dimensions 1325  
 magnetic circuit equations 1325, 1331  
 magnetic circuit model 1323, 1335  
 magnetic circuit operating point 1332  
 magnetic circuit operating point shift 1333  
 magnetic circuit reluctance 1234  
 magnetic circuit shape 1328  
 magnetic circuit Thevenin model 1323  
 magnetic circuits 1293  
 magnetic component design 1239  
 magnetic components 421, 826, 1233, 1242, 1243, 1326  
 magnetic core 820, 921, 1234  
 magnetic core energy 325  
 magnetic core Rogowski coil 1275  
 magnetic coupled circuit technique 324  
 magnetic creep 1339  
 magnetic cubic structure 1237  
 magnetic devices 1233  
 magnetic dipole moments 1315  
 magnetic dipoles 1301  
 magnetic domains 1300, 1301  
 magnetic element 820, 821  
 magnetic energy 1339, 1362  
 magnetic energy storage inductor 821  
 magnetic equations 1233  
 magnetic equivalent 1335  
 magnetic field 41, 48, 419, 616, 1182, 1207, 1271-1276, 1291, 1292, 1303-1323, 1336, 1365, 1389, 1400, 1401  
 magnetic field coupling 420  
 magnetic field density 1272  
 magnetic field disturbances 894  
 magnetic field intensity 1257, 1336

magnetic field leaks 1325  
 magnetic field line integral 1272  
 magnetic field problems 420  
 magnetic field source 1302  
 magnetic field stored energy 1249  
 magnetic field strength 1253, 1256, 1336, 1351  
 magnetic field strength bias 1243  
 magnetic field strengths 1257  
 magnetic fields 920, 928, 1299  
 magnetic flux 594, 1315, 1324, 1325, 1336, 1392, 1400, 1401  
 magnetic flux conductors 1391  
 magnetic flux density 1336, 1351  
 magnetic flux intensity 311  
 magnetic fluxing energy 821  
 magnetic force 1235, 1363, 1365  
 magnetic force coupling 616  
 magnetic forces 1243  
 magnetic hardness 1305  
 magnetic induction 1243, 1336, 1351, 1353  
 magnetic interaction 1300  
 magnetic lines of force 1400  
 magnetic load 1325  
 magnetic load circuit 1336  
 magnetic load line characteristics 1330  
 magnetic material coercivity 1321  
 magnetic material curves 1316  
 magnetic material intrinsic properties 1301  
 magnetic material resistivity 1246  
 magnetic material structural types 1292  
 magnetic material types 1236  
 magnetic materials 1239, 1246, 1301-1303, 1321  
 magnetic materials classification 1291, 1302  
 magnetic materials comparison 1319  
 magnetic mmf bias 465  
 magnetic mmf core bias 471, 473  
 magnetic model 1329  
 magnetic moment 1300, 1301  
 magnetic moments interaction 1300  
 magnetic order 1301  
 magnetic output loss 1336, 1337  
 magnetic parameter variation 1267  
 magnetic parameters 1233  
 magnetic parameters units 1353  
 magnetic particle density 1312  
 magnetic particles 1292  
 magnetic performance 1317  
 magnetic permeability 1236, 1292, 1321, 1323, 1351  
 magnetic polarisation 1353  
 magnetic properties 462, 1238, 1292-1311, 1351, 1352  
 magnetic properties per unit magnet volume 1325  
 magnetic properties per unit volume 1326  
 magnetic radiation 1339  
 magnetic reluctances 1401  
 magnetic repulsion 1355  
 magnetic retentivity 1404  
 magnetic reversal loss characteristics 1245  
 magnetic saturation 619  
 magnetic shock 1247  
 magnetic stability 1316-1319  
 magnetic steels 1305  
 magnetic storage stage 775  
 magnetic surfaces 1235  
 magnetic susceptibility 1299, 1300, 1351  
 magnetic susceptible 1297  
 magnetic terminology glossary 1479  
 magnetic transfer stage 775  
 magnetic transformer component 826  
 magnetic trip unit 1375, 1378  
 magnetic variables 1329  
 magnetic volume 311  
 magnetically coupled 767  
 magnetically coupled based snubber energy recovery 351

magnetically coupled circuit 338, 354, 420, 821, 1241, 1235  
 magnetically coupled circuit converters 822  
 magnetically hard materials 1303  
 magnetically permeable core 1272  
 magnetically saturated structure 1243  
 magnetically soft materials 1302  
 magnetically stabilizing 1338  
 magnetisation 1306, 1311, 1353  
 magnetisation conditions 1300  
 magnetisation direction 1301, 1302  
 magnetisation force 1306  
 magnetisation losses 1340  
 magnetisation saturation 1300  
 magnetising branch 824  
 magnetising current 311, 312, 373, 454, 618, 820-827, 1256, 1257, 1266-1276  
 magnetising current magnitude 1250, 1257  
 magnetising energy 820-822  
 magnetising field 1332  
 magnetising flux 820, 821, 827  
 magnetising flux build-up 827  
 magnetising force 1236, 1266, 1243  
 magnetising inductance 372, 821, 824, 1235  
 magnetising inductor 371  
 magnetising influence 1332  
 magnetism 1345  
 magnetism induced 1302  
 magnetism loss 1336  
 magnetism types 1297  
 magnetization 1299, 1321, 1322, 1347  
 magnetization axis 1302  
 magnetization characteristic 1322  
 magnetization compensation point 1301  
 magnetization curve 1320  
 magnetization direction 1316  
 magnetization types 1291  
 magnetizing current 372, 374  
 magnetizing flux 618  
 magnetizing force 1315, 1316, 1326, 1331, 1340  
 magnetizing force integral 1325  
 magnetizing inductance 372, 821, 1265  
 magnetizing/demagnetising field 1336  
 magneto-crystalline anisotropy 1236, 1301, 1302, 1344  
 magneto-fluiddynamic 221  
 magneto-fluid-dynamic pump 196  
 magnetomotive force 1323-1326  
 magnetomotive force per unit length 1251  
 magnetostriction 1236, 1302, 1305  
 magnets mmf 1335  
 main battery 1112  
 main contacts 1398, 1399  
 main converter circuit characteristics 551  
 main switch turn-off 353  
 main switches 742  
 main terminal current 415  
 mains ac thyristor chopper 581  
 mains cycles 582  
 mains filters 421  
 mains half sine wave 280  
 mains plug 422  
 mains power total interruption 750  
 mains sine wave 275  
 mains transformers 1236  
 maintained core temperature 1108  
 maintenance 1095  
 maintenance charge 1082  
 maintenance costs 621  
 maintenance time 403  
 maintenance-free batteries 1063  
 maintenance-free operation 403  
 major hysteresis loop 1340  
 majority carriers 2, 74

make and break applications 1371  
 make and break hard contact relays 1388  
 make and break modes 1387  
 make and break relay characteristics 1395  
 make and break relays 1388  
 make and break, hot relays 1397  
 make and/or break load 1373  
 make contacts 1370  
 make mode 1393  
 make only applications 1371  
 make only relays 1388, 1397  
 making loads 1390  
 malfunction 1199  
 Manchester plate 1046  
 Manchex plate 1046  
 Manchex positive plate 1045  
 manual reset 399  
 manufacturing processing constraints 1230  
 manufacturing processing limitations 1230  
 mapped transfer functions 830  
 martensitic hardenable stainless steels 1293  
 Marx generator 492  
 Marx voltage generator 491  
 mask 24  
 masking 19  
 mass 135, 392  
 mass evaporation rate 199  
 mass flow 187  
 mass flow rate 142, 172, 182, 185, 210  
 mass transport 13  
 mass transport loss 1012  
 mass-transport-limited 22  
 mat separator material 1067  
 matched devices 367, 368  
 matched resistors 364  
 matched static characteristics 368  
 matching transformers 972  
 material cross-sectional area 1227  
 material deposition 34  
 material evaporation 1361  
 material handling applications 1047  
 material impurities 1175  
 material lamination thicknesses 1236  
 material loss 1359, 1369  
 material operating boundaries 1356  
 material parameters 1132  
 material properties 1025, 1036, 1120, 1420-1426  
 material shedding 1047  
 material stab 1011  
 material transfer 1357-1359, 1371  
 material transfer build-up 1359  
 material types comparison 1237  
 materials magnetic behaviour 1298  
 material's magnetization direction 1316  
 material-specific constant 1299  
 mating contacts 1357  
 mating surfaces 1371  
 matrix converter 567, 633, 634, 636  
 matrix material 23  
 matrix modulation frequency components 633  
 matrix phase disproportionates 1309  
 maximum ac voltage 1186  
 maximum active power 934, 975  
 maximum allowable ambient temperature 1219  
 maximum allowable collector current 1270  
 maximum allowable delay angle 549, 550  
 maximum allowable device current rating 368  
 maximum allowable energy pulse 408  
 maximum allowable flux density 1264  
 maximum allowable fuse temperature 388  
 maximum allowable junction temperature 109, 150  
 maximum allowable limits 107  
 maximum allowable operating flux density 1261  
 maximum allowable pulse voltage 1218  
 maximum allowable ripple voltage 803  
 maximum allowable terminal temperature 1392  
 maximum allowable thermal resistance 1134  
 maximum allowed operating voltage 1112  
 maximum ambient 1222  
 maximum ambient temperature 160, 162, 386  
 maximum apparent power 540  
 maximum applied dc voltage 390  
 maximum applied voltage 391  
 maximum available secondary current 1270  
 maximum average neutral current 605  
 maximum battery charge 1138  
 maximum battery voltage 1094  
 maximum bipolar rms load current 582  
 maximum blocking voltage 361  
 maximum body external temperature 1214  
 maximum capacitor stored energy 756  
 maximum capacitor voltage 293, 771  
 maximum capacitor voltage extremes 770  
 maximum capillary pressure 203  
 maximum cell voltage 1014, 1016  
 maximum circuit leakage current 1371  
 maximum clamping voltage 408  
 maximum collector current 114, 256, 1269, 1270  
 maximum concentration 13  
 maximum continuous rms working voltage 1223  
 maximum continuous working voltage 1225  
 maximum controllable output 579  
 maximum CoP 223, 1125  
 maximum core temperature 1236  
 maximum current 323, 655, 669, 777, 851, 1109, 1198, 1269  
 maximum current capabilities 1184  
 maximum current rating 368, 369, 374  
 maximum density 1246  
 maximum device voltage variation 369  
 maximum  $di/dt$  585  
 maximum diode reverse voltage 476  
 maximum discharge current 302  
 maximum dissipation 1221  
 maximum drain current 265  
 maximum duty cycle 353, 820, 827  
 maximum  $dv/dt$  291, 771  
 maximum efficiency 1131, 1132, 1260  
 maximum electric field 67  
 maximum electrical power 1039  
 maximum electrical work 1016  
 maximum energy product 1311, 1316, 1317, 1339, 1353  
 maximum energy rating 1219  
 maximum energy transfer 768  
 maximum field 1301  
 maximum field intensity 65  
 maximum firing delay 281  
 maximum flux density 1266  
 maximum frequency 1274  
 maximum fundamental filter current 752  
 maximum fundamental rms component 718  
 maximum fundamental rms current component 944  
 maximum generator efficiency 1133  
 maximum heat-sink thermal resistance 163, 225  
 maximum inductor current 777, 790, 799, 882  
 maximum inductor stored energy 756  
 maximum initial  $di/dt$  380  
 maximum input current 790  
 maximum instantaneous power dissipation 255  
 maximum instantaneous value 727  
 maximum interrupt rating 1403  
 maximum interruption rating 1404  
 maximum junction temperature 135, 227, 362  
 maximum kinetic energy 180  
 maximum leakage current 361, 362

maximum line voltage 601, 916  
 maximum load current 288, 300  
 maximum load resistance 782, 811, 814  
 maximum loss 363  
 maximum magnetizing current 372-374  
 maximum make current 1395  
 maximum mean output 534  
 maximum mean output voltage 505, 518, 520, 533, 535, 541  
 maximum mean thyristor current 569  
 maximum modulation index 720, 727  
 maximum nominal current 391  
 maximum off-state voltage 581  
 maximum on-state duty cycle 163  
 maximum on-state voltage 371  
 maximum on-time 373, 1266, 1269  
 maximum operating frequency 294, 880  
 maximum operating temperature 402, 1220, 1337  
 maximum operating voltage 1104  
 maximum operating voltage limit 1171  
 maximum output current 661, 673, 878  
 maximum output current pulse width 1268  
 maximum output power 583, 1132  
 maximum output voltage 450, 513, 729, 870, 879, 1133  
 maximum overvoltage 306  
 maximum permeability 1239  
 maximum permissible continuous fuse current 385  
 maximum permissible power dissipation 1184  
 maximum permissible winding temperature 1207  
 maximum potential energy 180  
 maximum power 540, 756, 931, 933, 948-957, 1018, 1040-1044, 1120, 1131, 1219  
 maximum power dissipation 1172  
 maximum power output 282, 538, 1045, 1047  
 maximum power point 1039-1041  
 maximum power point current 1041  
 maximum power rating 1211  
 maximum power transfer 1018, 1060  
 maximum primary magnetising current 1270  
 maximum primary voltage 1263  
 maximum rated current 1125, 1405  
 maximum rated energy 1219  
 maximum rated power 1219  
 maximum rated rms voltage 401  
 maximum ratings 107, 1198  
 maximum R-C voltage 317  
 maximum reactive power 934  
 maximum reset current 313  
 maximum reset voltage 313  
 maximum resistance 363  
 maximum resistor power losses 363  
 maximum resistor voltage 768  
 maximum reverse recovery charge 160  
 maximum ripple 556, 689  
 maximum ripple current 651, 1172  
 maximum ripple current magnitude 536  
 maximum ripple voltage 685  
 maximum rms continuous current 389  
 maximum rms current 575  
 maximum rms current interrupt 1404  
 maximum rms load current 581  
 maximum rms neutral current 605  
 maximum rms output current 568  
 maximum rms output voltage 568  
 maximum rms ripple voltage 649  
 maximum rms supply current 571  
 maximum rms thyristor current 571  
 maximum rms voltage 575  
 maximum rms voltage rating 592  
 maximum secondary voltage 1270  
 maximum short circuit current 402  
 maximum slew rate 317  
 maximum snubber current 317  
 maximum snubber  $di/dt$  317  
 maximum specified test voltage 1396  
 maximum stored charged 365  
 maximum supporting voltages 770  
 maximum surface temperature 1213  
 maximum switch capacitor current 882  
 maximum switch current 872  
 maximum switch duty cycle 824  
 maximum switch loss 255  
 maximum switch overshoot 293  
 maximum switch voltage 309, 312, 353, 777, 782  
 maximum temperature 147, 212, 1317  
 maximum temperature differential 1124  
 maximum thermal dissipation 114  
 maximum thyristor average current rating 611  
 maximum thyristor blocking voltage 611  
 maximum thyristor  $di/dt$  stress 579  
 maximum thyristor voltage 580, 581  
 maximum total module losses 364  
 maximum transistor base to emitter voltage 1269  
 maximum transmittable power 941  
 maximum triac  $dv/dt$  stress 585  
 maximum VA terminal end 933  
 maximum variation in junction temperature 150  
 maximum voltage 323, 453, 538, 554, 635, 766, 1209, 1218, 1227, 1269  
 maximum voltage and current condition 254  
 maximum voltage applied 1370  
 maximum voltage gain 636, 853, 1269  
 maximum voltage limit 1171  
 maximum voltage overshoot 288, 293  
 maximum voltage potential 487  
 maximum voltage rating 1169  
 maximum working temperature 1317  
 maximum working voltage 1211, 1213  
 maximum-power point 1039  
 Maxwell's equations 1233  
 MBE 3  
 mcb 392, 416, 630, 1374  
 MCB actuation time 1385  
 MCB contact ratings 1377  
 MCB derating factors 1378  
 MCB properties 1379  
 MCB types 1379  
 mean activity coefficient 1098  
 mean and rms current rating 782  
 mean converter output voltage 552  
 mean current 691, 825  
 mean current value 433  
 mean device current 371  
 mean device current ratings 611  
 mean diode current 454, 457, 538  
 mean gate power 126  
 mean half-cycle output voltage 570  
 mean half-cycle voltage 712  
 mean inductor current 783  
 mean input current 795, 803, 815, 824  
 mean line current 480  
 mean load current 443, 512, 524, 526, 567, 649  
 mean load power 696-699  
 mean load voltage 456, 512, 517, 547, 567, 597, 649, 663, 665  
 mean output current 436, 505, 517, 520, 527, 547, 651, 654, 685, 783, 795, 803, 804, 815, 816, 824  
 mean output voltage 432, 436, 438, 452-456, 498, 505, 506, 519-527, 532-535, 541, 546-550, 554, 653  
 mean rectifier output voltage 494, 556  
 mean source current 696-699  
 mean supply current 567  
 mean supply reactance voltage 550  
 mean supply voltage 567  
 mean thyristor current 569  
 mean time between failure 190, 407, 1167, 1197

mean time to failure 190  
 mean value 493  
 mean voltage 427, 432, 443, 495, 497, 503, 558  
 mean-free path 10  
 measured back emf 278  
 measurement attenuation 1273  
 measurement bandwidth 1208, 1270, 1271  
 measurement phase delay 1273  
 measuring devices 984  
 mechanical abrasion 1356  
 mechanical bracing 1404  
 mechanical brittleness 1305  
 mechanical characteristics 1311  
 mechanical coefficients 1209  
 mechanical compact 1206  
 mechanical components 619  
 mechanical contact 1169, 1400  
 mechanical contactor 628, 1374  
 mechanical continuity 1388  
 mechanical control devices 931  
 mechanical damage 36  
 mechanical damage abrasion 37  
 mechanical damage grooving 37  
 mechanical damage sandblasting 37  
 mechanical efficiency 186  
 mechanical energy 430, 981, 1345  
 mechanical energy conversion 442  
 mechanical expansion stresses 377, 379  
 mechanical fluid pump 209  
 mechanical forces 1363  
 mechanical life 1359  
 mechanical output characteristics 617  
 mechanical power 617  
 mechanical pressure switch 1093  
 mechanical properties 1238, 1351  
 mechanical properties of rectangular copper busbars 237  
 mechanical relay 586  
 mechanical reliability 1389  
 mechanical requirements 617, 1005  
 mechanical robust 1206  
 mechanical shock 624, 1247  
 mechanical soft starters 616  
 mechanical stability 1005  
 mechanical strength 51, 1004, 1288, 1311  
 mechanical stress 146, 1114  
 mechanical switch 1355, 1365  
 mechanical switching 895  
 mechanical tension 1103, 1207  
 mechanical torque 617  
 mechanical work 1346  
 mechanical work done 1348  
 mechanically coupled load 617  
 mechanically stacked 1035  
 media permittivity 420  
 medical devices 1041  
 medium voltage applications 1371  
 medium voltage ac vacuum circuit breaker characteristics 1402  
 medium voltage contactors 1398  
 melt our temperature 228  
 melt spinning 1309  
 melt spun ribbon 1309  
 melting  $f^*t$  381  
 melting  $f^*t$  characteristics 381  
 melting point 39, 221, 234, 380, 1361, 1371, 1408  
 melting process 1026  
 melting temperature 228, 1358, 1359  
 melting time 380, 381  
 melt-spinning 1311  
 membrane 993, 1000, 1001  
 membrane humidified 1000  
 memory 1075  
 memory backup 1112  
 memory effect 1075, 1079, 1106  
 memory phenomenon 1072  
 mercury-wetted reed relays 1359  
 merit number 207  
 mesa isolation 34  
 meshed distribution system 982  
 mesoporous metal oxide 1033  
 metal alloy 196, 1078, 1205  
 metal alloy film 1223  
 metal anode capabilities 1040  
 metal boxes 422  
 metal brazing technologies 145  
 metal case cooling 1062  
 metal clad resistor 304  
 metal contacts 39  
 metal contamination 35  
 metal deposition 39  
 metal electrode leadless face 1204  
 metal element 377  
 metal eutectic PCM 228  
 metal film low inductance resistor 310  
 metal film resistor 288, 1208, 1218, 1219  
 metal film temperature sensing elements 1224  
 metal foil electrodes 1192  
 metal galling 1356  
 metal gate 80  
 metal glaze thick film resistors 1208  
 metal grid 1030  
 metal hermetic seals 1369  
 metal hydride 1079  
 metal hydride cell chemistry 1078  
 metal hydride cells exothermic charging 1080  
 metal hydride hydrogen storage 1011  
 metal hydride retrieval reaction 1011  
 metal hydrides 990, 1010, 1011  
 metal interconnect 999, 1000  
 metal ions 1037, 1040  
 metal layers 40, 1178  
 metal matrix composite 241  
 metal migration 1359  
 metal outer foils 1197  
 metal oxide 1103  
 metal oxide capacitor 1169  
 metal oxide capacitors construction 1170  
 metal oxide dielectric capacitance 1162, 1169  
 metal oxide film resistor 1212  
 metal oxide resistance 1224  
 metal oxide resistive film deposited 1205  
 metal oxide resistors 309  
 metal oxide semiconductor field effect transistor 79  
 metal oxide varistor 376, 403, 409, 591, 1369  
 metal oxides 1001, 1002, 1114  
 metal plating 1095  
 metal return current 894  
 metal salt 1039  
 metal silicide 22  
 metal sources 40  
 metal spray technique 1178  
 metal thin film power resistor 1218  
 metal-based catalyst 1009  
 metal-ion extraction 1039  
 metal-ion insertion 1039  
 metal-ions 1039, 1040  
 metallic alloys 1078  
 metallic cathode 1047  
 metallic contact 1023  
 metallic electrodes 1181  
 metallic element 378, 1039  
 metallic interconnect 994, 1006  
 metallic lithium plating 1093, 1096  
 metallic molecules 1039

metallic oxides 1225  
 metallic surfaces 1181  
 metallisation techniques 1027  
 metallised deposited plastic 1177  
 metallised electrical contact 39  
 metallised electrode contacts 1187  
 metallised electrodes 1191  
 metallised films 1178  
 metallised paper 1178  
 metallised paper capacitors 1192  
 metallised plastic capacitors 1186  
 metallised plastic dielectric 1192  
 metallised plastic film capacitor 1168  
 metallised plastic film dielectric capacitors 1178  
 metallised plastic winding 1178  
 metallised plastics 1178  
 metallised polyester capacitor 1187, 1188  
 metallised polypropylene capacitor 288, 289, 302, 1187, 1191  
 metallization 3, 38-41, 1027  
 metallurgical changes 1312, 1317  
 metallurgical degrading microstructural permanent change 1337  
 metallurgical interface 1023  
 metallurgical junction 65, 66  
 metallurgical junction depth 12  
 metal-organic chemical vapour deposition 8, 1033  
 metal-organic vapour phase epitaxy 8  
 metal-oxide-varistor 1366  
 metals 993  
 metals pairs 1118  
 metal-to-metal contact 1356  
 metamagnetic material 1292  
 metered parameter power output 984  
 methane 992  
 methane-steam reforming catalyst 1005  
 methanol 992, 993, 999  
 methanol fuel cell 1001  
 MFD 196, 221  
 mica applications 1198  
 mica capacitor 1198  
 mica capacitor assembled unit 1198  
 mica dielectric capacitors 1162, 1197, 1198  
 mica plate 1197  
 mica plate stack 1197  
 mica properties and applications 1198  
 micro cracks 1229  
 microchannel 210  
 microchannel heat-sink 219, 220  
 microchannel optimization 219  
 micro-channels 193, 211, 218, 219  
 microchannels and minichannels 174  
 microcooler 193, 220  
 microcracks 37  
 microcrystalline 51  
 microcrystalline wax 1198  
 microperforated polyethylene plastic 1087  
 micropipes 51  
 microporous polyethylene 1049  
 microporous polyethylene membranes 1087  
 micro-porous polymer separator grids 1069  
 microporous separator 1047, 1064  
 microprocessor interfacing to a thyristor 281  
 micropump 217  
 micropumping 220  
 micro-scale ion-driven airflow 192  
 microscopic charge separation 1102  
 microscopic crystals 51  
 microstructural grain size 1005  
 microstructural instability 1005  
 micro-structure 405, 1306  
 microtubular cells 1006  
 micro-turbines 1391  
 microvoids 50, 137  
 micro-voltage 1116  
 mid-band gain 1273  
 midjet fuses 384  
 midpoint current magnitude 941  
 midpoint shunt compensation 941  
 midpoint shunt voltage 934  
 midpoint static series compensation 948  
 midpoint voltage 933, 940, 944, 948  
 midpoint voltage magnitudes 941  
 Miller capacitance 116, 119, 121, 122, 125, 1200  
 Miller capacitance effects 1200  
 Miller capacitor 346  
 Miller charging effects 270  
 Miller effect 121, 266, 271, 760, 766  
 mineral oil 193  
 miniature circuit breaker 392, 1374  
 mini-channels 193, 218  
 minimal drop-out delay 1369  
 minimal electrical stress 756  
 minimal interference 1229  
 minimal leakage current 410  
 minimal self-inductance 1213  
 minimise coupling effects 1286  
 minimise stray inductance 1284  
 minimum allowable fault current 391  
 minimum allowable operating voltage 1104  
 minimum arc voltage 1370  
 minimum arc voltage rating 1357  
 minimum area 1264  
 minimum capacitance 803  
 minimum chopping frequency 667  
 minimum commutation cycle time 880, 881  
 minimum contact load 1357  
 minimum controllable delay angle 579  
 minimum current 506, 655, 658-661, 669  
 minimum dc-voltage level limit 920  
 minimum delay 282  
 minimum delay angle characteristic 908  
 minimum duty cycle 667  
 minimum effective volume 1249  
 minimum EMC 592  
 minimum firing delay 281  
 minimum frequency 1274  
 minimum heat-sink requirement 161  
 minimum heat-sink thermal resistance 161  
 minimum holding current level 1368  
 minimum inductance 805, 814, 822, 824, 827, 1285  
 minimum inductor current 778, 790, 792, 797, 799, 800, 809  
 minimum load current 671  
 minimum loss 1281  
 minimum loss condition 1281  
 minimum off-time 129, 342, 1266, 1269  
 minimum on time 342, 345  
 minimum on-state voltage 372  
 minimum output current 661, 665, 668, 673, 687, 690  
 minimum output voltage 450  
 minimum prospective fault current 390  
 minimum resistance 251, 395, 1210, 1211  
 minimum resistance point 1210  
 minimum resistance value 1209  
 minimum ripple current magnitude 536  
 minimum secondary voltage 1270  
 minimum stored charged 365  
 minimum switch commutation period 870  
 minimum switching frequency 658  
 minimum total heat 223  
 minimum total loss 300  
 minimum total turn-on losses 306  
 minimum transformer self-inductance 373  
 minimum turn-off current 128  
 minimum voltage obtainable 746

minimum voltage reset time 294, 296  
 minimum voltages 554  
 minimum volume 1317  
 minor hysteresis loop 1321, 1345  
 minor loop 1323  
 minor magnetization curve 1340  
 minority carrier charge 112  
 minority carrier device 111  
 minority carrier diffusion length 90  
 minority carrier electron lifetime 3  
 minority carrier hole lifetime 3  
 minority carrier lifetime 78, 124  
 minority carriers 2, 74, 76, 88, 110  
 Misch metal 1011, 1079  
 missing ac cycles 750  
 mixed dielectric capacitors 1178, 1187  
 mixed dielectric paper 1178  
 mixed flow fans 174  
 mixed layer capacitor 1178  
 mixed level switching 1371  
 mixed potential reactions 1012  
 mixed-flow fans 180  
 MMC 241  
 mmf analysis 466, 478  
 mmf balancing 480  
 mmf bias 482  
 mmf contribution 1326  
 mmf dc bias 472, 473  
 mmf equations 466, 481  
 mmf imbalance 475  
 mmf loss factor 1347  
 mmf magnetic bias 465  
 mmf source 1323  
 mmf waveforms 471  
 Mn-Zn ferrite 1244, 1259  
 Mn-Zn materials 1242  
 mobile H<sup>+</sup> ions 997  
 mobility 2, 5, 1029  
 mode of propagation 421  
 model diode current 1038  
 model resistance 374  
 model shunt components 932  
 models for the bipolar junction diode 61  
 modes of cycle operation 762  
 modes of power dissipation 144  
 modified die-casted fins 170  
 modular cell 345  
 modular cell structure 349  
 modular fuel cell power conversion system 986, 987  
 modular hardware structure 896  
 modular multi-level converter 916  
 modular structure 344, 740, 894  
 modulation depth 690, 691, 728  
 modulation frequency 722, 724, 975  
 modulation frequency sidebands 725  
 modulation index 636, 684, 720  
 modulation reference 727  
 modulation reference waveform 725, 726  
 modulation sinewave 720  
 modulation technique 600  
 modulation waveform 722, 725, 726  
 module conversion efficiencies 1043  
 module efficiencies 1033  
 module lifetime 1112  
 module material properties 233, 234  
 module maximum power 1042, 1044  
 module maximum power output 1043  
 module power 1030  
 module series and parallel PV cell connection 1042  
 module series PV cell connection 1042  
 module short-circuit current 1042  
 module terminal voltage 1042  
 module voltage 1105  
 module-to-module balancing 1111  
 moisture 38  
 moisture ingress 1206  
 moisture penetration 1204  
 molar concentration 1098  
 molar enthalpies 1015  
 molar entropies 1015  
 mole 989  
 molecular beam epitaxy 3, 10, 17, 1033  
 molecular dipole rotation 1190  
 molecular field 1300  
 molecular magnetism 1292  
 molecular magnets 1292  
 molecular one-dimensional mode 134  
 molecular packing density 989  
 molecular polarisation 1163  
 molecular structure 1008  
 molecular thermal motion 1246  
 molecule size voids 1011  
 molecule sizes 53  
 moles of electrons 1098  
 molten alkaline carbonate salt mixture 1003  
 molten alloy 1311  
 molten-carbonate fuel cell 999, 1002  
 molybdenum diaphragm 1390  
 monitored parameter current 984  
 monitored parameter oil temperature 984  
 monitored parameter reactive power 984  
 monitored parameter real power 984  
 monitored parameter vibration 984  
 monitored parameter voltage 984  
 mono organic PV cells 1047  
 mono silicon 1026  
 monochromatic 1024  
 mono-crystal 48  
 monocrystalline 3, 51  
 mono-crystalline silicon 1050  
 monocrystalline silicon PV cell 1039  
 monolithic cell 1035  
 monolithic die 34  
 monolithic multi-junction PV cell 1036  
 monolithic multi-layer capacitor 1198  
 monomolecular layer 1356  
 monopolar battery 1055  
 monopolar lead-acid batteries 1055  
 monopole and earth return 894  
 monopole configuration 894  
 monopole converter bridges 898  
 monopole system 895  
 mono-silicon 49  
 MOSFET 76-91, 116, 238, 260-268, 281, 288, 392, 421, 586, 587, 645, 695, 1111, 1200  
 MOSFET absolute maximum ratings 117  
 MOSFET action 124  
 MOSFET application 265, 314  
 MOSFET capacitances 118  
 MOSFET cell 84  
 MOSFET characteristics 80  
 MOSFET charge transfer characteristics 272  
 MOSFET conduction loss 157  
 MOSFET drain characteristics 122  
 MOSFET drain current 81  
 MOSFET drain - source R-C snubber 288  
 MOSFET dynamic characteristics 118  
 MOSFET gate drive circuits 267  
 MOSFET H-bridge circuit 489  
 MOSFET heat-sinking 162  
 MOSFET heat-sink repetitive high duty cycle operation 163  
 MOSFET heat-sinking repetitive high peak current, low duty cycle operation 162  
 MOSFET input capacitance 273

MOSFET internal gate resistance 122  
 MOSFET internal parasitic diode 886  
 MOSFET negative gate drive 130  
 MOSFET on-state resistance 83, 86  
 MOSFET output conductance 82  
 MOSFET parasitic BJT 85  
 MOSFET p-channel 84  
 MOSFET R-C snubber design 289  
 MOSFET structure 80  
 MOSFET switches 289  
 MOSFET switching aid circuit 288  
 MOSFET switching characteristics 119  
 MOSFET switching losses 289  
 MOSFET switching times 273  
 MOSFET transconductance 82  
 MOSFET turn-off 122  
 MOSFET turn-on 120  
 MOSFET turn-on time 280  
 MOSFET virtual junction 163  
 motive power applications 1047  
 motor acceleration 625, 627, 747  
 motor average starting current 429  
 motor back emf 651, 654  
 motor braking mode 747  
 motor breakaway torque 625  
 motor developed torque 617  
 motor efficiency 429, 430  
 motor electrical losses 429  
 motor heat dissipated 625  
 motor heating 617, 625, 628, 630, 639  
 motor loss 430, 442  
 motor mechanical load 618  
 motor model 627  
 motor neutral connection 631  
 motor noise 639  
 motor overload protection 627  
 motor overload trip level 625  
 motor protection 630  
 motor rating 628  
 motor regeneration 631  
 motor reversal 631  
 motor shaft torque 627  
 motor speed 616  
 motor speed control circuit 276  
 motor speed controller circuit design 278  
 motor speed controller performance 279  
 motor speed-torque characteristic 617  
 motor stalling 625  
 motor starting 400  
 motor stators 1237  
 motor switching 1399  
 motor synchronous speed 616  
 motor vibration 639  
 motorised tap-changing drives 913  
 motors 1404  
 motor-start rated circuit breakers 619  
 moulded battery case 1050  
 moulded carbon composition film resistor 1206  
 mounted resistors power dissipation 1216  
 mounting pressure 136  
 MOV 376, 409, 418  
 MOV clamping 592  
 MOV voltage protection 896  
 movable contact 1355, 1368  
 moving contact 1390  
 m-phase converter output voltage - firing delay angle 631  
 mtbf 190, 407  
 mttf 190  
 multi silicon 1026  
 multi-carrier based pwm generation 744  
 multi-crystalline silicon 47, 49, 50, 1026, 1028  
 multi-crystal-silicon module 1044  
 multi-functional magnetic materials 1292  
 multi-junction 1032, 1034  
 multi-junction cell 1025, 1034-1037  
 multi-junction devices 1032, 1035, 1036  
 multi-junction PV cell 1035  
 multi-junction structure 1035  
 multi-layer ceramic capacitors 1197  
 multi-layer cross-sectional cylindrical inductors 1282  
 multi-layer cylindrical inductor 1282  
 multi-layer monolithic type construction 1194  
 multilayer pcbs 421  
 multi-layered cell 1036  
 multilayer-IMS 238  
 multi-layers 36  
 multilevel carrier 690  
 multilevel configurations 924  
 multilevel controlled chopper 688  
 multilevel controlled dc chopper 688  
 multi-level converter 361, 746, 736, 939  
 multi-level inverter 343, 736, 737, 741  
 multilevel inverter component count 744  
 multilevel inverter topologies 959  
 multilevel inverter PWM 744  
 multi-level inverters snubbers 343  
 multilevel layers 414  
 multi-level naturally sampled pulse-width modulation waveforms 721  
 multilevel output voltage states, dc chopper 680  
 multi-level pulse width modulation 706, 707  
 multilevel rotating voltage space vector 745  
 multilevel space 744  
 multilevel structure 924  
 multilevel switching 677  
 multilevel topology comparison 743  
 multilevel voltage rail 342  
 multi-level voltage-source inverters 736  
 multi-level waveform 717  
 multilevel waveform voltage 741  
 multi-phase output 695  
 multiple coils 462  
 multiple contacts 1369  
 multiple excitation 1033  
 multiple fans 184  
 multiple fans -parallel operation 184  
 multiple fans -series operation 184  
 multiple guard rings 71  
 multiple layer over-the-edge printed mica plates 1197  
 multiple limb transformers 462  
 multiple offset triangular carriers 744  
 multiple secondaries 342  
 multiple solutions 720  
 multiple-pole arrangements 1400  
 multiple-switch, balanced, isolated converters 826  
 multiple-switch, isolated output, pulse-width modulated converters 826  
 multiplication breakdown 60  
 multiplication rate 723  
 multiplier stack 488  
 multiplier temperatures 490  
 multipoles magnetization 1314  
 multi-pulse width modulation 713, 717  
 multi-pulse selected notching modulation 713, 717  
 multi-stage charge methods 1056  
 multi-stage charger 1056  
 multi-tap transformer 597  
 multi-tapped transformer 486  
 multi-terminal configuration 895  
 multi-terminal hvdc 913  
 multi-terminal hvdc systems 927  
 multi-voltage control feeder 1398  
 multi-winding magnetic element 821  
 mu-metal 420, 1305

mutual coupling inductance 1285  
 mutual coupling terms 1235  
 mutual inductance 420, 1235, 1271, 1274  
 mutually coupled circuits 1235  
 mutually exclusive converters 748  
 MV ac vacuum interrupts 1398  
 MV contactors 1405  
 MV relays 1405

*n*-1 devices 365, 374  
*N* cascaded stages 487  
*n* devices current sharing analysis 372  
*n*-drift region 88  
*n* output voltages 633  
*n* parallel connected devices 368-371  
*n* parallel devices 373  
*n* series cells 361  
*N* stage voltage multiplier 486  
*n* transformer secondary windings 372  
*n*/p-type polymer configuration 1114  
*n*+ substrate 86  
 nafion 1000  
 nanocoolers 1134  
 nanocrystal amorphous core materials 960  
 nanocrystal coating 1033  
 nanocrystalline 51, 1033, 1236  
 nanocrystalline alloys 1236, 1245, 1311  
 nanocrystalline cores 1265  
 nano-crystalline material 1245, 1311  
 nanocrystalline metals 1249  
 nanocrystalline PV cells 1026  
 nanocrystalline soft magnetic alloys 1236  
 nanocrystalline soft magnetic materials 1237  
 nanolightning 192  
 nanoparticle alloys 995  
 nano-phosphate materials 1089  
 nano-sized grains 1311  
 nanostructured magnets 1292  
 nanotube impregnated papers 1102  
 narrow hysteresis loop 1340  
 native oxide films 36  
 natural ac period current zeros 390  
 natural ac power factor angle 602  
 natural arc extinction 1373  
 natural commutation 128, 427, 503, 533, 601, 633  
 natural convection 134, 168, 173, 215  
 natural convection cooling 174  
 natural convection heat transfer coefficient 237  
 natural convection two-phase flow 214  
 natural current zero 755  
 natural current zero instances 849  
 natural gas 993, 999, 1003, 1008  
 natural gas fuel 1002  
 natural gas reforming 1008, 1009  
 natural gas steam reforming 1009  
 natural hard magnetic material 1303  
 natural magnetism types 1299  
 natural mica 1198  
 natural power factor angle 567  
 natural recombination 364  
 natural resonant frequency 765, 858  
 natural sampling 720, 723  
 natural vertical convection 134  
 natural voltage zero 755  
 natural voltage zero instances 849  
 natural zero current periods 645  
 naturally commutated 452  
 naturally commutating ac to dc converters 427, 503  
 naturally commutating converters 567  
 naturally commutating thyristor tap changing circuit 958  
 naturally sampled pulse-width modulation waveforms 722

naturally-commutated switching 258, 260  
*n*-channel 80  
*n*-channel MOSFET 284  
 NdFeB magnetic characteristics 1311  
 Nd-rich phase 1309  
 NDV method 1082  
 near conductor 1281  
 near field 419  
 near-field diffraction 26  
 necks 380  
 Néel point 1292  
 Néel temperature 1292, 1300  
 negative anode lead plate 1052  
 negative average load voltage 646  
 negative average voltage 687  
 negative bias voltage 1373  
 negative capacity 1075  
 negative charge 1037  
 negative converter 746-749  
 negative converter group 631  
 negative current excitation 1321  
 negative dc link voltage 894  
 negative delta *V*,  $\Delta V$  1071  
 negative delta voltage 1082  
 negative delta voltage charging 1082  
 negative diode current 256  
 negative direction 414  
 negative electrochemical standard potential 1318  
 negative electrode 32, 994, 1008, 1037, 1075, 1078, 1080, 1085  
 negative electrode metal alloy 1081  
 negative electrode oxygen recombination 1080  
 negative electrode plate 1036, 1045  
 negative electrode potential 1038  
 negative gate bias 270  
 negative gate current 282  
 negative gate drive 270, 272  
 negative gate supply 284  
 negative gate turn-on current 274  
 negative groups 750  
 negative input 787  
 negative intermediate voltage rail 332  
 negative ions 992, 994, 999  
 negative material reduction 1085  
 negative multiplier 487  
 negative NTC thermistor 392  
 negative output current 684  
 negative output source 809  
 negative output voltage 645  
 negative photoresist 23, 25  
 negative plate 1048, 1049, 1056, 1102  
 negative plate recombination 1073  
 negative plate structures 1047  
 negative plate transport 1073  
 negative power angle 934  
 negative reaction 1135  
 negative resists 24  
 negative sequence currents 482, 912  
 negative source 809  
 negative standard potential 1039  
 negative supply voltage 430  
 negative susceptibility 1299  
 negative temperature coefficient 60, 1225  
 negative temperature coefficient material 1225  
 negative temperature co-efficient thermistor 1097  
 negative temperature dependence 1164  
 negative terminal 1037  
 negative voltage loop 680, 681  
 negative voltage rail 332  
 neodymium iron boron alloys 1308  
 neodymium iron boron magnets 1304  
 neodymium magnet powders 1314  
 neodymium-iron-boron magnets 1310

neodymium rich phase 1318  
 neoprene rubber 1049  
 Nernst equation 1014, 1038, 1097, 1098  
 net alternating current 466  
 net capacitor charge 785  
 net capillary pressure difference 202  
 net current encircled 1272  
 net electron flow 1097  
 net energy transfer 520, 851  
 net inductor energy 433  
 net magnetic moment 1299  
 net magnetising energy 824  
 net observable flux density 1316  
 net observable induction 1316  
 net output current 1037  
 net power flow 671  
 net REDOX reaction 1043, 1070  
 network impedance 940  
 network interconnected systems 982  
 network node 940  
 network oscillation damping 939  
 network stability 939  
 network voltage 920  
 neutral 454, 462  
 neutral access 611  
 neutral charge regions 1023  
 neutral connected battery 751  
 neutral connected PWM inverter topology 960  
 neutral connection 472, 473, 480, 600  
 neutral current 454, 472, 604-606, 631, 959  
 neutral floating PWM inverter topology 960  
 neutral point 737  
 neutral point clamped 736  
 neutral point clamped inverter 344  
 neutral point clamped multi-level converter 916  
 neutral supply 454  
 neutral voltage 712  
 neutron transmutation doping 3  
 Newton's law of cooling 134, 135, 1228  
 NiCd and NiMH cells comparison 1084, 1085  
 NiCd battery 1072  
 NiCd battery charging 1070  
 NiCd battery electrolyte life 1074  
 NiCd battery requirement 1076  
 NiCd cell 1100  
 NiCd cell charge characteristics 1072  
 NiCd charge methods 1083  
 NiCd charge termination terminology 1071  
 NiCd charging methods 1071  
 NiCd chemistry 1072  
 NiCd discharge characteristics 1075, 1077  
 NiCd discharge polarity reversal characteristics 1076  
 NiCd discharge water consumption 1073  
 NiCd disposal 1075  
 NiCd high current discharge 1074  
 NiCd limitation 1075  
 NiCd memory effect 1075  
 NiCd over discharge 1074  
 NiCd plates 1069  
 nichrome 34, 1207  
 nickel metal hydride cell overcharge 1080  
 nickel technical data 1282  
 nickel-based battery 1070  
 nickel-based battery discharge 1106  
 nickel-based cell 1100  
 nickel-based chemistry 1041, 1056  
 nickel-cadmium and lead-acid cell comparison 1070  
 nickel-cadmium and lead-acid chemistries comparison 1073  
 nickel-cadmium battery 1037, 1047, 1069  
 nickel-cadmium battery properties 1076  
 nickel-cadmium battery technologies 1040  
 nickel-cadmium cells endothermic charging 1080

nickel-cadmium discharge 1074  
 nickel-cadmium sealed cell 1074  
 nickel-iron alloys 1305  
 nickel-metal hydride battery uses 1083  
 nickel-metal-hydride 1079  
 nickel-metal-hydride battery 1037, 1040, 1078, 1113  
 nickel-metal-hydride battery characteristics 1084  
 nickel-metal-hydride battery properties 1079  
 nickel-metal-hydride cell 1079  
 nickel-metal-hydride shortcomings 1084  
 NiMH battery overcharge 1080  
 NiMH battery slow-charge 1083  
 NiMH cell 1100  
 NiMH cell charging 1082  
 NiMH cell charging overall chemical reaction 1079  
 NiMH cell discharge 1081  
 NiMH cell excessive overcharging 1080  
 NiMH cell over discharging 1081  
 NiMH cell transport charging 1080  
 NiMH cell transport discharging 1080  
 NiMH fast chargers 1082  
 NiMH fast-charging 1083  
 n-i-p devices 1035  
 nitrogen based emissions 1012  
 nitrogen gas relays 1389  
 n-layer 73  
 no load conditions 821  
 no load current 1363  
 no load relay conditions 1363  
 no load switching rf relays 1397  
 no pre-existing dc l 346ink voltage start-up 346  
 noble gas 18, 412  
 noble metal film resistors 1208  
 noble metals 15, 1001, 1002, 1356  
 noble metal catalyst 999  
 no-flow point 180  
 noise 279, 361, 419  
 noise components 403  
 noise filtering precautions 421  
 noise immunity 270, 421  
 noise injection 1199  
 noise reduction precautions 421  
 noise suppression 588  
 noise voltage 1208  
 noise wavelength 419  
 no-load circulating current 858  
 no-load conditions 1364  
 no-load induction motor 618  
 no-load output magnitude 860  
 no-load volts 1137  
 nomenclature 1411  
 nominal ac voltage 953, 954  
 nominal cell voltage 1066  
 nominal coil voltage 1368  
 nominal current 389, 1402  
 nominal current performance 1402  
 nominal current rating 384, 385  
 nominal dc load current 391  
 nominal load current 391  
 nominal low duty cycle switching action 1263  
 nominal maximum permissible current rating 1378  
 nominal melting  $T_f$  386, 388  
 nominal operating cell temperature 1045  
 nominal operating temperature range 1214  
 nominal primary current 1263  
 nominal primary voltage 1264  
 nominal rated current 385  
 nominal reference voltage 1112  
 nominal resistance 400, 401, 1223  
 nominal resistance range 1225  
 nominal voltage 407, 1089, 1138, 1263, 1355, 1369  
 nominal wire diameter 1284

non fundamental component 585  
 non intrusive 1274  
 non-alloyed metals 1249  
 non-aqueous electrolytes 1039, 1041  
 non-aqueous organic lithium salt 1087  
 non-aqueous solvents 1087  
 non-circulating current mode 746  
 non-coated film margin 1178  
 non-conducting 412  
 non-conducting ceramic bar 1205  
 non-conduction period 448, 450, 601  
 non-conductor 1037  
 non-continuous inductor current operation 831  
 non-corroding metal plate 422  
 non-corrosive 193  
 non-coupled inductance 421  
 non-crystalline state 1236  
 non-dc-decoupled resistance 850  
 non-dielectric fluids 193  
 non-dielectric liquid coolants 195  
 non-discharge periods 1050  
 non-failure components 1167  
 non-fundamental components 635  
 non-fundamental current 641  
 non-fundamental harmonic magnitudes 601  
 non-ideal behaviour 1104  
 non-inductive current shunt resistor 1203  
 non-inductive elements 1213  
 non-inductive paths 1203  
 non-inductive resistance applications 1203  
 non-inductive resistor 1206, 1225  
 non-inversion 790  
 non-isolated relays 1393  
 non-isolated, step up/down flyback converter 798  
 non-isolated, step-up, flyback converter 791  
 non-isolating transformer 619  
 nonlinear conduction losses 1181  
 non-linear current 975  
 nonlinear demagnetization curve 1323  
 non-linear device 404  
 non-linear electrical characteristics 405  
 non-linear equations 718  
 non-linear impedance devices 404  
 non-linear irreversible change 1345  
 non-linear load 640, 642, 932, 937, 968, 970  
 non-linear load equivalent voltage source 969  
 non-linear load impedance 962, 968, 969  
 non-linear load voltage 970  
 nonlinear magnet external field 1324  
 non-linear parallel load equivalent current source 968  
 non-linear resistance 417  
 non-linear resistance characteristic 377  
 nonlinear resistance/temperature response 1225  
 non-linear series load equivalent voltage source 962  
 non-linear varistor resistance 405  
 non-linear voltage clamp 410  
 nonlinear voltage dependent 1181  
 non-linear voltage-dependent dynamic resistances 404  
 non-linear voltage-dependent static resistances 404  
 non-linearity 1271  
 non-load condition 752  
 non-magnetic 1297  
 non-magnetic behaviour 1292  
 non-magnetic bus bars 1282  
 non-magnetic material 1310  
 non-magnetic matrix 1305  
 non-magnetic metal 1392  
 non-magnetised state 1233  
 non-metal polycrystalline structure 1194  
 non-operation periods 1388  
 non-optimal operation 1347  
 non-oriented steel 462  
 non-polarised capacitors 1168, 1177, 1192  
 non-polarised capacitors healing time 1168  
 non-polarised coil 1390  
 non-polarised plastic type capacitors properties 1192  
 non-polarised R-C snubber 288, 289  
 non-reactive porous electrode 1011  
 non-rectangular composite pulse 155  
 non-rectangular power pulses 153  
 non-repetitive pulse rating 1217  
 non-resettable 376  
 non-resetting mechanical devices 379  
 non-saturable inductor 310  
 non-sealed battery 1052  
 non-sinusoidal load current 639, 640  
 non-sinusoidal repetitive voltages 1188, 1189  
 non-sinusoidal ripple currents 1174  
 non-sinusoidal voltage 975, 1189  
 non-spherical particles 1302  
 non-standard cell conditions 1038  
 non-symmetrical currents 419  
 non-toxic liquid 193  
 normal blocking condition 590  
 normal cell operation 1080  
 normal characteristic slope 1334  
 normal characteristics 1316, 1334  
 normal coercivity 1345  
 normal current 379, 401  
 normal current operation range 399  
 normal curve 1321, 1322, 1328  
 normal curve operating point 1334  
 normal curve slope 1316  
 normal delta connection 621  
 normal demagnetisation curve 1324, 1325, 1328  
 normal demagnetising curve 1322, 1334, 1343  
 normal discharge 1074  
 normal induction 1321  
 normal load 1369  
 normal load line 1332  
 normal low-resistance 377  
 normal operating conditions 392, 403  
 normal operating current 388, 401  
 normal operating mode 1190  
 normal operating point 1342  
 normal operating range 1210  
 normal operating region 406  
 normal operation 403, 751  
 normal over-charge 1072  
 normal permeance coefficient 1328  
 normal rated level 1355  
 normal system operation 376  
 normal temperature range 1363  
 normal total emissivity values 236  
 normalise output voltage harmonic peak magnitudes 537  
 normalised ac-chopper purely inductive load control characteristics 574  
 normalised current 516  
 normalised current characteristics 604  
 normalised input current 831  
 normalised loss components 305  
 normalised mean output 535, 543  
 normalised mean output voltage 505, 518, 520, 531-534, 542  
 normalised neutral current characteristics 606  
 normalised output current 831  
 normalised output voltage 432  
 normalised peak to peak ripple voltage 495, 555  
 normalised reset times 296  
 normalised ripple current design curves 664  
 normalised rms current harmonics - single-phase full-wave ac regulator - resistive load 572  
 normalised rms voltage harmonics - single-phase full-wave ac regulator - resistive load 572  
 normalised semi-controlled inductive load characteristics 611

normalised semi-controlled resistive load characteristics 611  
 normalised voltage 577  
 normalised voltage characteristics 604  
 normally closed 1355, 1356, 1405  
 normally closed blade 1392  
 normally closed configurations 1404  
 normally closed contact 1360, 1368  
 normally off 80  
 normally open 1356, 1367, 1405  
 normally open configurations 1404  
 normally open contact 1360, 1361, 1365, 1366, 1368, 1389  
 normally open fixed contact 1356  
 normally-closed contacts 1367  
 normally-open contact performance 1367  
 Norton equivalent 1336  
 Norton equivalent circuit 1323, 1346  
 Norton equivalent magnetic circuit 1324  
 notch frequency 978  
 notch zones 389  
 notches 379, 718, 959  
 nozzle pressure drop 217  
*n-p* junction 1027  
 NPC 736  
 NPC bridge inverter 738  
 NPC inverter leg 737  
 NPC voltage source inverters hvdc transmission 917  
*n*-phase converter mean output voltage 550  
*n*-phase half-wave controlled converter 532  
*n*-phase p-pulse system 452  
 npn junction transistor 112  
 npn transistor 112  
 npn-pnp two-transistor model 94  
 NPT-IGBT 88, 89, 91  
*n*-pulse fully-controlled converter 547  
*n*-side 57, 71  
 NTC 392  
 NTC material 1225  
 NTC temperature 1227  
 NTC thermistor 392, 1226, 1227  
 NTC thermistor drift 1229  
 NTC thermistor heat capacity 1228  
 NTC thermistor terminology glossary 1448  
*n<sup>th</sup>* current harmonic magnitude 548  
*n<sup>th</sup>* harmonic peak magnitude 649  
*n<sup>th</sup>* harmonic phase 649  
 NTP conditions 1017  
*n*-type 1, 1118  
*n*-type amorphous silicon 1035  
*n*-type collector 77  
*n*-type dopant 1033  
*n*-type doped semiconductor 1023  
*n*-type materials 1023  
*n*-type region 58  
*n*-type semiconductor 1023  
*n*-type window 1030  
 nuclear batteries 1099  
 nuclear reactors 221  
 nucleate boiling 216  
 nucleate pool boiling 214  
 nucleated boiling limit 202  
 nucleating 37  
 nucleation 1307  
 nuisance tripping 392  
 null even harmonics 598  
 number of states 745  
 number of busses 238  
 number of capacitors 736, 739, 740  
 number of couples 1120  
 number of cycles 583  
 number of levels 736, 739, 740  
 number of machine pole pairs 617  
 number of modules 1133  
 number of parallel devices 368  
 number of phase 739  
 number of pole pairs 616  
 number of poles 619  
 number of possible switch states 739  
 number of primary turns 1262, 1264  
 number of secondary turns 1262, 1264  
 number of series cells 1105  
 number of stages 488, 490  
 number of switch states 736, 739, 740  
 number of switches 736, 740  
 number of thermocouples 1123  
 number of triangles 745  
 number of turns 1251-1259, 1262, 1265-1268, 1276, 1283  
 number of vectors 745  
 numerical aperture 26  
 numerical values 1231  
 Nusselt number 210, 219, 221  
 odd order rms harmonics 724, 942, 949  
 odd stage number 487  
 off state loop voltage 827  
 off period 337, 792  
 off resonance characteristics 863  
 offset triangular carriers 720, 744  
 off-state 78, 122, 247, 258, 281, 352  
 off-state duty cycle 364  
 off-state *dv/dt* suppression snubber 289  
 off-state leakage current 255, 361  
 off-state leakage current losses 248  
 off-state leakage loss 156  
 off-state leakage power loss 157  
 off-state switch 821  
 off-state voltage 821  
 off-state voltage transient suppression 289  
 off-time 629, 797, 877, 1269  
 Ohm's law 1059, 1123, 1208  
 ohmic bulk resistance 405, 406  
 ohmic contact 3, 22, 39, 40, 53, 60, 76, 86, 1178  
 ohmic losses 1012  
 ohmic region 82, 83  
 ohmic resistance 1181, 1190, 1204  
 ohmic resistance losses 1181  
 Ohm's law 1228, 1335  
 Ohm's law calculation 225  
 oil immersed 1225  
 oil impregnated paper bipolar capacitors 636  
 oil impregnation 1178  
 oligomers 51  
 on/off cycles 191  
 on/off operation 389  
 on-conduction loss 156  
 one dimensional steady state and transient thermal conditions 147  
 one leg phase shifted 700  
 one skin depth 1281  
 one-piece talon 1206  
 one-pulse output voltage 518  
 one-second internal RC time constant 1106  
 one-sided junction equations 68  
 one-sided pn diode equations 66  
 one-sun PV cell 1041  
 one-way valve 1065  
 on-off thermal cycling 1003  
 on-period 672, 685, 689  
 on-resistance 81, 83  
 on-state 247, 258, 1270  
 on-state duty cycle 1623, 64, 248, 302, 308, 311, 646, 647, 650, 654-663, 668, 778, 793, 800, 828  
 on-state losses 314, 682, 733, 780, 794  
 on-state power loss 161



on-state resistance 162  
 on-state resistance temperature coefficient 157  
 on-state voltage 60, 72, 164, 368, 372  
 on-state voltage drops 361, 683, 927  
 on-state voltage losses 750  
 on-time 780, 785, 794, 797, 809, 877  
 on-time control 779, 793, 801  
 on-time duty cycle 157, 158, 670, 782, 811, 821  
 op amp compensation circuit drives current 1270  
 op-amp 787  
 op-amp output voltage 787  
 open access policy 931  
 open cell voltage 1057  
 open circuit 415, 1012, 1039, 1060, 1175, 1223  
 open circuit conditions 766  
 open circuit corrosion 1060  
 open circuit dc voltage 491  
 open circuit failure 1106  
 open circuit magnetic flux intensity 1327  
 open circuit output 695, 767  
 open circuit output line current 633  
 open circuit output voltage 487, 1038, 1044, 1131  
 open circuit state 767  
 open circuit voltage 1015, 1017, 1039-1045, 1060, 1062, 1093, 1131, 1138, 1271  
 open coil 1273  
 open connections 910  
 open crystal structures 1040  
 open ended coil 1272  
 open flooded lead-acid cell 1063  
 open lead NiCd chargers 1071  
 open line voltage 1372  
 open loop control 625  
 open loop load voltage regulation 801, 810  
 open loop load voltage regulation control 779, 793  
 open loop voltage ramp 627  
 open star three-phase ac regulators - three thyristors 612  
 open star three-phase ac regulators 611  
 open terminal voltage 1093  
 open transition start 619  
 opening arc 1361  
 operate time 1361, 1369, 1392, 1395  
 operate voltages 1402  
 operating above resonance 767  
 operating conditions 1197, 1265  
 operating costs 1049  
 operating current 1109  
 operating curves 397  
 operating flux density 1264  
 operating frequency 291, 755, 767, 780, 793-796, 870, 879  
 operating hours 1166  
 operating mechanism 772, 992  
 operating point 183, 184, 371, 392, 1317, 1321, 1326-1332, 1341, 1342  
 operating point temperature dependence 1341, 1343  
 operating point trajectories 1343  
 operating principle 486, 1275  
 operating range 200, 1198, 1224, 1244  
 operating temperature 203, 394, 999, 1015, 1017, 1020, 1110, 1174, 1200, 1203, 1363, 1364  
 operating temperature dependence 1109  
 operating temperature range 206, 347, 1036, 1113, 1198, 1312  
 operating voltages 415, 909, 948, 1105, 1110, 1166, 1167, 1174, 1176, 1367  
 operational amplifier 1272  
 operational boundaries 339, 831  
 operational boundary condition 668  
 operational characteristics 821  
 operational mechanism 354  
 operational specification 1109  
 operations minimum 1359  
 opposing back emf 646  
 opposing chamber winding 1207  
 opposing emf 1281  
 opposing emf voltage source 338  
 opposite direction 1308  
 opposite polarity average output voltage 748  
 opposite polarity half-wave parallel voltage multipliers 488  
 optical elements 1041  
 optical interfacing device 280  
 optical isolator 588  
 optical lithography 23-26  
 optical power 1037  
 optical properties 1292  
 optically coupled SCRs 588  
 optimal float charge voltage 1056  
 optimal inductance 814  
 optimal load resistance 1043  
 optimal operating curve 223, 1128  
 optimal pulse-width modulation method 718  
 optimal pwm 718, 735  
 optimal temperature range 203  
 optimize heat-load 211  
 optimized magnetic circuits 1369  
 optimum air gap 1254, 1255  
 optimum charge performance 1072  
 optimum core size 1254  
 optimum current 1125  
 optimum inductor design 1251  
 optimum quench rates 1309  
 optimum stage number 488  
 optimum switching life 1365  
 optimum voltage 1124  
 opto-coupled output stage+optional over-voltage protection 589  
 opto-coupled SCR 275  
 opto-coupler 273, 275, 421, 593, 1200  
 opto-coupler design 587  
 opto-coupler input LED 589  
 opto-coupler isolated gate drive 274  
 opto-coupler packages 1200  
 opto-transistor 589  
 opto-triac circuit 588  
 opto-triac LED 589  
 orbital shells 1023  
 organic acid electrolytic 1169  
 organic cells 1048  
 organic contamination 35  
 organic electrolyte 1103  
 organic electrolyte supercapacitors 1106  
 organic magnetic materials 1292  
 organic materials 1048, 1292  
 organic metal oxide dielectric capacitor 1169  
 organic photovoltaic cell 1047  
 organic PV cell 1047, 1048  
 organic solvent 1039  
 organic solvent electrolytes 1087  
 orientated domains 1321  
 orientated steel 462  
 orientation 420  
 orienting field applied 1311  
 original compounds 1036  
 original energy reactants 989  
 oscillating components 938  
 oscillating pulse discharge 1190  
 oscillation cycle 760, 854  
 oscillation damping 909  
 oscillation half cycle 763, 851  
 oscillation power damping 947  
 oscillatory components 945  
 oscillatory transient currents 945  
 oscilloscope probes 1200  
 outages 960  
 outer case 1194

outer circle outer 966  
 outer concentric sphere 1406  
 outer diameter 1283  
 outer hexagon 746  
 outer limb 463  
 outer loop 827  
 outer magnetic sleeve 1284  
 outer radius 1285  
 outer switches 737  
 outer voltage loop 962, 966  
 outgoing thyristor 733  
 outlet header temperature 213  
 outlet temperature 210  
 outlet velocity pressure 186  
 output 3<sup>rd</sup> harmonics 636  
 output ac ripple 504  
 output ac ripple voltage 649, 671, 679, 685, 689, 691  
 output ac voltage 437, 733  
 output angular frequency 567  
 output bridge diodes 856  
 output capacitance 270, 348, 783, 803, 822, 824  
 output capacitance charging 760  
 output capacitor 459, 785, 790, 798, 806, 819, 883, 884  
 output capacitor voltage 813  
 output capacity 1074  
 output circuit 773, 792, 882  
 output circuit current 450  
 output circuit functions 824  
 output conductance 82, 85  
 output current 431, 444, 446, 486, 503-537, 575, 596, 635, 637, 653-695, 777-780, 792-802, 831, 870, 1037-1044, 1277  
 output current combinations 738  
 output current conduction states 687  
 output current cycle 674  
 output current harmonics 964  
 output current mean 678  
 output current peak-to-peak ripple 655, 656  
 output current pulse width 1268  
 output current rating 468-471, 677  
 output current ripple factor 516  
 output current source 633, 863  
 output current waveform 531, 654, 658, 662, 675, 690  
 output cycle 721  
 output diode 819, 827, 883  
 output  $dv/dt$  736  
 output energy 779, 780, 793, 801, 810, 869, 874  
 output filter 347, 351, 869, 1197  
 output filter capacitor 458  
 output forward converter 813  
 output frequency 633, 695, 706, 722  
 output full-wave rectifier bridge 850  
 output fundamnet frequency 855  
 output fundamental 718  
 output fundamental frequency 698-700  
 output harmonics 552, 633  
 output impedance 487, 789  
 output inductor 814, 827, 863, 867, 875, 1263  
 output I-V quadrant 645  
 output I-V characteristic 486, 1038  
 output L-C filter 598  
 output level integrity 281  
 output levels 737  
 output line current amplitude 637  
 output line currents 637  
 output line to line voltage magnitude 636  
 output line voltages 636  
 output line-to-line voltage 911  
 output line-to-line voltage phase shift between polygons 911  
 output load current modes 646  
 output loop voltage equation 968  
 output magnitude 853  
 output modes 669  
 output peak-to-peak ripple voltage 450  
 output phase 635  
 output phase legs 736  
 output power 1130-1133, 1260, 1263  
 output power 446, 448, 457-465, 482, 483, 495, 571-583, 651-662, 674-777, 849, 957  
 output p-p ripple voltage 803  
 output profile 622  
 output pulse number 494, 552  
 output pulse number per cycle 460, 543  
 output pulses 491  
 output range 812  
 output rectifier 1263  
 output rectifying diode 884  
 output resistance 855  
 output reversible converter 808  
 output ripple 427, 486, 503, 651, 788  
 output ripple current 650-653, 666  
 output ripple current harmonics - function of duty cycle 650  
 output ripple factor 445  
 output ripple voltage 437, 490, 535, 780, 785, 789, 794, 802, 805, 827  
 output rms current 445, 456, 668  
 output rms fundamental voltage 698  
 output rms voltage 551, 717  
 output rms voltage magnitude 718  
 output series inductance 959  
 output short 678  
 output short circuit 487, 695, 734, 735  
 output side referred impedance 1277  
 output signal 1271  
 output spectrum 724, 939  
 output stage 814, 854  
 output stage variations 827  
 output states 678, 687, 728  
 output terminals 594, 1276  
 output VA 1276  
 output VA rating 1277  
 output vector 730  
 output vector length 730  
 output voltage 427, 436, 444-494, 503-506, 513-544, 552-582, 595, 598, 601, 627, 634, 637, 648, 662-678, 684-687, 695, 700, 706-722, 731, 738, 739, 749, 765-767, 773-782, 786-794, 799-802, 808-819, 831, 849-852, 855, 865, 870-878, 882-899, 906, 939, 958, 960, 1039, 1044, 1115, 1132, 1133, 1272-1277  
 output voltage ac 520, 533  
 output voltage ac component 526  
 output voltage combinations 738  
 output voltage contour 622  
 output voltage control 865  
 output voltage control resolution 584  
 output voltage cycle 696  
 output voltage distortion 726  
 output voltage distortion ripple factor 533  
 output voltage feedback 779, 793  
 output voltage form factor 428, 445, 513, 526  
 output voltage Fourier components 718  
 output voltage Fourier series 653  
 output voltage frequency response 1272  
 output voltage fundamental ripple 467, 472, 481-483  
 output voltage harmonic content 622  
 output voltage harmonic factor 521  
 output voltage harmonic reduction 717  
 output voltage harmonics 456, 505, 518, 531, 534, 695, 700, 900, 964  
 output voltage harmonics as a function of duty cycle 650  
 output voltage magnitude 780, 794  
 output voltage maximum 556, 1189  
 output voltage minimum 556  
 output voltage modes 611, 612  
 output voltage modulation factor 631  
 output voltage polarity inversion 790

output voltage range 812  
 output voltage reference 741  
 output voltage regulation 488, 490, 779, 780, 861  
 output voltage resolution 699  
 output voltage ripple 451, 488, 490, 511, 532, 781, 783, 788, 814, 827  
 output voltage ripple factor 433, 516, 521, 537, 649, 680, 685, 689  
 output voltage rms value 536  
 output voltage space vector 727  
 output voltage spectrum component frequencies 548  
 output voltage switching states 680  
 output voltage total rms 717  
 output voltage transfer function 778, 806  
 output voltage waveform 460 531, 543, 601, 636, 654, 658, 662, 675, 690, 718, 720  
 output voltage zeros 531  
 output waveform 736  
 output winding configuration 480  
 output zero current crossing 674  
 outside temperature 135  
 oval cross-section capacitor 1163  
 over charge time 1071  
 over discharging cell 1081  
 over modulation 729  
 over voltage condition 1112  
 over voltage indication 1112  
 over voltage protection 250  
 over voltage transient 590  
 over voltages 1399  
 over/under voltage trip function 984  
 overall battery life 1095  
 overall cell efficiency 1014  
 overall cell potential 1038  
 overall cell reaction 1072  
 overall derating 368  
 overall efficiency 1040, 1115  
 overall power factor 546  
 overall reaction 1097  
 overall service life 1088  
 overall system efficiency 1006  
 overbuilt active spongy cadmium-negative electrode 1072  
 overcharge 779, 810, 1064, 1072, 1073, 1083, 1106  
 overcharge condition 1053, 1067, 1071, 1089  
 overcharge current 1073, 1074  
 overcharge onset 1082  
 over-charge protection 1096  
 over-charging damage 1077  
 overcharging pressure build-up 1080  
 overcoating 21  
 over-current 375, 399  
 over-current circuit protection 392  
 over-current devices 378  
 over-current events 402  
 over-current limiting devices 402  
 over-current protection - ac and dc circuits 416  
 over-current protection 361, 376-378, 399, 400  
 over-current protection devices 377, 401  
 overdamped L-C-R discharge current 300  
 over-discharge polarity reversal 1075  
 over-discharge protection 1096  
 over-discharged condition 1075  
 overhead current 1368  
 overheating 1369  
 overlap - inversion 548  
 overlap 544, 547, 767  
 overlap angle 529, 544, 546, 549, 555, 557  
 overlap equivalent circuit 545  
 overlap output voltage 548  
 overlap period 529, 534, 544  
 overlap regulation model 548  
 overlapped copper foil ground shield layer 1199  
 overlapped printed silver 1197  
 overlapping surface area 1011  
 overload 402  
 overload capability 928, 939  
 overload capacity 1225  
 overload conditions 1223  
 overload current 379, 380, 1223  
 overload protection 1375  
 overload ratings 1217  
 overload relay 630  
 overloads 389  
 over-modulation 636, 726, 730  
 overshoot 789  
 over-temperature 1254  
 over-temperature condition 591  
 over-temperature protection 1097  
 over-travel 1356  
 over-voltage 375, 403, 787, 952, 1113, 1278  
 over-voltage devices 378  
 over-voltage potential 1053  
 overvoltage protection - ac and dc circuits 416  
 overvoltage protection 361, 376, 377, 403  
 overvoltage protection devices 377  
 overvoltage protection fundamentals 410  
 overvoltage protection theory 410  
 over-voltage pulse 1369  
 oxidant 991, 992, 1007  
 oxidant gas 994  
 oxidant gas streams 992  
 oxidation 20, 35, 1036, 1037  
 oxidation chemistry 1037  
 oxidation reaction 1005  
 oxidation resistance 1048  
 oxidation-reduction reaction 991, 1098  
 oxidation-resistant metallic materials 1005  
 oxide capacitors 1168, 1172  
 oxide capacitors leakage current 1172  
 oxide ceramic dielectric 1194  
 oxide dielectric 1171  
 oxide dielectric capacitor 1162, 1164, 1171  
 oxide dielectric constant 1169  
 oxide film 19, 1358  
 oxide growth 1170  
 oxide growth rate 20  
 oxide inhibitor 193  
 oxide ion diffusion rates 1005  
 oxide ion reduction 1036  
 oxide isolation 34  
 oxide layer 19, 1169  
 oxide material ceramic capacitors 1194  
 oxide thickness 1169  
 oxide type capacitors 1177  
 oxidisation atmosphere 1197  
 oxidised 1037, 1040  
 oxidised copper 143  
 oxidising activity 1171  
 oxidising agent 20, 1039, 1093  
 oxidising electrode 1036  
 oxidizing agents strength 1038  
 oxidizing conditions 993  
 oxidizing environments 1005  
 oxidizing potentials 993  
 oxygen 991  
 oxygen bonds 992  
 oxygen diffusion 1065  
 oxygen electrode 992  
 oxygen generation 1072-1075  
 oxygen molecule dissociation 994  
 oxygen molecules 992  
 oxygen plasma ashing 3  
 oxygen pre-reforming 1005  
 oxygen recombination 1056

oxygen recombination capability 1067  
 oxygen recombination cycle 1049, 1064, 1067  
 oxygen recombination efficiency 1050  
 oxygen reduction 994  
 oxygen reduction kinetics 1005, 1012  
 oxygen releases 1093  
 oxygen-permeable separator 1072  
 oxygen recombination mechanism 1080  
 oxygen-recombination process 1072  
 package 43  
 package dimensions 1184  
 package encapsulation design 1390  
 package inductances 110  
 package limit 1184, 1187  
 package power dissipation 1184  
 package power dissipation limit 1188  
 packing 53  
 packing density 1288  
 pair of switches 737  
 paper based dielectrics 1169  
 paper dielectric 1191, 1192  
 paper dielectric capacitors 1192  
 paper dielectric thickness 1169  
 parabolic growth law 20  
 parabolic rate constant 20  
 parallel active filter 969  
 parallel bypass resistor 1111  
 parallel capacitance 1163  
 parallel capacitor 296, 876  
 parallel capacitor-reactance combination 946  
 parallel cells 1104  
 parallel circuit 758, 768  
 parallel circuit Q 759  
 parallel circuit resonance frequency 759  
 parallel circuit steady-state voltage 767, 768  
 parallel compensation 940  
 parallel conducting copper plates 1285  
 parallel connected 372  
 parallel connected capacitance 893  
 parallel connected capacitors 1110, 1287  
 parallel connected commutation group 552  
 parallel connected devices 368  
 parallel connected diode 760  
 parallel connected freewheel components 1368  
 parallel connected inductors 1235  
 parallel connected legs 372  
 parallel connected number in commutation group 494  
 parallel connected primary and secondary coils 1235  
 parallel connected reluctance components 1336  
 parallel connected secondary windings 462  
 parallel connecting capacitors 1172  
 parallel connection - fully-controlled, phase-shifted converter 540  
 parallel connection 361, 739  
 parallel current displacement paths 735  
 parallel device operation 367  
 parallel devices 371  
 parallel diode 760  
 parallel diode/switch combinations 830  
 parallel equivalent components 1242  
 parallel go and return paths 1284  
 parallel half-wave voltage multipliers 489  
 parallel IGC thyristors 949  
 parallel laminated bus bar 1288  
 parallel L-C resonant tank load circuit 756  
 parallel load circuits 767  
 parallel load resonant converter operation 857  
 parallel loaded resonant dc-to-dc converters 855  
 parallel magnetising current 372  
 parallel monopole 895  
 parallel multipliers 488  
 parallel operation 361, 408  
 parallel plate inductance 1284  
 parallel plates 1285  
 parallel power devices 367  
 parallel R-C circuit 768  
 parallel R-C network 1369  
 parallel resistance 363, 1367  
 parallel resistors 361  
 parallel resonance 858, 952  
 parallel resonant 859  
 parallel resonant circuit 755, 759, 856-859  
 parallel resonant converter 861  
 parallel resonant dc-to-dc converter 856  
 parallel resonant inverter 765-767  
 parallel resonant inverter output 767  
 parallel resonant L-C-R circuit 758  
 parallel resonant voltage source converter 765  
 parallel semiconductor device operation 367  
 parallel sharing resistors 1172  
 parallel switch capacitance 260  
 parallel transformer coupled circuits 863  
 parallel transformer resonant circuit 862, 863  
 parallel wire pair inductance 1286  
 parallel wiring conductor inductance 1284  
 parallel wiring conductors 1285  
 parallel wiring cylindrical conductors 1285  
 parallel Zener diode 252  
 parallel-connected capacitive turn-off snubber 287  
 parallel-connected capacitors 1287  
 parallel-connected magnetic components 1336  
 parallel-connected power devices 1287  
 parallel-connected reluctances 1330  
 parallel-coupled resonant circuits 863  
 parallelogram 746  
 parallel-resonant current-source inverter 767, 768  
 parallel-resonant voltage-source inverter 764  
 parallel-switch Zener diode 251  
 paramagnetic 1300  
 paramagnetic material 1236, 1291, 1292, 1300  
 paramagnetic metals 1299  
 paramagnetic non-magnetic stainless steels 1292  
 paramagnetic steels 1293  
 paramagnetic substance 1300  
 paramagnetism 1297-1299  
 parameter specification reference 1211  
 parameter stability 1250  
 parasitic bipolar device 85  
 parasitic discharge 1112  
 parasitic inductance 292  
 parasitic loads 222, 1128  
 parasitic npn bipolar junction transistor 85  
 parasitic npn transistor 116  
 parasitic pnp-npn thyristor structure 117  
 parasitic series component values 780  
 parasitic series inductance 292, 867  
 parasitic transistors 89  
 partial charge 1095  
 partial discharge 1406  
 partial discharge capability 239  
 partial discharge cycles 1095  
 partial discharge losses 1181  
 partial discharge process 1190  
 partial discharge 1181, 1190, 1191  
 partial evaporation 41  
 partially charged battery 1071, 1083  
 partially de-magnetized 1321, 1337  
 partitioning wall 1055  
 Paschen curve 413  
 Paschen's law 1406  
 passage length 219  
 passivation 19, 49, 72, 1027

passivating interfacing layer 1085  
 passivating layer 42  
 passive capillary pump 197  
 passive components 867, 913  
 passive decoupling filter 978  
 passive detection 1271  
 passive devices 1227  
 passive elements 1371  
 passive energy recovery capacitive turn-off snubber 332  
 passive filter arrangements 913  
 passive filtering 977  
 passive harmonic filters 932, 976  
 passive harmonic notch 959  
 passive heat load 133  
 passive inductive energy recovery 325  
 passive inductive turn-on snubber energy recovery circuit 355  
 passive integrator 1273  
 passive *L-C* notch filters 960  
 passive load 505, 535  
 passive load part 577  
 passive low pass filters 960  
 passive *L-R* circuit 505  
 passive recovery 324, 328, 334, 352  
 passive recovery circuit 323  
 passive recovery into dc supply 341  
 passive *R-L-C* type discharge 1188  
 passive snubber 287  
 passive turn-off snubber circuits 323  
 passive turn-off snubber energy recovery 352  
 passive turn-on snubber circuits 323  
 passive unified recovery circuits 339  
 paste filling 1046-1048  
 paste shedding 1068  
 pasted flat plate 1045  
 pasted plate 1047  
 pasted plate batteries 1044  
 pasted plate structure 1047  
 patterning 3  
 Pauli exclusion principle 1299  
 p-base 77  
 pcb mounting 1206  
 p-channel 80  
 p-channel MOSFET 84, 280  
 p-channel MOSFET drive circuit 270  
 PCM 139, 140, 228  
 PCM solid-liquid thermo-physical characteristics 229  
 peak ac input voltage 636  
 peak allowable power 1218  
 peak arc voltage 383, 386  
 peak blocking voltage 705, 769  
 peak capacitor current 450  
 peak capacitor voltage 882  
 peak charge voltage 1089  
 peak current 406, 409, 769, 771, 1106, 1188, 1191, 1256  
 peak current rating 408  
 peak diode current 435, 450, 451  
 peak diode reverse voltage 453, 467  
 peak diode voltage 597, 598, 882  
 peak discharging current 435  
 peak electric field 59, 60  
 peak energy 409  
 peak fault current 380  
 peak flux density 1244  
 peak forward gate current 126  
 peak fundamental ac output voltage 636  
 peak gate power 126  
 peak inductor current 791, 799, 802, 872, 880  
 peak input current 880  
 peak input voltage 486, 487  
 peak instantaneous powers 405  
 peak junction temperature 144, 149, 156, 162  
 peak let-through current 380, 381  
 peak let-through current versus clearing  $I^2t$  384  
 peak let-through current versus clearing time 384  
 peak line voltage 455, 901  
 peak load current 705, 769  
 peak magnitude 522  
 peak mains voltage 280  
 peak open circuit voltage 376  
 peak output voltage 451, 899  
 peak power 149, 957  
 peak power dissipation 249  
 peak recovery level 335  
 peak resonant current 879  
 peak reverse recovery current 288  
 peak service voltage capabilities 1192  
 peak snubber current 291  
 peak supply burdens 982  
 peak supply current 641  
 peak switch current 303, 304, 335  
 peak switch voltage 773  
 peak switch/ voltage 882  
 peak switching voltage 291  
 peak temperature rise 1219, 1220  
 peak thyristor voltage 597  
 peak to peak output voltage 785, 794  
 peak to peak ripple voltage 434  
 peak torque 617  
 peak transient current 408  
 peak voltage 592, 899, 1093, 1189, 1192, 1365, 1396  
 peak voltage limit 1171  
 peak voltage requirement 1192  
 peak voltage supplied 491  
 peak voltage transient 1369  
 peak-to-peak capacitor voltage 762, 763, 851  
 peak-to-peak current 786  
 peak-to-peak output current ripple 659, 661  
 peak-to-peak output voltage ripple 789  
 peak-to-peak ripple current 650, 651, 664-671, 683, 685  
 peak-to-peak ripple voltage 447, 448, 456  
 peak-to-peak voltage 767  
 peak-to-peak voltage ripple 802  
 PECVD 15-43  
 Peltier cell cooling system 1120  
 Peltier cooler 1134  
 Peltier cooling 1128  
 Peltier cooling effect 1123  
 Peltier effect 1116-1119  
 Peltier effect thermoelectric couple 1123  
 Peltier elements 201, 1117-1120, 1126, 1134  
 Peltier factors 1118  
 pendant sulphonic acid groups 1000  
 penetration 39  
 per unit capacitance 1285  
 per unit core energy 1251  
 per unit effective volume 1239  
 per unit inductance 1285  
 per unit power 410  
 per unit sine-wave samples 722  
 per unit volume change 1347  
 percentage derating 1215  
 percentage dielectric wastage 1163  
 percentage of synchronous speed 616  
 percentage parallel derating 368  
 percentage power transferred 584  
 percentage resistance change 1221  
 perfect diode 61  
 perfluorinated carbons 194  
 perforated plastic retainer 1047  
 performance 1006  
 performance graphs 173  
 period boundary 434  
 periodic boundary conditions 508

periodic minimum current 526  
 periodic table 1299, 1304, 1418  
 periodic table of elements 1297  
 periodic topping charge 1057  
 periodic voltage 938  
 periodically discharge/charge 1077  
 permalloy 420, 1305  
 permanent arcs 1361  
 permanent capacity loss 1060, 1095  
 permanent dipole polarizations reverse 1190  
 permanent magnet 1302, 1315, 1317, 1320-1323, 1326, 1331, 1334, 1342, 1347, 1365, 1391  
 permanent magnet alloys 1308  
 permanent magnet demagnetization curve 1326  
 permanent magnet gapped circuit load lines 1328  
 permanent magnet grades 1317  
 permanent magnet intrinsic induction 1322  
 permanent magnet load line 1327  
 permanent magnet magnetic circuit 1331  
 permanent magnet magnetization 1320  
 permanent magnet magnetization curve 1320  
 permanent magnet manufacturing process 1349  
 permanent magnet material 1315, 1321, 1322, 1331  
 permanent magnet material features 1314  
 permanent magnet model 1322  
 permanent magnet motors 1311  
 permanent magnet stability 1336  
 permanent magnet time effects 1339  
 permanent magnet types 1317  
 permanent magnet uniform magnetization 1340  
 permanent magnet working point 1339  
 permanent magnetic energy components 1348  
 permanent magnetic material 1316  
 permanent magnetic properties 1293, 1306  
 permanent magnetic stainless steels 1292  
 permanent magnets 1234, 1297, 1300, 1303, 1305, 1348  
 permanent magnets development 1304  
 permanent magnets energy 1303  
 permanent magnet's magnetization 1315  
 permanent permeability 1340  
 permanent plated adhesive bond 1197  
 permanent polarization 1181  
 permanent split capacitor ac induction motor 174  
 permanently magnetized 1303  
 permanent-magnet material 1315  
 permeabilities 420  
 permeability 199, 420, 1237-1246, 1290, 1297, 1321, 1323  
 permeability definitions 1239  
 permeability temperature coefficient 1248  
 permeability vacuum 1300  
 permeability variation 1248  
 permeable core 1272  
 permeable soft magnetic material 1320  
 permeance 1334, 1336  
 permeance coefficient 1318, 1328, 1331, 1339  
 permeance generalised equivalent magnetic circuit 1334  
 permissible battery temperature limits 1100  
 permissible short time overload ratings 1216  
 permittivity 1176, 1197, 1290  
 permittivity dielectric material 1288  
 perpendicular charge carrier movement 1400  
 perpendicular radial distance 1272  
 per-unit TCSC reactance 952  
 PESD 418  
 petrol 989  
 petroleum jelly 1066  
 p-glass 21, 43  
 pH 195, 196, 992  
 phase angle 427, 503, 577, 581, 584, 602, 606 919, 955, 960, 974  
 phase angle compensation 955  
 phase angle control 567, 584, 746, 942, 944, 958  
 phase angle controller 979  
 phase angle regulation 973  
 phase change - liquid-vapour 228  
 phase change - solid-liquid 228  
 phase change - solid-solid 228  
 phase change 138, 139  
 phase change cooling 228  
 phase change gasket materials 139  
 phase change solid to liquid gasket 139  
 phase change material 137-139, 228  
 phase change material thermal properties 228  
 phase change materials and heat accumulators 174  
 phase commutation inductance 534  
 phase compensation 955  
 phase control angle conditions 518  
 phase control turn-on 587  
 phase controlled 622  
 phase controller 567  
 phase current 457, 604  
 phase dead banding 725  
 phase delay angle 505, 506, 511, 521, 526, 549, 595, 601, 606, 608, 900  
 phase diagram 1208  
 phase displaced commutating groups 494  
 phase displacement 637, 1362  
 phase output frequency spectrum 708  
 phase output voltage 959  
 phase primary current 481  
 phase primary voltages 483  
 phase reversal at full voltage 629  
 phase rms voltage 606  
 phase secondary voltages 483  
 phase shift 277, 912, 934, 957, 973  
 phase shift angle 700  
 phase shift compensation 958  
 phase shift phasor diagram 958  
 phase shifter 957, 975  
 phase shifting configuration 958  
 phase source inductance 549  
 phase transformation 393  
 phase voltage 457, 538, 546, 606, 712, 731, 936  
 phase voltage crossover 612  
 phase voltage magnitude 725  
 phase windings 898  
 phase zero voltage cross-over 532  
 phase-controlled 531  
 phased control 893  
 phase-locked-loop 919  
 phases number 554  
 phase-shifting 714  
 phasor 967  
 phasor diagram 577, 900, 901, 922, 932, 941, 948, 956, 957, 960, 964, 968, 973-975, 1164  
 phasor diagrams - UPFC 972, 973  
 phasor diagrams 577, 964  
 phasor quadrature voltage 963  
 phenolic resin 1198  
 phonon drag 1117  
 phosphoric acid fuel cell 998, 999, 1002  
 phospho-silicate glass 21  
 photo generated current 1038  
 photoactive layer 1048  
 photobiological water splitting 1009  
 photocurrent 1037, 1041  
 photo-development 23  
 photodiode array 586  
 photoelectric effect 1023  
 photoelectric material bandgap 1024  
 photoelectrochemical water splitting 1009  
 photolithographic 40  
 photoluminescence 1047  
 photolytic processes 1008

photolytic processes - light energy 1009  
 photomask 24  
 photon absorption 1031, 1047  
 photon energy 1023, 1024, 1040  
 photon flux 21  
 photon frequency 1037  
 photon-generated electron-hole pairs 1047  
 photons 1040  
 photons created hole-electron pairs 1024  
 photons to electrons conversion 1023  
 photoresist 3, 23-25, 33, 35, 42  
 photoresist layer 33  
 photoresist lithography masking 19  
 photosynthesis conversion process 981  
 phototransistor array 586  
 photo-triac 275  
 photovoltaic cell efficiency factors 1040  
 photovoltaic cell types 1026  
 photovoltaic cells 50, 1023, 1034  
 photovoltaic solar energy converter 981  
 photovoltaics 1028, 1044  
 physical bus bar dimensions 1288  
 physical characteristics 1178  
 physical constants 1505  
 physical dimensions 1174, 1258  
 physical properties 51, 1351  
 physical properties materials 1124  
 physical property data 208  
 physical reaction 1035  
 physical separation 1199  
 physical sputtering 33  
 physical structure 999, 1402  
 physical vapour deposition 1030  
 physical vapour deposition 3, 14, 17  
 pick-up current 1363, 1364  
 pick-up voltage 1363-1365  
 pick-up voltage equations 1365  
 piecewise-linear junction diode model 61  
 piezo fans 192  
 piezoceramic patches 192  
 piezoelectric effects 1197  
 piezoelectric fans 192  
 piezoelectricity 1181  
 pilot SCR 96  
 p-i-n devices 1035  
 p-i-n diode 72, 73  
 p-i-n structure 1029, 1035  
 p-i-n/n-i-p 1034  
 pinch-off 81  
 pinning 1308  
 pins 43  
 pit 1357  
 planar cell stacks 996  
 planar coil 1274  
 planar design cell 1006  
 planar epitaxial structure 77  
 planar fuel cells 1003  
 planar gate structure 86  
 planar Rogowski current sensors 1274  
 planar SOFC 1006  
 planar strip structure 1206  
 planar thick film power resistor 1206  
 planarity 36  
 planarization 34, 36  
 planarization global 36  
 planarization local 36  
 Planck's constant 1023, 1037  
 plane wave 419, 420  
 plane-parallel metal plates 1026  
 planet earth 422  
 Planté plate 1046  
 Planté positive plate 1045

plasma 32  
 plasma ashing 35  
 plasma enhanced CVD 15, 53  
 plasma etching 30  
 plasma etching reactors 30  
 plasma-assisted CVD 15  
 plasma-enhanced chemical vapour deposition 43  
 plastic capacitor 1187  
 plastic capacitor constructions 1179  
 plastic dielectric capacitor 1180-185  
 plastic dielectric capacitor frequency characteristics 1183  
 plastic dielectric capacitor types 1184  
 plastic dielectric capacitor, temperature derating characteristics 1185  
 plastic dielectric humidity coefficient 1180  
 plastic dielectric insulation resistance temperature dependence characteristics 1180  
 plastic film 1178  
 plastic film capacitors 1178, 1179  
 plastic film dielectric 1168, 1178  
 plastic film dielectric capacitance 1182  
 plastic film dielectric capacitors 1162, 1168, 1177  
 plastic film dielectrics characteristics 1178  
 plastic packages 43  
 plastic type 1177  
 plastic type non-polarised capacitors 1191  
 plate chemical reactions 1063  
 plate grid characteristics 1044  
 plate grid materials 1044  
 plate heat conduction 1068  
 plate height 1047  
 plate life 1053  
 plate mechanical strength 1045  
 plate pore flooding 1073  
 plate reactions 1073  
 plate self-discharge 1048  
 plate separation 1069, 1285  
 plate separation distance 1162  
 plate structures 1045  
 plate surface 1048, 1049  
 plate surface area 1011  
 plate terminal 1044  
 plate thickness 1047  
 plate width 1285  
 plate-out condition 1390  
 plate-out internal walls 1390  
 plates forces 1162  
 plate-to-plate shorts 1049  
 plating out walls 1387  
 platinum 994  
 platinum catalyst 992, 1019  
 platinum nanoparticles 1000  
 platinum surface area 1000  
 platinum/ruthenium catalysts 999  
 platinum-based catalyst 1002  
 p-layer 73  
 plug-braking 629  
 plugging 628  
 plunger 1355  
 p-n diode 71  
 p-n junction 3, 4, 57, 58, 73, 256, 1023, 1024, 1033, 1034  
 p-n junction diode 58, 61, 64, 1037  
 p-n junction layers 1025  
 p-n junction total surface 1048  
 pocket plate 1069  
 pocket plate technology 1077  
 point 221  
 point of common coupling 895, 939, 940, 981  
 point of connection 913, 964  
 point of contact 1356  
 point-on-wave 383, 386  
 point-to-point connection 928

point-to-point transmission 895  
 poisoning 1002  
 poisonous 1032  
 Poisson's ratio 232, 1122  
 polarisation 1321  
 polarisation process 1168  
 polarised electrolytic solution 1102  
 polarised switching-aid circuits 296  
 polarised turn-off snubber circuit 297  
 polarised turn-off switching aid circuit analysis 318  
 polarised turn-on snubber circuit 304, 310  
 polarising dc offset field 1240  
 polarity 418  
 polarity orientation 351  
 polarization 398, 1050, 1103  
 polarization resistance 1005  
 polarized dc relays 1365  
 pole face flux densities 1317  
 pole imbalance 894  
 pole piece 1293,, 1349  
 pole states 745  
 pole vector length 729  
 pole voltages 923  
 pole-to-pole 917  
 pole-to-pole voltage 922  
 polished wafer 49  
 poly-silicon 1026  
 polycarbonate film based capacitors 1191  
 polycrystalline 47, 51  
 polycrystalline magnetic isotropic ceramic oxides 1237  
 polycrystalline material 1029  
 polycrystalline NTC thermistor 1225  
 poly-crystalline silicon 49, 50, 1025, 1028, 1050  
 polycrystalline thin films 1026, 1030  
 polycrystalline thin-film cell 1030  
 polycrystalline thin-film PV cells 1031  
 polycrystalline transparent Si 1050  
 polyester capacitor 1162  
 polygon long winding voltage 911  
 polygon short winding voltage 911  
 polygon vector 911  
 polygon voltages 911  
 polygon voltages phase shift 911  
 polygon winding 462, 911  
 polygon winding currents 911  
 polygon winding kVA 912  
 polymer cables 928  
 polymer cables age 928  
 polymer dielectric type capacitors 1177  
 polymer electrolyte membrane electrolyser 1008  
 polymer electrostatic discharge suppressor 416  
 polymer ESD suppressor - construction 416  
 polymer ESD suppressor - *I-V* curve 416  
 polymer exchange membrane fuel cell 998, 999, 1002  
 polymer matrix 1314  
 polymer membrane 1000  
 polymer positive temperature coefficient thermistor 377  
 polymer PTC 1225  
 polymer re-crystallizes 393  
 polymeric PTC current versus trip time curves 396  
 polymeric PTC devices 393  
 polymeric PTC resistance recovery 397  
 polymeric PTC thermistor circuit operating load line 400  
 polymeric PTC thermistor fuse characteristics 401  
 polymeric PTC thermistor operating principle 394  
 polymeric PTC thermistor operating *R-V-I-t* curves 394  
 polymeric PTC thermistor protectors 394  
 polymeric PTC thermistor typical tripping dispersion 394  
 polymeric voltage variable material technologies 416  
 polymerization 1356  
 polyphase 452  
 poly-phase multiplier 491

polypropylene capacitor 288, 1178, 1180  
 polysilicon 4, 21, 22  
 polysilicon deposition 21  
 polysilicon layers 12  
 polysilicon resistors 34  
 pool boiling 216  
 poor conductivity properties 1358  
 poor lead connection 1287  
 poor regulation 342  
 pore radius 199  
 porosity 1103  
 porous lattice 1169  
 porous medium 1064  
 porous microstructure 994  
 porous paper 1169  
 porous structure wick 199  
 portable devices 1050  
 portable fuel cells 1112  
 position correction factor 140  
 positive active material 1135  
 positive average load voltage 646  
 positive average voltage 687  
 positive cathode lead plates 1052  
 positive converter 746-749  
 positive converter blocks 747  
 positive converter group 631  
 positive dc link voltage 894  
 positive direction 414  
 positive electrical charge 1023  
 positive electrode 994, 1000, 1008, 1036, 1037, 1046, 1047, 1075, 1078  
 positive electrode endothermic reaction 1081  
 positive electrode heat absorption 1081  
 positive electrode overcharging 1080  
 positive electrode plate 1036, 1045  
 positive electrode potential 1038  
 positive electrodes structures 1089  
 positive electron resists 26  
 positive emf 1014  
 positive grid 1046  
 positive groups 750  
 positive half cycle 598  
 positive intermediate voltage rail 333  
 positive ions 998, 999, 1037  
 positive material oxidation 1085  
 positive multiplier 487  
 positive photoresist 23  
 positive plate 1048, 1058, 1059, 1072, 1102  
 positive plate energy 1059  
 positive plate expiry 1074  
 positive plate oxidizes 1050  
 positive plate passivation 1045  
 positive plate structures 1047  
 positive plates expansion 1061  
 positive power angle 934  
 positive PTC thermistor 392  
 positive reaction 1135  
 positive resists 24, 25  
 positive sequence currents 482, 912  
 positive susceptibility 1299, 1300  
 positive temperature coefficient 398, 1164  
 positive temperature coefficient alloy resistance wire 1225  
 positive temperature coefficient material 1225  
 positive temperature coefficient switch 1087  
 positive temperature coefficient thermistors 378  
 positive temperature dependence 371  
 positive terminal 1037  
 positive terminal safety vent 1080  
 positive voltage 645  
 positive voltage loop 671, 680  
 positive voltage rail 332  
 post trip resistance 399

pot core 1259, 1263, 1265  
 pot core minimum area 1264  
 pot design data 1258  
 pot ferrite core 1248  
 potential barrier 74, 87, 398, 399, 1225  
 potential barrier height 398  
 potential difference 1037, 1406  
 potential energy 228, 1345, 1346  
 potential energy storage capacity 1088  
 powder coating 1318  
 powder coercivity 1310  
 powder iron 1236  
 powder metal wick structure 204  
 powder metallurgy 1305, 1306  
 power 205, 361, 395, 447  
 power absorbed 460  
 power angle 934, 974  
 power applications 1191, 1198, 1289  
 power backup 1112  
 power balance 731  
 power bipolar transistor 282  
 power capability 1036  
 power cell start-up circuitry 349  
 power circuit 939, 1203, 1355  
 power components 937  
 power conditioning systems 410  
 power consumption 931, 1274, 1368  
 power contacts 1369  
 power contribution 1189  
 power control 918  
 power control concept 918  
 power controllers 1373  
 power conversion efficiencies 1048  
 power converted 1040  
 power converted to rotational energy 429  
 power copper loss 1264  
 power cross 375  
 power cross voltages 375  
 power cycling 144, 146  
 power cycling failure 104  
 power delivered 257, 433, 456, 513, 516, 578, 584, 668-772  
 power delivery 953  
 power density 227, 991, 999, 1012, 1035, 1041, 1042, 1066, 1074, 1079, 1089, 1112-1114  
 power density capabilities 1035  
 power derating 1215, 1220  
 power diodes 71  
 power dissipated 304, 307, 318, 411, 428, 439, 440, 447, 459, 523, 577, 581, 582, 640, 864, 1014, 1187, 1209, 1214, 1229, 1259, 1363  
 power dissipation 147, 281, 302, 363, 404, 408, 590, 1128, 1184, 1203, 1214, 1215, 1219, 1221  
 power dissipation factor 1229, 1184, 1187  
 power duty cycle 153  
 power efficiency 1126  
 power electronic circuits 1203, 1233  
 power electronic component properties 234  
 power electronics 1203  
 power electronics applications 1162, 1233, 1239, 1244  
 power electronics cooling 193, 222  
 power electronics devices 931, 940  
 power equations 948, 965, 975  
 power factor 383-446, 457, 494-499, 516, 528, 539, 546, 554-558, 572, 617, 618, 640, 748, 775, 851, 922, 942-954, 1103  
 power factor angle 431, 467, 731  
 power factor compensation 902  
 power factor correction 959, 960, 968  
 power ferrite application data 1279  
 power ferrite transformer design 1259  
 power ferrites 1238  
 power film resistors 1218  
 power filters 751  
 power flow 503, 901, 909, 917, 921, 934, 952, 955, 964, 979  
 power flow capability 947  
 power flow control 931, 956, 974  
 power flow direction 646  
 power flow equation 933  
 power flow reversal 909  
 power frequency 939, 975, 1405  
 power frequency withstand voltage 1405, 1406  
 power generation 1129, 1134  
 power ground point 1200  
 power handling capabilities 777, 791  
 power handling capacity 991  
 power heat dissipation 227  
 power in 800  
 power induction 375, 378  
 power inductive loads 1357  
 power injection 984  
 power injection quality 984  
 power interface circuits 274  
 power invariance 831  
 power inversion 527, 540, 546  
 power law 404  
 power L-C filters 751  
 power level 1263  
 power level current 1200  
 power level signals 1200  
 power limit 1209  
 power limited 1223, 1225  
 power load angle 934, 965  
 power load characteristic 1223  
 power loci 902  
 power locus 12-pulse converters - pu output voltage 903  
 power locus 12-pulse converters 903  
 power locus 6-pulse converters - per unit output voltage 903  
 power locus 6-pulse converter 539, 903  
 power loss 129, 158, 260, 364, 488, 490, 948, 1116  
 power loss component 546  
 power loss curves 1261  
 power loss periods 259  
 power losses from manufacturers' data sheets 156  
 power metal film resistor pulsed capabilities 1218  
 power metal oxide film resistor 1222  
 power metal oxide semiconductor field effect transistor 76  
 power Mn-Zn ferrite 1244  
 power module - DCB substrate basic structure 240  
 power module - DCB substrate thermal model 240  
 power modules 104  
 power modules isolated substrates 238  
 power MOSFET 117  
 power oscillations 979  
 power out 800  
 power outages 1044  
 power output 538, 1039, 1085, 1130  
 power output stage 587  
 power package 104, 1199  
 power per unit weight 1041  
 power pulse 1217  
 power pulse applications 1180  
 power quality 639, 641, 642, 932, 982  
 power rating 109, 283, 300, 369, 408, 1209, 1212, 1216-1218, 1225  
 power rating equations 160  
 power received 932  
 power reconstitution conservation method 1396  
 power regeneration 746  
 power relays 1359, 1370  
 power resistive loads 1357  
 power resistor characteristics 1204  
 power resistor construction 1205  
 power resistor requirements 1218  
 power resistor stability 1222

power resistor thermal properties 1214  
 power resistors 1203  
 power resistors performance monogram 1221  
 power resistors properties 1204  
 power reversal 533, 894  
 power semiconductor cooling 1119  
 power semiconductor device 939  
 power semiconductor devices parallel connection 361  
 power semiconductor devices parallel operation 361  
 power semiconductor devices series connection 361  
 power semiconductor devices series operation 361  
 power sent 932  
 power source harmonic voltages 910  
 power superposition 156  
 power supplied 906  
 power supply 1366  
 power supply continuity 982  
 power swings 952  
 power switches 791, 799  
 power switching 1390  
 power switching applications 1373, 1393  
 power switching cycles 1371  
 power switching device 586, 246, 287  
 power switching lifetime derating curves 1373  
 power switching rating 1393  
 power switching relays 1369, 1371  
 power switching semiconductor devices 71  
 power switching transistors 76  
 power system 1020  
 power system stability 927  
 power through put 755  
 power thyristor 280  
 power tools 1041  
 power transfer 795, 804, 907, 927, 959, 978  
 power transfer equation 940  
 power transfer ratio 583  
 power transformer 271, 920  
 power transformer cores 1259  
 power transistor 1256  
 power transmission 957  
 power transmission principles 932  
 power transmitted 918, 958  
 power transported 204  
 power versus load angle 941  
 power waveform analysis 146  
 power wire-wound resistors 1207  
 power/current requirements 1104  
 power-flow conditions 952  
 power-handling capabilities 361  
 power-handling relay 1355  
 power-in 778, 783, 792, 793, 811-816  
 power-off 1172  
 power-out 778, 783, 792, 793, 811-816  
 p-p voltage ripple 822  
 p-pulse controlled converter average load voltage 543  
 p-pulse output voltage 531  
 p-pulse rectifier 460  
 p-pulse rectifier output 456  
 P-Q 901  
 P-Q compensation components 973  
 P-Q diagram 920, 921  
 P-Q locus 540  
 p-q power components 937  
 p-q power flow 935  
 practical PV cell equivalent circuit 1038  
 practical PV cell model 1038  
 Prandtl number 219, 221  
 pre trip resistance 399  
 pre-arcing  $I^2t$  381, 383, 391  
 pre-arcing  $I^2t$  characteristics 381, 382, 390  
 pre-arcing  $I^2t$  integral 380  
 pre-calculated angles 598  
 pre-charged 348  
 pre-charged capacitors 1393  
 pre-charging sequences 346  
 precious metal 37, 1006  
 precious metal mechanical contacts 1408  
 precipitates 37  
 precipitation hardenable stainless steels 1293  
 precision temperature compensation 1228  
 precision temperature control 1228  
 precision temperature measurement 1228  
 precursor 15  
 predefined threshold 1095  
 predeposition 5, 7  
 predeposition diffusion 6  
 predeposition dose 6  
 prefabricated carrier 45  
 preferred gate drive area 127  
 preferred resistance value 364  
 preferred value 310  
 pre-ionization 412  
 premature contact failure 1357  
 pre-saturation stored energy 1257  
 preset limit 417  
 pre-settable start voltage 625  
 pressed disc semiconductor 1227  
 pressure build up 1171-1073  
 pressure drop 171, 209, 210  
 pressure figure 180  
 pressure gradient 199  
 pressure increase 180  
 pressure loss 219, 220  
 pressure relief safety valve 1049  
 pressure relief valve 409, 1057  
 pressure relief valve design 1049  
 pressure rise 1072  
 pressure sensitive 1198  
 pressure swing adsorption 1009  
 pressure versus airflow 183  
 pressure waves 181  
 pressure-sensitive vent hole 1087  
 pressurised hydrogen 992  
 pressurized battery 1087  
 pressurized sealing vents 1066  
 pressurized sulphur hexafluoride 1388  
 pre-stabilized 1337  
 primary and secondary cell summary 1099  
 primary batteries 1036, 1099  
 primary cell 1035, 1036, 1099  
 primary circuit 1235  
 primary crystalline damage 12  
 primary current 463, 475-481, 862, 1235, 1264, 1266, 1270  
 primary current harmonics 495, 554  
 primary current rating 444  
 primary dc resistance 1262  
 primary electrical parameters 1235  
 primary electrical sources 1035  
 primary electrochemical cell 1036  
 primary field energy 1281  
 primary input power 1263  
 primary leakage inductance 325  
 primary line voltages 467  
 primary load 1367  
 primary neutral node 481  
 primary overvoltage protection 378  
 primary protection 376, 413  
 primary protective devices 417  
 primary protector 376, 417  
 primary referred 822  
 primary rms current 597, 864  
 primary self inductance 1235, 1271  
 primary side power factor 496  
 primary side triplen currents 472

primary sources 989, 1019, 1035  
 primary storage 1036  
 primary switch 827  
 primary turns 1266, 1271  
 primary voltage 332, 372, 863, 1264, 1266  
 primary voltage-time 1266  
 primary winding 324, 1235, 1264  
 prime fuel internal energy 981  
 prime fuel source 981  
 priming 23  
 principal anode current 129  
 principal conductor 1281  
 principal crystallographic axes 1302  
 principal current 345  
 principal fundamental current 939  
 principal power flow 939  
 prismatic case 1088  
 prismatic lithium-polymer cell 1090  
 probability of failure 1167  
 processing times 1396  
 product gases 1008  
 product reliability 1373  
 products 992, 1038  
 products entropy 1017  
 projection printers 26  
 projection printing 25, 26  
 prolonged overloads 386  
 prolonged storage 1077  
 propagation delay time 1290  
 propagation delays 268  
 properties coolant 233  
 properties of module materials 233, 234  
 properties of power electronic components 234  
 properties of substrate materials 233  
 proportional voltage 1272  
 proprietary emission coatings 411  
 proprietary gas mixture 1389  
 prospective fault 380  
 prospective fault current 381  
 prospective peak dc fault current 390  
 prospective rms symmetrical fault current 386  
 prospective short circuit current 390  
 prospective short circuit fault current 391  
 protected device voltage rating 591  
 protecting diodes 287  
 protecting electronic systems 375  
 protecting equipment 375  
 protecting thyristors 287  
 protecting transistors 287  
 protection 287, 361  
 protection capability 414  
 protection circuit 588, 1096  
 protection circuit operation 399  
 protection coordination 417  
 protection degrees 1427  
 protection device technology features 418  
 protection diodes 1369  
 protection elements 378, 984  
 protection functions 983  
 protection mechanism 418  
 protection overview 375  
 protection relay 984  
 protection trips 625  
 protective capacitors 1404  
 protective circuit 1093  
 protective circuit self-discharge 1093  
 protective coatings 1318  
 protective grounding 984  
 protective high-resistance state 395  
 protective measures 375  
 protective moisture-resistant 1204  
 protective shunt capacitor 1404  
 protective switchgear 984  
 proton conductor 997  
 proton exchange membrane 999, 1000  
 proton H<sup>+</sup> cation conducting electrolyte 997  
 proton irradiation 72  
 protons 992, 997  
 proximity effect 27, 1281, 1282  
 proximity printing 25  
 pseudocapacitors 1114  
 PSG 21  
 p-side 57, 71  
 PT IGBT 91  
 PTC 392  
 PTC ceramic thermistor characteristics 398  
 PTC device 392, 393  
 PTC device application  
 PTC device time-to-trip 396  
 PTC element 401  
 PTC hold and trip currents versus device temperature 395  
 PTC material 1225  
 PTC thermistor 376-378, 392, 396, 398, 402  
 PTC thermistor terminology glossary 1448  
 PTC thermistor volume 396  
 PTFE fluorocarbon 1001  
 PT-IGBT 89  
 p-type 1  
 p-type absorber layer 1030  
 p-type absorbing layer 1031  
 p-type conductor 1048  
 p-type materials 1023, 1118  
 p-type region 58  
 p-type silicon wafer 1033  
 pu copper saving 1277  
 pu volume energy 1346  
 pulled 49  
 pull-in temperature change dependence 1363  
 pull-in voltage 1355  
 pull-out torque 617  
 pull-up resistor 268  
 pulsating motor shaft torques 735  
 pulse applications 1236  
 pulse area 720  
 pulse tripping 1380  
 pulse capacitor discharge rates 1190  
 pulse capacitors 1181  
 pulse characteristic 1188  
 pulse derating 386  
 pulse discharge applications 1181  
 pulse discharge operation 1181  
 pulse discharged 1081  
 pulse duration 152, 1218  
 pulse energy 1217  
 pulse energy rating 1366  
 pulse forming networks 1182  
 pulse number 427, 495, 497, 503, 552, 557, 558, 910  
 pulse period 154  
 pulse power ability 1203  
 pulse rating 1187, 1212  
 pulse rating capability 1177  
 pulse repetition rate 491  
 pulse response 147  
 pulse slope 1188  
 pulse test 1187  
 pulse transformer 273-275, 1200  
 pulse transformer drive circuit 275  
 pulse tripping characteristics 1381  
 pulse width 149,  
 pulse width modulation 728, 736, 788, 924, 1368  
 pulse-charging 1056  
 pulsed discharge 1050  
 pulsed layer deposition 18  
 pulsed load 1081

pulsed power resistor design 1218  
 pulse-width control 714  
 pulse-width modulation 647, 695, 919, 939  
 pulsing currents 1109  
 pump cavitation 217  
 pump power 210  
 pumping applications 627  
 punched holes 379  
 punch-through 96  
 punch-through breakdown 590  
 punch-through voltage 60, 67  
 puncture resistant 1048  
 pure dissipative element 1203  
 pure hydrogen 1008, 1017  
 pure inductive load 572  
 pure magnetocrystalline anisotropy 1307  
 pure silicon 48, 1027  
 pure sinusoid 1208  
 pure sinusoidal current 1208  
 pure solid activity 1098  
 purely inductive load 433 512, 514, 520, 573, 574, 580, 602, 610, 611  
 purely resistive 756  
 purely resistive inductive load 514  
 purely resistive load 427, 472, 503, 512, 513, 519, 521, 535, 537, 600, 641, 975  
 purge/tail gas 1009  
 purification process 1001  
 purifying silicon 46  
 push-pull centre tapped transformer 352  
 push-pull converter 352, 353, 827, 1259, 1265  
 push-pull flux mode 826  
 push-pull forward converter 827  
 push-pull operation 1264  
 push-pull smps transformer 1261  
 PV ancillary system 1033  
 PV cell 1037-1041  
 PV cell characteristics 1039, 1043  
 PV cell efficiency 1031, 1040  
 PV cell electrical circuit model 1038  
 PV cell energy conversion efficiency 1040  
 PV cell equivalent circuit 1037  
 PV cell general characteristics 1033  
 PV cell model 1037  
 PV cell properties 1034  
 PV cell reflectance 1034  
 PV cell structures 1034  
 PV cell surface area 1040  
 PV cell technology 1048  
 PV cell technology summary 1050  
 PV cells 1023-1029, 1042, 1046  
 PV devices 1034  
 PV integration 1028  
 PV market 1049  
 PV materials 1024  
 PV module 1028, 1042, 1046, 1047  
 PV module characteristics 1043  
 PV module temperature characteristics 1045  
 PV storage 1047  
 PV system 1046- 1049  
 PV technologies 1034  
 PVD 17  
 PVD 3  
 p-wells 87  
 pwl 181  
 pwl junction diode model 62  
 pwl model 61  
 pwm average on-time 1263  
 pwm boost three-phase rectifier 732  
 pwm carrier components 975  
 pwm controlled drivers 1368  
 pwm controlled inverter fed ac machine 750  
 pwm frequency 975  
 pwm harmonics filter 751  
 pwm inverter 959  
 pwm mode 751  
 pwm modulation depth 972  
 pwm modulation index 965  
 pwm regulation 1263  
 pwm switching angles 598  
 pwm technique 721, 725, 735, 736, 893  
 pwm voltage source inverter 960  
 pwm waveforms 724  
 pwm-wave output 706  
 pyrolysis 22, 1102, 1031  
 pyrolytic reaction 9  
 pyrophoric reversible metal hydride 1011  
 quadratic expression 816  
 quadratic model 81  
 quadrature boost 958  
 quadrature boost phase shift compensator 958  
 quadrature boosting 958  
 quadrature phase shift voltage 958  
 quadrature voltage 964  
 quadravalve 896  
 quadruple axial magnetic field contact 1400, 1401  
 quadropolar 1401  
 quality factor 758, 1164  
 quantum dot photovoltaics 1034  
 quantum dots 1033  
 quantum efficiency 1040  
 quarter wave symmetry 717, 718, 598, 722  
 quartz 46  
 quartz crucible 48  
 quartz glassware 19  
 quasi resonance process 871, 874  
 quasi square-wave voltage 699  
 quasi zero current switching 260  
 quasi zero voltage switching 260  
 quasi-rectangular 645  
 quasi-resonant converters 849  
 quasi-square output 727  
 quasi-square output voltage 702  
 quasi-square output voltage waveforms 712  
 quasi-square three-phase output 727  
 quasi-square vectors 728  
 quasi-square voltage 729  
 quasi-square waveform 715  
 quasi-squarewave 703, 709  
 quasi-squarewave multilevel output 698  
 quasi-squarewave output voltage 714  
 quasi-squarewave voltage 713  
 quiescent state 1112  
 radial centrifugal blowers 174  
 radial distribution system 982  
 radial fan 180, 187  
 radial feeders 982  
 radial heat flux 202  
 radial magnetic field 1400, 1402  
 radial magnetic force 1399, 1400  
 radiated electromagnetic field coupling 419  
 radiated electromagnetic fields 419  
 radiated electromagnetic interference 287  
 radiated emc 773, 913  
 radiated interference 287  
 radiated rfi 1246  
 radiated switching 755  
 radiating surface 1214  
 radiation 133, 222, 419, 1036, 1049, 1396  
 radiation energy incident 1024

radiation heat loads 133  
 radiation heat transfer 142, 168  
 radiation heat transfer coefficient 136  
 radiation resistant 1032  
 radiation spectrum 1024  
 radiator heat exchanger 210  
 radio frequency interference 361, 582  
 radio frequency infrared heating 16  
 radio frequency 30  
 Ragone plot 991  
 rail voltage 29, 7302, 770  
 rail voltage totem pole 270  
 ramp voltage 1188  
 ramped voltage 624  
 Ramsdell notation 51  
 random fire SSR 587  
 random motion 1048  
 random orientation 1299  
 random pits 40  
 random tack welding 1365, 1366  
 random transients 403  
 random turn-on 587  
 random turn-on relay 592  
 randomly oriented grains 1236  
 randomly oriented moments 1299  
 rapid quenching 1309, 1310  
 rare earth alloy 1302, 1308  
 rare earth element 1300, 1304, 1306  
 rare earth transitional metals 993  
 rare earth-nickel batteries 1079  
 rare earth magnets 1307  
 rare earth ores 1307  
 rastering 41  
 rate of transfer 1228  
 rated ac mains frequency 630  
 rated ambient 1174  
 rated capacitance 1163, 1164, 1186, 1189  
 rated capacity 1041, 1060, 1067  
 rated conditions 1175  
 rated current 916, 1093, 1399  
 rated dc load power 465  
 rated dc power 895  
 rated dissipation 1219, 1221, 1223  
 rated electrical life factors 1365  
 rated heatsink 1215  
 rated heatsink area 1215  
 rated life 1060  
 rated lifetime 1200  
 rated lightning impulse withstand voltage 1398  
 rated load 617  
 rated load current 1402  
 rated loads 1359  
 rated maximum current 1125, 1126  
 rated motor current 624  
 rated power 976, 1045, 1223  
 rated power interruption 1369  
 rated pulse slope 1187  
 rated residual operating current 1384, 1386  
 rated resistance 1207  
 rated ripple current 1172  
 rated saturation flux density 1261  
 rated temperature 1173, 1200  
 rated temperature range 1108  
 rated terminal voltage 895  
 rated torque/speed 629  
 rated voltage 362, 1105, 1106, 1110, 1164-1172, 1197, 1200  
 rate-of-temperature increase 1082, 1083  
 Rayleigh's criterion 26  
 RCCB features 1386  
 RCCB sensitivity levels 1386  
 R-C charging 1218  
 R-C circuit 287  
 R-C discharge 296, 1203  
 R-C discharging 1218  
 R-C network 1359  
 R-C snubber 288 291, 325, 332, 333, 344, 337, 353, 421, 588, 592, 625, 752, 1369  
 R-C snubber circuit 251, 288, 292  
 R-C snubber circuit analysis 317  
 R-C snubber circuit overshoot magnitude 291  
 R-C snubber damping circuits 897  
 R-C snubber design 287  
 R-C snubber equivalent circuit 290  
 R-C snubber recovery 332, 333  
 R-C snubbing 251  
 R-C switching aid circuit 288  
 R-C time constant 294, 332, 1106, 1404  
 R-C transmission line 1104  
 R-C turn-off snubber 347  
 R-C-D switching aid circuit analysis 318  
 R-C-D turn-off snubber 352, 1203  
 R-C-L dual snubber recovery 337  
 RCT 97, 260  
 RCT circuit symbol 97  
 RCT cross-sectional wafer view 97  
 RCT doping profile 97  
 R-C-D snubber circuit 297  
 reactance midpoint 947  
 reactant 993, 1038, 1039  
 reactant gas 993  
 reactant ions 996  
 reactant weight 989  
 reactants entropy 1017  
 reaction energy change 1013  
 reaction energy released 1013  
 reaction enthalpy 1013  
 reaction entropy change 1013  
 reaction per mole of reactant 1013  
 reaction sites 993  
 reaction temperature 1013  
 reactions limits 1114  
 reactive chemicals 1041  
 reactive circuit load 1371  
 reactive dc link 959  
 reactive energy 945  
 reactive energy storage element 964  
 reactive inductive loads 1369  
 reactive ion etching 30, 31, 34, 42  
 reactive ions 32  
 reactive line losses 932  
 reactive load applications 314  
 reactive plasma 27  
 reactive power 539, 633, 901, 902, 913-920, 927, 933-941, 945-949, 954  
 reactive power 953-956, 959-980  
 reactive power absorbed 934  
 reactive power absorption 942  
 reactive power compensation 895 921, 927, 928, 940, 959  
 reactive power components 919  
 reactive power consumed 919  
 reactive power continuous absorption 920  
 reactive power control 917, 921  
 reactive power control loop 918  
 reactive power definition 921  
 reactive power equations 965  
 reactive power exchange 917  
 reactive power flow 919 922, 934, 960, 965, 971, 973, 975  
 reactive power flowing 902  
 reactive power generated 919  
 reactive power independent control 920  
 reactive power injection 920  
 reactive power output 965  
 reactive power phasor diagram 919  
 reactive power shunt 939

reactive sputter etching 31  
 reactive storage components 939  
 reactive stored energy 1371  
 reactive VA 945  
 reactive voltage magnitude 770  
 reactivity 993  
 readily heat dissipated 52  
 ready state 1071  
 reagent 15, 228  
 real battery 1137  
 real line losses 932  
 real permeability components 1241  
 real power 473, 571, 933, 957 960, 965-968, 973  
 real power exchange 964  
 real power flow 749, 934, 953, 954, 973  
 real power output 465  
 real power transfer 901, 973  
 receiving bus 932, 974  
 receiving end 973, 979  
 receiving voltage magnitudes 941  
 receptive state 992  
 recharge efficiency 1063  
 rechargeability 1068  
 rechargeable batteries 1052  
 rechargeable battery systems 1066  
 rechargeable cell 1071, 1099  
 recharging chemical reaction 1070  
 recirculating chiller 210  
 recoil 1320, 1334  
 recoil flux density 1321  
 recoil line 1321, 1322, 1340, 1347  
 recoil line slope 1321, 1335  
 recoil magnetisation losses 1339  
 recoil operation 1339  
 recoil permeability 1316, 1336, 1345  
 recoil relative permeability 1311, 1338, 1340  
 recoil remanence 1346  
 recoil slope 1339  
 recombinant battery 1066  
 recombination 1036, 1040  
 recombination conditions 1065  
 recombination cycle 1064  
 recombination efficiency 1064  
 recombination losses 1040  
 recombination principle 1066  
 recombination reaction 1057  
 recombine 1  
 recover 364  
 recoverable loss 1338  
 recovered energy 325  
 recovery 1110  
 recovery characteristics 886  
 recovery charge 110  
 recovery circuit 333, 339, 342, 343  
 recovery into dc supply 324, 326, 332, 340, 345, 348  
 recovery into dc supply 326, 331  
 recovery into load 325, 328, 334, 338  
 recovery into supply 338  
 recovery processes 336  
 recovery resistance 397  
 recovery smps 346, 351  
 recovery smps diodes 343  
 recovery snubber circuits 353  
 recovery technique 352  
 recovery time 789  
 recovery voltage 1404  
 recrystallization rate 13  
 rectangular composite power pulse decomposition 156  
 rectangular composite pulse 152  
 rectangular conductor self-inductance 1286  
 rectangular core height 1272  
 rectangular cross section ring 1272  
 rectangular current blocks 897  
 rectangular current pulses 160  
 rectangular power pulses 146, 153  
 rectangular pulse 408  
 rectangular section conductors 1281  
 rectangular substrate device 1122  
 rectangular wave duty cycle 598  
 rectangular wave bipolar output voltage 701  
 rectangular wave carrier 598, 600  
 rectification 164, 427, 503, 546-548, 640, 746  
 rectification efficiency 493, 552  
 rectification mode 894  
 rectification mode converter operation 906  
 rectification process 975  
 rectification 975  
 rectified 775  
 rectified ac frequency 472  
 rectified ac grid voltage 965  
 rectified ac supply voltage 750  
 rectified average load voltage 574  
 rectified current mean value 431  
 rectified output 552  
 rectified output circuit 855  
 rectified resonant current 863  
 rectified sine supply 523  
 rectified supply 445  
 rectifier ac voltage 908  
 rectifier ac voltage input circuits 831  
 rectifier angle 916  
 rectifier average load voltage 460  
 rectifier bridge input rms voltage 461  
 rectifier bridge rms voltage output 461  
 rectifier characteristics - q phases 462  
 rectifier characteristics 461  
 rectifier circuit waveforms 455  
 rectifier circuits overlap effects 548  
 rectifier controller 908  
 rectifier controlling current 909  
 rectifier converter circuits 427  
 rectifier current controller 908  
 rectifier dc output voltages 907  
 rectifier delay angle 907, 909, 914, 916  
 rectifier diode 72, 448, 1367  
 rectifier diode peak current 429  
 rectifier end transformers 907  
 rectifier feed 975  
 rectifier grade thyristors 735  
 rectifier maximum current 909  
 rectifier minimum delay angle limit 908  
 rectifier mode 900  
 rectifier mode equations 901  
 rectifier output 751  
 rectifier output power 901, 906  
 rectifier output voltage 901, 907, 914, 915  
 rectifier side ac voltage 908  
 rectifier stage 1393  
 rectifier tap ratio 915  
 rectifier voltage 915  
 rectifiers 427, 503  
 rectifying diode 435, 437, 442, 511, 854, 1265  
 rectifying diode power loss 430  
 rectifying diode rms current 439  
 rectifying diode utilisation 465  
 rectifying mode 904  
 recycled 1036  
 redox 28, 1037  
 redox galvanic action 1037  
 redox reactions 1037  
 redox tolerance 1005  
 reduced voltage electromechanical starters 619  
 reduced voltage starter 619, 621  
 reducible material 1074



reducing agents strength 1038  
 reducing conditions 993  
 reducing electrode 1037  
 reducing potentials 993  
 reduction 46, 1036  
 reduction chemistry 1037  
 reduction-oxidation 1103  
 reduction-oxidation reactions 28, 1114  
 redundancy 367  
 redundancy states 738  
 redundant states 738, 739  
 reed relay 1387, 1392  
 reed switches 1391  
 reference current 908  
 reference current level 681  
 reference frequency 1172, 1174  
 reference point 1363  
 reference temperature 389, 399, 1215, 1363  
 reference zero 730  
 referencing voltages 422  
 referred impedance 1235  
 reflectance losses 1040  
 reflected primary on-state voltage 1269  
 reflected primary voltage 1270  
 reflection high-energy electron diffraction 11  
 reflectivity 11  
 reflow soldering 166  
 reformed fuel 1005  
 reformer design 1009  
 reforming capabilities 1171  
 reforming conversion 1003  
 refractory metal silicides 38  
 refractory metals 38, 1387  
 refractory silicides 34  
 refrigeration cycles 1126  
 regenerated into dc supply 646  
 regenerating efficiency 667  
 regeneration 506, 548, 662  
 regeneration action 94  
 regeneration mode 677  
 regeneration transfer efficiency 668  
 regenerative 540  
 regenerative braking 667, 749  
 regenerative braking energy 1112  
 regenerative current 93  
 regional load management 984  
 regular sampling 722-725  
 regular sampling asynchronous sinusoidal pulse-width-modulation 723, 724  
 regulate load terminal voltage 959  
 regulated dc power supplies 831  
 regulated output voltage 787  
 regulating compensator 960  
 regulating transistor 775  
 regulation 342  
 regulation voltage droop 488, 490  
 regulation voltage drop 491  
 regulator devices 600  
 regulator operating principle 582  
 regulator output current 567  
 regulator output voltage magnitude 957  
 regulator start up 602  
 relative core loss factor 1244  
 relative dielectric constant 1162  
 relative displacement 635  
 relative humidity 1182  
 relative magnetic permeability 1299  
 relative permittivity 65, 234, 1194, 1198, 1283, 1300-1305, 1336, 1346, 1353  
 relative recoil permeability 1321  
 relative susceptibility 1301  
 relative temperature coefficient 1248  
 relay 983, 1355, 1369, 1373, 1402  
 relay activation time reduction 1368  
 relay armature 1362, 1390  
 relay base ground 1394  
 relay bounce 1388  
 relay break 1369  
 relay carry-only applications 1367  
 relay close 1369  
 relay coil 1365-1368  
 relay coil current 1364  
 relay coil inductance 1368  
 relay coil thermal properties 1364  
 relay coil voltage suppression techniques 1367  
 relay coil voltage suppression 1369  
 relay coil winding 1363  
 relay connections 594  
 relay construction 1395  
 relay contact arc suppression protection 1369  
 relay contact life expectancy 1369  
 relay contact protection circuits 1370  
 relay contact style 1394  
 relay contacts 1355, 1356, 1364, 1365  
 relay core 1362  
 relay current waveforms 1360  
 relay design 1363  
 relay dropout dynamics 1366  
 relay drop-out time 1367  
 relay electrical parameters 1368  
 relay endurance 1366  
 relay failure mechanisms 1369  
 relay holding current 1368  
 relay internal surface 1396  
 relay life 1365, 1371, 1390  
 relay load profiles 1372  
 relay magnetic circuit 1365  
 relay make 1369  
 relay normally open contacts 1396  
 relay open 1369  
 relay operating speed 1369  
 relay operation 1365  
 relay operation mechanical requirements 1355  
 relay parameters 1363, 1368  
 relay performance 1360  
 relay performance related definitions 1361  
 relay pick up voltage 1364  
 relay pick-up 1360  
 relay pull-in 1368  
 relay pull-through 1368  
 relay ratings 1373  
 relay reliability 1371  
 relay switching performance 1362  
 relay terminals 1393  
 relay terminology glossary 1437  
 relay timing characteristics 1369  
 relay type 1368  
 relay voltage transient suppression 1365  
 relay voltage waveforms 1360  
 relay wall deposition 1371  
 relays false triggering 1228  
 release characteristics 1361  
 release time 1365, 1367  
 release time coil temperature dependence 1362  
 release times 1392  
 release/reset time 1367  
 released energy 433  
 reliability 29, 133, 587, 1174  
 reliability concepts 189  
 reliable operation 1223  
 reluctance factor 1326  
 reluctance load circuit 1329  
 remagnetisation 1317, 1329  
 remagnetising 1342, 1337

remaining charge 1137  
 remanence 1243, 1257, 1266, 1303, 1317, 1343, 1346  
 remanence flux density 1243, 1340-1343  
 remanence fluxes 1345  
 remanence loss 1243  
 remanent 1321  
 remanent flux density 1315, 1323, 1341  
 remanent magnetization 1315, 1320-1322  
 remedial techniques 421  
 remnant polarization field 1190  
 remnant polarization field magnitude 1190  
 remote locations 402  
 remote transducers 1099  
 removal 3, 1114  
 renewable bio-sources 993  
 renewable energy sources 989, 1035  
 renewable liquid fuels reforming 1008  
 renewable source 1012  
 repetition frequency 1189  
 repetition rate 427, 503, 758, 1187, 1217-1220  
 repetition time 1218  
 repetitive current surges 592  
 repetitive peak thyristor voltage rating 126  
 repetitive power pulse applications 1223  
 repetitive pulsed power resistor behaviour 1217  
 repetitive pulses 148, 1217  
 repetitive pulses energy 1219  
 repetitive surges 388  
 repetitive switching 1358  
 repetitive transient response 150  
 repetitive transient suppression 1188  
 repetitive voltage spikes 403  
 repulsive effect 1299  
 require thermo-mechanical robustness 43  
 reset 332  
 reset circuit 252  
 reset components 348  
 reset core flux 374  
 reset inductor 353  
 reset resistance 304, 310  
 reset resistor 251, 299, 309, 334  
 reset resistor power rating 300  
 reset time 296, 1266, 1270  
 reset time at turn-off 339  
 reset voltage 1266, 1270  
 resettable 376  
 resettable ceramic fuse design 401  
 resettable fuses 377, 392  
 resettable fuses protection 392  
 resettable NTC 1097  
 resettable over-current polymeric PTC protector physics 393  
 resettable over-current protection devices 393  
 resettable terminal switch 1087  
 residential PV system 1046  
 residual break 1362  
 residual capacitance 1208, 1212  
 residual capacity 1060, 1062  
 residual current 1383, 1384  
 residual current circuit breaker 1382  
 residual flux density 1315, 1321  
 residual flux frozen 621  
 residual inductance 1205, 1207, 1212, 1213, 1284  
 residual induction 1315, 1320  
 residual induction temperature dependence 1315  
 residual loss 1243  
 residual magnetism 1362  
 residual stored energy 1114, 1116  
 residual voltage 404  
 residual wiring inductance 1287  
 resin 23  
 resin elastomer binders 1314  
 resist exposure 24  
 resist liquid 23  
 resist pattern 24  
 resist stripping 35  
 resist swell 27  
 resistance 2, 304, 309, 1205  
 resistance accuracy 1225  
 resistance anisotropic behaviour 1121  
 resistance coefficients 1209  
 resistance colour code 1205  
 resistance drift 1222  
 resistance film adhesion 1205  
 resistance frequency dependence 399  
 resistance hysteresis 397  
 resistance matching 1133  
 resistance per metre 1256, 1262  
 resistance - preferred value 308  
 resistance range 1207, 1225  
 resistance stability 1214  
 resistance temperature coefficient 392, 1203-1210, 1219-1226  
 resistance tolerance 363, 364, 1204-1206, 1231  
 resistance tolerance aging out 1229  
 resistance trim 1205  
 resistance value 1204, 1206, 1208, 1223  
 resistance variation 1222  
 resistance variation sensitivity 1224  
 resistance varying resistor 1225  
 resistance versus temperature mode 1228  
 resistance voltage coefficient 1209, 1211  
 resistance voltage dependence 399  
 resistance wire characteristics 1230  
 resistance-temperature characteristic 395  
 resistance-temperature curve 1209, 1226  
 resistive balanced load 604  
 resistive carbon film 1206  
 resistive component 34, 1104-1207  
 resistive dissipation 307  
 resistive divider 1407  
 resistive electrical loss 1040  
 resistive electrically 1032  
 resistive element 1204, 1207, 1209, 1217-1224  
 resistive element conductivity fluctuation 1208  
 resistive element diffusion 1208  
 resistive element electrolysis 1208  
 resistive element mass 1217  
 resistive element oxidation 1208  
 resistive element re-crystallisation corrosion 1208  
 resistive element resistivity 1207  
 resistive element specification 1203  
 resistive element temperature dependence 1224  
 resistive element type 1208  
 resistive elements 1211  
 resistive evaporation 18, 40  
 resistive film 1205  
 resistive film element 1204  
 resistive heating 38, 1227  
 resistive heating application 584  
 resistive heating load 695  
 resistive inductive reactance 952  
 resistive layer 1204  
 resistive line load 611  
 resistive load 156, 246-254, 273, 282, 428-440, 452, 458, 512, 513, 531, 537, 570, 571, 601-610, 713, 782, 795, 796, 803, 1042, 1395  
 resistive load component 696  
 resistive load fundamental 610  
 resistive load resistive component 640  
 resistive load switching losses 248  
 resistive loads 587, 1372, 1393  
 resistive losses 1401, 1402  
 resistive materials 1206  
 resistive parallel current sharing 369  
 resistive switching 259  
 resistive symmetrical load 608

resistive voltage drop 932  
 resistive voltage magnitude 770  
 resistively loaded 806  
 resistivities 1, 19, 22, 38, 39, 139, 1122, 1209, 1211, 1279, 1289, 1408  
 resistivity property 1206  
 resistivity range 1205  
 resistivity temperature co-efficient 381, 1210  
 resistor average current 450  
 resistor average voltage 450  
 resistor chemical composition 1209  
 resistor coefficients 1209  
 resistor construction 1204  
 resistor continuous power rating 1213  
 resistor convection 1214  
 resistor current 764, 792, 1271  
 resistor diffused 34  
 resistor discharge path 296  
 resistor divider 417  
 resistor equivalent circuit model 1207  
 resistor fabrication 34  
 resistor flashover 1211  
 resistor heatsink mounted derating 1216  
 resistor heatsinking 1215  
 resistor helical groove 1204  
 resistor high frequency characteristics 1208  
 resistor high voltage applications 1211  
 resistor imperfection 1208  
 resistor inductance 296  
 resistor initial current 300  
 resistor internal inductance 302  
 resistor ion-implanted 34  
 resistor length middle 1214  
 resistor load 447  
 resistor load line 1222  
 resistor loss calculation 304  
 resistor losses 332, 333, 581  
 resistor maximum loss 363  
 resistor maximum working voltage per cm 1212  
 resistor model 1214  
 resistor nominal operating temperature range 1214  
 resistor performance monograms 1221  
 resistor physical construction 1203  
 resistor physical size 1221  
 resistor polysilicon 34  
 resistor power dissipation 363  
 resistor power loss 288, 363  
 resistor power rating 294  
 resistor preferred resistance values 1230  
 resistor radiation 1214  
 resistor reliability 1204  
 resistor shelf-life stability 1222  
 resistor stability resistor endurance 1221  
 resistor surface temperature 1207, 1215  
 resistor surge applications 1211  
 resistor temperature rise 1214  
 resistor terminations 1204, 1207  
 resistor thermally derated 1220  
 resistor thermal dissipation properties 1215  
 resistor thermal properties 1204  
 resistor thin-film 34  
 resistor time constant versus power rating 1212  
 resistor time constant versus resistance 1212  
 resistor tolerance 1231  
 resistor tree 1204  
 resistor type size 1221  
 resistor types 1204, 1220, 1229  
 resistor uses 1229  
 resistor voltage 443, 763, 768  
 resistor voltage limits 1211  
 resistor voltage rating 312  
 resistor-capacitor network 333  
 resistors 1203, 1217  
 resistors parallel 361  
 resolution 23-26, 29  
 resonance 763, 770, 851  
 resonance energy 338  
 resonance frequency 854, 860  
 resonance inductor 349  
 resonance re-enforcement 764  
 resonant ac current oscillation 850  
 resonant action 870  
 resonant angular frequency 758  
 resonant bridge rms current 864  
 resonant capacitor 764, 767, 854, 855, 861, 862, 882-885  
 resonant capacitor current 882, 883  
 resonant capacitor specification 769  
 resonant capacitor voltage 864  
 resonant capacitor voltage 868  
 resonant capacitor voltage 871-876  
 resonant circuit 755, 763, 764, 767, 772, 878  
 resonant circuit capacitor 864  
 resonant circuit components 764  
 resonant circuit diode 349  
 resonant circuit excitation voltage 761  
 resonant circuit inductance 768  
 resonant circuit inductor 862  
 resonant circuit inductor current 857  
 resonant circuit input impedance 765  
 resonant circuit input impedance magnitude 765  
 resonant circuit properties 764  
 resonant circuit Q 863, 878  
 resonant circuit resistor 764  
 resonant circuit voltage 883  
 resonant circuits frequency characteristics 757  
 resonant circuits step response 757  
 resonant converter circuits 759  
 resonant converters 849  
 resonant converters shortcomings 849  
 resonant coupled-load configurations 861  
 resonant current 229, 328, 332, 335, 861  
 resonant current commutation 865  
 resonant current reaches 336  
 resonant current switch commutation 865  
 resonant cycle 339, 871-873, 879  
 resonant dc link and forced commutated converters 755  
 resonant dc-ac inverters 755  
 resonant effects 975  
 resonant energy transfer current waveforms 229  
 resonant energy transfer voltage waveforms 229  
 resonant frequency 752, 756, 766-769, 773, 859-864, 1181-1183  
 resonant inductor current 883-886  
 resonant L-C circuit 849  
 resonant link commutation 128  
 resonant load 755, 756, 849  
 resonant load arrangements 764  
 resonant load converters 756  
 resonant load single-phase inverters 756  
 resonant mode 849  
 resonant mode dc to ac inverters 755  
 resonant period 335, 758, 884  
 resonant recovery circuits 347  
 resonant reset 340  
 resonant sinusoidal current 861  
 resonant switch buck, boost, and buck/boost converters 886  
 resonant switch circuit configurations 865  
 resonant switch forward converters 867  
 resonant switches, full-wave circuits 865  
 resonant switches, half-wave circuits 865  
 resonant switching 246, 258, 260, 867  
 resonant tank 861  
 resonant transfer 325, 342  
 resonant tunnelling 228  
 resonant vibration modes 1114

resonant voltage commutation 865  
 resonant voltage switch commutation 865  
 resonantly transferred 336  
 resonant-switch dc-dc converters 755  
 resonant-switch dc-dc step-down voltage converters 865  
 resonant-switch dc-dc step-up voltage converters 882  
 resonate 328, 332, 352  
 resonating load current 773  
 response behaviour 412  
 response time 410, 913, 939  
 rest position 1365, 1366  
 rest time 1074  
 restoring force 1391  
 resultant dc mmf bias 485  
 resultant magnetism 1300  
 retainer tube 1047  
 retainers 1048  
 retarded armature motion 1367  
 retarding spring force 1391  
 retentivity 1321  
 return paths 1293  
 reversal 747, 748  
 reverse applied field 1340  
 reverse base current 116  
 reverse bias 59, 63, 68, 71, 459, 518  
 reverse bias current 61  
 reverse bias SOA 115  
 reverse bias voltages 763  
 reverse block 364  
 reverse blocking diode 97, 250  
 reverse blocking capability 260  
 reverse blocking GCTs 750  
 reverse blocking IGBTs 598, 600  
 reverse blocking NPT IGBT 90  
 reverse blocking properties 261  
 reverse blocking voltage 325  
 reverse breakdown 73  
 reverse charging 342  
 reverse conducting thyristor 97  
 reverse current 111  
 reverse direction 629, 819  
 reverse domain 1307  
 reverse field 1322, 1324, 1342  
 reverse gate bias 129  
 reverse gate current 129  
 reverse gate-to-source biasing 272  
 reverse leakage current 60, 126  
 reverse load charge 1072  
 reverse magnetic domains 1308  
 reverse magnetic field 1243  
 reverse magnetic field losses 1339  
 reverse polarity 538  
 reverse polarity protection 588  
 reverse power flow 964  
 reverse recovery 112, 158, 292, 361  
 reverse recovery average power loss 158  
 reverse recovery characteristics 109  
 reverse recovery charge 110, 111, 364  
 reverse recovery conditions 366  
 reverse recovery current 365  
 reverse recovery process 313  
 reverse recovery time 111  
 reverse recovery voltage 365  
 reverse saturation current 1037  
 reverse selenium rectifiers 404  
 reverse steady-state leakage current 365  
 reverse transfer capacitance 118  
 reverse voltage 760, 1171  
 reverse voltage 256, 260, 352, 442, 455, 770, 1171  
 reverse voltage bias 58  
 reverse voltage blocking ability 893  
 reverse voltage blocking requirements 760  
 reverse voltage breakdown 59, 64, 73  
 reverse-conducting thyristor 97  
 reversed-biased rectifier diode 1366  
 reversible change 1180, 1317  
 reversible chemical reaction enthalpy 228  
 reversible chemical reactions 228, 1078  
 reversible converter 289, 747, 808, 810-813, 816, 817  
 reversible converter circuit 808  
 reversible converter output ripple voltage 749  
 reversible converter output voltages 749  
 reversible current 633  
 reversible dc link converters 746  
 reversible displacive reaction 1011  
 reversible energy change 1347  
 reversible energy source 989, 1035  
 reversible ferroelectric Curie temperature mechanism 400  
 reversible flux density 1338  
 reversible flux lost 1338  
 reversible forward converter 811  
 reversible hydrogen storage capabilities 1011  
 reversible loss 1317, 1337, 1343  
 reversible loss component 1337  
 reversible magnetic loss 1337  
 reversible mechanism 1102  
 reversible permeability 1240  
 reversible phenomenon 1246  
 reversible reaction 1036, 1309  
 reversible storage 1011  
 reversible temperature coefficient 1307 1315, 1337-1341  
 reversible temperature coefficient of coercivity 1339  
 reversible temperature coefficient of induction 1339  
 reversible temperature loss 1344  
 reversible voltage 633  
 reversible work 1016  
 reversing 628  
 reversing circuit 628, 629  
 Reynolds's number 185, 220  
 rfi 361  
 rf applications 1392  
 rf energy source 32  
 rf induction 38  
 rf reed relays 1392  
 rf seal 1194  
 rf sputtering 41  
 rfi attenuation feed-through capacitors 1193  
 rfi capacitance variation 1193  
 rfi filters 1192  
 rfi noise 419  
 rfi radiation 421, 1199  
 rfi suppression 1234, 1238  
 ribbon growth 48  
 ribbon like powdered material 1309  
 ribbon silicon 49  
 ribbon silicon process 47  
 ride through capability 739  
 ride-through 636  
 ride-through capability 636  
 RIE 30, 31, 42  
 right hand rule 1272  
 rigid bonded magnet materials 1312  
 rigid coil lower measurement frequency range 1274  
 rigid Rogowski coil 1274  
 ringing choke converters 789  
 ringing pulse discharge 1190  
 ripple current 784-791, 804, 811-815, 436, 650, 651, 685, 718, 726, 777-780, 1074 1077, 1109, 1172, 1174, 1368  
 ripple current magnitude 684  
 ripple current rating 1173-1175  
 ripple factor 427, 432 453, 456, 493 503, 520, 523, 552, 653-656, 689  
 ripple free 447  
 ripple output voltage 794

ripple reduction 751  
 ripple voltage 451, 490, 491, 505, 748, 780, 781, 787, 794, 830, 1056  
 rise-time 1189  
 rise-time minimum 1189  
*R-L* load + load emf 540  
*R-L* load 436, 445, 507-514, 523, 533, 645-652  
*R-L* load time constant 517  
*R-L-C* circuit 415, 788  
 rms ac supply current 443  
 rms ac supply voltage 430  
 rms capacitor current 784  
 rms common mode voltage 720  
 rms current 433, 447, 499, 512, 516, 557  
 rms current basis 1256  
 rms current rating 771, 782  
 rms current value 1256  
 rms current variation 389  
 rms diode current 454, 457, 538, 783  
 rms fundamental component 599  
 rms fundamental current 897  
 rms fundamental line current 901  
 rms input current 539, 578  
 rms input line currents 457, 538  
 rms input supply voltage 520  
 rms line current 541, 951  
 rms line voltage 550, 551  
 rms load current 257, 428, 432, 438-440, 443, 459, 460, 515, 520-528, 568-581, 613, 656, 696, 771  
 rms load voltage 428-440, 453-460, 512-523, 575, 578, 611, 613, 649, 688-691  
 rms load voltage per phase 602, 608, 609  
 rms machine output current 667  
 rms neutral current 605, 606  
 rms output current 432 438 509, 571 578, 580, 582, 654, 662, 674  
 rms output voltage 432, 438, 445-457, 467-483, 509-520, 524, 531-543, 554, 556, 568-585, 595-602 622, 653-656, 671, 679, 685, 699, 701, 715, 716, 770  
 rms output voltage ripple 784  
 rms phase voltage 550  
 rms prospective fault current 380  
 rms ripple current 783  
 rms ripple current rating 1173  
 rms ripple voltage 649, 655, 660, 673  
 rms subharmonic component 584  
 rms subharmonics 585  
 rms supply current 575, 578, 642  
 rms supply voltage 598, 600, 642  
 rms thyristor current 519  
 rms value 493, 696  
 rms voltage 428, 495, 556, 567, 688  
 rms voltage limits 1174  
 rms voltage rating 442  
 robust suppressor 410  
 rod plate 1045, 1047  
 rod plate electrode 1047  
 rod plate structure 1048  
 rods 49  
 Rogowski coil 1271-1274  
 Rogowski coil advantages 1272  
 Rogowski coil construction 1273  
 Rogowski coil current transformer 1275  
 Rogowski coil current transformer types 1273  
 Rogowski coil frequency response 1273  
 Rogowski coil operating principle 1272  
 ROM look-up table 718  
 room temperature 22, 57, 166, 22, 391, 1056, 1097, 1098, 1226, 1297, 1300  
 room temperature cooling applications 1122  
 rotating angles 729  
 rotating masses 628  
 rotating poles 628  
 rotating torque 616  
 rotating vector 709, 727, 728, 744, 746  
 rotating vector sequence 709  
 rotating voltage space vector approached 745  
 rotating voltage vector 729  
 rotating water-cooled wheel 1309  
 rotation 730  
 rotation resistant 1302  
 rotation speed 727  
 rotational angle 730, 973  
 rotational direction reversal 749  
 rotational speed changes 191  
 rotational system 627  
 rotational velocity 180  
 rotor - cast-aluminium conductors + short-circuiting end rings 616  
 rotor assembly 616  
 rotor bars 616, 628  
 rotor current 616  
 rotor residual flux 628  
 rotor resistance 617  
 rotor speed 616  
 rotor standstill 628, 654  
 rows of holes 380  
 RTD 1228  
 RTD element 1228  
 rubber hard magnetic material 1303  
 rubber magnets 1314  
 running contactor 619  
 rust-like deterioration 1032  
 ruthenium oxide 1114  
  
 s/b 114, 117  
 safe charging 1071  
 safe limits 1095  
 safe linear region 1341  
 safe operating area 114, 247  
 safe operating limits 375  
 safe operating range 1112  
 safe operation 1091  
 safe pressure threshold 1093  
 safety characteristics 1089  
 safety grounded 1394  
 safety issues 1047  
 safety objective 750  
 safety regulations 1405  
 safety threshold 1093  
 safety valve 1053, 1064  
 safety vent 1071, 1075, 1081, 1171  
 sags 959, 963  
 salt solution 1011  
 samarium cobalt alloys 1306  
 samarium cobalt alloys second quadrant hysteresis loop 1307  
 samarium cobalt magnets 1304  
 samarium iron nitride alloys 1308  
 samarium-cobalt type magnets 1308  
 sampling and hold 724  
 sampling point 724  
 sampling time 723, 724  
 sand 380  
 sapphire 52  
 saturable ferrite inductance 310  
 saturable inductor 310, 312, 1250,, 1256-1259, 1265, 1266  
 saturable inductor design 1257, 1259  
 saturable inductor design flowchart 1258  
 saturable inductor iterative design flowchart 1257  
 saturable inductor snubber 348  
 saturable inductor turn-on snubber 312  
 saturable reactor 312, 313, 897, 1197, 1233

saturate 1272  
 saturated core 1259  
 saturated on-state 78  
 saturated single crystal 1301  
 saturated state 116  
 saturated vapour 197  
 saturating flux densities 1237  
 saturation 275, 310, 312, 1253-1259, 1266, 1271, 1303, 1321  
 saturation current 60  
 saturation delay time 100  
 saturation electron drift velocity 52  
 saturation flux density 310, 1236, 1261  
 saturation level 1310  
 saturation magnetic flux densities 1237  
 saturation magnetisation 1291, 1300-1302, 1308, 1307  
 saturation polarisation 1301, 1302  
 saturation region 84  
 saturation temperature 216  
 saturation time 116, 1256  
 saturation velocity 82  
 saw damage 1027  
 saw-tooth ac voltage waveform 1189  
 sawtooth carrier 724  
 sawtooth power pulse 153  
 sawtooth pulse trains 1188  
 scalar durations 729  
 scale growth 1006  
 scattered 11  
 scattering 17  
 Schmitt input gate 270  
 Schmitt trigger 787  
 schooped plating connections 1184  
 schooping 1178  
 schooping contact methods 1183  
 Schottky 51  
 Schottky barrier diode 74, 76, 111  
 Schottky barrier diode structure 75  
 Schottky barrier height 39, 74  
 Schottky diode 74, 125, 819, 1263  
 Schottky diode dynamic characteristics 111  
 Schottky diode I-V characteristics 75  
 Schottky diodes 1265  
 scl 57, 59, 65, 66, 73, 77, 79, 111  
 scl capacitance 64  
 scl electric field 71  
 scl penetration 68  
 scl region 256  
 scl width voltage dependence 66  
 scooping connection inductance 1286  
 scope probe ground 1200  
 SCR 92, 117, 125, 291, 414, 417, 645  
 SCR amplifying gate 96  
 SCR anode ratings 125  
 SCR anode turn-off 128  
 SCR anode turn-on 127  
 SCR break-over 590  
 SCR cathode shorts 95  
 SCR crowbar - over-current protection 417  
 SCR crowbar - overvoltage protection 417  
 SCR crowbar fuse link 417  
 SCR devices 128  
 SCR dynamic characteristics 127  
 SCR firing angle - smoothly ramped-up motor voltage 622  
 SCR firing angle 624  
 SCR gate ratings 126  
 SCR gate trigger requirements 127  
 SCR heatsink assembly 629  
 SCR holding current 127  
 SCR initial di/dt 292  
 SCR latching current 127  
 SCR noise immunity 281  
 SCR ratings 125  
 SCR reverse blocking 96  
 SCR section 117  
 SCR solid-state switches 622  
 SCR static I-V characteristics 94  
 SCR turn-on 93  
 SCR turn-on mechanism 590  
 SCR-Diode 622  
 screen mesh wick 199  
 screen wicked heat pipes 203  
 screening 420  
 SCRs 361, 586, 625  
 SCR-SCR 622  
 sea level 183, 187  
 sealed arc interruption 1405  
 sealed batteries 1049  
 sealed cell 1063, 1100  
 sealed cell construction 1078  
 sealed ceramic encapsulated dc relay 1391  
 sealed chamber 1390  
 sealed lead-acid battery 1053, 1081  
 sealed lead-acid cell 1053  
 sealed NiCd cell technology 1085  
 sealed relay 1391  
 sealed switching chamber 1394  
 sealed terminology 1065  
 sealed vacuum contacts 1405  
 sealed vacuum interrupters 1399  
 sealing material 1049  
 seamless automatic power flow reversal 909  
 seated position 1362  
 second ac cycle half period 427  
 second breakdown 79  
 second harmonic current magnitude 445  
 second order filter 921  
 second order *L-C* 761  
 second order *L-C* filter 764, 850, 976  
 second order *L-C* low pass filtered 975  
 second order temperature term co-efficient 1210  
 second quadrant 645, 1315, 1323, 1324  
 second quadrant *B-H* curve 1316, 1322  
 second quadrant characteristics 646  
 second quadrant demagnetising curve 1321  
 second quadrant demagnetization 1343  
 second quadrant hysteresis loop 1305, 1307  
 secondary battery characteristics 1040  
 secondary battery types 1036  
 secondary cell 1087, 1088, 1099  
 secondary circuit 824, 862, 1265  
 secondary copper winding utilisation 854  
 secondary current 467, 475, 480, 481, 864, 1235, 1264-1268, 1270  
 secondary dc filter capacitor 864  
 secondary dc resistance 1262  
 secondary diameter 1262  
 secondary electrical parameters 1235  
 secondary electro-chemical cell 1036  
 secondary energy sources 989, 1035  
 secondary gas turbines 1003  
 secondary harmonic currents 481  
 secondary inductance 1235  
 secondary inductor 863  
 secondary level protection 376  
 secondary line voltages 467  
 secondary load circuit 863  
 secondary neutral node 481  
 secondary output voltage 824  
 secondary overvoltage protection 378, 400  
 secondary parameters 822, 824  
 secondary phase currents 481  
 secondary power requirement 1265  
 secondary protection 376, 413  
 secondary protector 417

secondary quantities 825  
 secondary reaction 1081  
 secondary referred 822  
 secondary resistance 1235  
 secondary rms current 864  
 secondary self inductances 1235  
 secondary side 554  
 secondary side power factor 496, 554  
 secondary source 1035  
 secondary storage batteries 1036  
 secondary turns 912  
 secondary voltage 863, 913, 1264, 1266-1270  
 secondary winding 324, 442, 466, 827, 912, 1235, 1263  
 secondary winding rms current 912  
 secondary winding voltage 1269  
 secondary-side third harmonics 472  
 second-quadrant 678  
 second-quadrant chopper 646, 664, 669  
 second-quadrant chopper operational stages 663  
 second-quadrant chopper output current modes 664  
 second-quadrant DC chopper – continuous inductor current 667  
 second-quadrant dc chopper 662  
 second-quadrant dc-to-dc chopper 662  
 second-quadrant operation 667  
 sediment space 1047  
 Seebeck coefficient 1117, 1118, 1121, 1123, 1130, 1131  
 Seebeck effect 1099, 1116, 1117  
 Seebeck power generation 1117  
 Seebeck voltage 1123  
 Seebeck's coefficient 1121  
 selected harmonic elimination 713, 717, 735  
 selected harmonics 718  
 selective coordination 1379  
 selective harmonic elimination 598, 600  
 selectivity 28, 29, 31  
 selenium cells 409  
 selenium crystalline structure 409  
 selenium rectifier 409  
 selenium suppressor 409, 410  
 selenium suppressor cell plates 410  
 selenization 1031  
 self commutate thyristor converters 756  
 self commutating FACTS devices 939, 959  
 self commutation devices 959  
 self healing properties 1178  
 self heating 1227  
 self heating non-linear drop 1227  
 self heating non-linear rise 1227  
 self inductance 289  
 self resets 409  
 self-aggregated molecular magnets 1292  
 self-annealing 50, 1029  
 self-capacitance 1259  
 self-commutable devices 755  
 self-commutable switches 949  
 self-commutated inverter 749  
 self-commutating devices 750  
 self-commutating FACTS 939  
 self-commutating FACTS devices 939  
 self-commutating GCThyristor inverter 959  
 self-commutating IGBT inverter 959  
 self-commutating switch 645  
 self-commutating thyristor devices 733  
 self-commutating thyristors 733  
 self-damage 403  
 self-discharge 1052, 1053, 1056-1060, 1066, 1077, 1081, 1082, 1091, 1093, 1095, 1112, 1114  
 self-discharge rate 1084, 1045, 1061  
 self-discharge resistance 1138  
 self-healing 1168  
 self-healing characteristics 409, 1192  
 self-healing mechanism 1178  
 self-healing properties 1168, 1178  
 self-heat 1228  
 self-heated condition 1228  
 self-heated temperature 393  
 self-heating 393, 1164, 1225, 1228, 1364  
 self-heating effects 1227  
 self-inductance 306, 372, 1183, 1234  
 self-inductance energy 822  
 self-inflicted victim 419  
 self-interstitials 13, 37  
 self-regulating heaters 400  
 self-regulating heating elements 1225  
 self-resealing safety vents 1072  
 self-resealing valve 1050  
 self-resetting over-current protectors 1225  
 self-resonant frequency 1163, 1183  
 self-standing films 1103  
 self-sustaining 414, 1270  
 semi-conducting material 1026, 1034  
 semiconducting polymer 1047  
 semiconducting thermistors 1226  
 semiconductor average current ratings 505, 506  
 semiconductor breakdown 1365  
 semiconductor device characteristics 107  
 semiconductor device ratings 107  
 semiconductor devices 342  
 semiconductor fuse curves 630  
 semi-conductor fuse link protection 379  
 semi-conductor fuses 389, 630  
 semiconductor *I-V* characteristics - clamping 413  
 semiconductor *I-V* characteristics - fold-back devices 413  
 semiconductor junction 224, 1099  
 semiconductor losses 677  
 semiconductor manufacturing 38  
 semiconductor material 222, 1024-1027  
 semiconductor physics junction diode model 64  
 semiconductor power losses 133  
 semiconductor structures 1025  
 semiconductor switch turn-on snubber 1250  
 semiconductor switched devices 939  
 semiconductor switching 287  
 semiconductor switching devices 1256  
 semiconductor thermal rating 158  
 semiconductor voltage ratings 977  
 semiconductor, manganese oxide 1171  
 semi-controlled converter 503, 531  
 semi-controlled single-phase ac regulator 577  
 semi-crystalline silicon 1033  
 sending angle 940  
 sending bus 934  
 sending bus voltage 973  
 sending converter line voltage 924  
 sending end 933, 934  
 sending end reactive power 953  
 sending end voltage 955  
 sending ends 979  
 sending power factor 954  
 sending reactive power component 932  
 sending real power component 932  
 sending voltage 956  
 sending voltage magnitude 941, 957  
 sense resistor 417  
 sensible heat 228  
 sensitive circuit bypass 1199  
 sensitive circuit elements 403  
 sensitive electrical load demand 982  
 sensitive electronic devices protection 1405  
 sensitive electronic elements 403  
 sensitive infrastructure 982  
 sensitivity 1273  
 sensitizer 23

separating strips 1027  
 separation distance 420  
 separator 1037, 1103  
 separator dry spots 1070  
 separator failure 1049  
 separator/electrolyte membrane 1090  
 separators 1048, 1065  
 serial phases 330  
 series ac circuit 763  
 series access resistance 64  
 series armature inductance 746  
 series armature resistance 429, 441  
 series blocking diode 733, 750, 868, 874  
 series bridge connection 897  
 series capacitance 1163  
 series capacitor commutated high voltage dc transmission system 896  
 series capacitor 948, 949, 952, 1103  
 series cells 1104  
 series circuit 762  
 series circuit quality factor 757  
 series circuit resonance frequency 757  
 series circuit resonance frequency 851  
 series circuit steady-state current 763, 851  
 series circuit variations 764  
 series coil model impedance 1244  
 series compensating transformer 958  
 series compensating voltage 962  
 series compensation 939, 940, 947, 955  
 series compensation principle 948  
 series compensation voltage 973  
 series compensator 939, 948, 949, 957, 960, 962, 978  
 series compensator modes 964  
 series component 376  
 series component reluctances 1336  
 series connected 343, 372, 405, 736, 740  
 series connected capacitance 951  
 series connected capacitors 486, 736, 1110  
 series connected commutating group 552  
 series connected device circuit 346  
 series connected device turn-on snubber circuit 347  
 series connected devices 345  
 series connected devices active energy recovery 348  
 series connected devices general active recovery concepts 350  
 series connected devices snubbers 344  
 series connected devices turn-off snubber 345  
 series connected diode 771  
 series connected inductors 1235  
 series connected *L-C* resonant load 756  
 series connected magnetic components 1336  
 series connected number of commutating groups 494  
 series connected protection 376  
 series connected PV cells 1042  
 series connected switches 333, 345  
 series connected switching device 1213  
 series connected switching elements 343  
 series connected vacuum interrupters 1398  
 series connection - fully-controlled, phase-shifted converter 540  
 series connection 361, 739, 1113, 1276  
 series connection of devices 737  
 series connection of diodes 737  
 series converter 854, 860, 861, 972  
 series coupled bipolar electrodes 1055  
 series coupling 979  
 series device 408  
 series device connection 363, 366  
 series devices 361  
 series diode 1269, 1367  
 series diode string shunting capacitance 365  
 series diodes 486  
 series diode-Zener 1368  
 series DVR 975  
 series DVR compensator 973  
 series equivalent circuit 1323  
 series equivalent components 1242  
 series equivalent resistance 1103  
 series FACTS devices 979  
 series filter 978  
 series filtering 975  
 series GCT connected inverter bridge legs 348  
 series half-wave voltage multipliers 487  
 series IGBT string with resistive shunting 362  
 series impedance 1235  
 series inductance 288, 354, 491, 782, 893, 944  
 series inductive snubber 421  
 series inductive turn-on snubber 297  
 series inductive voltage 947  
 series inductor 296, 334, 870  
 series inductor current 756  
 series inverter compensator 959  
 series inverters/converters 960  
 series *L-C-R* circuit 758  
 series *L-C-R* high *Q* resonance 761, 762  
 series *L-C-R* load circuit 761  
 series *L-C-R* resonant circuit 850  
 series line compensation 934  
 series line inductance 964, 975  
 series line resistance 964  
 series line transformer 958  
 series linear regulator power supplies 775  
 series load 459, 529, 1393  
 series load resonant converter 853, 855  
 series load single leg circuit 760  
 series loaded resonant dc-to-dc converters 850  
 series *L-R* circuit 380  
 series non-polarised *R-C* circuit 287  
 series operation 361  
 series phase angle compensation 957  
 series phase angle compensator 958  
 series phase compensator 957  
 series phase shifter 960  
 series plus parallel ac circuit 768  
 series primary and secondary coupled coils 1235  
 series protector 376  
 series *R-C* circuit 450, 1108  
 series *R-C* snubber 288  
 series reactance 947  
 series reactive compensation 973  
 series reactive control 955  
 series regulator 963  
 series resistance 306, 1042, 1104, 1110, 1186-1190, 1359  
 series resistance component 1037  
 series resistance requirement 1174  
 series resistor 1038, 1137, 1176  
 series resistor-capacitor snubber 1366  
 series resonant circuit 769, 854, 863  
 series resonant converter 852, 861  
 series resonant current 325  
 series resonant dc step-down voltage converter 863  
 series resonant inverter 765-767  
 series resonant *L-C-R* circuit 756  
 series resonant load 755,  
 series resonant tank 861  
 series resonant voltage source converter 760  
 series *R-L* circuit 1243  
 series semiconductor device operation 361  
 series semiconductor thyristor device 944  
 series stack 1110  
 series stack voltage distribution 1111  
 series static synchronous compensator 971  
 series static VAR compensator 949, 950  
 series string circuit 924

series switch diode 886  
 series switch inductance 260  
 series thermal fuse link 378  
 series thyristor controlled reactor 952, 954  
 series thyristors 949  
 series turn-on snubber 304  
 series versus parallel voltage multipliers 491  
 series voltage 939, 972  
 series voltage harmonic filtering inductance 965  
 series voltage magnitude 974  
 series voltage regulation 962  
 series-connected IGBT cells 917  
 series-parallel converters 861  
 series-parallel LCC resonant dc-to-dc converter 858  
 series-parallel LLC resonant dc-to-dc converter 860  
 series-parallel resonance 766  
 series-parallel resonant 767  
 series-parallel resonant converter 861  
 series-parallel resonant inverters 766  
 series-parallel resonant stage 859  
 series-parallel resonant voltage source converter 766  
 series-parallel-resonant voltage-source inverter 765  
 series-resonant voltage-source inverter – single inverter leg 760  
 series-resonant voltage-source inverter 760, 763  
 service costs 402  
 service life 109, 193, 1050, 1052, 1061, 1079, 1081, 1084, 1165, 1167  
 service lifetime 1048, 1174, 1175  
 service operating life 1167  
 service time 1167  
 setup voltage converter resonant switch circuits 888  
 setup/down voltage converter resonant switch circuits 889  
 seven-level, cascaded H-bridge inverter 741  
 sextants 730  
 SF-6 circuit breakers 1398  
 SF-6 dielectric 1388  
 SF-6 gas-filled relay 1371, 1373, 1396  
 SF-6 insulator 1388  
 shade mitigation 1045  
 shaded cell 1046  
 shaded string 1045  
 shader coil 1362  
 shader ring 1362  
 shading problems 1045  
 shaft encoder 626  
 shaft speed 617  
 shallow cycling 1075  
 shallow cycling regimes 1047  
 shallow discharge 1074  
 shallow junctions 40  
 shallow-cycle battery 1047  
 shape anisotropy 1305  
 shape effect 1281  
 shared thermal paths 1363  
 sharing capacitance 366  
 sharing factor 365  
 sharing network 1172  
 sharing resistance 1172  
 sharing resistors 363, 364  
 sharp edge break down 1406  
 SHE 713  
 SHE commutation angles 719  
 sheet resistance 2, 34  
 shelf life 1060, 1066  
 shell transformer 463  
 shield electromagnetic interference radiation 917  
 shielded equipment 1194  
 shielding 1262  
 shielding wall 1194  
 shift compensator terminal current  
 shift compensator terminal voltage 957  
 shock hazard curves 1385  
 shock tolerance 1368  
 short arcs 1370  
 short channels 81  
 short circuit 380, 403, 411, 415, 913, 960, 1039, 1041, 1192, 1266  
 short circuit analysis 984  
 short circuit at turn-on 124  
 short circuit conditions 1040, 1074, 1089  
 short circuit current 384, 1039-1042, 1059, 1060, 1074, 1271  
 short circuit discrimination 1380  
 short circuit during on-period 125  
 short circuit fault 907, 909  
 short circuit fault current 386  
 short circuit fault time constant 391  
 short circuit impedance 1278  
 short circuit mechanism 415  
 short circuit output current 1038, 1044  
 short circuit protection 630  
 short circuit ratio 496-499, 895  
 short circuit turn 1199  
 short circuiting 1106  
 short circuits 1175  
 short contact gaps 1369  
 short effective core path length 1266  
 short gate pulse period 574  
 short power interruptions 1112  
 short pulse power demands 1107  
 short pulse width rating 409  
 short pulse widths 410  
 short time ratings 1217  
 short travel 1402  
 short winding 911  
 short-circuit and the open-circuit conditions 766  
 short-circuit conditions 630, 1282  
 short-circuit configurations 1188  
 short-circuit current 1041, 1043, 1278  
 short-circuit current behaviour 1400  
 short-circuit current drops 1044  
 short-circuit current operation 1401  
 short-circuit current range 1402  
 short-circuit input phase voltages 633  
 short-circuit photocurrent 1041  
 short-circuit reaction characteristics 412  
 short-circuit voltage 921  
 short-circuited 631  
 short-circuited output 767  
 short-term overloads 1217  
 shunt active filter 968  
 shunt capacitance 354, 1404  
 shunt capacitive turn-off snubber 297  
 shunt capacitor 760, 895, 948, 965  
 shunt capacitor banks 927  
 shunt compensating current 968, 969  
 shunt compensating network 967  
 shunt compensation 917, 940, 947  
 shunt compensator 939-941, 957-964 967, 970, 974, 979  
 shunt compensator bandwidth 975  
 shunt compensator sources current 966  
 shunt components 932  
 shunt conductance 1289  
 shunt connected protection 376  
 shunt converter 967, 972  
 shunt current 939, 970  
 shunt device 376  
 shunt electrical over-voltage protection 418  
 shunt excitation transformer 958  
 shunt FACTS devices 979  
 shunt filtering 975  
 shunt inductor 965  
 shunt injection 975  
 shunt inverter compensator 959  
 shunt inverters/converters 960

shunt linear regulator power supplies 775  
 shunt phase angle controlled TSC 944  
 shunt power factor controller 968  
 shunt reactance voltage 966  
 shunt reactive power compensation 940  
 shunt regulator 966-969  
 shunt regulator voltage 968  
 shunt resistance component 1037  
 shunt resistor 1038, 1275  
 shunt static synchronous compensator 971  
 shunt static VAR compensator 942, 945  
 shunt surge current 376  
 shunt susceptance 942  
 shunt switch 1403  
 shunt TCR 950  
 shunt thyristor controlled reactor 946  
 shunt voltage 934, 967  
 shunt voltage control mechanisms 376  
 shunt voltage magnitude 973  
 shunt voltage regulation 965  
 shut down 350, 351, 505, 580  
 shut-off 180  
 SI units 1419  
 SiC 105  
 sichrome 34  
 SIDAC 414-416  
 SIDAC electrical characteristics 416  
 SIDAC I-V curve 416  
 side chains 1000  
 sideband component magnitudes 730  
 side-band components 708  
 sidebands 724, 725  
 signal ground 1200  
 signal level 1194, 1199  
 signal transformer 271  
 silane 22  
 silica gel coated 1206  
 silent operation 587, 1019  
 silica 19, 46  
 silica gel 1066  
 silica glass 19  
 silicide formation 38  
 silicides 22, 41  
 silicon atom 1023  
 silicon based temperature sensors 1228  
 silicon carbide 51, 61, 404, 405  
 silicon carbide matrix 1002  
 silicon carbide Schottky diodes 76  
 silicon carbide Schottky freewheel 254  
 Silicon carbide varistor 409  
 silicon carbon 1036  
 silicon cell 1026  
 silicon crystallinity 1034  
 silicon die 378  
 silicon die area 411  
 silicon dioxide 19  
 silicon dioxide dielectric layer 265  
 silicon electrodes 1028  
 silicon grain orientated steels 960  
 silicon ingot 1026  
 silicon iron 1236  
 silicon lattice 37  
 silicon material parameters 1505  
 silicon metallurgical-grade 47  
 silicon multi-crystalline 50  
 silicon photovoltaic cells 1033  
 silicon poly-crystalline 50  
 silicon p-type 1026  
 silicon purifying 46  
 silicon purity 1034  
 silicon PV cell physics 1023  
 silicon ribbon tubular shaped 1029  
 silicon semiconductive component material 1226  
 silicon solar cell 1041  
 silicon steel 1238, 1245  
 silicon steel laminated transformer cores 977  
 silicon structural physics 1023  
 silicon substrate 19, 42, 1033  
 silicon thyristor device for alternating current 414, 415  
 silicon transient suppressor diode 1366  
 silicon wafer 46  
 silicon wafer fabrication technology 377  
 silicon-based PV devices 1032  
 silicon-controlled rectifier 92  
 silicone elastomer 138  
 silicone grease 136  
 silicon-iron components 1293  
 Silistor 1226  
 silver alloy contacts 1356  
 silver band 379  
 silver coated mica plates 1197  
 silver crystal growth 1229  
 silver electrodes 1197  
 silver mica capacitor 1198  
 silver migration 1229  
 silver oxide battery 1135  
 silver under-layment 1357  
 simultaneous conduction 712, 734  
 simultaneous control 746, 748  
 simultaneous converter control 748  
 simultaneous discontinuous inductor conduction 814  
 simultaneously strain 1040  
 sine curve 957  
 sine terms 728  
 sine wave 723  
 sine wave magnitude 720  
 sine wave voltage 1262  
 single ac source 582  
 single airflow 184  
 single cell battery 1094  
 single coil sweeping arm 1278  
 single crystal 49  
 single crystal silicon 47, 48, 1025  
 single domain particles 1309  
 single domain size 1307  
 single edge modulation 724, 730  
 single enamel copper wire 1264  
 single ended capacitive turn-off snubber energy recovery 327  
 single ended inductive turn-on snubber energy recovery 323  
 single ended resistive dumping circuit 351  
 single ended snubber circuit energy recovery 334  
 single ended switching circuit 354  
 single energy pulse 1219  
 single fully bidirectional switches 959  
 single heat energy source 166  
 single inductor recovery circuit 343  
 single inverter leg 761-767  
 single junction 1034  
 single junction cell 1037  
 single junction PV cells 1026  
 single magnetic domain 1301  
 single molecule magnets 1292  
 single opto-isolated output 1112  
 single phase 1311  
 single-phase ac chopper regulator 600  
 single phase ac rectifier supplies 427  
 single phase ac supplies 503  
 single phase rectifier 452  
 single plate, construction 1194  
 single pole double throw relay 1390  
 single pole HV vacuum contactors 1404  
 single power pulse 149  
 single power pulse capability 147

single pulse 152-155  
 single reactor TCR compensator 943  
 single rectangular power pulse 149  
 single secondary transformer winding 827  
 single section former 1264  
 single semiconductor material 1034  
 single silicon 1026  
 single solar cell efficiency 1025  
 single surge 413  
 single switch inverter 772  
 single throw 1355  
 single transistor isolated converter 826  
 single trigger pulse 608  
 single vertical stack 896  
 single winding 1234, 1265  
 single winding electrical transformer 1275  
 single-crystal cells 1030  
 single-crystal layers 1033  
 single-crystal silicon 1023, 1025  
 single-crystal silicon cells 1028  
 single-crystal structure 48  
 single-crystal substrate 1033  
 single-crystal thin-film 1032  
 single-crystalline silicon 1026  
 single-crystalline silicon cells 1032  
 single-crystalline thin films 1026  
 single-ended IGBT transistor switching circuit 323  
 single-ended passive snubber energy recovery concepts 354  
 single-ended, grounded-load, dc chopper 645  
 single-ending series connected switch 347  
 single-junction PV cell 1032, 1034  
 single-layer cross-sectional cylindrical inductors 1282  
 single-layer cylindrical inductance 1282  
 single-layer cylindrical inductor 1282  
 single-layer inductor 1282  
 single-leg half-bridge - series L-C-R load 769  
 single-leg half-bridge 761-764, 767, 771  
 single-leg half-bridge circuit 769  
 single-phase 441, 531, 755  
 single-phase ac 683  
 single-phase ac chopper regulator – commutable switches 598  
 single-phase ac load 631  
 single-phase ac regulator - ac back emf composite load 581  
 single-phase ac regulator – integral cycle control 582  
 single-phase ac regulator - line commutated 582  
 single-phase ac regulator  
     – phase control with line commutation 567  
 single-phase ac regulator – pure inductive load 579  
 single-phase ac regulator 567, 577, 579  
 single-phase bridge 714, 720  
 single-phase bridge rectifier circuit 452  
 single-phase circuit 454, 507  
 single-phase compensators 959  
 single-phase controlled thyristor converter circuits 511  
 single-phase cooling loop 193  
 single-phase current source inverter 732, 733  
 single-phase cycloconverter ac regulator 630  
 single-phase full-wave bridge rectifier - inductive load 448  
 single-phase full-wave bridge rectifier 448  
 single-phase full-wave bridge rectifier circuit - C-filter + resistive load 448  
 single-phase full-wave bridge rectifier circuit - C-filter + resistive load 450  
 single-phase full-wave bridge rectifier circuit - output L-C filter 444  
 single-phase full-wave bridge rectifier circuit - resistive and back emf load 440  
 single-phase full-wave bridge rectifier circuit - resistive load 440  
 single-phase full-wave diode bridge circuits 442  
 single-phase full-wave half-controlled converter 504  
 single-phase full-wave load 440  
 single-phase full-wave rectifier bridge 443, 449  
 single-phase full-wave rectifiers 441  
 single-phase full-wave symmetrical thyristor ac regulator - R-L load 568  
 single-phase full-wave thyristor ac regulator - inductor load 573  
 single-phase full-wave uncontrolled rectifier circuits 446  
 single-phase half-bridge inverter 705  
 single-phase half-controlled converter 517  
 single-phase half-wave controlled converter 511  
 single-phase half-wave converter characteristics 432  
 single-phase half-wave diode rectifying circuit - R-L load 430  
 single-phase half-wave load 427  
 single-phase half-wave rectifier - resistive load 435  
 single-phase half-wave rectifier 434  
 single-phase half-wave rectifier circuit - R-L load 430  
 single-phase half-wave rectifier waveforms 435  
 single-phase half-wave rectifiers 428  
 single-phase H-bridge 701, 740  
 single-phase inverter bridge 978  
 single-phase load-resonant converter 756  
 single-phase motor 639  
 single-phase output 695  
 single-phase resistive load 499  
 single-phase system 1281  
 single-phase tap changer 595  
 single-phase thyristor ac regulator 567  
 single-phase topologies 960  
 single-phase toroidal core mmf imbalance 466  
 single-phase transformer connection - full-wave rectification 467  
 single-phase transformer core 464  
 single-phase transformer tap-changer – line commutated 595  
 single-phase transformer winding arrangement 464  
 single-phase transformers 960  
 single-phase two-pulse half-wave rectifier 462  
 single-phase uncontrolled converter circuits 427  
 single-phase UPS 750  
 single-phase voltage-source inverter bridge 695  
 single-phase zig-zag transformer core 466  
 single-phase zig-zag transformer winding 466  
 single-phase controlled converter – continuous conduction + back emf 528  
 single-phase full-wave bridge rectifier circuit - R-L load 442  
 single-phase full-wave bridge rectifier circuit - R-L-E load 445  
 single-phase full-wave controlled rectifier circuit - R-L load 518  
 single-phase full-wave half-controlled circuit - R-L load 504  
 single-phase full-wave rectifier output stage 444  
 single-phase, full-wave converter voltage drop 548  
 single-phase full-wave diode rectifier 447, 450  
 single-phase full-wave, fully-controlled circuit - R-L + emf load 523  
 single-phase full-wave half-controlled 505  
 single-phase full-wave half-controlled circuit - R-L + emf load 507  
 single-phase half-wave controlled circuit - R-L load 511  
 single-phase half-wave controlled rectifier 515  
 single-phase half-wave half-controlled 517, 518  
 single-phase two-pulse ac input to single-phase ac output circuit 631  
 single-pole arrangements 1400  
 single-pole double-throw diaphragm relay 1391  
 single-pulse modulation technique 717  
 single-pulse width modulation 713-715  
 single-switch converters 826  
 single-switch single-inductor converters 806  
 single-switch, current source, series resonant inverter 772

single-switch, current-source series resonant converter waveforms 772  
 single-wafer capsules 913  
 sink energy 989, 1035  
 sinking current 1112  
 sintered ceramic ferrite magnet second quadrant hysteresis loop demagnetization characteristics 1312  
 sintered compounds 1225  
 sintered construction 1176  
 sintered fully dense material 1312  
 sintered hard magnetic material 1305  
 sintered magnet 1305, 1323  
 sintered metal oxide 1227  
 sintered metal powders 1011  
 sintered NdFeB permanent magnets processing route 1309  
 sintered neodymium-iron-boron magnets second quadrant hysteresis 1310  
 sintered permanent magnets 1308  
 sintered powder wick 199, 200  
 sintered tantalum powder 1169  
 sintered zinc oxide 405  
 sintered zinc oxide grains 405  
 sintering 1306  
 sintering temperature 39  
 sinusoidal ac supply input currents 751  
 sinusoidal current 578, 731, 976, 1273  
 sinusoidal excitation 1239  
 sinusoidal flux 1234  
 sinusoidal frequency waveform 1046  
 sinusoidal input phase frequency 635  
 sinusoidal input phase voltages 635  
 sinusoidal input voltage 436  
 sinusoidal like wave shapes 849  
 sinusoidal modulation 724  
 sinusoidal output line to line frequency 635  
 sinusoidal output line to line voltages 635  
 sinusoidal output voltage 755  
 sinusoidal pulse trains 1188  
 sinusoidal pulse width modulation 713, 720  
 sinusoidal pwm 636, 722, 922  
 sinusoidal pwm techniques 744  
 sinusoidal resonance 879  
 sinusoidal segments 601  
 sinusoidal sine-wave reference 723  
 sinusoidal single-phase ac supply voltages 640  
 sinusoidal source 642  
 sinusoidal supply 584, 598, 600  
 sinusoidal supply voltage 639  
 sinusoidal three-phase ac supply voltages 640  
 sinusoidal voltage component 600  
 sinusoidal voltage waveform 1046  
 six bridge devices 535  
 six current blocks 899  
 six hexagon states 713  
 six inverter switches 726  
 six pulse converter 900  
 six pulse valve group configuration 896  
 six pulses per cycle 531  
 six quasi-square output vectors 728  
 six states 727  
 six switching combinations 741  
 six-phase half-wave 496  
 six-pulse bridge circuits 910  
 six-pulse converter 539, 540, 906  
 six-pulse converter based hvdc transmission 913  
 six-pulse cycloconverter 631  
 six-pulse line-frequency fully-controlled thyristor converter 897  
 six-pulse rectification process 476  
 six-step quasi-square fixed magnitude voltage output 727  
 six-step quasi-square output voltage waveform 746  
 six-switch, three-phase pwm generation 720  
 six-wire connection 625  
 size 418  
 skeleton cemented diamond 166  
 skin depth 1181, 1281, 1289  
 skin effect 388, 420, 1184, 1190, 1208 1246, 1281-1285 1289  
 skin effect neutralisation 1282  
 skived fins 170  
 slack variable 729  
 sleeve-bearing fan 190, 192  
 sliding pressure 1356  
 slip 616  
 slip speed 617  
 slot utilisation 1265  
 slow charge 1056, 1071  
 slow recharging 1060  
 slow-to-release 1361  
 slurry 49  
 small conduction angles 277  
 small grains 1311  
 small signal wise 764  
 small signals coupling 1392  
 small signals transmission 1392  
 smoothing filter 751  
 smoothing grain boundary phase 1306  
 smoothing inductor 897  
 smoothness factor 493  
 smps 323, 326, 340, 346-353, 775  
 smps diode losses 340  
 smps diode stresses 340  
 smps diodes series connected 349  
 smps inductor 346, 351  
 smps recovery circuitry 347  
 smps switch losses 340  
 smps switch stresses 340  
 smps technique 800  
 smps transfer function mapping 828  
 snap action 379  
 snap-off 111  
 sneak currents 379  
 snubber 287, 308, 773  
 snubber action 314, 330  
 snubber at switch turn-off 336  
 snubber capacitance 291, 297, 299  
 snubber capacitor 297 299, 314, 330-337, 346, 352  
 snubber capacitor discharge 302, 313, 315  
 snubber capacitor discharge current 251  
 snubber capacitor energy 288, 331, 334, 338  
 snubber capacitor stored energy 332, 333  
 snubber capacitor voltage 328, 331-333, 337, 338  
 snubber circuit - unified 313  
 snubber circuit 260, 289, 296, 298  
 snubber circuit active energy recovery 348  
 snubber circuit analysis 291  
 snubber circuit damping factor 318  
 snubber circuit energy recovery 334  
 snubber circuit RC time constant 300  
 snubber circuit resistance 300  
 snubber circuit resistor 300  
 snubber current 317  
 snubber diode 332, 335  
 snubber discharge 292, 330  
 snubber energy 326  
 snubber energy recovery 351, 354  
 snubber energy recovery circuit 333, 355, 356  
 snubber energy recovery intermediate energy transfer phase waveforms 229  
 snubber energy recovery turn-on snubber 326  
 snubber function 1219  
 snubber inductance 305, 308  
 snubber inductor 314  
 snubber inductor stored energy 308

snubber loss components 299  
 snubber losses 327, 901  
 snubber maximum  $dv/dt$  versus  $L$ - $C$ - $R$  damping factor 290  
 snubber peak current versus  $L$ - $C$ - $R$  damping factor 290  
 snubber peak voltage versus  $L$ - $C$ - $R$  damping factor 290  
 snubber  $R$ - $C$  voltage 317  
 snubber recovery 337  
 snubber reset 314, 337  
 snubber reset periods 342  
 snubber reset time 340  
 snubber resistance 291  
 snubber resistor losses 291, 298  
 snubber resistor power losses 251  
 snubbers 300, 404  
 SOA 114, 117, 247, 296, 300  
 SOA bounds 247  
 SOA trajectory 296, 311  
 SoC 1071, 1072  
 soft bake 24  
 soft baking 23  
 soft clamp 251, 338  
 soft contact materials 1387  
 soft ferri-magnetic materials 1237  
 soft ferrite general technical data 1279  
 soft ferrites 1237  
 soft ferro-magnetic materials 1237  
 soft iron 1345  
 soft iron pole pieces 1347  
 soft magnetic alloys 1293  
 soft magnetic applications 1311  
 soft magnetic body 1317  
 soft magnetic components 1293  
 soft magnetic crystal grains 1236  
 soft magnetic material 1321, 1327, 1233, 1234, 1302 1336  
 soft recovery 111  
 soft snubbing 339  
 soft start three-phase induction motors 600  
 soft starter current feedback control 626  
 soft starter voltage feedback control 626  
 soft starters 622  
 soft switched converters 849  
 soft switching 258, 260  
 soft voltage clamp 292, 293, 307, 340  
 soft voltage clamp design 293  
 soft voltage polarised clamp 293  
 softening voltage 1370  
 soft-start three-phase ac caged induction motors 616  
 soft-starter application 625  
 soft-starter control 625  
 soft-starter rating 629  
 soft-starters 630  
 soft-stop 627  
 soft-switched 636  
 soft-switching waveforms 260  
 solar cell 1023, 1027, 1099  
 solar electric generation 1048  
 solar electric terminology glossary 1459  
 solar insolation 1045  
 solar module encapsulation 1028  
 solar power 1391  
 solar radiation 1035, 1037  
 solder 138  
 solder joint 1223  
 solder joint melting 379  
 solder joint melts 1223  
 soldering 166  
 soldering spot temperature 1215  
 solder-pellet-melting based switch 379  
 solenoid 594  
 solenoid cores 1293  
 solenoid quality 1293  
 solid aluminium capacitors 1175  
 solid capacitors 1169, 1171  
 solid carbon 993  
 solid carbon ceramic resistive elements 1210  
 solid carbon ceramic resistor 1214  
 solid carbon ceramic resistor coefficients 1213  
 solid carbon ceramic resistor construction 1205  
 solid carbon ceramic resistor power rating 1219  
 solid carbon ceramic resistors 1211  
 solid carbon ceramic rods 1213  
 solid carbon ceramic type resistors 1209  
 solid ceramic carbon 1206  
 solid ceramic material 1004  
 solid construction 1206  
 solid copper spreader 226  
 solid electrolyte 999, 1085, 1162  
 solid electrolyte interface 1087  
 solid lithium-salt electrolytes 1087  
 solid metal oxide dielectric capacitor 1169  
 solid organic polymer electrolyte membrane 1000  
 solid oxide capacitors 1169, 1171, 1175  
 solid oxide electrolyser 1008  
 solid oxide fuel cell 999, 1003  
 solid plastic toroidal coil 1274  
 solid resistive elements 1213  
 solid resistor 1204  
 solid semiconductor metal oxide 1169  
 solid state cooling 222  
 solid tantalum 1177  
 solid tantalum capacitor 12011174-1176  
 solid tantalum capacitors rms voltage limits 1174  
 solid to liquid phase change 229  
 solid wire 1246  
 solidification 1028  
 solid-phase epitaxy 13  
 solid-state 222  
 solid-state ac switches 622  
 solid-state cooling - superlattice cooling 174  
 solid-state cooling - heterostructure cooling 174  
 solid-state cooling - thermotunnelling cooling 174  
 solid-state cooling - thermionic cooling 174  
 solid-state cooling - thermoelectric 174  
 solid-state cooling - Peltier devices 174  
 solid-state cooling 174  
 solid-state device 192, 1116, 1371  
 solid-state electrochemical device 991  
 solid-state heat pumps 1119  
 solid-state relay 567586590-595  
 solid-state relay functional stages 588  
 solid-state relay heatsink requirements 593  
 solid-state relay internal protection 592  
 solid-state relay overvoltage fault modes 590  
 solid-state relay power elements 589  
 solid-state relay turn-on 593  
 solid-state relay voltage 595  
 solid-state relays 587, 589, 595  
 solid-state relays response time 587  
 solid-state semiconductors 586  
 solid-state soft starters 616, 624, 625  
 solid-state soft starters characteristics 624  
 solid-state soft-starter 622  
 solid-state soft-starter arrangements 624  
 solid-state switches 622  
 solubility 37  
 soluble complex 35  
 solvent 23, 1037  
 sonic agitation 36  
 sonic limit 202  
 sonic speed 202  
 sound power level 181  
 sound pressure level 181, 185  
 sound pressure level characteristics 181  
 source 79

source acoustic power 181  
 source charging voltage 1188  
 source commutation 645  
 source controlled current 732  
 source current 434, 968  
 source current waveform 696, 699  
 source emitter 419  
 source energy 989, 1035  
 source energy extraction efficiency 985  
 source impedance 413, 419, 420, 647, 662, 897, 901, 913, 1200, 1394  
 source inductance 546, 1284  
 source inverter 760  
 source line voltage 944  
 source peak to peak voltage 1188  
 source reactance 544  
 source reference 948  
 source transformer 486  
 source voltage 438, 731, 963, 966, 967  
 sourcing-sinking mode 967  
 space applications 1036  
 space charge depletion layer 1023  
 space charge layer 57  
 space heating 993  
 space vector modulation 744, 745  
 space voltage modulation 634  
 spacing adopted 1282  
 spark arresting valve 1050  
 spark effect 413  
 spark gap 1369  
 sparking 1181  
 spark-over 411  
 spark-over voltage 411, 412  
 sparse layer 1002  
 spatial voltage vector 727  
 spatial voltage vector injection 727  
 spatial voltage vector waveform 727  
 spdt contacts 1405  
 special function power resistors 1222  
 specialised resistors 1229  
 species 995  
 specific capacitor type 1201  
 specific capacity 1086  
 specific charge terminations 1080  
 specific conductivity 1121  
 specific energy 990, 1041  
 specific energy density 1043, 1069, 1078  
 specific gravity 1048, 1052, 1062  
 specific heat 1122, 1217, 1279  
 specific heat 135, 182, 210-215, 221, 232, 233, 392, 1122, 1217, 1279  
 specific heat capacity 134, 234, 1217, 1230  
 specific power 1012, 1041  
 specific power density 1085  
 specific resistance 1176  
 specific thermal conductivity 234  
 specific weight 1050  
 specified intermittent conditions 1171  
 specified temperature 1109, 1223  
 spectra components 725  
 spectral comparison 708  
 spectrum 720  
 speed 646  
 speed controller 278  
 speed controller circuit calculations 279  
 speed controller performance 279  
 speed half-life subtraction factor 190  
 speed limit 190  
 spheres in air 1406  
 spike energy 249, 375  
 spikes 959  
 spin casting 24  
 spin coating 23  
 spin crossover compounds 1292  
 spinel-based lithium-ion cell 1089  
 spinels 1001, 1002  
 spinning electrons precess 1299  
 spin-on glass materials 36  
 spin-orbit coupling 1302  
 spiral contacts 1399-1402  
 spiral cylindrical shape 1087  
 spiral cylindrically wound electrodes 1088  
 spiral electrodes 1401  
 spiral radial magnetic field contact 1402  
 spiral radial magnetic force contact 1402  
 spiral wound construction 1088  
 spiral wound cylindrical cell 1087  
 SPL A weighting 181  
 splattering 1359  
 split capacitor voltage rail 342  
 split dc link centre voltage node 731  
 split dc rail 854  
 split dc rail push-pull smps 1263  
 split resonant capacitance 764  
 split rail dc output voltages 452  
 spluttering 18, 40  
 spluttering time 1206  
 spluttering type technology 1206  
 spongy lead 1064  
 spontaneous forward direction reaction 1097  
 spontaneous magnetisation 1301  
 spontaneous reaction 1014, 1015  
 spontaneous reverse direction reaction 1097  
 spot-welded terminals 1225  
 spray coatings 1318  
 spray cooling 193, 217, 218  
 spray pyrolysis 1031  
 spreading resistance 173  
 spring deflect 1355  
 spring force 1355, 1356  
 spring tension-loaded thermal fuse type mechanism 412  
 spring-loaded armature 1389  
 sputter deposition 38, 39  
 sputter etching 30, 32, 36  
 sputtered hard metal 1391  
 sputtering 31, 38-42, 1031  
 square  $B$ - $H$  curve 1253  
 square hysteresis loop 1311  
 square law reduced start torque 627  
 square plate fed 1006  
 square power pulse 1218  
 square substrate device 1122  
 square wave 487, 703, 711, 718, 767, 771, 852  
 square-wave current waveform 959  
 square-wave drive voltage 850  
 square-wave excitation 767  
 square-wave input voltage 761, 764  
 square-wave output 696  
 square-wave output current 732  
 square-wave voltage 850, 1262  
 square-wave voltage waveform 959  
 squirrel-cage induction motors 1278  
 SSR input control stage - ac 589  
 SSR input control stage - dc 589  
 SSR operation principle 588  
 SSR package substrate ceramic insulator 589  
 SSR requirements 591  
 stabilisation process 1342  
 stability 1006  
 stability enhancement 959  
 stability lines 1222  
 stability performance monogram 1221  
 stability period  
 stability problems 735

stabilized magnet 1337  
 stabilized operation 1345  
 stabilizers 959  
 stable firing point 277  
 stable iron oxide 1311  
 stable leakage current 1388  
 stable low-pressure area 180  
 stable performance 277  
 stack design 996, 1006  
 stack fabrication 1005  
 stack faults 51  
 stack furnace 13  
 stacked block construction 1178  
 stacked cells 1036  
 stacked cores 1268  
 stacked toroids 1242  
 stacking faults 37  
 Staebler-Wronski effect 50  
 stage capacitance 488, 490  
 stagnant liquid 216  
 stainless steel 212, 1292  
 stainless steels hardened martensitic grades 1292  
 stainless steels magnetic behaviour 1292  
 standard capacitors 1102  
 standard carrier based sinusoidal pwm 728  
 standard cell potentials 1098  
 standard conditions 1037  
 standard conditions 1041  
 standard copper wire tables 1262  
 standard current transformer 1272  
 standard deviation 12, 13  
 standard electrochemical potential 1097  
 standard electrode potentials 1037, 1038  
 standard enthalpy of formation 1015  
 standard Gibbs free energy 1097  
 standard potential 1017, 1041  
 standard pressure 1039  
 standard PWM 726  
 standard state 1097, 1098  
 standard tables 998, 1001  
 standard temperature 1045  
 Standard Test Conditions 1040, 1043  
 standard thermocouples 1118  
 standard voltage 1097  
 standard voltage ratings 384  
 standard wire tables 1256, 1264  
 standby 347, 1057  
 standby application 1047, 1066  
 standby current 409  
 standby impedance 376  
 standby inverters 750  
 standby life 1047  
 standby mode 960, 983, 1075, 1222  
 standby operation 1073  
 standby periods 347  
 standby power dissipated 407  
 standby power dissipation 407  
 stand-off high voltage 1391  
 stand-off reed relays 1392  
 stand-off voltage 1388, 1393  
 standstill 617  
 standstill-reactance 619  
 star connected 494  
 star connected primary 471, 473, 478, 481, 482, ,898  
 star connected secondary 452  
 star primary 481  
 star primary winding 467  
 star secondary winding 467  
 star winding 462  
 star-connected loads 611  
 star-delta load equivalence 606  
 star-delta starter 621, 624  
 star-delta, phase-shifting, transformer 924  
 star-load three-phase ac regulator – untapped neutral 613  
 star-star and star-delta connected converter transformers 903  
 start contactor 619  
 start current 629  
 start pulse 1270  
 start time 188, 629  
 start voltage 627  
 start voltage profile 625, 626  
 start/stop frequency 629  
 starter rating 629  
 starting motors 619  
 starting temperature 135  
 starting time 625, 627  
 starting torque 624  
 start-up 271, 346-351, 580  
 start-up current inrush 863  
 start-up currents 386  
 start-up mechanism 346  
 start-up pulse 386  
 start-up sequence 349  
 start-up systems 1278  
 star-type load 709  
 starved condition 1072  
 STATCOM 895, 959, 964  
 STATCOM - SVC comparison 970  
 STATCOM operating principles 965  
 STATCOM output 975  
 state of charge dependency 1061  
 state of over discharge 1081  
 state-of-charge 1052, 1062, 1077, 1084, 1112, 1138  
 static and current imbalance 346  
 static characteristics 127  
 static compensator 946  
 static current balancing 369, 374  
 static efficiency equation 186  
 static electrical device characteristics 368  
 static forward *I-V* characteristics 112  
 static hysteresis loss 1243  
 static *I-V* diode characteristics 109  
 static linear diode model 62  
 static on-state resistance 374  
 static phase shift compensator 940  
 static pressure 183  
 static reactive power compensation 940  
 static resistance 371, 410  
 static reverse characteristics 61  
 static reverse *I-V* characteristics 112  
 static SCR *I-V* on-state characteristics 368  
 static semiconductor inverter circuit 755  
 static series phase angle reactive power compensation 955  
 static series phase angle reactive power shift SPS 955  
 static series reactive power compensation 947  
 static series VAr compensator 940  
 static series voltage compensation 963  
 static shunt reactive power compensation 940  
 static switching electrical appliance 645  
 static synchronous compensator 895, 959-961, 975  
 static synchronous series compensator 960, 971, 975  
 static synchronous shunt compensator 964, 975, 971  
 static VAr compensation 940  
 static VAr compensator 917, 932, 940, 942, 945  
 static VAr generator 959  
 static voltage balancing 363, 346  
 static voltage sharing 345  
 static voltage sharing resistors 897  
 static/total pressure 186  
 stationary applications 1066  
 stationary auxiliary power units 999  
 stationary cells 1058  
 stationary power applications 1020

stationary power-generation systems 1002  
 stationary stator torque field 627  
 stator rotating magnetic field 616  
 stator winding circulating dc current 628  
 steady state conditions 859  
 steady state junction temperature operation 150  
 steady state load conditions 875  
 steady state minimum dc-voltage level limit 920  
 steady state power dissipation 1214  
 steady state thermal resistance 150  
 steady-state 364, 433, 788, 851  
 steady-state ac network voltage 920  
 steady-state boundary condition 690  
 steady-state coil temperature 1364  
 steady-state condition 260, 907  
 steady-state conduction loss 158  
 steady-state constant current characteristic 907  
 steady-state current 367, 761, 771  
 steady-state cycle 813  
 steady-state equilibrium condition 392  
 steady-state frequency 932  
 steady-state load conditions 697  
 steady-state load current 437  
 steady-state load current conditions 702  
 steady-state loss 160  
 steady-state mean power delivered 696  
 steady-state power 1012  
 steady-state power dissipation 409, 1363  
 steady-state power flow 927  
 steady-state response 146  
 steady-state sharing 369, 371  
 steady-state sharing network 367  
 steady-state standby losses 405  
 steady-state successive inductor current absolute maxima 768  
 steady-state thermal operating conditions 1364  
 steady-state time domain analysis of first-quadrant chopper 653  
 steady-state voltage balance 348  
 steady-state voltage control 978  
 steady-state voltage magnitude 932  
 steady-state voltage rating 407  
 steady-state voltage sharing 361, 1172  
 steady-state voltage sharing circuit 367  
 steam cogeneration 1002  
 steam methane reforming 1009  
 steam pre-reforming 1005  
 steam reformer burner 1009  
 steam reforming 1005, 1009  
 steam reforming process 1009  
 steatite tube 1207  
 steel 420, 1236  
 steel high permeability pole piece 1325  
 steel laminated ac mains voltage transformer 1233  
 steel laminations 1236  
 steel permeability 1325  
 steel pole pieces 1325, 1326, 1331  
 steel prismatic case 1088  
 Stefan-Boltzmann constant 133  
 Stefan-Boltzmann law 143  
 Steinhart-Hart parameters 1226  
 Steinhart-Hart third-order approximation equation 1226  
 Steinmetz equation 1245  
 stencil layer 33  
 step coverage 15, 39  
 step down autotransformer pu copper saving 1277  
 step input 291  
 step input current 758  
 step input voltage 317, 756, 761  
 step junction 57, 64  
 step load current 755  
 step load voltage 755  
 step up autotransformer pu copper saving 1277  
 step voltage source charging 1107  
 step voltage source discharging 1107  
 step-differential charge 1083  
 step-down autotransformer 1277  
 step-down converter 646, 776, 782  
 step-down converter normalised performance monogram 843  
 step-down forward converter 782  
 step-down output voltage 1276  
 step-down reversible converter 811  
 step-down transformer impedance matching 779, 801  
 step-down voltage 467  
 stepped sine wave 724  
 stepper 36  
 step-up autotransformer 1277  
 step-up chopper 646  
 step-up converter normalised performance monogram 844  
 step-up flyback converter 795, 796  
 step-up flyback isolated converter 820  
 step-up transformer 793, 822  
 step-up voltage 792, 1276  
 step-up voltage flyback converter 790  
 step-up voltage ratio 663  
 step-up/down converter normalised performance monogram 845  
 step-up/step-down voltage flyback converter 790  
 stiffen output ac voltage 733  
 still air 397  
 stop button 627  
 stop charge condition 1112  
 stop charge signal 1112  
 stopping methods 627  
 storable energy 1011  
 storage 1095  
 storage capacitor 326  
 storage capacity 1081  
 storage cell comparison 1113  
 storage current 129  
 storage densities 990  
 storage life 1060, 1090  
 storage methods 1035  
 storage self-discharge 1060  
 storage shelf life 1077  
 storage temperatures 1095  
 storage time 129  
 store electrical energy 1162  
 store energy electro-statically 1102  
 stored chemical energy 1035  
 stored electrical energy 1249  
 stored energy - air gap 1250  
 stored energy 229, 298, 312, 313, 334, 346, 366, 433, 756, 759, 776, 790, 820-827, 1035, 1047, 1090, 1172, 1192, 1234, 1249-1254, 1266, 1303, 1346, 1348, 1372, 1373  
 stored energy release 346  
 stored inductive load energy 602  
 stored inductor energy 305, 348  
 stored load energy 250  
 stored magnetic energy 1235, 1249  
 stored potential energy 1345  
 stored thermal energy 1227  
 stored thermal energy change 1227  
 stove igniter 416  
 straight conductor carrying current 1271  
 straight line plot 512  
 straight load lines 1328  
 straight wire inductance 1284  
 strand diameter 1246  
 stray capacitance 921, 1199  
 stray capacitance minimisation 1199  
 stray capacitances to ground 921



stray circuit inductance 287  
 stray inductance 1393  
 stray inductance 256, 288-296, 734  
 stray inductance minimisation 1284  
 stress anisotropy 1302  
 stress arresting functions 354  
 stress conditions 1173  
 stress conversion factors 1176  
 stress factors 1176  
 stress reduction 354  
 stresses 37  
 strip C cores 1236  
 strip conductors 1282  
 stripping 3  
 stripping dry 35  
 stripping organic 35  
 stripping wet inorganic 35  
 strobes 416  
 strong magnetic field 1300, 1303  
 strong system 895  
 strongest diamagnetic elements 1299  
 structural stability 993  
 structural uniformity 50  
 sub-cooled boiling 193  
 sub-cooling 216  
 sub-harmonics 582-584, 722  
 sublimes 51  
 submarine cable 925  
 subsea cables 893  
 substation installation 896  
 substrate 8, 238  
 substrate adhesion 1033  
 substrate characteristics 235  
 substrate materials properties 233  
 substrate properties 232  
 substrate structural features 51  
 sub-synchronous frequencies 952  
 sub-synchronous oscillations 952  
 subtractive connection 1277  
 subtractive external electro-magnetic fields 1281  
 sub-zero temperatures 590  
 successive inductor current absolute maxima 767  
 successive operational cycles 767  
 successive switching operations 1359  
 sulphate crystals 1052  
 sulphation 1051-1057  
 sulphonated organic hydrocarbon polymer membrane 1001  
 sulphur hexafluoride 1388  
 sulphur hexafluoride ionization 1388  
 sulphur species 999  
 sun 1041  
 sun's intensity 1047  
 sun-facing 1040  
 sunlight 50, 1025, 1026  
 sunlight ageing 1049  
 sunlight concentration 1041  
 sunlight energy photon 1033  
 sunlight intensity 1039  
 sunlight photon energy 1023  
 sunlight spectrum 1040  
 sunlight spectrum of sunlight 1024  
 sunlight-to-electricity conversion efficiency 1026  
 sunny day 1047  
 suns concentration 1035  
 sun's spectrum 1034  
 super capacitor 990, 1011, 1113, 1035  
 supercapacitor capacitance frequency dependence 1107  
 supercapacitor capacitance temperature dependence 1107  
 supercapacitor cell performance characteristic profiles 1108  
 supercapacitor cells 1105  
 supercapacitor charge-voltage 1113  
 supercapacitor constant current discharge 1108

supercapacitor constant power discharge 1108  
 super-capacitor features 1113  
 supercapacitor internal resistance frequency dependence 1107  
 supercapacitor internal resistance temperature dependence 1107  
 supercapacitor lifetime 1110  
 supercapacitor parameter variation 1109  
 supercapacitor properties 1112  
 supercapacitor technology 1103  
 supercapacitor thermal dissipation 1108  
 supercapacitor voltage balancing circuit 1111  
 supercapacitors 989, 1102  
 superconductors 1299  
 supercooling 228  
 superheated steam 1002  
 superimposed ac field 1240  
 superimposed ac harmonics 427  
 superimposed alternating current 1172  
 superimposed dc current 1250  
 superimposed dc field 1251  
 superimposed triplen mmf 473  
 superlattice 227  
 superlattice cooling 227  
 superposition 640  
 supersaturated oxygen 37  
 superstrates 1030  
 supplementary output 806  
 supply ac current 456  
 supply apparent power 457, 540, 570, 642  
 supply centre tapped 1263  
 supply connection - delta 554  
 supply connection - star 554  
 supply crest factor 641  
 supply current 435 437, 505, 511, 527, 567, 571, 639, 642, 695, 755, 798, 975  
 supply current distortion 570  
 supply current distortion factor 577, 641  
 supply current Fourier coefficients 640  
 supply current power factor 639  
 supply currents 532  
 supply cycle 517  
 supply discontinuation 982  
 supply displacement factor 550, 583  
 supply distortion factor 640  
 supply electrons 1037  
 supply energy recovery 354  
 supply frequency 511, 532, 600, 633, 944  
 supply frequency component 440  
 supply frequency fluctuation 981  
 supply fundamental apparent power 539  
 supply fundamental harmonic factor 641  
 supply harmonics 582  
 supply input power 864  
 supply instantaneous voltage 507, 514  
 supply line currents 482  
 supply mid point 741  
 supply neutral 750  
 supply peak ac currents 445  
 supply polarity 527  
 supply power delivered 430, 540, 642  
 supply power factor 429-440, 442, 447-460, 463-467, 472-476, 481-483, 506, 513-516, 521-523, 540, 541, 569, 571, 578, 583, 640  
 supply rail 1199  
 supply rail voltage 331  
 supply reactance voltage drop 549  
 supply reactive power 940  
 supply rms current 438, 445, 456  
 supply rms maximum 579  
 supply side power factor 497  
 supply sinusoidal input current 750

supply system swells 375  
 supply tolerance 366  
 supply total rms harmonic factor 641  
 supply voltage 1256  
 supply voltage 296, 381, 451, 458, 505, 601, 640, 731, 773, 808, 870, 877  
 supply waveforms 504, 505, 640  
 support reverse bias 364  
 suppress partial discharges 1191  
 suppress relay coil voltages 1365  
 suppressed carrier 725  
 suppression 1365  
 suppression circuit 1366  
 suppression diodes 1369  
 suppression frequency 1238  
 suppression technique 1367  
 suppressor 1366  
 suppressor dynamic impact 1365  
 surface area 172, 994, 995, 1000, 1011 1040, 1045, 1102, 1162, 1184, 1214, 1263, 1402  
 surface area-to-volume ratio 14  
 surface charge distribution 1302  
 surface coatings 1006  
 surface concentration 7, 13  
 surface condition correction factors 1407  
 surface current density 1281  
 surface damage 49  
 surface dissipation factor 1260  
 surface dust particles 1406  
 surface emissivity 236  
 surface insulating oxide layer 1236  
 surface leakage paths 1179  
 surface mount resistive devices 1204  
 surface property 235  
 surface reaction limited 22  
 surface square-based pyramids 1027  
 surface temperature 219, 1207  
 surface tension 49, 198, 200, 201, 207, 220  
 surface texture 235  
 surface water particles 1406  
 surface-to-liquid temperature difference 215  
 surge abilities 415  
 surge arrester 411  
 surge arrester dynamic characteristics -  $dv/dt$  response 412  
 surge arrester dynamic characteristics - fusing time 412  
 surge arrester dynamic characteristics 412  
 surge conditions 411  
 surge current 377, 386, 400, 411, 413, 1393  
 surge current capability 400, 590  
 surge damage minimization 375  
 surge damage prevention 375  
 surge energy 376  
 surge energy rating 1206  
 surge frequencies 417  
 surge ionizing effect 413  
 surge performance 415  
 surge protection 928  
 surge voltage capability 400  
 surge voltage protector 1369  
 surge voltage rating 1110  
 surge voltage suppression 411  
 surge voltages 377  
 surrounding environment 1228  
 surrounding environmental temperature 1225  
 surrounding heat 228  
 surrounding temperature 395  
 susceptibility 419, 1300, 1353  
 susceptible victim 419  
 sustained arcs 1361  
 sustained overvoltage 1110  
 SVM control 731  
 sw band 1194

swaged fins 170  
 swelling 25, 40  
 swelling/contraction cycle 27  
 swells 959, 963  
 switch anti-parallel diode 887-889  
 switch average current 777, 791, 799, 881  
 switch bridge leg configurations 314  
 switch capacitors 895  
 switch characteristics 258  
 switch collector current 331  
 switch collector voltage 324  
 switch combinations 742  
 switch conduction interval 877  
 switch conducts continuously 651  
 switch configurations 260, 261  
 switch connection matrix 633  
 switch consideration 246  
 switch current 1256  
 switch current 259, 308, 334, 782, 886  
 switch current fall period 338  
 switch  $di/dt$  334, 849  
 switch duty cycle 353, 646, 773, 822, 824  
 switch  $dv/dt$  849  
 switch energy dissipated 319  
 switch gate 351  
 switch  $I-V$  ratings 778, 792  
 switch losses 255, 298-305, 312, 743, 813  
 switch matrix 635  
 switch maximum instantaneous current 777, 799  
 switch maximum instantaneous voltage 777, 799  
 switch mean current 824  
 switch minimum off time 342, 293, 294, 325  
 switch minimum on time 342, 345  
 switch mode power supply 1199, 1287  
 switch mode power supply application 1256  
 switch modulation sequence 314  
 switch off-period 650-653, 663-674, 689, 790, 797, 821, 824, 872  
 switch on-period 650, 653, 663-668  
 switch on-state 797  
 switch on-state duty cycle 649, 650, 663, 665, 667, 805, 811  
 switch on-state full-load current magnitude 1257  
 switch on-state period 659, 780, 794, 810  
 switch on-time 674, 782, 790-797, 810, 815  
 switch operating frequency 678  
 switch operation 297, 1359  
 switch overlap 756  
 switch power loss 259  
 switch resonant inductor 877  
 switch reverse voltage block capability 867  
 switch rms current 777, 791, 799  
 switch states 687, 743, 763, 851  
 switch temperature 399  
 switch timing 761  
 switch transient voltage protection 1366  
 switch turn-off 254, 303, 306, 330, 336, 338, 354  
 switch turn-off cycle 338  
 switch turn-off losses 303  
 switch turn-off stressing 367  
 switch turn-off waveforms 297, 298  
 switch turn-on 254, 297, 298, 328-338, 354  
 switch turn-on loss 293, 309, 313, 353, 1256  
 switch turn-on stress 1256  
 switch turn-on voltage fall time 1256  
 switch un-aided turn-off losses 302  
 switch un-aided turn-on losses 308  
 switch under lap 756  
 switch utilisation 854  
 switch utilisation ratio 777, 782, 791, 799, 816, 817  
 switch voltage 259, 302, 310, 351, 662, 665, 782, 791, 865, 884  
 switch voltage fall time 334  
 switch voltage level 739  
 switch voltage rating 324

switch voltage waveforms 251  
 switch wear 1365  
 switch wear problems 1365  
 switched capacitor banks 959  
 switched cold 1393  
 switched devices 940  
 switched dry 1392  
 switched filters 927  
 switched hot 1393  
 switched inductive loads 1404  
 switched mode converter 695  
 switched mode converters passive energy recovery circuits 359  
 switched mode full-bridge inverters 767  
 switched-mode power supply 323, 326, 489, 775, 1162, 1197  
 switched reluctance machine drives 680  
 switched reluctance motor drive 677  
 switched-off period 157  
 switches 403  
 switchgear 1403  
 switching 258  
 switching ac circuit loads 1373  
 switching aid circuit 287, 288  
 switching angles 599  
 switching application 777, 799, 1389  
 switching area trajectory 1197  
 switching capabilities 1389  
 switching circuit 588  
 switching classification 258  
 switching currents 1259  
 switching cycle 680, 785  
 switching device  $dv/dt$  741  
 switching devices 246, 367, 376, 741, 939  
 switching dry circuit loads 1370  
 switching elements 622, 1366  
 switching frequencies 886  
 switching frequency 600, 1218, 1259, 1369  
 switching frequency 156, 162, 293, 650-659, 668, 681, 683, 717, 730, 736, 766-773, 779-788, 793-795, 801, 802, 810-821, 849, 854, 870-881 917, 920-927, 939, 960,  
 switching frequency components 598  
 switching instances 769  
 switching interval 156  
 switching life 1365  
 switching loss 927  
 switching loss for non-linear transitions 249  
 switching losses 161, 162, 260, 282, 287, 296, 636, 725, 729, 773  
 switching network 1404  
 switching pattern 729  
 switching performance 260  
 switching period 150, 658, 668, 678, 777, 784, 788, 809, 811  
 switching point variables 598  
 switching regulator 775  
 switching resistance 416  
 switching sequence 676, 768  
 switching spark gaps 412  
 switching speed 272  
 switching states 730  
 switching time 258, 1369  
 switching transients 1404  
 switching transistor 775  
 switching transition loss 156  
 switching transition period 246  
 switching transition power loss 156  
 switching transitions 255, 1200  
 switching type thermistors 1225  
 switching voltage performance - clamping 413  
 switching voltage performance - fold-back devices 413  
 switching waveforms 247, 687  
 switching-aid circuits 296, 297, 323  
 switch-mode power supplies 1259  
 switch-off energy losses 298  
 switch-off time 248  
 switch-on loss for a resistive load 247  
 switch-on power 396  
 switch-on time 248, 780, 801, 810  
 symbols 1411  
 symmetric toroidal uniform coil of wire 1272  
 symmetrical bidirectional designs 415  
 symmetrical bipolar discontinuous load current 582  
 symmetrical blocking thyristor devices 893, 896  
 symmetrical crowbar behaviour 414  
 symmetrical currents 419  
 symmetrical delay angles 567  
 symmetrical field 1281  
 symmetrical firing 902  
 symmetrical firing power locus 902  
 symmetrical gate pulses 575, 580  
 symmetrical half cycles 942  
 symmetrical H-bridge 763, 768  
 symmetrical H-bridge conducting devices 761  
 symmetrical  $I$ - $V$  characteristics 404  
 symmetrical modulation 723, 725, 730  
 symmetrical output 610, 622  
 symmetrical square-wave output cycle 854  
 symmetrical star load 613  
 symmetrical triggered 978  
 symmetrical voltage blocking IGCThryistors 949  
 synchronised conditions 981  
 synchronised rectification 819  
 synchronised zero crossing 755  
 synchronization 983  
 synchronous 343, 720  
 synchronous alternator 981  
 synchronous carrier 720  
 synchronous condenser 895  
 synchronous mosfet rectifier 1045  
 synchronous selective harmonic elimination 960  
 synchronous speed 616, 617, 627  
 syngas 1009  
 synthesis gas 1009  
 synthesized gas 1009  
 synthetic hydrocarbon 194  
 synthetic jet cooling 192  
 synthetic jets 192  
 system contingencies 979  
 system control strategies 931  
 system disturbances 927  
 system downtime 403  
 system efficiency 622, 1003  
 system failure 1366  
 system flow 183  
 system impedance 932  
 system lifetime 616  
 system midpoint voltage 944  
 system model 222, 965, 1128  
 system model hvdc 906  
 system operation self restoration 917  
 system oscillation damping 931  
 system power locus 540  
 system reactive energy 945  
 system reliability 931  
 system resistance curve 183  
 system resonances 939  
 system short circuit ratio 895  
 system shutdown 191  
 system stability 931, 979, 980  
 system stabilization 952  
 system start-up 346  
 system static pressure loss 183  
 system strength 895  
 system survival 1167

system technology challenges 1020  
 system transfer admittance 956  
 system uptime 402  
 system voltage 383, 978  
 system voltage matching 959  
 tacho-generator 626  
 tack welding 1365, 1366  
 tail current 297  
 tail-gas 1009  
 $\tan \delta$  1164, 1183, 1244  
 tank circuit 759  
 tank circuit stored energy 759  
 tank load circuit 756  
 tantalum capacitors 1169, 1171, 1176  
 tantalum capacitors lifetime 1176  
 tap changer 908, 920, 958  
 tap changing 959  
 tap changing converter 597  
 tape automated bonding 44, 45  
 taper control 36  
 tapped transformer 595  
 TCR compensation 943  
 TCSC advantages 952  
 TE coolers 1121, 1126  
 TE cooling design 1128  
 TE semiconductor materials 1121  
 TEC 222-227  
 TEC characteristics 225  
 TEC cooling models 1127  
 TEC module 1124  
 TEC performance characteristic 223  
 TEC performance curves 1129  
 TEC requirements 227  
 TEC thermal resistance model 223  
 TEG 222  
 telephone-type relays 1358  
 temperature 1047  
 temperature change 1119, 1228  
 temperature coefficient 61, 162, 385, 398, 406, 1038, 1176-1183, 1196, 1206-1209, 1214, 1223-1231, 1337, 1248, 1305-1312, 1363  
 temperature coefficient of expansion 234  
 temperature coefficient of resistance 395  
 temperature coefficient ranges 1210  
 temperature coefficient resistor 1194, 1207  
 temperature compensation factor 1076  
 temperature conditions 1197  
 temperature constant 1300  
 temperature cyclic capacitance drift 1179  
 temperature cycling 1229  
 temperature demagnetisation 1341  
 temperature dependant 756, 1056, 1117, 1365  
 temperature dependant anisotropy 1302  
 temperature dependant capacitance co-efficient 1168  
 temperature dependant knee 1315  
 temperature dependant operating point 1343  
 temperature dependant relationship 1209  
 temperature dependence 371, 415, 1179, 1181, 1208, 1224, 1244  
 temperature dependent resistance 1368  
 temperature derating 1214  
 temperature derating characteristics 1185  
 temperature derating multiplier 1173  
 temperature difference 201, 222, 223, 237, 1117, 1124, 1126, 1172  
 temperature differential 224  
 temperature effects 1074, 1189, 1248, 1337  
 temperature excursions 592  
 temperature extremes 1095  
 temperature factor 1248  
 temperature fluctuations 1342  
 temperature fuse 1096  
 temperature gradient 1118  
 temperature gradient 205, 222  
 temperature increase 1072  
 temperature increase rate 1071  
 temperature  $I$ - $V$  characteristics 1044  
 temperature multiplier 1172  
 temperature operating range 200  
 temperature over 216  
 temperature properties 1307  
 temperature range 139, 1168, 1196, 1225, 1305  
 temperature ratings 109  
 temperature related loss 1317  
 temperature ripple current conversion multipliers 1173  
 temperature rise 148, 1188, 1214, 1217, 1220, 1255, 1256, 1260, 1357  
 temperature sensing region 1227  
 temperature sensing resistors 1222, 1224  
 temperature sensing technique 1082  
 temperature sensitive devices 384  
 temperature sensors 1225  
 temperature stabilisation 1335, 1343  
 temperature stability 231, 1238  
 temperature stability mechanisms 1341  
 temperature stable 1106  
 temperature threshold 1082  
 temporary energy storage 735  
 temporary energy store 921  
 terminal bus 932  
 terminal capacitance 405  
 terminal conductor size coefficient 388  
 terminal connections 1190  
 terminal converter 906  
 terminal current 1208  
 terminal electrical characteristic 1233  
 terminal end 933-935  
 terminal end reactive power 954  
 terminal end  $V_{Ar}$  934  
 terminal polarities 909  
 terminal resistance 1207, 1208  
 terminal size 1363  
 terminal supply voltages 962  
 terminal voltage 412, 932, 934, 940, 962, 1041, 1053, 1062, 1116, 1208  
 terminal voltage range 1115  
 terminal voltage rate of rise 412  
 terminal voltage regulation 976  
 terminating angle 940  
 tertiary winding 920  
 tetravalent bonding state 1023  
 tetravalent bonds 1023  
 textured metallised paper electrodes 1178  
 textured surface 1027  
 textured transparent conducting oxide substrate 1029  
 texturing 1027  
 TFC 238, 239  
 theoretical efficiency 1033  
 theoretical energy density 1085  
 theoretical intrinsic coercivity 1322  
 theoretical maximum voltage 1012  
 theoretical  $s/c$  current 499  
 thermal agitation 1023, 1291, 1299, 1300, 1317  
 thermal analysis 149, 151  
 thermal annealing 39  
 thermal bonding stressing 241  
 thermal capacitance 228  
 thermal capacity 135, 1206, 1217, 1401  
 thermal characteristics 52, 380, 397  
 thermal coefficient of expansion 215  
 thermal coefficients 1209  
 thermal compression 44

thermal conditions 1364  
 thermal conductance 140, 1123, 1130  
 thermal conducting plastic resins 173  
 thermal conducting grease 136  
 thermal conducting silicone moulding material 1207  
 thermal conduction 165, 217, 1053  
 thermal conductivities 204  
 thermal conductivity 52, 134-143, 166, 194-197, 200-221, 228-238, 405, 1121-1131, 1204, 1230, 1279, 1356  
 thermal conductivity of air 165  
 thermal conductor 590  
 thermal cooling time constant 1228  
 thermal criteria 168  
 thermal cut-off control 1082  
 thermal cycle fatigue 1128  
 thermal cycling 144, 145, 386, 996, 1318  
 thermal delay design 386  
 thermal derating 389  
 thermal derating continuous 389  
 thermal derating curves 396  
 thermal derating cyclic 389  
 thermal differential equation 1228  
 thermal diffusion 5  
 thermal dissipation properties 1172  
 thermal distribution 1288  
 thermal effects 60  
 thermal electron agitation 1208  
 thermal emf coefficient 1117, 1118  
 thermal element 1376  
 thermal energy 61, 221, 1129, 1312 1339  
 thermal energy storage 228, 229  
 thermal energy transfer 228  
 thermal environment 397  
 thermal equilibrium 58, 1228  
 thermal equivalent electrical circuit model 158  
 thermal evaporator 17  
 thermal event 397  
 thermal expansion 53, 228-232, 993, 996, 1005  
 thermal expansion coefficient 1005  
 thermal fatigue 389, 592  
 thermal grease 137-140, 219  
 thermal heat 1114  
 thermal impedance 146 148, 153, 368, 590  
 thermal impedance curves 148  
 thermal impedance imbalance 368  
 thermal impedance normalising factor 152, 154  
 thermal inertia 629  
 thermal instability 61  
 thermal interface material 136, 137, 165  
 thermal interfaces 225  
 thermal limit 931, 1106  
 thermal limitation 247  
 thermal load 222, 1128  
 thermal losses 895  
 thermal management 165, 228, 592, 1073, 1126  
 thermal management 228, 592  
 thermal management technologies 174  
 thermal mass 396, 409  
 thermal matching 405  
 thermal motion 1299  
 thermal optimization 171  
 thermal oxidation 14, 19, 20  
 thermal path 134  
 thermal performance 138, 172, 212  
 thermal performance graph 173  
 thermal processes 1008  
 thermal processing 13  
 thermal properties - liquid metals 221  
 thermal properties 397, 1108, 1213, 1238, 1314, 1356  
 thermal properties thermistors 392  
 thermal radiation 133, 168, 1401  
 thermal reforming processes 1008  
 thermal reliability 1207, 1363  
 thermal resistance 104, 109, 135-151, 161, 163, 170-172, 188 193, 199, 202, 210, 213, 222-226, 593, 1109 1128, 1134, 1199, 1206, 1224  
 thermal resistance components 1128  
 thermal resistance heating 16  
 thermal resistance normalized 212  
 thermal resistivity 219, 220  
 thermal resistor equivalent network 225  
 thermal runaway 107, 108, 367, 1057, 1066, 1086, 1090  
 thermal runaway phenomenon 1057  
 thermal runaway process 1087  
 thermal shock 37, 1247, 1311  
 thermal shock temperature change 145  
 thermal stability 117, 200, 1088, 1089, 1207, 1236, 1260, 1306  
 thermal stresses 1174  
 thermal stressing reliability 241  
 thermal switches 379  
 thermal time constant 147, 150, 392, 393, 1173, 1219, 1220, 1224, 1225, 1228  
 thermal trip unit 1375  
 thermal vibration 1301  
 thermal voltage 1038  
 thermal/mechanical 258  
 thermally activated 395  
 thermally agitated disorder 1300  
 thermally conductive adhesive tapes 137, 138  
 thermally conductive compounds 137  
 thermally conductive elastomeric pads 137, 138  
 thermally derated resistor types 1220  
 thermally generated emf 1207  
 thermally sensitive resistors 392  
 thermally sensitive silicon resistor 1226  
 thermally stable 1198  
 thermionic cooling 228  
 thermistor 392, 1071, 1225-1228  
 thermistor circuit protection 409  
 thermistor current-time characteristics 1228  
 thermistor dissipation factor 1227  
 thermistor element 1228, 1229  
 thermistor failure 1229  
 thermistor leads 1229  
 thermistor package 1228  
 thermistor PTC 376  
 thermistor power dissipation factor 1229  
 thermistor resistance 1229  
 thermistor short circuit 1229  
 thermistor stability aging affects 1229  
 thermistor temperature expansion characteristics 1229  
 thermistor thermal properties 392  
 thermistor type 1229  
 thermistor voltage drop 1227  
 thermo-chemical unstable state 1060  
 thermo-compression bonding 44  
 thermocouples 1117, 1228  
 thermodynamic cycle 197, 202  
 thermodynamic data 1015, 1021  
 thermodynamic efficiency 1015, 1040  
 thermodynamic efficiency limit 1040  
 thermo-dynamic equilibrium 57  
 thermodynamic functions 1013  
 thermodynamic property 229  
 thermodynamics 1013  
 thermoelectric 1129  
 thermoelectric characteristics generic Bi<sub>2</sub>Te<sub>3</sub> 226  
 thermoelectric cooler 222, 1116, 1120, 1128  
 thermoelectric cooler design 224, 1128  
 thermoelectric cooler module 222  
 thermoelectric cooler principle 222  
 thermoelectric cooling 227, 1126, 1134  
 thermoelectric cooling features 1126  
 thermoelectric couple 1130

thermoelectric device 222  
 thermoelectric effect 1117  
 thermoelectric efficiencies 1134  
 thermoelectric element 1119, 1125, 1134  
 thermoelectric generator 222, 1116, 1129, 1131  
 thermoelectric generator design 1132, 1134  
 thermoelectric generators 1131  
 thermoelectric material 1122-1125, 1134  
 thermoelectric module 222, 1035, 1116, 1119, 1126-1132  
 thermoelectric module characteristics 224  
 thermoelectric module equations 1122  
 thermoelectric power 1118  
 thermoelectric power generation 1129, 1132, 1134  
 thermoelectric resistance 1130  
 thermoelectric semiconductor material 1121  
 thermoelectric superlattice coolers 228  
 thermoelectric technology comparison 1135  
 thermoelectric terminology glossary 1469  
 thermoelectric voltage 1203, 1392  
 thermoelectric voltage cancellation 1392  
 thermoelectrically enhanced heat-sink 225  
 thermo-mechanical stresses 14  
 thermo-metallic element 1375  
 thermometric drift 1229  
 thermo-physical properties - fluorocarbon coolants 215  
 thermo-physical properties - water 215  
 thermo-physical properties 193, 214  
 thermoset composites 993  
 thermo-siphons 193  
 thermo-sonic bonding 44  
 thermo-tunnelling cooling 228  
 Thevenin equivalent 1336  
 Thevenin equivalent circuit 1323, 1346  
 Thevenin equivalent circuit mmf source 1327  
 Thevenin equivalent magnetic circuit 1323  
 Thevenin equivalent resistance 1042, 1131  
 Thevenin resistance 1014  
 Thevenin/Norton equivalent 1328  
 Thevenin's short circuit impedance 932  
 thick film 1206  
 thick film copper 238, 239  
 thick film mixture 1205  
 thick film resistor 1208, 1209  
 thick film resistors temperature characteristics 1209  
 thick film substrates 239  
 thick films 1030  
 thickness 400  
 thin bands 379  
 thin film 15, 1205  
 thin film deposition 14  
 thin film resistors 1206  
 thin film 38, 1030, 1032  
 thin film cell structure 1030  
 thin film deposition 1030  
 thin film flexibility 1030  
 thin film layer 21  
 thin film light absorbing materials 1033  
 thin film material 50  
 thin film modules 1028  
 thin film multi-junction devices 1036  
 thin film resistors 34  
 thin film silicon 1026, 1032  
 thin film technologies 1047  
 thin film thermoelectrics 1134  
 thin insulating layer 1035  
 thin insulation layer 1285  
 thin permeable electrolyte sheet 1000  
 thin plastic film dielectric 1162  
 thin walls 1308  
 third and fourth terminal voltage sensing leads 1225  
 third conductor 895  
 third harmonic 604, 715, 718  
 third harmonic component 641  
 third harmonic current 772  
 third harmonic current magnitude 772  
 third harmonic injection 727, 751  
 third harmonic voltage 771, 1189  
 third harmonic voltage injection 726  
 third order resonant stage 859  
 third quadrant 1315  
 third-order characteristics 765  
 Thomson effects 1118  
 three basic multilevel inverters 743  
 three controlled phases 619  
 three electrical connections 1275  
 three independent single phase ac regulators 606  
 three inverter legs 709, 728, 736  
 three level inverters 745  
 three level pulse width modulation 707  
 three line voltages 711  
 three line-to-line fundamental voltages 711  
 three motor connections 624  
 three output states 740  
 three output voltage states 677, 681  
 three output voltage waveforms 709  
 three output voltages 740  
 three phase ac rectifier supplies 427  
 three phase ac supplies 503  
 three phase currents 938  
 three phase inverter bridge 343  
 three phase power components 937  
 three phase power components decomposed into  $p$ - $q$  power components 937  
 three phase power transformer 920  
 three phase voltages 529, 917  
 three poles 727  
 three regulator thyristors 601  
 three single-pole overload relays 619  
 three terminal feed-through capacitors 1194  
 three windings 463  
 three wire systems 962  
 three-dimensional spinel structure 1088  
 three-level capacitor-clamped inverter 741  
 three-level capacitor-clamped multilevel inverter 743  
 three-level converter circuit 741  
 three-level inverter 737  
 three-level voltage source inverters hvdc transmission 917  
 three-limb shell 463  
 three-limb transformer 463  
 three-phase 452  
 three-phase ac asynchronous motor 616  
 three-phase ac caged induction motor 616  
 three-phase ac full-wave 3-wire delta-load ac controller 606  
 three-phase ac full-wave voltage controller 600  
 three-phase ac full-wave voltage controller characteristics - inductive load 603  
 three-phase ac full-wave voltage controller characteristics - resistive load 603  
 three-phase ac full-wave voltage neutral-connected controller - resistive load 605  
 three-phase ac induction motor starting 619  
 three-phase ac induction motors 619  
 three-phase ac input 1393  
 three-phase ac load cycloconverters 631  
 three-phase ac machine 749  
 three-phase ac mains supply 726  
 three-phase ac mains supply 731  
 three-phase ac regulator 600, 602  
 three-phase ac source 534  
 three-phase ac supply 605, 608, 631  
 three-phase ac transmission line 952  
 three-phase ac vacuum circuit breaker 1399  
 three-phase autotransformer 962  
 three-phase boost input converter 751

three-phase bridge 535  
 three-phase bridge inverter 710, 714  
 three-phase bridge rectifier 912  
 three-phase circuit 491, 533, 969  
 three-phase connection 467  
 three-phase control 616  
 three-phase controlled current-source inverter 733  
 three-phase controlled SCR based soft starter functional block diagram 626  
 three-phase controlled-current sourced bridge inverter 734, 735  
 three-phase current output 634  
 three-phase currents 625  
 three-phase delta connected load 600  
 three-phase delta connected TCR 944  
 three-phase delta primary 465  
 three-phase delta secondary 465  
 three-phase full-wave bridge circuit - capacitively filtered load resistance 458  
 three-phase full-wave bridge circuit-inductive load+EMF 457  
 three-phase full-wave bridge circuit 457  
 three-phase full-wave bridge circuit- constant load current 457  
 three-phase full-wave bridge rectifier circuit - continuous load current 456  
 three-phase full-wave bridge rectifier circuit 456  
 three-phase full-wave controlled rectifier - constant output current 540  
 three-phase full-wave converter 549  
 three-phase full-wave converter - freewheel diode 541  
 three-phase full-wave fully-controlled circuit - inductive load 535  
 three-phase full-wave half-controlled 531  
 three-phase full-wave rectifier 459  
 three-phase full-wave rectifier circuit - *R-L* load 455  
 three-phase full-wave rectifier circuit 455, 458  
 three-phase full-wave uncontrolled rectifier circuits 458  
 three-phase fully-controlled circuits 612  
 three-phase fully-controlled converter 536, 551, 735  
 three-phase fully-controlled half-wave circuit - inductive load 532  
 three-phase fully-controlled half-wave converter 532  
 three-phase fully-controlled soft-starter 625  
 three-phase fully-controlled thyristor converter 894, 906  
 three-phase fundamental 895  
 three-phase grid connection 987  
 three-phase half-controlled bridge converter 530  
 three-phase half-controlled converter 529, 558  
 three-phase half wave 496  
 three-phase half-wave ac voltage regulator - star load 609  
 three-phase half-wave ac voltage regulator characteristics 610  
 three-phase half-wave circuit 453  
 three-phase half-wave controlled rectifier converter circuit 533  
 three-phase half-wave controlled converter 532  
 three-phase half-wave controlled rectifying converter 544  
 three-phase half-wave converters 551  
 three-phase half-wave converter + freewheel diode 533  
 three-phase half-wave diode rectifier 453  
 three-phase half-wave rectifier + freewheel diode 534  
 three-phase half-wave rectifier 471, 473  
 three-phase half-wave rectifier circuit - *R-L* load 452  
 three-phase induction motor 733, 893, 931  
 three-phase input ac supply 726  
 three-phase input to three-phase output matrix converter circuit 634  
 three-phase input voltages + three-phase output voltages 637  
 three-phase instantaneous imaginary power 936, 968  
 three-phase instantaneous power theory 935  
 three-phase instantaneous real power 936, 937, 968  
 three-phase inverter 724, 725, 749  
 three-phase inverter bridge 718  
 three-phase line input voltages 531, 532  
 three-phase loads balancing 959  
 three-phase mains ac thyristor chopper 613  
 three-phase motor 618, 625  
 three-phase MV ac contactor 1402  
 three-phase output 695  
 three-phase pwm generation 723  
 three-phase pwm generator 727  
 three-phase rotating magnetic field 616  
 three-phase sinusoidal waveforms 727  
 three-phase six-switch dc-ac voltage-source inverter 736  
 three-phase source 459  
 three-phase star connected load 600  
 three-phase system 720, 726, 731, 922  
 three-phase three-wire system 935  
 three-phase thyristor controller 604  
 three-phase transformer - hexa-phase rectification 475  
 three-phase transformer connections 467  
 three-phase transformer full-wave rectifiers - zero core mmf 480  
 three-phase transformer mmf imbalance cancellation 478  
 three-phase transformer secondary zig-zag winding 478  
 three-phase transformer winding - dc mmf bias 474  
 three-phase transformer winding - hexa-phase rectification 477  
 three-phase transformer winding zig-zag arrangement no dc mmf bias 479  
 three-phase transformer with delta connected secondary winding 485  
 three-phase transformer wye connected secondary winding + full-wave rectification 484  
 three-phase transformer, half-wave rectifiers 471  
 three-phase transmission system 932  
 three-phase uncontrolled rectifier converter circuits 452  
 three-phase uninterruptible power supply 751  
 three-phase UPS 751  
 three-phase voltage control of caged three-phase ac induction motor 623  
 three-phase voltage input 634  
 three-phase voltage multipliers 491  
 three-phase voltage source inverter 749  
 three-phase voltage to three-phase current matrix converter switch combinations 636  
 three-phase voltage-fed PWM inverter 968  
 three-phase voltages 726  
 three-phase voltage-source inverter bridge 708  
 three-phase VSI inverter 720  
 three-phase VSI inverter circuit 709  
 three-phase *Y* configuration voltage multipliers 492  
 three-phase *Y-y* transformer 468, 469  
 three-phase zig-zag interconnected star winding 454  
 three-phase  $\Delta$ -*y* transformer 471  
 three-phase  $\Delta$ - $\delta$  transformer 470  
 three-phase controlled thyristor converter circuits 532  
 three-pulse output voltage 534  
 three-pulse per ac cycle cycloconverter 631  
 three-stage fast charge 1082  
 three-terminal coaxial feed-through 1194  
 three-thyristor delta connected regulator 611  
 three-wire PWM inverter topology 960  
 three-wire system 625  
 threshold energy 7  
 threshold level 82, 124  
 threshold voltage 12, 80, 84  
 throughput 29  
 thyristor 92, 125, 276, 277, 317 367, 376 386, 418 771  
 thyristor ac circuit - R-C snubber 290  
 thyristor action 413  
 thyristor application 273  
 thyristor average current 521 526, 541, 575, 579, 613

thyristor based hvdc 913  
 thyristor based systems 927, 939  
 thyristor blocks 951  
 thyristor commutation 733  
 thyristor commutation angle 532  
 thyristor commutation failure 549  
 thyristor commutation time 901  
 thyristor conduction 518, 950, 951  
 thyristor conduction modes 604  
 thyristor conduction period 568  
 thyristor control 952  
 thyristor controlled reactance 951  
 thyristor controlled reactor 940, 942, 950  
 thyristor controlled reactor compensator 945  
 thyristor controlled series capacitor 940, 949  
 thyristor controlled series capacitor compensation 950  
 thyristor controlled series compensation 939  
 thyristor current 567, 571  
 thyristor current crest factor 571  
 thyristor current extinction angle 568  
 thyristor current form factor 575  
 thyristor current rating 581, 582, 606  
 thyristor current source converter 895  
 thyristor currents 555  
 thyristor delay angle 541  
 thyristor delay time 1256  
 thyristor devices 1256  
 thyristor  $di/dt$  548  
 thyristor  $di/dt$  rating 579  
 thyristor firing angle 278, 581, 582, 628, 894  
 thyristor firing delay angle 523  
 thyristor fold-back *I-V* operation - circuit symbol 415  
 thyristor fold-back *I-V* operation - SIDAC 415  
 thyristor fold-back *I-V* operation - TSPD 415  
 thyristor forward blocking recovery time 549  
 thyristor forward blocking voltage 579  
 thyristor forward voltage blocking rating 569  
 thyristor gate 279  
 thyristor gate drive circuits 274  
 thyristor gate drive design 280  
 thyristor gate pulses 579  
 thyristor gate requirements 273  
 thyristor gate turn-on current waveform 273  
 thyristor heating applications 582  
 thyristor HVDC substation 900  
 thyristor HVDC transmission system 896  
 thyristor  $I_T$  rating 386  
 thyristor *I-V* ratings 579  
 thyristor loss 572, 613, 950  
 thyristor maximum average current 601, 609  
 thyristor maximum forward voltage 557, 558  
 thyristor maximum reverse voltage 557, 558  
 thyristor mean current 522  
 thyristor natural commutation 645, 959  
 thyristor operational modes 602  
 thyristor packages 927  
 thyristor peak forward voltage 598  
 thyristor peak reverse voltage 598  
 thyristor peak surge current rating 386  
 thyristor phase control 597  
 thyristor phase triggering delay angles 577  
 thyristor physical structure - diac 414  
 thyristor physical structure - SCR 414  
 thyristor physical structure -anti-parallel SCR pair 414  
 thyristor protector 417  
 thyristor reverse blocking voltage 579  
 thyristor reverse voltage 557  
 thyristor reverse voltage blocking rating 569  
 thyristor rms current 541, 556, 569, 575  
 thyristor rms current rating 521, 526, 579  
 thyristor rms currents 596  
 thyristor snubber 367  
 thyristor speed control circuit 276  
 thyristor surge protection device 414, 415  
 thyristor switch reactor 942  
 thyristor switched capacitor 940, 944  
 thyristor switched capacitor compensation 944, 945  
 thyristor switched compensation 939  
 thyristor switched series capacitor 940, 949  
 thyristor switched series capacitor compensation 949  
 thyristor systems 939  
 thyristor three-phase ac regulators 611  
 thyristor trigger angle 511, 512, 581  
 thyristor triggering 505  
 thyristor triggering delay angle 538  
 thyristor turn-off 645  
 thyristor turn-on 292, 944, 949  
 thyristor turn-on delay angle 540  
 thyristor type protection 413  
 thyristor valve 897  
 thyristor valve modules components 897  
 thyristor valve symbol 897  
 thyristor voltage drops 544  
 thyristor voltage fold back 414  
 thyristor voltage fold-back devices 413  
 thyristor voltage rating 386  
 thyristor voltages 606  
 thyristor voltages ratings 597  
 thyristors 289, 392, 414, 427, 732  
 thyristors block 951  
 thyristors voltage ratings 518  
 tilted surface 1040  
 TIM 136-139, 165, 225  
 time constant 303, 646, 758, 1107, 1178, 1179, 1224, 1271, 1273, 1382  
 time current characteristic 380  
 time delay 400  
 time dependence 1180  
 time discrimination 1380  
 time domain 729  
 time domain current 672, 673  
 time domain differential equations 650  
 time domain load current 649  
 time domain load current equations 649  
 time domain output current 665  
 time domain output current equations 673  
 time domain solution 781  
 time domain waveforms 1360  
 time reference 762  
 time to charge 1115  
 time-current characteristics 381, 382  
 timed voltage ramp system 625  
 time-dependant 378  
 time-domain step-response 758  
 timeout timers 1082  
 time-to-trip 396  
 time varying field attenuation 1281  
 timing sequencing 763  
 tin-coated copper 1027  
 tinned 380  
 TLP 241  
 TLP die and substrate attach methods 241  
 top cell 1035  
 top side copper surface 238  
 top-off charge 1093  
 topping charge 1056, 1057, 1071, 1083, 1093, 1106  
 torch chamber 20  
 toroid complex permeability 1243  
 toroid core 1259  
 toroid cross section radius 1272  
 toroid design data 1258  
 toroid ferrite core 1269  
 toroid major radius 1272  
 toroid mean circumference 1272

toroidal circular cross section inductance 1282  
toroidal coil 1274  
toroidal core 462, 465  
toroidal core transformers 462  
toroidal shape toroid 1272  
toroids 1236  
torque 1348  
torque control starter 627  
torque developed 616  
torque generation 618  
torque load 618  
torque oscillations 695  
torque speed characteristics 279  
torque-speed curve - induction motor 617  
torque-speed load performance - food mixer 279  
torque-speed load performance - hand drill 279  
total air gap 1252, 1255  
total average power loss 158  
total cell internal heat losses 1014  
total cell internal heat released 1014  
total cell leakage current 1111  
total circuit efficiency 256  
total circuit energy losses 319  
total circuit losses 318  
total circuit resistance 385  
total copper loss 1262  
total copper quantity 1277  
total current 368, 372-374  
total current rating 368  
total diode losses 257  
total effective resistance 1207  
total energy 396  
total energy available 1016  
total energy dissipated 415  
total energy stored 1249  
total flux linkage 1347  
total gate charge 122  
total harmonic current 641  
total harmonic distortion 446 493 643 695 702 715 720, 741, 942, 950  
total harmonic input current distortion 540  
total harmonic voltage distortion 716  
total heat input 1132, 1133  
total heat rejected 1124  
total heat-sink resistance 173  
total hemispherical emissivity 235  
total  $I^2t$  let-through 383  
total internal dc resistance 1106  
total interrupting time 380  
total leakage flux 1326  
total let-through current 384  
total let-through energy 381  
total line resistance 915, 922  
total load current 374  
total load instantaneous power 457  
total load power 640  
total loss 157, 299, 301, 304, 1243, 1264  
total magnetization 1299, 1300  
total output voltage 1273  
total per unit volume core losses 1245  
total potential energy per unit magnet material volume 1346  
total power 606, 1189  
total power copper loss 1264  
total power delivered 429, 441, 524, 526  
total power dissipation 156, 1189  
total power loss 161, 162, 1260  
total reaction 1135  
total recovery charge 110  
total resistor losses 369, 370  
total rms current 641, 643  
total rms output voltage 718  
total series capacitance 490  
total series resistance 306  
total silicon solution 636  
total stack voltage 1111  
total stopping power 12  
total stored energy 1249  
total supply power factor 640-643  
total supply side rms current 598  
total surface area 142  
total switch losses 248  
total system cost 1132  
total thermal resistance 135  
total turn-off losses 303, 306, 309  
total turn-on snubber losses 310  
total voltage blocked 361  
total volume 1265  
total winding area 1262  
totally electronic device 586  
totem pole level shift driver 283  
toxic gas 1031  
toxic hazards 1088  
toxic metals 1040, 1075, 1077  
toxic PV materials 1049  
traction batteries 1053  
traditional power generation 981  
transconductance 82-85, 91  
transconductance characteristics 120  
transducer 1270  
transducer bandwidth 1273  
transfer capacitor 328, 337, 338  
transfer capacitor final voltage 338  
transfer capacitor voltage 328  
transfer contact 1360  
transfer dump capacitor 331  
transfer function 792, 799, 805, 809, 828, 962, 968  
transfer function polarity 809  
transfer functions - constant input voltage 832  
transfer functions - constant output voltage 836  
transfer functions 830  
transfer process 334  
transfer rate 1228  
transfer time 1361  
transformation phenomena 1276  
transformation voltage ratios 817  
transformed load resistance 781  
transformer 342 420, 448-454, 461, 462, 494, 504, 518, 631, 819, 1233-1235, 1244, 1266, 1404  
transformer action 325 822, 827, 1276  
transformer action ceases 1266  
transformer apparent power 465, 466  
transformer apparent power components 482  
transformer application 1199  
transformer average VA rating 463  
transformer average VAR rating 467  
transformer based smps 827  
transformer circuits 1234  
transformer configuration 897  
transformer connection 1275  
transformer connection diagram 1275  
transformer converter side 554  
transformer core 912, 979, 1244, 1265, 1302  
transformer core design data 1260  
transformer core loss 1239  
transformer core triplen harmonic fluxes 913  
transformer core utilisation 465  
transformer coupled 636, 756, 946, 960  
transformer coupled circuits 1235  
transformer coupled flyback converter 822, 823  
transformer coupled forward converter 821, 824  
transformer coupled series-resonant dc-dc converter 863  
transformer coupling 944, 960, 977  
transformer coupling action 827  
transformer current mode 1266

transformer current sharing 374  
transformer currents 472, 482  
transformer data 1263  
transformer dc-side ac voltages 914  
transformer dc-side line voltage 913  
transformer de-energising 403  
transformer design 1256, 1263, 1265  
transformer diagram 1276  
transformer duty cycle 275  
transformer electrical characteristics 1234  
transformer energising 403  
transformer impedance matching 801  
transformer input power 1263  
transformer input VA rating 463  
transformer interwinding capacitance 1199  
transformer isolated smps 347  
transformer laminations 960  
transformer leakage inductance 352, 827, 910, 959  
transformer limb 454, 462  
transformer line-to-line transient suppression 410  
transformer losses 971  
transformer magnetising current 372  
transformer magnetising inductance 822, 824  
transformer matching 939  
transformer mode 1266  
transformer models 1234  
transformer oil 1396  
transformer output power 1263  
transformer output VA rating 463  
transformer parallel equivalent circuit 1241  
transformer per phase leakage inductance 906  
transformer phase arrangement 958  
transformer phase currents 897  
transformer power loss 1263  
transformer power ratings 475, 476, 480  
transformer primary 352  
transformer primary apparent power 467  
transformer primary circuit 821  
transformer primary current 372, 466, 476, 483, 1259  
transformer primary phase current 472  
transformer primary side 372  
transformer primary side power factor 554  
transformer primary voltage 372, 1259  
transformer protection 401  
transformer ratings 480  
transformer reactive inductance 916  
transformer real power 466  
transformer referred voltage 338  
transformer requirements 1266  
transformer secondary 494, 552, 596, 820  
transformer secondary apparent power 467  
transformer secondary circuit 821  
transformer secondary conduction short-circuits 596  
transformer secondary current 483, 1259  
transformer secondary rectified voltage 443  
transformer secondary side 554  
transformer secondary voltage 1259, 1263  
transformer secondary winding 444  
transformer series phase angle compensation 956  
transformer short circuit voltage 1278  
transformer tap 600  
transformer tap changer 973  
transformer tap ratio 915  
transformer tapping 915  
transformer taps 1275  
transformer terminal 1199  
transformer transmissible power 1260  
transformer turns ratio 339, 352, 353 443 819-821 824, 827, 864, 897, 906, 913, 914, 1275  
transformer VA rating 463, 465, 472  
transformer voltage matching 928, 980  
transformer voltage mode 1266  
transformer voltages 472  
transformer windings 1265  
transformer windings currents 823  
transformer-add 714  
transformer-less grid-tie inverters 984  
transformer-less series power filtering 978  
transformerless variac 600  
transformer-less version 339  
transient absorbers 407  
transient absorption circuit 403  
transient conditions 228  
transient current overload capacity 622  
transient current path 364  
transient current rating 288  
transient currents 367, 945  
transient electrical stressing 287  
transient energy 1369  
transient energy absorbed 407  
transient function 354  
transient gate voltage 1284  
transient generating inductive loads 1404  
transient heating 135  
transient impulse voltages 1212  
transient liquid phase 241  
transient liquid phase attachment 241  
transient losses 323  
transient overshoot 789  
transient overshoot energy 1369  
transient over-voltage protection 292, 592  
transient over-voltages 984  
transient power response 999  
transient protection solution 591  
transient response 10191275  
transient response 778, 793, 816, 1275  
transient reverse-blocking voltage 364  
transient sharing 371  
transient sharing capacitor 367  
transient sharing capacitor discharge 367  
transient start-up period 619  
transient suppressing non-linear resistance 1404  
transient suppressing Zener diodes 73  
transient suppression 1365  
transient suppressor characteristics 409  
transient suppressor comparison 409  
transient suppressors 404  
transient surge 375  
transient surge response 414  
transient thermal impedance 147, 148, 162  
transient turn-off voltage balancing 345  
transient turn-on voltage protection 367  
transient undershoot 789  
transient voltage attenuation 404  
transient voltage control 979  
transient voltage fold-back devices 410  
transient voltage impulse withstand 1206  
transient voltage protection devices 591  
transient voltage reversal 1190  
transient voltage sharing 345, 364, 733  
transient voltage sharing circuit 367  
transient voltage suppression clamping devices 404  
transient voltage suppressor 376 377, 404, 588, 591, 1274  
transient voltage suppressor devices *I-V* characteristics 407  
transients 386  
transients swelling 932  
transient-sharing networks 367  
transistor base current 1269  
transistor base to emitter voltage 1269  
transistor chopper 775  
transistor gain 1269, 1270  
transistor *I-V* characteristics 247  
transistor maximum on-time 1269  
transistor off-time 822

transistor on-time 778, 790, 797, 802  
transistor ratings 112  
transistor rms current 783  
transistor switching characteristics 115  
transistor switching waveforms 247  
transit capacitance 64  
transition metals 995, 1086, 1225, 1306, 1308, 1040  
transition temperature 395, 1300, 1343  
transitional condition 394  
transitional elements 1304  
transitional temperature coefficient 399  
transitional tripping 395  
transmission angle 946, 974, 979, 980  
transmission cable 894  
transmission capability 947  
transmission flexibility 940  
transmission line 947, 958  
transmission line behaviour 1104  
transmission line connection 940  
transmission line current 964  
transmission line inductance 927  
transmission line midpoint voltage 933  
transmission line reactance 931  
transmission line series-compensation 952  
transmission line voltage drop 932  
transmission lines 978  
transmission load angle 932, 946, 947, 957  
transmission side base voltage 972  
transmission system 940, 959, 978  
transmittable power 894, 940, 948  
transmitted active power 941  
transmitted power 909, 928, 1276  
transmitted reactive power 957  
transmitted real power 974  
transmitting end 923  
transorb 591  
transparent 1030, 1035  
transparent conducting oxide 1030, 1032  
transparent conducting oxide layer 1031  
transport diagram 1081  
transportation applications 1012, 1020  
transportation restrictions 1095  
transportation systems 1041  
transported 41  
transported ion 1040  
transporting hydrogen process 1081  
trapezoidal pulse trains 1188  
trench 88  
trench gate 86  
trench gate concept 87  
trench gate n-channel enhancement-mode power MOSFET 267  
trenching 34  
triac 92, 101, 274, 289, 414, 586, 587, 622  
triac ac circuit - R-C snubber 290  
triac gate drive circuits 274  
triac initial  $di/dt$  rating 585  
triac maximum  $di/dt$  584  
triac maximum  $dv/dt$  584  
triac opto-coupler 275  
triac output 590  
triac R-C snubber 289  
triac triggering angle 275  
triac turn-on 585  
triangle voltage reference level 684  
triangular based modulation control 684  
triangular carrier 678, 708, 723, 724  
triangular carrier wave 720  
triangular power pulses 153  
triangular pulse waveform 388  
triangular references 687  
trickle charge 1083, 1093  
trickle charge circuits 751  
trickle charge currents 1072  
trickle charge rate 1083  
trickle charging 1095  
trigger circuit 280, 588  
trigger circuit impedance 593  
trigger delay 899  
trigger network 277  
trigger voltage 418  
triggering angle 275, 581  
triggering control 611  
triggering device 414  
triggering pulses 540  
tri-hexaphase half-wave rectifier 475  
trimmed film resistor 1204  
trip current 395, 397, 401, 1381  
trip event 396  
trip jump 397  
triple diffused transistor 77  
tripen core fluxes 480  
tripen currents 476, 480  
tripen fluxes 480  
tripen harmonic currents 600  
tripen harmonics 461, 711  
tripen injection 713 726, 731, 735, 744, 922  
tripen injection modulation 726  
tripen mmf 473  
tripens 472, 636, 897  
tripens injected into modulation waveform 713  
triple-pole line contactor 619  
tripole hvdc system 928  
tripole system 895  
tripped state 394, 395, 402  
tripping 394  
tripping time 1375  
true seals 1391  
TSPD 414-418  
TTL 274  
TTL characteristics 269  
TTL compatible microprocessor peripheral 280  
TTL gates 268  
TTL logic 281  
tube arcing 413  
tube height 1047  
tubed cold plates 210  
tubes 1371  
tubular batteries 1047  
tubular cell stacks 1006  
tubular design cell 1006  
tubular fuel cells 1003  
tubular plate 1047  
tubular plate batteries 1044  
tubular plate structure 1046  
tubular positive plate 1045, 1047  
tubular positive plate batteries 1047  
tubular solid oxide fuel cell 1003  
tubular solid oxide fuel cell construction 1003  
tuned L-C filters 913  
tunnel junction 1035  
turbulent 143  
turbulent flow 134  
turn-off 156  
turn-off amplification 128  
turn-off capacitance snubber loss components 301  
turn-off capacitor 352  
turn-off characteristics 110, 128  
turn-off collector current 249  
turn-off current gain 100  
turn-off current switching waveform 246  
turn-off delay 122, 123  
turn-off energy loss 249  
turn-off gain 129

turn-off inductor current 324  
turn-off instants 781  
turn-off loss 247, 254, 257, 302, 318  
turn-off normalised switching loss components 302  
turn-off protection 292  
turn-off R-C snubber circuit analysis 317  
turn-off reset time 339  
turn-off reverse gate current 283  
turn-off saturation delay 282  
turn-off snubber 130, 287, 297, 304, 332, 338-345, 354, 1197  
turn-off snubber action 353  
turn-off snubber capacitor 335, 346  
turn-off snubber circuits 331  
turn-off snubber energy 340  
turn-off snubber energy recovery 332  
turn-off snubber energy recovery circuit 336  
turn-off snubber energy recovery waveforms 330  
turn-off snubber interaction 343  
turn-off snubbing 348  
turn-off snubbers 1188, 1284  
turn-off soft-switching waveforms 260  
turn-off stored energy 696  
turn-off stresses 733  
turn-off switching loss 247, 289  
turn-off switching waveforms 259  
turn-off switching-aid circuit 300  
turn-off time 128  
turn-off transients 849  
turn-off voltage switching waveform 246  
turn-on 110, 156, 739  
turn-on air-core inductor snubber design 308  
turn-on and turn-off snubber circuit 348  
turn-on characteristics 109, 128  
turn-on collector current rise 247  
turn-on collector voltage fall 247  
turn-on current rise time 254  
turn-on current switching waveform 246  
turn-on delay angle 540  
turn-on delay time 115, 120  
turn-on delay times mismatching 364  
turn-on electrical stressing 311  
turn-on energy recovery energy 340  
turn-on equations 336  
turn-on ferrite-core inductor snubber design 311  
turn-on inductive snubber 348  
turn-on inductor coupling 340  
turn-on inductor current 338  
turn-on initial  $di/dt$  capability 283  
turn-on instants 781  
turn-on linear voltage fall time 1259  
turn-on loss 256, 257, 308, 310, 827  
turn-on minimum voltage 274  
turn-on short current boost 283  
turn-on snubber 293 297, 312, 340, 341, 346, 354, 1250  
turn-on snubber characteristics with saturable inductor 311  
turn-on snubber circuit - air-core inductance 304  
turn-on snubber circuit - non-saturable inductance 304  
turn-on snubber circuit - saturable inductance 310  
turn-on snubber circuit 307, 310  
turn-on snubber energy 340  
turn-on snubber function 334  
turn-on snubber inductance 340  
turn-on snubber inductor 315, 340, 342  
turn-on snubber modifications 307  
turn-on snubber waveforms 306  
turn-on snubbers for bridge legs 316  
turn-on soft-switching waveforms 260  
turn-on surge 246  
turn-on switching interval loss 254  
turn-on switching loss 247, 766  
turn-on switching waveforms 259  
turn-on switching-aid circuit - series inductance 304  
turn-on synchronisation 333  
turn-on time 127  
turn-on transients 849  
turn-on transition of slope 247  
turn-on voltage and current collector waveforms 305  
turn-on voltage fall characteristics 367  
turn-on voltage fall time 254, 298  
turn-on voltage switching waveform 246  
turns factor 1241  
turns per secondary winding 1264  
turns ratio 324, 372, 391, 444 821, 859, 898, 910-922, 1235, 1266, 1268  
turns ratio factor 1269  
turns ratio squared 1235  
turns spacing 1282  
turns/phase 911  
TVS 376, 377, 404, 418  
TVS device 414  
TVS diode 377, 408, 594  
TVS diode voltage 595  
TVS protectors 592  
twelve-pulse ac line frequency converter operation control 906  
twelve-pulse ac line frequency converters 897  
twelve-pulse fully-controlled converter 902  
twelve-pulse fully-controlled converter input current THD 902  
twelve-pulse fully-controlled converter power loci 902  
twelve-pulse series connected converter P-Q 901  
twelve-pulse transformer 924  
twelve-pulse transformer hvdc NPC VSC 924  
twelve-pulse transformer, NPC hvdc 924  
twelve-pulse valve group configuration 896  
twelve-pulse valve group converter configuration 903, 905  
twelve-pulse valve group converter symbol 898  
twelve switch high frequency ac to ac converter 636  
twelve switch high frequency ac to ac converter quasi-square generated voltages 639  
twist pair solid copper wire 1290  
twisted pair parameters 1290  
twisted wire pairs 421  
two conducting thyristors 601  
two conductor mutual inductance 1286  
two conductor self inductance 1286  
two controlled phases 619  
two dimensional crystal structure 1040  
two heat source components 1364  
two level inverters 745  
two level inverter 939  
two level switching 678, 679  
two level three-phase inverter 730  
two limb strip core transformer 463  
two limb transformer 463  
two metal loop 1117  
two modulation waveform magnitudes 724  
two parallel conducting plates 1288  
two phase-displaced bridge outputs 718  
two phase half-wave 496  
two phase heat transfer device 204  
two phase nanostructure 1305  
two phase supply 452  
two phase-controlled solid-state soft starter 625  
two quadrant 645  
two quadrant chopper 646  
two quadrant control 746  
two quadrant dc chopper 669, 676  
two quadrant dc chopper circuit 670  
two quadrant dc chopper circuit waveforms 683  
two quadrant dc chopper - load back emf 672  
two quadrant dc chopper operation - bipolar output 679  
two quadrant dc chopper operation  
- multilevel output voltage 681  
two quadrant dc chopper operational current paths 677

two quadrant dc-dc chopper 672  
 two quadrant operation 812  
 two quadrant operational modes 350  
 two quadrant output voltage operation 808  
 two stage charge cycle 1093  
 two stage charging 1082  
 two stage series voltage multiplier 486  
 two thermal elements on a common heat-sink 163  
 two transistor model 93  
 two voltage levels 736  
 two winding transformer 1277, 1278  
 two winding transformer equivalent equations 1278  
 typical power range 1223

ultracapacitor 1011, 1104  
 ultracapacitor applications 1108  
 ultracapacitor cells long life reliable operation 1107  
 ultracapacitor core temperature 1108  
 ultracapacitor lifetime 1109, 1110  
 ultracapacitor module 1105  
 ultracapacitor resistive elements 1107  
 ultracapacitor series stack 1110  
 ultracapacitor size 1104  
 ultracapacitor terminal voltage 1105  
 ultracapacitor voltage profile 1104  
 ultra-fast chargers 1072  
 ultrasonic detector 1406  
 ultrasonic scrubbing 36  
 ultrasonic welding 44  
 ultra-thin prismatic geometry 1090  
 ultra-thin rectangular geometry 1090  
 ultraviolet light 23  
 un-aided switch 298, 300, 309, 318  
 un-aided switch losses 299, 303  
 un-aided switch turn-on loss 312  
 un-aided switching 306  
 unbalanced distorted or phase shifted phases 746  
 unbalanced load 937, 959  
 unbalanced phase voltages 959  
 unbalanced single-phase rectifier 642  
 unclamped inductance 292  
 uncompensated system 973  
 uncontrolled capacitive turn-on currents 944  
 uncontrolled charging 1106  
 uncontrolled charging current 340  
 uncontrolled converter 427, 503, 514  
 uncontrolled rectifier 427, 514, 550, 731  
 uncontrolled secondary currents 863  
 uncontrolled three-phase line rectifier 965  
 uncoupled inductance 352  
 uncoupled parallel connected inductors 1235  
 uncoupled series connected inductors 1235  
 under sea cables 928  
 under the sea 894  
 undercut 28  
 undercutting 31  
 underground electrical power transmission 893  
 underlap 314, 547  
 underlying energy recovery circuits 350  
 undershoot 789  
 underwater electrical power transmission 893  
 undistorted output voltage 726  
 un-energized rest position 1365  
 un-gapped cores 1249, 1265  
 ungrounded transformer secondary winding 920  
 ungrounded tuned filter 921  
 ungrounded tuned filter branches 921  
 uni-axial anisotropy 1302  
 uni-axial stress 1302  
 uni-direction gate triggering current 275  
 uni-directional conduction characteristics 868

uni-directional converters 427, 503  
 uni-directional crowbar device 414  
 uni-directional current flow 574  
 uni-directional current switch 828  
 uni-directional current transformer 1266  
 uni-directional current two-quadrant dc chopper 676  
 uni-directional devices 415  
 uni-directional load current 570  
 uni-directional options 414  
 uni-directional switch 645  
 uni-directional switch configurations 261  
 uni-directional transient suppressor 1366  
 uni-directional voltage-current switch 633  
 uni-directional voltage blocking IGBT technology 893  
 uni-directional voltage properties 950  
 uni-directional voltage switch 828  
 unified active energy recovery 340  
 unified active snubber energy recovery 343  
 unified active snubber energy recovery 349  
 unified active snubber energy recovery circuits 340  
 unified four-quadrant dc chopper - bipolar voltage output switching 684  
 unified four-quadrant dc chopper - multilevel voltage output switching 687  
 unified passive energy recovery circuits 339  
 unified passive snubber energy recovery circuits 342  
 unified passive snubbing characteristics 339  
 unified power flow controller 939, 959, 971-974  
 unified single ended snubber circuit energy recovery 334  
 unified snubber 314  
 unified snubber circuit 313  
 unified snubber circuit energy recovery – single ended 334  
 unified snubber - switch turn-off 336  
 unified snubber - switch turn-on 335  
 unified turn-on and turn-off snubber circuit 313  
 uniform air gap 1349  
 uniform cross section 1214  
 uniform cross sectional area 1323  
 uniform current density 1264  
 uniform current flow 1281  
 uniform heat flux condition 221  
 uniform heat input 225  
 uniform magnetic field density 1272  
 uniform temperature distribution 392  
 uniform tension 1207  
 uniformly distributed capacitance 1288  
 uniformly distributed resistance 1288  
 unintentional resonant circuit 1284  
 un-interrupted flux path 1392  
 un-interruptible power supply 750, 932, 1105  
 unipolar device 74  
 unipolar flux mode 826  
 unipolar pulses 574  
 unipolar switches 260  
 unipolar transistor 76  
 unipolar voltages 1170  
 unity input displacement 636  
 unity power factor 750, 751  
 unity turn-off gain 100, 129  
 unload thermistor 1228  
 un-magnetized state 1320  
 unoriented isotropic magnetic properties 1305  
 unpaired electrons 1291, 1292, 1299, 1300  
 unrecoverable losses 1317  
 unregulated dc voltage 448  
 unregulated transformer square-wave voltage ratio 827  
 unsuppressed relay 1365  
 untreated ingot 1308  
 unwanted capacitor discharging 340  
 unwanted currents 630  
 unwanted heat 334  
 unwanted voltages 630

UPFC series operating mode phasor diagrams 973  
 upgraded power transmission lines 931  
 upper band limit 682  
 upper boundary 787  
 upper cut off half-power points 1272  
 upper half-power frequency 757  
 upper operating frequency 592  
 upper resonant frequency 859  
 upper switches 709  
 UPS basic limitations 750  
 UPS batteries 1041  
 UPS equipment 1040  
 UPS system 982  
 upstream flow velocity 173  
 usable power output 1039  
 usable power range 1259  
 usable voltage rating 1284  
 useful life 1390  
 user transparency 402  
 utilisation discharged 1036  
 utility conditions 982  
 utility demand 982  
 utility distribution system 984  
 utility grid 1046, 1047  
 utility switchgear 1047  
 UV light 3

V/f ratio 713  
 VA capability 1276  
 VA rating 1265  
 vacuum 1163, 1387  
 vacuum arc 1388, 1400, 1402  
 vacuum arc thermal stress 1400  
 vacuum brazed inner finned cold plates 211  
 vacuum circuit breaker 350, 351, 928, 1398, 1405  
 vacuum circuit breaker altitude properties 1405  
 vacuum cleaner suction controller 275  
 vacuum conditions 38  
 vacuum contact 1404  
 vacuum contact gap 1387  
 vacuum contact mechanical life 1402  
 vacuum contactor 1369, 1402, 1403  
 vacuum deposited 40, 1178  
 vacuum deposition 40, 1205  
 vacuum enclosures 1394  
 vacuum envelope 1393  
 vacuum high-voltage relay physics 1387  
 vacuum interrupter 1398, 1400, 1401,  
 vacuum interrupter - altitude 1399  
 vacuum interrupter - extreme temperature 1399  
 vacuum interrupter - humidity 1399  
 vacuum interrupter capability 1403  
 vacuum level 1399  
 vacuum package 1389  
 vacuum package enclosure 1390  
 vacuum permeability 1300  
 vacuum relay 1369, 1371, 1388, 1390, 1393-1396  
 vacuum relay deposit inner wall deposit 1387  
 vacuum relays X-ray emissions 1396  
 vacuum sealed ceramic switching chamber 1389  
 vacuum sputtered 1205  
 valance electrons exchange interaction 1300  
 valence band 1023  
 valve dc-link side capacitor 921  
 valve effect 1169  
 valve electronics 897  
 valve regulated 1043  
 valve side ac line current 898  
 valve system 1049  
 valve unipolar current 898  
 valve-regulated batteries 1062, 1064  
 valve-regulated battery discharge characteristics 1057  
 valve-regulated lead acid battery type comparison 1054  
 valve-regulated lead acid battery types 1053  
 valve-regulated lead acid cell 1053, 1056  
 valve-regulated terminology 1065  
 valve-sealed 1070  
 vaporization property 229  
 vaporized contact material 1393  
 vaporized metal 1393  
 vapour bubbles 216  
 vapour chamber 165, 226  
 vapour compression refrigerators 1126  
 vapour condensates 197  
 vapour mixture 6  
 vapour phase epitaxy 9  
 vapour phase etching 30 33  
 vapour pressure 39, 193, 207, 217  
 vapour temperature 228  
 vapour temperature range 198  
 vapour velocity 202  
 VAr compensation 913, 931, 960, 975  
 VAr compensator 917  
 VAr control mode 965  
 VAr requirements 941  
 variable autotransformer 1278  
 variable capacitor series compensated 893  
 variable impedance 939  
 variable on-time 780, 794, 801, 802, 810  
 variable output frequency 695  
 variable reactance compensator 960  
 variable resistor 288,  
 variable series impedance compensator 960  
 variable series reactive compensator 975  
 variable switching frequency 779, 784, 801, 810  
 variable voltage dc link 713  
 variac 806, 1278  
 various prime alternative fuel sources 983  
 varistor 404, 405, 408, 411  
 varistor clamp 407  
 varistor conduction mechanisms 405  
 varistor current rating 407  
 varistor deterioration 408  
 varistor effect 399  
 varistor energy ratings 407  
 varistor equivalent circuit models 405, 406  
 varistor failure mode 408  
 varistor I-V linear characteristics 405, 406  
 varistor power rating 407  
 varistor static resistance characteristics 406  
 varistor terminology glossary 1447  
 varying system impedance 184  
 vector length 727, 728  
 vector positions 728  
 vector states 746  
 velocity 142  
 vent 1043  
 vented cells 1052  
 vented lead-acid gassing 1065  
 vented lead-acid recombination 1065  
 venting valve 1050  
 Venturi 174  
 Vernier control 954  
 versatile non-invasive measurement 1271  
 vertical airflow 134  
 vertical heat-sink 142  
 vertical laser scribing 1030  
 vertical natural convention airflow 143  
 vertical p-conducting regions 86  
 vertical sidewalls 86  
 vertical structure 86  
 vertical super-junction 86  
 vertically stack 143

very weak system 895  
 vessel mate 200  
 vhf band 1194  
 V-I characteristic 399  
 vibration tolerance 1368  
 victim equipment 420  
 virgin form 1315  
 virtual clearing integral 381  
 virtual junction 107, 136  
 virtual load 947  
 viscosity 24, 211, 215, 221  
 viscous limit 202  
 viscous pressure drop 202  
 visible light 1024  
 vitreous enamel ceramic housing 1207  
 v-layer 73  
 void-free joint 138  
 void-free soldering 405  
 voltage 1037  
 voltage accuracy 418  
 voltage altitude correction factor 1405  
 voltage amplitude 919  
 voltage balancing 1113  
 voltage based hysteresis control 788  
 voltage boost circuit 645  
 voltage breakdown 78, 86, 1168, 1387, 1388  
 voltage capability 1191  
 voltage capability curves 1059  
 voltage change 1104  
 voltage clamp capacitor peak over-voltage versus damping factor 294  
 voltage clamping action 414  
 voltage clamping devices 376, 406  
 voltage clamping level 406  
 voltage clamping ratio 409  
 voltage clamps 73  
 voltage coefficients 1209  
 voltage compensation 963, 967, 975  
 voltage compensation range 967  
 voltage control 715, 751  
 voltage controlled converter 922  
 voltage controlled devices 265  
 voltage coupling transformer 863  
 voltage crest 1056  
 voltage current characteristic 395  
 voltage current characteristic curves - MOVs, break-over diodes, + TVS 591  
 voltage delta 1082  
 voltage dependence 395, 1110, 1211  
 voltage dependence factor 1208  
 voltage dependent 1181  
 voltage dependant charge 66  
 voltage dependant current demand limit 909  
 voltage dependant resistance 405, 410  
 voltage derating - frequency 1184  
 voltage derating - temperature 1184  
 voltage detection 984  
 voltage detection circuits 1111  
 voltage difference 371, 374, 420  
 voltage differential 1102, 1407  
 voltage dips 624  
 voltage distortion 1208  
 voltage distortion compensation 963, 969  
 voltage divider 861  
 voltage doubler 452  
 voltage droop 907  
 voltage drop 406, 488, 1039, 1045, 1071, 1075, 1105, 1107, 1269, 1288  
 voltage efficiency 1014  
 voltage fall 120  
 voltage fall period 254  
 voltage fall time 121, 127, 288, 289  
 voltage fed 695  
 voltage fed induction machine 747  
 voltage fed PWM inverter 969  
 voltage fluctuation 932, 969  
 voltage fluctuations 1082  
 voltage fold-back 376  
 voltage form factor 432 495, 513, 554, 690  
 voltage free interruption 1278  
 voltage fundamental 718  
 voltage gain 850, 855, 863  
 voltage gain characteristics 861  
 voltage gain magnitude transfer function 765, 766  
 voltage generated 1038  
 voltage harmonic cancellation 962  
 voltage harmonic elimination 971  
 voltage harmonic magnitude 1189  
 voltage harmonics 427 503, 521, 522, 950, 959, 960, 1189  
 voltage imbalances 960  
 voltage index 1197  
 voltage inverting mode 812  
 voltage level 741-743  
 voltage limit 972, 1106, 1114, 1189, 1384  
 voltage limiting 1056  
 voltage limiting device 379  
 voltage limiting diodes 407  
 voltage limiting function 404  
 voltage limiting protectors 376  
 voltage loops 851  
 voltage magnitude 730, 749, 956  
 voltage magnitude control 971  
 voltage management circuit discharge 1112  
 voltage management circuit instability 1112  
 voltage matching 504, 946, 959, 960  
 voltage matching transformer 452, 793, 959, 978  
 voltage matrix 936  
 voltage mode 1266  
 voltage multiplier 486, 487, 1201  
 voltage multiplier switch-on 487  
 voltage multiplier term 1201  
 voltage oscillation 288  
 voltage output 688  
 voltage output characteristic 541, 551  
 voltage output harmonic filtering 959  
 voltage overshoot 254 289, 299, 309, 1369  
 voltage overshoot - turn-off 247  
 voltage period angle 950  
 voltage phasor 963, 964  
 voltage plateau 1082  
 voltage polarity reversal 909  
 voltage polarised capacitance 448  
 voltage potential 1102  
 voltage profile 959  
 voltage properties 1196  
 voltage protection 404, 1274  
 voltage protection bidirectional 404  
 voltage protection device summary 418  
 voltage protection unidirectional 404  
 voltage pulses 1212  
 voltage quality 979  
 voltage rail 709  
 voltage ramp time 625  
 voltage range 1198  
 voltage rated capacitor 1189  
 voltage rating 361, 395, 405, 825, 931, 1170, 1206  
 voltage ratio output/input 912  
 voltage recovery 1110  
 voltage reference sources 73  
 voltage regulation 486 487, 913, 959 971, 973, 976, 1278  
 voltage regulation control 793  
 voltage regulation mode 965  
 voltage reset time 293  
 voltage reversal 895, 1181, 1190

voltage reversal capacitor design 1191  
 voltage reversal effects 1191  
 voltage reversal mechanisms 1190  
 voltage reversal operating mechanism 1190  
 voltage ringing 256  
 voltage ripple 526, 781, 788, 789, 814, 1362  
 voltage ripple factor 494, 495, 505, 513, 515, 554, 660, 671, 673, 690, 691  
 voltage rise 122, 123  
 voltage rise time 122, 288-299  
 voltage sagging 932  
 voltage sag 960, 967  
 volt-second integral 874  
 volts-second 827  
 volts-second balance 827  
 volts-second imbalance 827  
 volt- $\mu$ s 374  
 voltage sensitive elements 591  
 voltage sharing circuit design 365  
 voltage sharing factor 363, 365  
 voltage sharing resistors 1213  
 voltage signature 1071  
 voltage source 1275  
 voltage source 447, 450, 633, 695, 769, 863, 935  
 voltage source charging current 1106  
 voltage source controlled dc-link hvdc transmission 922  
 voltage source converter 920, 925  
 voltage source converter-based dc-transmission 917  
 voltage source converters 916, 921  
 voltage source input converters 830  
 voltage source inverter 261, 695, 755, 756, 766, 927, 940, 964  
 voltage source inverter circuits 755  
 voltage source inverter leg 768  
 voltage source leg 739  
 voltage source resonant inverter summary 766  
 voltage source seven-level cascaded H-bridge inverter 741  
 voltage source transformer resonant converter circuits 862  
 voltage-sourced buck converter 830  
 voltage-sourced buck-boost converter 830  
 voltage-sourced boost converter 830  
 voltage-sourced converters 830  
 voltage space vector 709  
 voltage space vector modulation 713, 726  
 voltage spike 249, 403, 982, 1372, 1373  
 voltage spike suppression 367  
 voltage stabilisation 985  
 voltage stability 487  
 voltage step-down ratio probes 1200  
 voltage step-down transformer 944  
 voltage step-up 854  
 voltage stress 342, 488, 1407  
 voltage stress factor 1177  
 voltage suppression 1365  
 voltage suppression techniques 1367  
 voltage surges 982  
 voltage swell 932, 960, 966, 982  
 voltage swing 763  
 voltage switching harmonics 781  
 voltage temperature coefficient 407  
 voltage threshold 1184  
 voltage tolerance 984  
 voltage transfer function 765-779, 793, 797, 801, 806-810, 815, 819, 827, 853, 859  
 voltage transfer ratio 796, 814, 859, 1276  
 voltage transformation ratio 816  
 voltage transformer 861, 863, 1233, 1259, 1265, 1266  
 voltage transformer coupled, resonant converter circuits 862  
 voltage transformer coupling 861  
 voltage transformer design flowchart 1261  
 voltage transient 403, 591, 592, 1365, 1372, 1407  
 voltage transient protection 587  
 voltage transient suppression techniques 404  
 voltage translation 985  
 voltage triggered switches 414  
 voltage variable material 416  
 voltage versus current applications 1228  
 voltage versus current mode 1228  
 voltage waveform 601, 602 608, 609, 981  
 voltage withstand 1206  
 voltage zero sensing 1404  
 volume efficient 1065  
 volume figure 180  
 volume flow 187  
 volume per kg 989  
 volume resonance 1242  
 volumetric 1042  
 volumetric efficiency 1113, 1163  
 volumetric energy density 991, 1041, 1043, 1069, 1078, 1085  
 volumetric flow rate 171, 180-187, 220  
 volumetric heat transfer efficiency 172  
 volumetric power density 192, 1006, 1041  
 volumetric susceptibility 1299  
 volumetric thermal resistance 168  
 VRLA AGM battery 1054  
 VRLA batteries 1050, 1064, 1066  
 VRLA batteries gassing 1065  
 VRLA batteries recombination 1065  
 VRLA battery cycle life 1067  
 VRLA systems 1072  
 VRLA technology 1066  
 VSC based hvdc 916  
 VSC based hvdc control 917  
 VSC based hvdc control 917  
 VSC converter dc voltage 923  
 VSC converter side-line to neutral voltage 924  
 VSC converters 917  
 VSC dc-transmission 917  
 VSC dc-voltage transmission line 922  
 VSC hvdc transmission ac-side 919  
 VSC hvdc transmission dc-side 918  
 VSC independent control 918  
 VSC power delivered 923  
 VSC PWM 920  
 VSI 755  
 VSI inverters 695  
 VSI modulation control techniques 713  
 VVM 416  
 wafer 4, 24, 43  
 wafer cleaning 35  
 wafer condensing 1033  
 wafer fabrication 10  
 wafer fabrication chemical reactions 54  
 wafer non-planarity 36  
 wafer preparation 49  
 wafer processing terminology glossary 1429  
 wafer silicon 46  
 waiting time 1361  
 wall superheat 215  
 warranty 402  
 waste heat 993  
 watchdog circuitry 421  
 water 212, 991  
 water absorptive 997  
 water activity 1098  
 water consumption 1074  
 water consumption 1073  
 water cooled 1207  
 water depletion 1053  
 water electrolysed 1074  
 water electrolysis 1054, 1064  
 water electrolyte 1135



water gas shift final reaction 1008  
 water gas shift reaction 1009  
 water loss 1045, 1053  
 water molecules 999  
 water splitting 1008  
 water usage 1074  
 water vapour 1032  
 water vapour formation 1014  
 water vapour ingress 1047  
 wave impedance 419  
 waveform quality 939  
 waveform smoothness 552  
 waveform symmetry 898  
 wavelength 25, 26, 235, 1024, 1163  
 weak ac grids 927  
 weak ac systems 909  
 weak internal magnetisation 1299  
 weak link 379  
 weak repelling effect 1292  
 weak system 895  
 wear-out mechanism 415, 591  
 weather 1047  
 Weibull distribution 191  
 Weibull hazard rate 189  
 Weibull plotting 1373  
 Weibull scales 1373  
 weight 135  
 weight ratio 1050  
 Weiss theory 1300  
 welded hard metal 1391  
 welding 1357  
 well-annealed alloys 1292  
 wet abrasive 43  
 wet chemical etching 1027  
 wet cleaning 35  
 wet electrolyte 1162  
 wet etching 27, 28, 51  
 wet flooded batteries 1066  
 wet oxidation 20  
 wet oxide 1169  
 wet paste 1047  
 wetted materials 212  
 wheeled applications 1066  
 wick 199  
 wick fibre/spring 199  
 wick grooved tube 199  
 wick material properties 199  
 wick permeability 199  
 wick pore radius 199  
 wick screen mesh 199  
 wick sintered powder 199  
 wick structure 204  
 wicking characteristics 1048  
 wicking structure 203  
 wide bandgap 51, 76  
 wide bandgap materials 52  
 wide bandwidth ripple 788  
 wide nominal value tolerance 1206  
 width of channel 82  
 wind speed 1040, 1045  
 windage and friction losses 616  
 winding area 1264  
 winding connection 461  
 winding cross-section 1256  
 winding diameter 1262  
 winding material 1278  
 winding process 1103  
 winding resistance 1264, 1266, 1404  
 winding rms current 912  
 winding short circuit 596  
 winding slot utilisation 1265  
 winding space factor 1262  
 winding surface area 1282  
 winding taps 1262  
 winding voltage 827  
 windings 1234  
 window area 1259, 1262, 1268, 1269  
 window layer 1030, 1034  
 window surface electrical contact 1030  
 wiping action 1358  
 wire aluminium 44  
 wire bonding 43  
 wire bonding methods 44  
 wire copper 44  
 wire cross sectional area 1276  
 wire currying current 419  
 wire diameter 43, 1256, 1262  
 wire insulation 1393  
 wire loop carrying current 419  
 wire loop lengths 421  
 wire terminations 1204  
 wire wound resistor 1204  
 wires in air 1406  
 wire-wound aluminium clad resistors 296  
 wire-wound circuit breaker resistors 1223  
 wire-wound elements 1223, 1225  
 wire-wound resistor 1207, 1208, 1213-1217, 1222, 1225  
 wire-wound resistor construction 1207  
 wire-wound resistor dissipation 1215  
 wire-wound temperature sensing elements 1224  
 wiring diameter 1392  
 wiring method 1284  
 wiring regulations 1384  
 wiring residual inductance reduction 1284  
 withstand voltage 407  
 withstand voltage capability 1192  
 withstanding thermal shock 1204  
 Woods metal 221  
 work done 1346  
 working conditions 1074  
 working coolant 200  
 working fluid 198, 200, 204, 206, 221  
 working flux density 201, 1262, 1264  
 working point 1317  
 working temperature 1037  
 working temperature range 1345  
 working voltage 1203, 1222  
 work-piece 756  
 worst case assumptions 365  
 worst case conditions 1189  
 worst case faults 379  
 worst case junction temperature 150  
 worst case resistance 364  
 wound cold-rolled grain-orientated silicon steel 462  
 wound copper wound 1283  
 wound rod 1207  
 wound stator 616  
 wound strip air core inductor 1283  
 wound wire element resistor 1204  
 wye connected transformer primary 472  
 wye load 604  
 wye primary configuration 475  
 wye primary winding 467  
 wye secondary winding 467  
 wye-delta connection 469  
 wye-delta starter 621  
 wye-start, delta-run connection - induction motor starting 621  
 WYE-wye connection 468  
 X capacitors 1192  
 X-ray emission 1388, 1396  
 X-ray radiation 1388  
 X-rays 23

Y configured transformer 962  
 Y-shaped impedance curve 1183  
 Y-Y transformer 915  
 Y-Y winding configurations 913  
 ZCRS 260  
 ZCS 260, 755  
 ZCS and ZVS converter comparison 886  
 ZCS full-wave 887-889  
 ZCS half-wave 887-889  
 ZCS resonant dc step-down voltage converter 878  
 ZCS resonant-switch dc-dc step-up voltage converters 882  
 Zener breakdown 60  
 Zener diode 73, 125, 250-253, 306-309, 313, 377, 403-411, 591, 594, 1366  
 Zener diode and varistor Comparison 406  
 Zener diode clamp 250, 312  
 Zener diode clamping circuit 250  
 Zener diode failure mode 408  
 Zener diode losses 250  
 Zener diode switch voltage clamping 251  
 Zener diode voltage 595  
 Zener effect 60, 73  
 Zener plus diode 253  
 Zener voltage 312  
 zenith 1040  
 zero average current 772  
 zero average voltage output 347  
 zero bias built-in voltage 67  
 zero bias junction capacitance 64, 66  
 zero bias junction potential 67  
 zero bias voltage 65  
 zero core mmf 480  
 zero cross voltage window 592  
 zero crossing 596  
 zero crossing relay 592  
 zero crossing turn-on 587, 592  
 zero crossing voltage window 588  
 zero crossover 671  
 zero current 854, 869  
 zero current conditions 351  
 zero current crossing 849  
 zero current cross-over instant 699  
 zero current cross-over point 696, 697  
 zero current level 1361  
 zero current periods 518, 646  
 zero current resonant principle 882  
 zero current resonant switching 260  
 zero current switching 260, 755, 860, 867, 868, 872, 879  
 zero current switching full-wave resonant switch dc-dc converter 871, 873  
 zero current switching full-wave resonant switch dc-dc step-up voltage converter 883, 885  
 zero current turn-off 421, 582  
 zero current turn-on 770  
 zero current voltages 371  
 zero current full-wave resonant switch converter 870  
 zero current resonant-switch dc-dc converter 867, 872  
 zero current resonant-switch step-down dc-dc converter 878  
 zero degree Kelvin 1301  
 zero emissions 993  
 zero failure test strategy 191  
 zero impedance 265  
 zero load current 861  
 zero net inductor energy 433  
 zero neutral current 605  
 zero output periods 602  
 zero output voltage loops 684  
 zero output voltage states 677  
 zero power condition 1228  
 zero power dissipation 1220  
 zero resistor inductance 309  
 zero secondary voltage 1266  
 zero sequence component 631  
 zero sequence current 475, 482  
 zero sequence dc current 473  
 zero sequence triplen currents 476  
 zero sequence voltage 920, 935  
 zero speed detection 629  
 zero strain solid insertion material 1085  
 zero slope 433  
 zero state voltage vectors 729  
 zero supporting voltage 1213  
 zero switching losses 755, 849  
 zero terminal voltage 773  
 zero turn-on loss 773  
 zero viscosity 202  
 zero voltage 600, 854  
 zero voltage crossing 260  
 zero voltage cross-over 380 582, 942  
 zero voltage current loops 683  
 zero voltage full-wave resonant switch converter 877  
 zero voltage information 598  
 zero voltage loop 353, 646, 671 677, 680, 690, 698, 761, 762, 727  
 zero voltage output periods 721  
 zero voltage resonant-switch converter 881  
 zero voltage resonant-switch dc-dc converter 875, 877  
 zero voltage resonant-switch step-down dc-dc converter 881  
 zero voltage resonant switching 260  
 zero voltage state 730  
 zero voltage switching 260, 755, 827, 861, 867, 875  
 zero voltage switching full-wave resonant switch dc-dc converter 878  
 zero voltage switching half-wave resonant switch dc-dc converter 875  
 zero voltage turn-on 421, 587, 582, 886  
 zero volts 422  
 zig-zag secondary 480  
 zig-zag winding 454, 466, 478  
 zinc air battery 1135  
 zinc carbon battery 1135  
 zinc oxide 404, 591  
 zinc oxide grains 405  
 zinc oxide varistor pulse lifetime ratings 408  
 zone physiological effects 1384  
 ZVRS 260  
 ZVS 260, 353, 755, 827  
 ZVS characteristic 860  
 ZVS full-wave 887-889  
 ZVS half-wave 887-889  
 ZVS resonant-switch, dc-to-dc step-up voltage converters 884  
 $\alpha$ - $\beta$  coordinates 936  
 $\alpha$ - $\beta$ -0 axis 935  
 $\Delta$ -Y transformer 922

